A SYSTEMATIC HANDBOOK

OF

VOLUMETRIC ANALYSIS.

A

SYSTEMATIC HANDBOOK

OF

VOLUMETRIC ANALYSIS;

OR,

THE QUANTITATIVE ESTIMATION OF CHEMICAL SUBSTANCES BY MEASURE, APPLIED TO LIQUIDS, SOLIDS, AND GASES.

ADAPTED TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF PURE CHEMICAL RESEARCH,
PATHOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY, PHARMACY, METALLURGY, MANUFACTURING
CHEMISTRY, PHOTOGRAPHY, ETC., AND FOR THE VALUATION
OF SUBSTANCES USED IN COMMERCE, AGRICULTURE, AND THE ARTS.

BY

FRANCIS SUTTON, F.C.S.,

PUBLIC ANALYST FOR THE COUNTY OF NORFOLK;
LATE MEMBER OF COUNCIL OF THE SOCIETY OF PUBLIC ANALYSTS;
LATE MEMBER OF COUNCIL OF THE PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN;
CORRESPONDING MEMBER OF THE IMPERIAL PHARMACEUTICAL SOC. OF ST. PETERSBURGH;
CORRESPONDING MEMBER OF THE AUSTRIAN APOTHEKER VEREIN, VIENNA;
CONSULTING CHEMIST TO THE NORFOLK CHAMBER OF AGRICULTURE;
ETC., ETC.

THIRD EDITION.
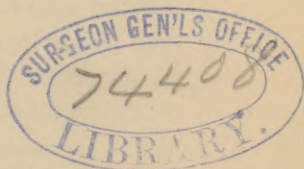
PHILADELPHIA:
LINDSAY AND BLAKISTON.
1876.

PREFACE.

THE five years which have elapsed since the publication of the second edition of this work, have resulted in the production of some new methods in Volumetric Analysis, together with the verification and improvement of those previously in use. I have endeavoured to embody in the present edition all such novelties and modifications as experiment have proved to be worthy of notice.

The book has been out of print nearly two years, owing to lack of time and the pressure of other matters, so that the necessary experiments for verification of results could not be carried out. I regret that there is still much to be done in the minute examination of individual processes, for it is only by careful detailed investigation of methods that their merits or demerits can be established.

The important sections on the Analysis of Potable Waters and Sewage, §§ 76, 77, 78, originally contributed to the second edition by Mr. W. Thorp, B.Sc., late principal assistant chemist to the Royal Commission on the Pollution of Rivers, have been thoroughly revised, and considerably augmented, by that gentleman.

This monograph on the analysis of waters by Drs. Frankland and Armstrong's system, is a special feature, and, I believe, will be found well worthy the attention of all chemists, and others interested in the

sanitary aspects of water analysis; no pains have been spared by Mr. Thorp in this matter, and his intimate practical acquaintance with the subject, constitutes him one of the chief authorities in this branch of analysis.

Professor McLeod has also kindly revised his original contribution on the analysis of gases; it is, however, hardly necessary to say, that the admirably clear description of methods, together with the illustrations given by him in the second edition, needed very little improvement. The only regret I desire to express is that Professor McLeod, who has done so much for the advancement of gas analysis, has, with characteristic modesty, said so little about his own apparatus and improvements in this particular department of analysis.

I have further to thank Mr. W. Thorp for his kindness in revising the proof sheets before going to press. I trust that the errata to be discovered will be few and unimportant.

FRANCIS SUTTON.

NORWICH,
   September, 1876.

CONTENTS.

PART I.

PART II.

PART III.

PART IV.

PART V.

Names of Elementary Substances of Ordinary Occurrence, with their Symbols and Atomic Weights, as given by the latest and best Authorities.

NAME.	SYMBOL.	ATOMIC WEIGHT.
Aluminium	Al	27·5
Antimony	Sb	122
Arsenic	As	75
Barium	Ba	137
Bismuth	Bi	210
Boron	B	11
Bromine	Br	80
Cadmium	Cd	112
Calcium	Ca	40
Carbon	C	12
Chlorine	Cl	35·5
Chromium	Cr	52·5
Cobalt	Co	58·5
Copper	Cu	63·5
Fluorine	Fl	19
Gold	Au	196·5
Hydrogen	H	1
Iodine	I	127
Iron	Fe	56
Lead	Pb	207
Lithium	Li	7
Magnesium	Mg	24
Manganese	Mn	55
Mercury	Hg	200
Molybdenum	Mo	96
Nickel	Ni	58·5
Nitrogen	N	14
Oxygen	O	16
Palladium	Pd	106·5
Phosphorus	P	31
Platinum	Pt	197
Potassium	K	39
Silicon	Si	28
Silver	Ag	108
Sodium	Na	23
Strontium	Sr	87·5
Sulphur	S	32
Tin	Sn	118
Uranium	Ur	120
Zinc	Zn	65

Abbreviations and Explanations.

The atomic weights used are based on the latest researches.

The formulæ are constructed on the basis $H = 1$. $O = 16$. $H^2O = 18$.

The normal temperature for the preparation and use of standard solutions is $16°$ C., or about $60°$ Fahr.

c.c. denotes cubic centimetre.

gm. ,,   gramme $= 15\cdot43235$ grains English.

grn. ,,   grain.

dm.   ,,   decem $= 10$ fluid grains.

1 Litre $= 1000$ c.c.

1 c.c. $= 1$ gm. distilled water at $16°$ C.

1 dm. $= 10$ grn. ,,   ,,   ,,

Distilled water is to be used in all the processes, unless otherwise expressed.

Normal Solutions are those which contain one gramme atom of re-agent (taken as monobasic), or an equivalent in some active constituent (*e.g.* oxygen) in the litre.

Decinormal Solutions are one-tenth of that strength $= \frac{N}{10}$.

Centinormal, one-hundredth $= \frac{N}{100}$.

Empirical Standard Solutions are those which contain no exact atomic proportion of re-agent, but are constructed generally so that 1 c.c. $= 0\cdot01$ gm. (one centigramme) of the substance sought.

A Titrated Solution (from the French word *titre*, title or power) denotes a solution whose strength or chemical power has been accurately found by experiment.

When a chemical substance or solution is directed to be *titrated*, the meaning is that it is to be quantitatively tested for the amount of pure substance it contains by the help of standard or titrated solutions. The term is used in preference to *tested* or *analysed*, because these expressions may relate equally to qualitative and quantitative examinations, whereas titration can only apply to quantitative examination.

6.3
6.3

ERRATA.

Page 89. Seventeenth line from bottom of page, instead of " § 39 "
read " § 40."

„ 179. Eighth line from top, instead of "standard" read "saturated."

„ 199. Thirteenth line from top, instead of " fig. 32 " read " fig. 33."

VOLUMETRIC ANALYSIS

LIQUIDS AND SOLIDS.

———◆———

PART I.

GENERAL PRINCIPLES.

§ 1. QUANTITATIVE analysis by weight, or gravimetric analysis, consists in separating out the constituents of any compound, either in a pure state or in the form of some new substance of known composition, and accurately weighing the products. Such operations are frequently very complicated, and occupy a long time, besides requiring in many cases elaborate apparatus, and the exercise of much care and experimental knowledge. Volumetric processes, on the other hand, are, as a rule, quickly performed ; in most cases are susceptible of extreme accuracy, and need much simpler apparatus. The leading principle of the method consists in submitting the substance to be estimated to certain characteristic reactions, employing for such reactions solutions of known strength, and from the volume of solution necessary for the production of such reaction, determining the weight of the substance to be estimated by aid of the known laws of chemical equivalence.

Volumetric analysis, or quantitative chemical analysis by measure, in the case of liquids and solids, consequently depends upon the following conditions for its successful practice :—

1°. A solution of the re-agent or test, the chemical power of which is accurately known, called the " standard solution."

2°. A graduated vessel from which portions of it may be accurately delivered, called the burette.

3°. The decomposition which the test solution produces with any given substance must be of such a character that its

B

termination is unmistakable to the eye, and thereby the quantity of the substance with which it has combined accurately determined.

Suppose, for instance, that it is desirable to know the quantity of pure silver contained in a shilling. The coin is first dissolved in nitric acid, by which means a bluish solution, containing silver, copper, and probably other metals, is obtained. It is a known fact that chlorine combines with silver in the presence of other metals to form chloride of silver, which is insoluble in nitric acid. The proportions in which the combination takes place are 35·5 of chlorine to every 108 of silver; consequently if a standard solution of pure chloride of sodium is prepared by dissolving in water such a weight of the salt as will be equivalent to 35·5 grains of chlorine (= 58·5 grains NaCl) and diluting to the measure of 1000 grains; every single grain measure of this solution will combine with 0·108 grain of pure silver to form chloride of silver, which is precipitated to the bottom of the vessel in which the mixture is made. In the process of adding the salt solution to the silver, drop by drop, a point is at last reached when the precipitate ceases to form. Here the process must stop. On looking carefully at the graduated vessel from which the standard solution has been used, the operator sees at once the number of grain measures which have been necessary to produce the complete decomposition. For example, suppose the quantity used was 520 grain measures; all that is necessary to be done is to multiply 520 by the coefficient for each grain measure, viz. 0·108, which shows the amount of pure silver present to be 56·16 grains.

This method of determining the quantity of silver in any given solution occupies scarcely a quarter of an hour, whereas the estimation by weighing could not be done in half a day, and even then not so accurately as by the volumetric method. It must be understood that there are certain necessary precautions in conducting the above process which have not been described, those will be found in their proper place, but from this example it will at once be seen that the saving of time and trouble, as compared with the older methods of analysis, is immense; besides which, in the majority of instances in which it can be applied, it is equally accurate, and in many cases much more so. For technical purposes, such as the examination of substances used in arts and manufactures, the system has been a great boon, and every day is bringing fresh applications of it both to pure and applied chemical science.

The only condition on which the volumetric system of analysis

can be carried on successfully, is that the greatest care is exercised with respect to the graduation of the measuring instruments, and the strength and purity of the standard solutions. A very slight error in the analytical process becomes considerably magnified when calculated for pounds, hundredweights, or tons of the substance tested.

The end of the operation in this method of analysis is in all cases made apparent to the eye. In alkalimetry it is the change of colour produced in litmus, turmeric, or other sensitive vegetable colouring matter. The formation of a permanent precipitate, as in the estimation of cyanogen. A precipitate ceasing to form, as in chlorine and silver determinations. The appearance of a distinct colour, as in iron analysis by permanganate solution, and so on.

I have adopted the classification of methods used by Mohr and others, namely :—

1. Where the determination of the substance is effected by saturation with another substance of opposite properties—generally understood to include acids and alkalies.

2. Where the determination of a substance is effected by a reducing or oxidising agent of known power, including most metals, with their oxides and salts ; the principal oxidising agents being potassic permanganate, potassic bichromate, and iodine ; and the corresponding reducing agents, ferrous and stannous compounds, and sodic hyposulphite.

3. Where the determination of a substance is effected by precipitating it in some insoluble and definite combination, an example of which occurs in the estimation of silver described above.

This classification does not rigidly include all the volumetric processes that may be used, but it divides them into convenient sections for describing the peculiarity of the reagents used, and their preparation. If strictly followed out, it would in some cases necessitate the registration of the body to be analysed under two or three heads ; copper, for instance, can be determined residually by potassic permanganate; it can also be determined by precipitation with sodic sulphide. The estimation of the same metal by potassic cyanide, on the other hand, would not come under any of the heads.

It will be found, therefore, that liberties have been taken with the arrangement, and for convenient reference all analytical processes applicable to a given body are included under its name.

THE INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS.

THE BALANCE.

§ 2 STRICTLY speaking, it is necessary to have two balances in order to carry out the Volumetric System completely ; one to carry about a kilogramme in each pan, and turn when loaded with about five milligrammes. This instrument is used for graduating flasks, or for testing them, and for weighing large amounts of pure reagents for standard solutions. The second balance should be light and delicate, to carry about fifty grammes, and turn easily and quickly when loaded, with one or two-tenths of a milligramme. This instrument serves for weighing small quantities of substances to be tested, many of which are hygroscopic, and need to be weighed quickly and with great accuracy ; it also serves for testing the accuracy of pipettes and burettes.

For all technical purposes, however, a moderate-sized balance of medium delicacy is quite sufficient, especially if rather large quantities of substances are weighed and brought into solution— then further subdivided by means of measuring flasks and pipettes.

The operator also requires, besides the balance and the graduated instruments, a few beakers, porcelain basins, flasks, funnels, stirring rods, &c., as in gravimetric analysis.

VOLUMETRIC ANALYSIS WITHOUT WEIGHTS.

§ 3. THIS is more a matter of curiosity than of value ; but, nevertheless, one can imagine circumstances in which it might be useful. In carrying it out, it is necessary only to have (1) a correct balance, (2) a pure specimen of substance to use as a weight, (3) an accurate burette filled with the appropriate solution. It is not necessary that the strength of this should be known, but the state of concentration should be such as to permit the necessary reaction to occur under the most favourable circumstances.

If a perfectly pure specimen of substance, say calcic carbonate, be put into one scale of the balance, and be counterpoised with an impure specimen of the same substance, and both titrated with the same acid, and the number of c.c. used for the pure substance be called 100, the number of c.c. used for the impure substance will correspond to the percentage of pure calcic carbonate in the specimen examined.

The application of the process is, of course, limited to the use of such substances as are to be had pure, and whose weight is not variable by exposure ; but where even a pure substance of one kind cannot be had as a weight, one of another kind may be used as a substitute, and the required result obtained by calculation. For instance, it is required to ascertain the purity of a specimen of sodic carbonate, and only pure calcic carbonate is at hand to use as a weight, equal weights of the two are taken, and the impure specimen titrated with acid. To arrive at the required answer, it is necessary to find a coefficient or factor by which to convert the number of c.c. required by the sodic carbonate, weighed on the calcic, into that which should be required if weighed on the sodic basis. A consideration of the relative molecular weights of the two bodies will give the factor thus—

$$\frac{\text{Calcic carbonate } 100}{\text{Sodic carbonate } 106} = 0\cdot9434.$$

If, therefore, the c.c. found are multiplied by this number, the percentage of pure sodic carbonate will be obtained. The method may be extended to a number of substances, on this principle, with the exercise of a little ingenuity.

VOLUMETRIC ANALYSIS WITHOUT BURETTES OR OTHER GRADUATED INSTRUMENTS.

§ 4. THIS operation consists in weighing the standard solutions on the balance instead of measuring them. The influence of variation in temperature is, of course, here of no consequence. The chief requisite is a delicate flask, fitted with a tube and blowing ball, as in the burette, fig. 5, or an instrument known as Schuster's alkalimeter may be used. The method is capable of very accurate results, if care be taken in preparing the standard solutions and avoiding any loss in pouring the liquid from the vessel in which it is weighed.

THE BURETTE.

§ 5. THIS instrument is used for the delivery of an accurately-measured quantity of any particular standard solution. It invariably consists of a long glass tube of even bore, throughout the length of which are engraved, by means of hydrofluoric acid, certain divisions corresponding to a known volume of fluid.

It may be obtained in a great many forms, under the names of their respective inventors, such as Mohr, Gay Lussac, Binks, &c., but as some of these possess a decided superiority over others, it is not quite a matter of indifference which is used, and therefore a slight description of them may not be out of place here. The burette, with india-rubber tube and clip, contrived by Dr Frederic
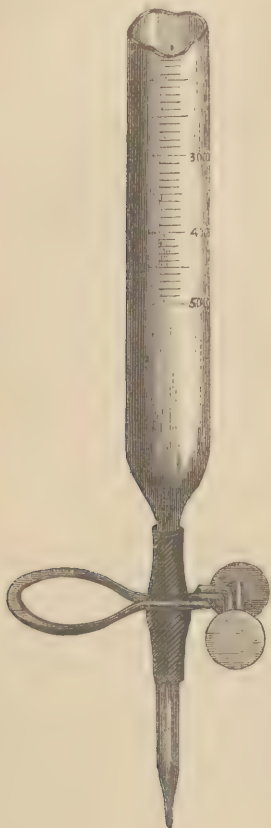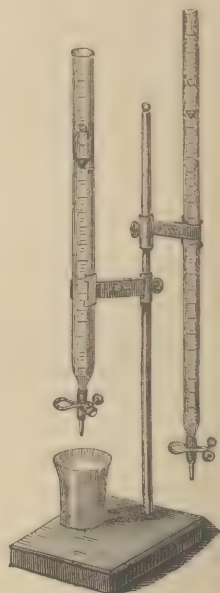
Fig. 1.   Fig. 2.

Mohr, of Bonn, shown in figs. 1 and 2, has the preference above all others for general purposes.

The advantages possessed by this instrument are, that its constant upright position enables the operator at once to read off the number of degrees of test solution used for any analysis. The quantity of fluid to be delivered can be regulated to the greatest nicety by the

pressure of the thumb and finger on the spring clip, and the instru-
ment not being held in the hand, there is no chance of increasing
the bulk of the fluid by the heat of the body, and thus leading to
incorrect measurement, as is the case with Binks' or Gay Lussac's
form of instrument. The principal disadvantage, however, of these
two latter forms of burette is, that a correct reading can only be
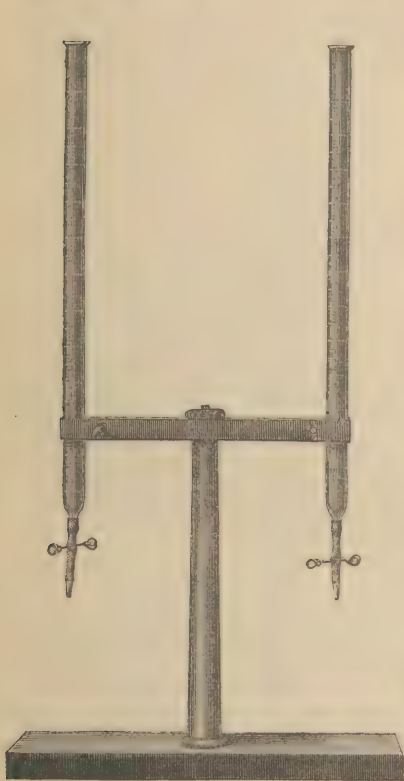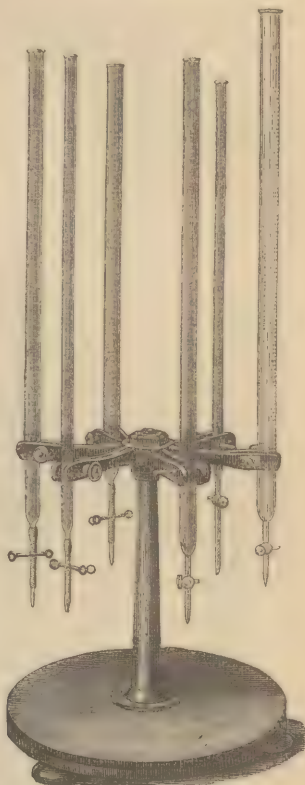
Fig. 3.   Fig. 4.

obtained by placing them in an upright position, and allowing the
fluid to find its perfect level. The preference should therefore,
unhesitatingly, be given to Mohr's burette, wherever it can be
used ; the greatest drawback to it is, that it cannot be used for
permanganate in consequence of its india-rubber tube, which
decomposes the solution. This, however, can be entirely obviated
by the use of the same kind of burette fitted with a delicate glass
stop-cock, as shown in fig. 4. This tap burette, if made in a proper

manner, is very serviceable, as it can be used not only for perman-
ganate solution, but all others except caustic alkalies, and may also
be arranged so as to deliver the solution in drops, leaving both the
hands of the operator disengaged. The tap should be ground very
accurately, and the end of the plug should have a collar of india-
rubber or buckskin fastened on it, so as to prevent the plug from
slipping out of its place. Owing to the action of caustic alkalies
upon glass, such a burette does not answer well for solutions of
potash or soda. Two convenient forms of stand for Mohr's
burettes are shown in figs. 3 and 4; in the latter, the arms
carrying the burettes revolve.

We are indebted to Mohr for another form of instrument to
avoid the contact of permanganate and india-rubber, viz., the foot
burette, with elastic ball, shown in fig. 5.
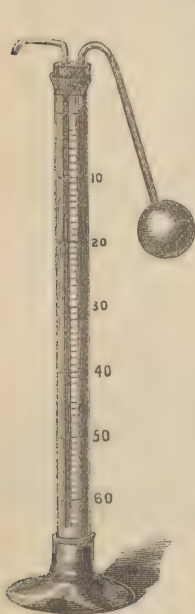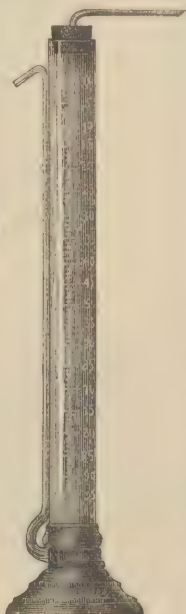
Fig. 5.   Fig. 6.

The flow of liquid from the
exit tube can be regulated
to a great nicety by pressure
upon the ball, which should
be large, and have two open-
ings,—one cemented to the
tube with marine glue, and
the other at the side, over
which the thumb is placed
when pressed, and on the
removal of which it refills
itself with air.

Gay Lussac's burette,
supported in a wooden foot,
may be used instead of the
above form, by inserting a
good fitting cork into the
open end, through which a
small tube bent at right
angles is passed. If the
burette is held in the right
hand, slightly inclined to-
wards the beaker or flask into which the fluid is to be measured,
and the mouth applied to the tube, any portion of the solution
may be emptied out by the pressure of the breath, and the
disadvantage of holding the instrument in an horizontal position,
to the great danger of spilling the contents, is avoided; at the

same time, the beaker or flask can be held in the left hand and
shaken so as to mix the fluids, and by this means the end of the
operation be more accurately determined.

Fig. 6 will show the arrangement here described.

There is an arrangement of Mohr's burette which is extremely
serviceable, when a constant series of analyses of the same character
have to be made, such as in alkali works, assay offices, &c.   It
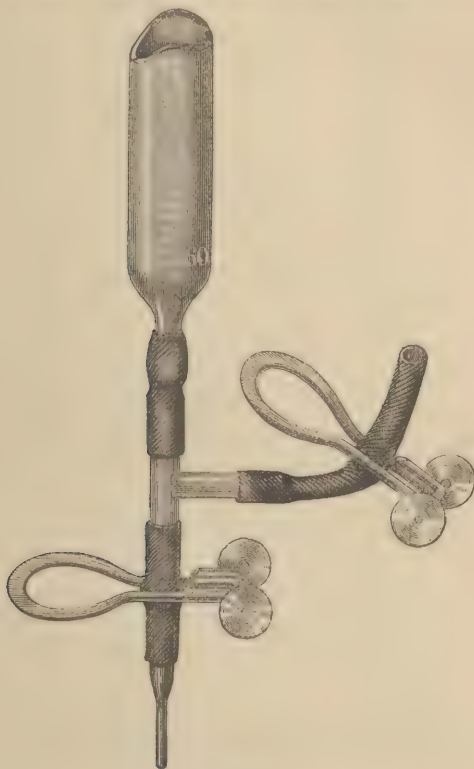
Fig. 7.

consists in having a T piece of glass tube inserted between the
lower end of the burette and the spring clip, which communicates
with a reservoir of the standard solution, placed above, so that the
burette may be filled as often as emptied, by a syphon, and in so
gradual a manner that no air bubbles occur, as in the case of filling
it with a funnel, or pouring in liquid from a bottle ; beside which,
this plan prevents evaporation or dust in the standard solution

either in the burette or reservoir; it is especially applicable to burettes containing caustic alkalies.

Figs. 7 and 8 show the arrangement in detail.

It sometimes happens that a solution requires titration at a hot or even boiling temperature; in which case the ordinary arrangement of
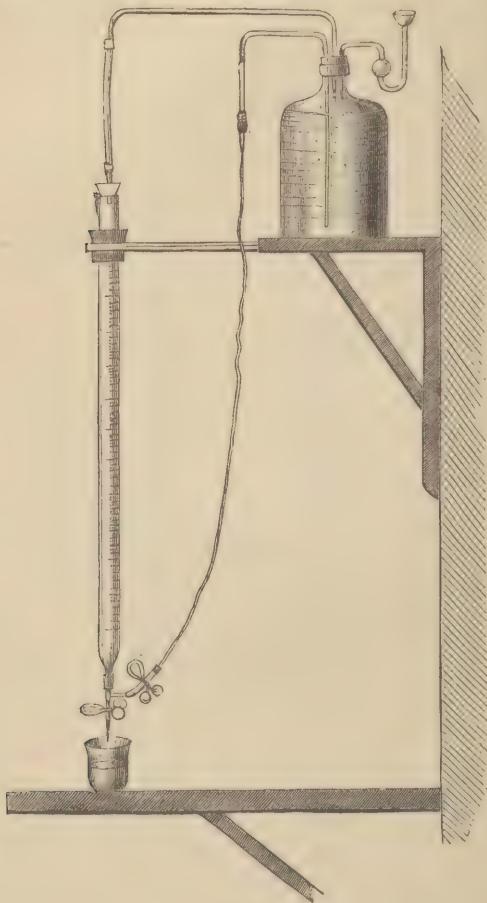
Fig. 8.

Mohr's burette will not be available since the steam rising from the liquid heats the burette and alters the volume of fluid. This may be avoided by using a much longer piece of india-rubber tube, so that the burette stands at the side of the capsule or beaker being heated, and the elastic tube is brought over its edge; the pinch-cock

is fixed midway ; no heat can then reach the body of fluid in the burette, since there can be no conduction past the pinch-cock ; if this plan is not adopted, a Gay Lussac or ball burette should be used.

Gay Lussac's burette, shown in fig. 9, should have a wooden support or foot into which it may be inserted, so as to be read correctly. By using it in the following manner, its natural disadvantages may be overcome to a great extent. Having fixed the burette into the foot securely, and filled it, take it up by the foot with the left hand, and resting the upper end upon the edge of the beaker in which the solution to be tested is placed, drop the test fluid from the burette, meanwhile stirring the contents of the beaker with a glass rod held in the right hand ; by a slight elevation or depression of the left hand, the flow of test liquid is regulated until the end of the operation is secured, thus avoiding the annoyances which arise from alternately placing the instrument in an upright and horizontal position.

Geissler's burette differs from Gay Lussac's in having the fine tube enclosed within the large one, but as it is a difficult instrument to make, it has not found much favour.

Binks', or, as it is sometimes called, the English

Fig. 9.
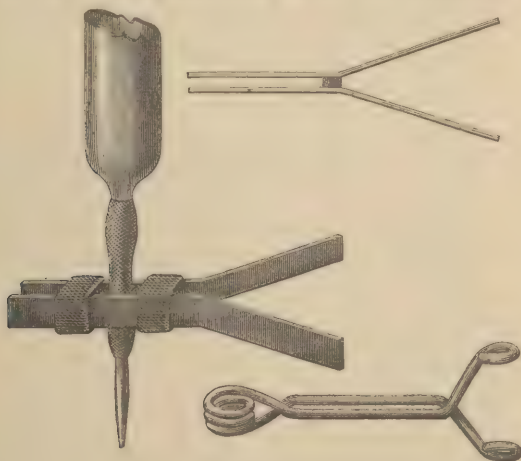
Fig. 10·

burette, is well known, and need not be described ; it is the least recommendable of all forms.

It is most convenient to have burettes graduated to contain 25 or 30 c.c. in $\frac{1}{10}$ c.c., 55 or 60 c.c. in $\frac{1}{2}$ c.c., and 100 or 110 c.c. in $\frac{1}{4}$ c.c.

The kind of pinch-cock (quetschhahn) generally used in M o h r's burette is shown in fig. 1. These are made of brass and soldered, which is an objection, as they frequently come to pieces under the action of the solutions. I have for some time used pinch-cocks made of one piece of steel wire, as devised by H a r t ; the wire is softened by heating and coiling round, as shown in fig. 10.

When the proper shape has been attained the clip is hardened and tempered so as to convert it into a spring.

Another useful pinch-cock is shown in fig. 10. It may be made of hardwood, horn, or, preferably, of flat glass rod. The levers should be long. A small piece of cork, of the same thickness as the elastic tube of the burette when pressed close, should be fastened at the angles of the levers as shown in the engraving.

The use of any kind of pinch-cock can be avoided, and a very delicate action obtained, by simply inserting a not too tightly fitting piece of solid glass rod into the elastic tube, between the end of the burette and the spit, a firm squeeze being given by the finger and thumb to the elastic tube surrounding the rod, a small canal is opened, and thus the liquid escapes, and of course can be controlled by the operator at his will.
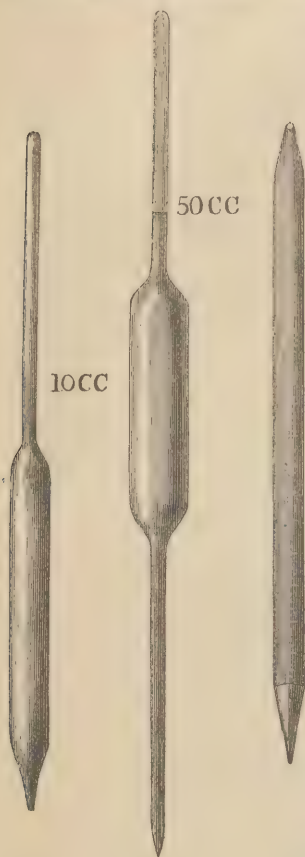
Fig. 11.

THE PIPETTE.

§ 6. THE pipettes used in volumetric analysis are of two kinds, viz., those which deliver one certain quantity only, and those which are graduated on the stem, so as to deliver various quantities at the

discretion of the analyst. In the former kind, or whole pipette, the graduation may be either that in which the fluid is suffered to run out by its own momentum or in which it is blown out by the breath. The best form is that in which the liquid flows out by its own momentum, but in this case the last few drops empty themselves very slowly, but if the lower end of the pipette be touched against the moistened edge of the beaker or other vessel into which the fluid is poured, the flow is hastened considerably, and in graduating the pipette, it is preferable to do it on this plan.

In both the whole and graduated pipettes, the upper end is narrowed to about $\frac{1}{8}$ inch, so that the pressure of the moistened finger is sufficient to arrest the flow at any point.

Fig. 11 shows two whole pipettes, one of small and the other of large capacity, and also a graduated pipette of medium size. It must be borne in mind that the pipette graduated throughout the stem is not a reliable instrument for actual analysis, owing to the difficulty of stopping the flow of liquid at any exact point and reading off the exact measurement. Its chief use is in the approximate estimation of the strength of any standard solution in the course of preparation.

THE MEASURING FLASKS.

§ 7. THESE indispensable instruments are made of various capacities; they serve to mix up standard solutions to a given volume, and also for the subdivision of the substance to be tested by means of the pipettes, and are in many ways most convenient. They should be tolerably wide at the mouth, and have a well-ground glass stopper, and the graduation line should fall just below the middle of the neck, so as to allow room for shaking up the fluid. Convenient sizes are 100 c.c. (to deliver), 100, 200, 250, 300, 500, and 1000 c.c., the latter all graduated to *contain* the respective quantities. A litre flask is shown in fig. 12.
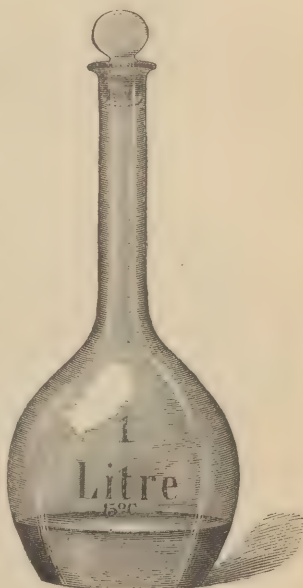
Fig. 12.

ON THE CORRECT READING OF GRADUATED
INSTRUMENTS.

§ 8. THE surface of liquids contained in narrow tubes is always curved, in consequence of the capillary attraction exerted by the sides of the tube, and consequently there is a difficulty in obtaining

Fig. 13.

a distinct level in the fluid to be measured. If, however, the lowest point of the curve is made to coincide with the graduation mark, a correct proportional reading is always obtained, hence this method of reading is the most satisfactory; see fig. 13.
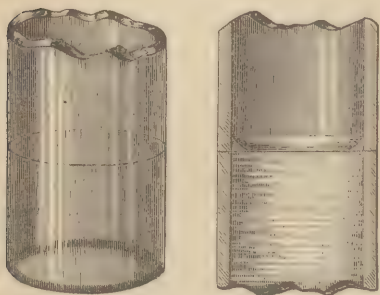
The eye may be assisted materially in reading the divisions on a graduated tube by using a small card, the lower half of which is blackened, the upper remaining white. If the line of division between the black and white be held about an eighth of an inch below the surface of the liquid, and the eye brought on a level with it, the meniscus then can be seen by transmitted light, bounded below by a sharply defined black line. A card of this kind, sliding up and down a support, is of great use in verifying the graduation of the burettes or pipettes with a cathetometer. The burette or pipette

Fig. 14.

is filled with water at the proper temperature, and the contents of each division of 10 c.c. or so carefully read off with the telescope and weighed. In order to do this with pipettes they must be fixed in a burette support, and have over their upper end a tightly fitting elastic tube closed with a pinch-cock. The operator may here consult with advantage the details of graduating and verifying measuring instruments for the analysis of gases as described in Part 7.
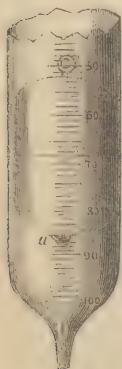
Erdmann has contrived a useful little instrument to accompany Mohr's burette, which gives the most accurate reading that can be obtained; its form is shown in fig. 14, and it is known by the name of

Erdmann's float. It consists of an elongated glass bulb, rather smaller in diameter than the burette itself, and weighted at the lower end with a globule of mercury, like an hydrometer. It is drawn to a point at the upper end, and the point is bent round so as to form a small hook, by means of which it can be lifted in and out of the burette with a bent wire ; a line is made with a diamond round its middle by means of a lathe, and the coincidence of this line with the graduation mark of the burette is accepted as the true reading. The actual height of the liquid in the burette is not regarded, because if the operator begins with the line on the float, opposite the 0 graduation mark on the burette, the same proportional division is always maintained.

It is essential that the float should move up and down in the burette without wavering, and the circle upon it should always be parallel to the graduations of the burette. One great value of this float is found in testing the accuracy of the burette itself ; it enables a strict comparison to be made between say each 10 c.c., with very slight differences in weighing, supposing the instrument to be correct. It is always well, however, to bear in mind that absolute accuracy cannot be obtained in graduating instruments; 5 or 10 milligrammes of water either way in 10 c.c. may safely be disregarded.

To prevent evaporation and the entrance of dust in Mohr's burette, the inventor recom-
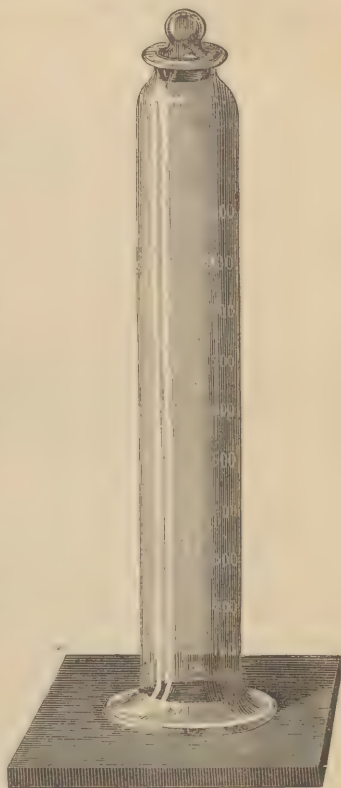
Fig. 15.

mends a well polished marble, such as boys play with, to be laid on the open end. A glass bulb on a short stem is preferable, or even a pill box lid, since the marble is liable to tumble over and break any glass apparatus in its fall. In burettes containing caustic

alkaline solutions, a cork with carbonic acid tube should be used
if the solution is allowed to remain in them for any length of
time.

Besides the measuring flasks it is necessary to have graduated
vessels of cylindrical form, for the purpose of preparing standard
solutions, &c.

Fig. 15 shows a stoppered cylinder for this purpose, generally
called a test mixer.

ON THE SYSTEM OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES TO BE ADOPTED IN VOLUMETRIC ANALYSIS.

§ 9. It is much to be regretted that the decimal system of
weights and measures used on the Continent is not universally
adopted, for scientific and medicinal purposes, in England. Its
great advantage is its uniformity throughout. The unit of weight
is the gramme ($= 15 \cdot 43235$ grains troy), and a gramme of distilled
water at 4° C. or 39° Fahr., measures exactly a cubic centimètre.
The kilogramme contains 1000 grammes. The litre 1000 cubic
centimètres.

It may not be out of place here to give a short description of the
origin of the French decimal system, now used exclusively for
scientific purposes in that country, and also in Prussia, Austria,
Holland, Sweden, Denmark, Belgium, and Spain.

The commission appointed in France for the purpose of instituting
a decimal system of weights and measures, founded their standard
on the length of the meridian arc between the pole and equator,
the ten-millionth part of which was called the mètre ($= 39 \cdot 3710$
English inches), although the accuracy of this measurement has
been disputed. It would have been preferable, as since proposed,
that the length of a pendulum vibrating exactly 86,400 times in
twenty-four hours, or one second for each vibration, equivalent to
$39 \cdot 1372$ English inches, should have been taken as the standard
mètre, in which case it would have been much easier to verify the
standard in case it should be damaged or destroyed. However, the
actual mètre in use is equal to $39 \cdot 371$ inches, and from this standard
its multiples and subdivisions all proceed decimally, its one-tenth
part being the decimètre, one hundredth the centimètre, and one
thousandth the millimètre.

In accordance with this, a cube of distilled water at its greatest

density, viz., 4° C., or 39° Fahr., whose side measures one decimètre, has exactly the weight of one kilogramme, or 1000 grammes, and occupies the volume of 1 litre, or 1000 cubic centimètres.

This simple relationship between liquids and solids is of great value in a system of volumetric analysis, and even for ordinary analysis by weight ; for technical purposes it is equally as applicable as the grain system, the results being invariably tabulated in percentages.

With these brief explanations, therefore, I have only to state that the French decimal system will be mainly used throughout this treatise, but at the same time those who may desire to adhere to the ordinary grain weights, can do so without interfering with the accuracy of the processes described.

As has been before stated, the true cubic centimètre contains one gramme of distilled water at its greatest density, viz., 4° C., or 39° Fahr. ; but as this is a degree of temperature which it is impossible to work at for more than a month or two in the year, it is better to take the temperature of 16° C., or about 60° Fahr., as the standard, because in winter most laboratories or rooms have furnaces or other means of warmth, and in summer the same localities would not, under ordinary circumstances, have a much higher degree of heat than 16° C. In order, therefore, that the graduation of instruments on the metrical system may be as uniform as possible with our own fluid measures, the cubic centimètre should contain one gramme of distilled water at 16° C. The true c.c. (*i.e.*, = 1 gm. at 4° C., or 39° Fahr.) contains only 0·999 gm. (strictly 0·998981) at that temperature ; but for convenience of working, and for uniformity with our own standards of volume, it is better to make the c.c. contain one gramme at 16° C. The real difference is one thousandth part. The operator, therefore, supposing he desires to graduate his own measuring flasks, must weigh into them 250, 500, or 1000 grammes of distilled water at 16° C., or 60° Fahr.

Fresenius and others have advocated the use of the strict litre by the graduation of instruments, so that the litre shall contain 999 gm. at 16° C. Mohr, on the contrary, uses a 1000 gm., at the temperature of 17·5°, the real difference being 1·2 c.c. in the litre, or about one-eight hundredth part.

It will be seen above that I have advocated a middle course on two grounds—1st, That in testing instruments it is much easier to verify them by means of round numbers, such as 5 or 10 gm. ;

2nd, That there are many thousands of instruments already in use, varying between the two extremes, and as these cannot well be annihilated, the adoption of a mean will give a less probable amount of error between the respective instruments; and, moreover, the difference between the litre at 4° and 16° being one-thousandth part, it is easy to correct the measurement for the exact litre.

It matters not which plan is followed, if all the instruments in a particular set coincide with each other; but it would be manifestly wrong to use one of Mohr's burettes with one of Fresenius' measuring flasks. Operators can, however, without much difficulty, re-mark their measuring flasks to agree with their smaller graduated instruments, if they are found to differ to any material extent.

In the preparation of standard solutions, one thing must especially be borne in mind, namely, that saline substances on being dissolved in water have a considerable effect upon the volume of the resulting liquid. The same is also the case in mixing solutions of various salts or acids with each other. (See Gerlach, "Specifische Gewichte der Salzlösungen;" also Gerlach, "Sp. Gewichte von wassrigen Lösungen," Zeitschrift für An. Chem., vol. viii. p. 245.)

In the case of strong solutions, the condensation in volume is as a rule considerable; and, therefore, in preparing such solutions for volumetric analysis, or in diluting such solutions to a given volume for the purpose of removing aliquot portions subsequently for examination, sufficient time must be given for liquids to assume their constant volume at the standard temperature. If the strength of a standard solution is known for one temperature, the strength corresponding to another temperature can only be calculated if the rate of expansion by heat of the liquid is known. The variation cannot be estimated by the known rule of expansion in distilled water; for Gerlach has shown that even weak solutions of acids and salts expand far more than water for certain increments of temperature. The rate of expansion for pure water is known, and may be used for the purpose of verifying the graduation of instruments, where extreme accuracy is required. The following short table furnishes the data for correction. (See also Dittmar, "Watt's Chem. Dict.," Vol. I, p. 256.)

The weight of 1000 c.c. of water of t° C., when determined by means of brass weights in air of t° C., and at 0·76 m.m., pressure is equal to $1000 - x$ gm.

Slight variations of atmospheric pressure may be entirely disregarded.

t°	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	
x	1·34	1·43	1·52	1·63	1·76	1·89	2·04	2·2	2·37	2·55	

t°	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
x	2·74	2·95	3·17	3·39	3·63	3·88	4·13	4·39	4·67	4·94	5·24

Bearing the foregoing remarks in mind, therefore, the safest plan in the operations of volumetric analysis, so far as measurement is concerned, is to use solutions as dilute as possible. Absolute accuracy in estimating the strength of standard solutions can only be secured by weight, the ratio of the weight of the solution to the weight of active substance in it being independent of temperature.

The accurate graduation of burettes and pipettes can only be done by carefully constructed machines, and is, therefore, generally speaking, beyond the compass of the analyst himself; nevertheless, they should be carefully tested by him before being used, as, unfortunately, they do not always possess the accuracy to which they pretend. In the verification of both burettes and pipettes, it is only necessary to allow ten cubic centimètres of distilled water to flow from the instrument to be tested into a dry and accurately tared flask or beaker. If the weight at 16° C., or 60° Fahr., is 10 grammes, it is sufficient; the next ten c.c. may be tried in like manner; and so on until the entire capacity is proved; differences of 5 or 10 milligrammes may be disregarded.

Beside the litre flask, it is advisable to have flasks graduated for 100, 200, 250, 300, and 500 c.c., as they are extremely serviceable in dividing small quantities of substance into still smaller proportional parts. Suppose for instance, it is desired to take the tenth part of a solution for the purpose of separating any single constituent, let it be put into a 200 c.c. flask, which is then filled to the mark with water or other appropriate liquid, and well shaken; 20 c.c. taken out with a pipette will at once give the quantity required.

Burettes, pipettes, and flasks may also be graduated in grains, in which case it is best to take 10,000 grains as the standard of measurement. In order to lessen the number of figures used in the grain system, so far as liquid measures are concerned, I propose that ten fluid grains be called a decem, or for shortness dm.; this term corresponds to the cubic centimètre bearing the same

proportion to the 10,000 grain measure as the cubic centimètre does to the litre, namely, the one-thousandth part. The use of a term like this will serve to prevent the number of figures, which are unavoidably introduced, by a small unit like the grain.

Its utility is principally apparent in the analysis for percentages, particulars of which will be found hereafter.

The 1000 grain burette or pipette will, therefore, contain 100 decems, the 10,000 gr. measure, 1000 dm., and so on.

The capacities of the various instruments graduated on the grain system may be as follows :—

Flasks: 10000, 5000, 2500, and 1000 grs., = 1000, 500, 250, and 100 dm. Burettes: 300 grs. in 1 gr. divisions, for very delicate purposes = 30 dm. in $\frac{1}{10}$; 600 grs. in 2-gr. divisions, or $\frac{1}{5}$ dm.; 1100 grs. in 5-gr. divisions, or $\frac{1}{2}$ dm.; 1100 grs. in 10-gr. divisions, or 1 dm. The burettes are graduated above the 500 or 1000 grs. in order to allow of analysis for percentages by the residual method. Whole pipettes to deliver 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 500 and 1000 grs.; graduated ditto, 100 gr. in $\frac{1}{10}$ dm.; 500 grs. in $\frac{1}{2}$ dm.; 1000 grs. in 1 dm.

Those who may desire to use the decimal systems constructed on the gallon measure = 70,000 grains, will bear in mind that the "septem" of Mr. Griffin, or the "decimillen" of Mr. Acland, are each equal to 7 grs., and therefore bear the same relation to the pound = 7000 grs., as the cubic centimètre does to the litre, or the decem to the 10,000 grs. An entirely different set of tables for calculations, &c., is required for these systems, but the analyst may readily construct them when once the principles contained in this treatise are understood.

VOLUMETRIC ANALYSIS BASED ON THE SYSTEM OF CHEMICAL EQUIVALENCE AND THE PREPARATION OF NORMAL TITRATED SOLUTIONS.

§ 10. When analysis by measure first came into use, the test solutions were generally prepared so that each substance to be tested had its own special re-agent, and the strength of the standard solution was so calculated as to give the result in percentages. Consequently, in alkalimetry a distinct standard acid was used for soda, another for potash, a third for ammonia, and so on, necessitating a great variety of standard solutions.

Griffin and Ure appear to have been the first to suggest the use of standard test solutions based on the atomic system, and following in their steps, Mohr has worked out and verified many methods of analysis, which are of great value to all who concern themselves with scientific and especially technical chemistry. Not only has Mohr done this, but in addition to it, he has enriched his processes with so many original investigations, and improved the necessary apparatus to such an extent, that he may with justice be called the father of the volumetric system.

His " Lehrbuch der Chemisch-Analytischen Titrirmethode," is the most complete treatise on the subject, and well deserving the thanks of all students of the science.

But to return to the explanation of the system. Normal solutions as a general rule are prepared so that one litre at 16° C. shall contain the hydrogen equivalent of the active reagent weighed in grammes ($H = 1$).

Decinormal solutions are made one-tenth, and centinormal one-hundredth of this strength, and may be shortly designated as $\frac{N}{10}$ and $\frac{N}{100}$ solutions.

. In the case of univalent substances such as silver, iodine, hydrochloric acid, sodium, &c., the equivalent and the atomic (or in the case of salts, molecular) weights are identical; thus a normal solution of hydrochloric acid must contain 36·5 grammes of the acid in a litre of fluid, and sodic hydrate 40 grammes. In the case of bivalent substances such as lead, calcium, oxalic acid, sulphurous acid, carbonates, &c., the equivalent is one-half of the atomic (or in the case of salts, molecular) weight; thus a normal solution of oxalic acid would be made by dissolving 63 grammes of the crystallized acid in distilled water, and diluting the liquid to the measure of one litre.

Further, in the case of trivalent substances such as phosphoric acid, a normal solution of sodic phosphate would be made by weighing $\frac{358}{3} = 119\cdot3$ grammes of the salt dissolved in distilled water, and diluting to the measure of one litre.

One important point, however, must not be lost sight of, namely, that in preparing solutions for volumetric analysis the value of a reagent as expressed by its equivalent hydrogen-weight must not always be regarded, but rather its particular reaction in any given analysis; for instance, tin is a quadrivalent metal, but when using stannous chloride as a reducing agent in the analysis of iron, the half, and not the fourth of its molecular weight is

required, as is shown by the equation $Fe^2 Cl^6 + Sn\ Cl^2 = 2\ Fe\ Cl^2 + Sn\ Cl^4$.

In the same manner with a solution of potassic permanganate $Mn\ KO^4$ when used as an oxidising agent, it is the available oxygen which has to be taken into account, and hence in constructing a normal solution one-fifth of its molecular weight $\frac{158}{5} = 31\cdot6$ grammes must be contained in the litre.

Other instances of a like kind occur, the details of which will be given in the proper place.

A further illustration may be given in order to show the method of calculating the result of this kind of analysis.

Each c.c. of $\frac{N}{10}$ silver solution will contain $\frac{1}{10000}$ of the atomic weight of silver $= 0\cdot0108$ gm., and will exactly precipitate $\frac{1}{10000}$ of the atomic weight of chlorine $= 0\cdot00355$ gm. from any solution of a chloride.

In the case of normal oxalic acid each c.c. will contain $\frac{1}{2000}$ of the molecular weight of the acid $= 0\cdot063$ gm., and will neutralize $\frac{1}{2000}$ of the molecular weight of sodic monocarbonate $= 0\cdot053$ gm., or will combine with $\frac{1}{2000}$ of the atomic weight of a dyad metal such as lead $= 0\cdot1035$ gm., or will exactly saturate $\frac{1}{1000}$ of the molecular weight of sodic hydrate $= 0\cdot040$ gm., and so on.

Where the 1000 grain measure is used as the standard in place of the litre, 63 grains of oxalic acid would be used for the normal solution; but as 1000 grains is too small a quantity to make, it is better to weigh 630 grains, and make up the solution to 10,000 grain measures $= 1000$ dm. The solution would then have exactly the same strength as if prepared on the litre system, as it is proportionally the same in chemical power; and either solution may be used indiscriminately for instruments graduated on either scale, bearing in mind that the substance to be tested with a c.c. burette must be weighed on the gramme system, and *vice versâ*, unless it be desired to calculate one system of weights into the other.

The great convenience of this equivalent system is, that the numbers used as coefficients for calculation in any analysis are familiar, and the solutions agree with each other, volume for volume. We have hitherto, however, looked only at one side of its advantages. For technical purposes, the plan allows the use of all solutions of systematic strength, and simply varies the amount of substance tested according to its equivalent weight.

Thus, the normal solutions say, are—

Crystallised oxalic acid	= 63 gm. per litre.
Sulphuric acid	= 49 gm. ,,
Hydrochloric acid	= 36·5 gm. ,,
Nitric acid	= 63 gm. ,,
Anhydrous sodic carbonate	= 53 gm. ,,
Sodic hydrate	= 40 gm. ,,
Ammonia	= 17 gm. ,,

100 c.c. of any one of these normal acids should exactly neutralise 100 c.c. of any of the normal alkalies, or the corresponding amount of pure substance which the 100 c.c. contain. In commerce we continually meet with substances used in manufactures which are not pure. It is necessary to know how much pure substance they contain.

Let us take, for instance, refined soda ash (sodic carbonate). If it were absolutely pure, 5·3 gm. of it should require exactly 100 c.c. of any normal acid to saturate it. If we therefore weigh that quantity, bring it into solution with water, add litmus, and deliver into the mixture the normal acid from a 100 c.c. burette; the number of c.c. required to saturate it will show the percentage of pure sodic carbonate in the sample. Suppose 90 c.c. are required = 90 %.

Again—a manufacturer buys common oil of vitriol, and requires to know the exact percentage of pure hydrated acid in it; 4·9 gm. is weighed, diluted with water, litmus added, and normal alkali delivered in from a 100 c.c. burette till saturated; the number of c.c. used will be the percentage of real acid. Suppose 58·5 c.c. are required = 58·5 %.

On the grain system, in the same way, 53 grains of the sample of soda ash would require 90 dm. of normal acid, also equal to 90 %.

Or, suppose the analyst desires to know the equivalent percentage of dry caustic soda, free and combined, contained in the above sample of soda ash, without calculating it from the carbonate found as above, 3·1 gm. is treated as before, and the number of c.c. required is the percentage of sodic oxide. In the same sample 52·6 c.c. would be required = 52·6 per cent. of sodic oxide, or 90 per cent. carbonate.

The rules, therefore, for obtaining the percentage of pure substance in any commercial article, such as alkalies, acids, and various salts, by means of systematic normal solutions such as have been described, are these—

1. With normal solutions $\frac{1}{10}$ or $\frac{1}{20}$ of the molecular weight in

grammes of the substance to be analyzed is to be weighed for titration (according to its atomicity), and the number of c.c. required to produce the desired reaction is the percentage of the substance whose atomic weight has been used.

With decinormal solutions $\frac{1}{100}$ or $\frac{1}{200}$ of the molecular weight in grammes is taken, and the number of c.c. required will, in like manner, give the percentage.

Where the grain system is used it will be necessary, in the case of titrating with a normal solution, to weigh the whole or half the molecular weight of the substance in grains, and the number of decems required will be the percentage.

With decinormal solutions $\frac{1}{10}$ or $\frac{1}{20}$ of the molecular weight in grains is taken, and the number of decems will be the percentage.

It now only remains to say, with respect to the system of weights and measures to be used, that the analyst is at liberty to choose his own plan. Both systems are susceptible of equal accuracy, and he must study his own convenience as to which he will adopt.

The normal solutions prepared on the gramme system are equally applicable for that of the grain, and *vice versâ*, so that there is no necessity for having distinct solutions for each system. It frequently occurs that from the nature of the substance, or from its being in solution, this percentage method cannot be conveniently followed. For instance, suppose the operator has a solution containing an unknown quantity of caustic potash, the strength of which he desires to know, a weighed or measured quantity of it is brought under the acid burette and saturated exactly by the aid of litmus, 32 c.c. being required. The calculation is as follows :—

The molecular weight of potassic hydrate being 56, 100 c.c. of normal acid will saturate 5·6 gm. ; therefore, as 100 c.c. are to 5·6 gm., so are 32 c.c. to x, $\dfrac{5\cdot60 \times 32}{100} = 1\cdot792$ KHO.

The simplest way, therefore, to proceed, is to multiply the number of c.c. of test solution required in any analysis, by the $\frac{1}{1000}$ (or $\frac{1}{2000}$ if bivalent) of the molecular weight of the substance sought, which gives at once the amount of substance present.

An example may be given—1 gm. of marble or limestone is taken for the estimation of pure calcic carbonate, and exactly saturated with standard nitric or hydrochloric acid—(sulphuric or oxalic acid are, of course, not admissible) 17·5 c.c. were required, therefore, $17\cdot5 \times \cdot050$ (the $\frac{1}{2000}$ of the molecular weight of Ca CO^3) give

0·875 gm., and as 1 gm. of substance only was taken=87·5 %
calcic carbonate.

In some cases it is advisable to have standard solutions based on
an empirical instead of an atomic system, in which case each
solution only suffices for the estimation of one special substance.
This is the case in the analysis of urine and a few other substances,
particulars of which will be found in their proper places.

There are other test solutions which, in consequence of their
proneness to decomposition, cannot be kept at any particular strength
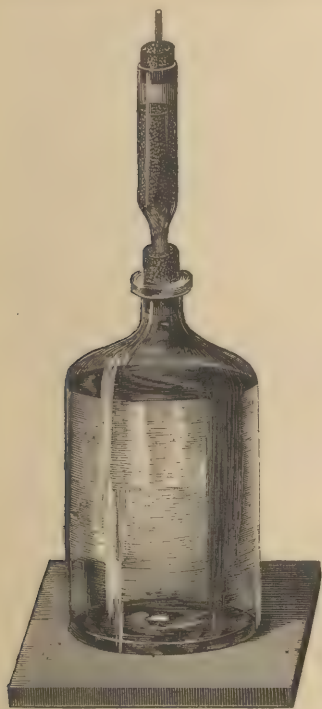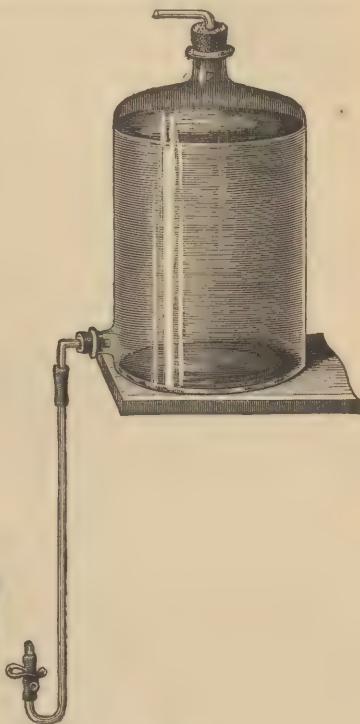
Fig. 17.   Fig. 16.

for a length of time, consequently they must be titrated on every
occasion before being used.   Stannous chloride and sulphurous
acid are examples of such solutions.   Special vessels have been
devised for keeping solutions liable to alter in strength by access of
air, as shown in figs. 16 and 17.

Fig. 16 was designed by Graham, and is especially applicable to
caustic alkaline solutions, the tube passing through the cork being

filled with a mixture of Glauber's salt and quicklime, previously dried and gently ignited.

Fig. 17, designed by Mohr, is a considerable improvement upon this, since it allows of the burette being filled with the solution from the store bottle quietly, and without any access of air whatever. The vessel can be used for caustic alkalies, stannous chloride, permanganate, sulphurous acid, or any other liquid liable to undergo change by absorbing oxygen. The corks are dried and soaked in melted paraffine, and a thin layer of petroleum oil, such as is used for burning, is poured on the top of the solution, where, of course, owing to its low specific gravity, it always floats, placing an impermeable division between the air and the solution ; and as this body (which should always be as pure as possible) is not affected by these reagents in their dilute state, this form offers great advantages. Solutions not affected chemically by contact with air should nevertheless be kept in bottles, the corks or stoppers of which are perfectly closed, and tied over with india-rubber or bladder to prevent evaporation, and should further be always shaken before use, in case they are not quite full.

ON THE DIRECT AND INDIRECT PROCESSES OF ANALYSIS AND THEIR TERMINATION.

§ 11. THE direct method includes all those analyses where the substance under examination is decomposed by simple contact with a known quantity or equivalent proportion of some other body capable of combining with it, and where the end of the decomposition is manifested in the solution itself.

It also properly includes those analyses in which the substance reacts upon another body to the expulsion of a representative equivalent of the latter, which is then estimated as a substitute for the thing required.

Examples of the first kind are readily found in the process for the determination of iron by potassic permanganate, where the beautiful rose colour of the permanganate asserts itself as the end of the reaction.

The testing of acids and alkalies comes, also, under this class, the great sensitiveness of litmus or turmeric allowing the most trifling excess of acid or alkali to alter its colour.

The second is exemplified in the analysis of manganese ores, and also other peroxides and oxygen acids, by boiling with hydrochloric

acid. The chlorine evolved is estimated as the equivalent of the quantity of oxygen which has displaced it. We are indebted to Bunsen for a most accurate and valuable series of processes based on this principle.

The indirect or residual method is such that the substance to be analysed is not estimated itself, but the excess of some other body added for the purpose of combining with it or of decomposing it, and the quantity or strength of the body added being known, and the conditions under which it enters into combination being also known, by deducting the remainder or excess (which exists free) from the original quantity, it gives at once the proportional quantity of the substance sought.

An example will make the principle obvious :—Suppose that a sample of native calcic or baric carbonate is to be tested. It is not possible to estimate it with standard nitric or hydrochloric acid in the exact quantity it requires for decomposition. There must be an excess of acid and heat applied also to get it into solution ; if, therefore, a known excessive quantity of standard acid be first added, and solution obtained, and the liquid then titrated backward with litmus and standard alkali, the quantity of free acid can be exactly determined, and consequently that which is combined also.

In some analyses it is necessary to add a substance which shall be an indicator of the end of the process ; such for instance, is litmus in alkalimetry, potassic chromate in silver and chlorine, and starch in iodine, estimations.

There are other processes, the end of which can only be determined by an indicator separate from the solution ; such is the case in the estimation of iron by potassic bichromate, where a drop of the liquid is brought into contact with another drop of solution of red potassic prussiate on a white slab or plate; when a blue colour ceases to form by contact of the two liquids, the end of the process is reached.

The latter is somewhat less reliable, in point of delicacy, than the others, but nevertheless, with care and practice, is susceptible in most cases of very tolerable accuracy.

PART II.

ANALYSIS BY SATURATION.

ALKALIMETRY AND ACIDIMETRY.

§ 12. GAY LUSSAC based his system of alkalimetry upon a titrated solution of sodic carbonate, with a corresponding solution of sulphuric acid, and as this was devised mainly for the use of soda manufacturers it was doubtless the best system for that purpose. It possesses the recommendation that a pure standard solution of sodic carbonate can be more readily obtained than any other form of alkali. Mohr has introduced the use of caustic alkali instead of a carbonate, the strength of which is established by a standard solution of oxalic or sulphuric acid. The principal advantage in the latter system is, that in testing the strength of acids with a caustic alkali, the well-known interference produced by carbonic acid is avoided. The caustic solutions of soda, potash, or ammonia should be kept in bottles like those shown in Figs. 16 and 17, so as to prevent their absorbing carbonic acid.

Fig. 18.

INDICATORS USED IN ALKALIMETRY.

1. Litmus Solution.

§ 13. In testing both acids and alkalies it is customary to employ a solution of litmus as indicator, which may be prepared by taking about 10 grammes of the solid material, and digesting it with half a litre of distilled water for a few hours in a warm place, decanting the clear liquid from the sediment, adding a few drops of dilute nitric acid so as to produce a violet colour, and preserving it in an open bottle with narrow neck and bulb tube for removing drops as may be required—fig. 18.

If at any time the colour of the liquid

should partially disappear, it may be restored again by exposing it to the air in an open dish.

A purer solution of litmus may be prepared as follows :—Boil the litmus, previously reduced to coarse powder, two or three times with alcohol of about 80 per cent., and throw the liquid so obtained away (this treatment removes some colouring matter which is a hindrance to the proper reaction), then digest the litmus repeatedly with cold distilled water till all soluble colour is extracted, let the mixed washings settle clear, decant and add to them a few drops of concentrated sulphuric acid until quite red, then heat to boiling, this will decompose the alkaline carbonates and convert them into sulphates, now cautiously add baryta water until the colour is restored to blue or violet, let the baric sulphate settle perfectly and decant into a proper vessel for use.

Litmus, prepared and kept in this way, is very sensitive to dilute acids and alkalies ; with the slightest excess of oxalic, sulphuric, hydrochloric, or nitric acids it gives a pink red, and with caustic soda or potash, a blue colour ; with ammonia or the bicarbonated alkalies it retains its violet colour, and the same with most of the neutral salts of the weak acids, such as sodic or ammonic acetate or borax.

Free carbonic acid interferes considerably with the production of the blue colour, and its interference in titrating acid solutions with alkaline carbonates can only be got rid of by boiling the liquid during the operation, in order to displace the gas from the solution. If this is not done, it is easy to overstep the exact point of neutrality in endeavouring to produce the blue colour ; the same difficulty is also found in obtaining the pink red when acids are used for titrating alkaline carbonates, hence the great value of the caustic alkaline solutions free from carbonic acid in acidimetry.

Litmus paper is simply made by dipping strips of filtering paper in the solution and drying them ; if required red, the liquid is slightly acidified.

It sometimes occurs that testing by litmus is required at night ; ordinary gas or lamp light is not adapted for showing the reaction in a satisfactory manner, but a very sharp line of demarcation between red and blue may be found in using a monochromatic light ; with the yellow sodium flame, the red colour appears perfectly colourless, while the blue or violet appears like a mixture of black ink and water, the transition is very sudden and even sharper than the change by daylight.

The operation should be conducted in a perfectly dark room,

and the flame may be best obtained by heating a piece of platinum coil sprinkled with salt, or a piece of pumice saturated with a concentrated solution of salt in the Bunsen flame.

2. Cochineal Solution.

This indicator possesses the advantage over litmus that it is not so much modified in colour by the presence of carbonic acid. It can also be used with the best effect with solutions of the alkaline earths, such as lime and baryta water ; the colour with pure alkalies and earths is especially sharp and brilliant. The solution is made by digesting about 3 gm. of powdered cochineal in a quarter of a litre of a mixture of 4 parts water and 1 part alcohol. Its natural colour is yellowish red, which is turned to violet by alkalies ; mineral acids restore the original colour ; it is not so easily affected by weak organic acids as litmus, and therefore for these acids the latter is preferable.

3. Turmeric Paper.

Pettenkofer, in his estimation of carbonic acid by baryta water, prefers turmeric paper as an indicator. It is best prepared by digesting pieces of the root, first in repeated small quantities of water to remove a portion of objectionable colouring matter, then in alcohol, and dipping strips of swedish filter paper into the alcoholic solution, drying and preserving them in the dark. The excess of baryta is estimated by $\frac{N}{10}$ oxalic or hydrochloric acid, and the ending of the process is indicated when a drop of the mixture brought in contact with the paper produces no brown tinge at the outer edge of the circle.

4. Rosolic Acid.

This solution is prepared by digesting equal quantities of carbolic, oxalic, and sulphuric acids at a temperature of 150° C. for some time ; the mixture is then diluted with water, the free acids saturated with chalk and the whole evaporated to dryness, the colour is then extracted with alcohol and the liquid rendered sensitive by adding a slight trace of acid or alkali as may be required. This indicator is used precisely as litmus and posseses no advantage over it except that it does not decompose or lose colour from keeping.

PREPARATION OF THE NORMAL ACID AND ALKALINE SOLUTIONS.

1. Normal Sodic Carbonate
= 53 gm. Na²CO³ per litre.

§ 14. THIS solution is made by dissolving 53 gm. of pure and dry sodic monocarbonate in distilled water, and diluting to 1 litre at 16° C. If the salt is not at hand, the solution may be made as follows :—

About 85 gm. of pure sodic bicarbonate is heated to dull redness, not to fusion, in a platinum, silver, or porcelain crucible, for fully ten minutes, to expel the carbonic acid, then placed under an exsiccator to cool ; when placed upon the balance it will be found that very little more than 53 gm. remain.   The excess is removed as quickly as possible, and the contents of the crucible washed into a beaker, and as soon as the salt is dissolved the solution is decanted into a litre flask and filled up to the mark with distilled water, at 16° C.

2. Normal Sulphuric Acid
= 49 gm. H²SO⁴ per litre.

About 30 c.c. of pure sulphuric acid of sp. gr. 1·840, or there-abouts, are mixed with three or four times the volume of distilled water and allowed to cool, then put into the graduated cylinder and diluted up to the litre.   The solution must now be tested by the normal alkali, which is best done by putting 10 c.c. of the latter into a small beaker or flask with litmus, and allowing the acid to flow from a 10 or 12 c.c. pipette, divided into $\frac{1}{10}$ c.c., until the point of neutrality is reached. If more than 10 c.c. are required the acid is too weak ; if less, too strong. If the acid from which the solution was made was of the sp. gr. mentioned, it will generally be too strong, which is preferable. Suppose, therefore, it required 8·9 c.c. to saturate the 10 c.c. of alkali, 890 c.c. will be required to make one litre of standard acid ; remove, therefore, the excess from the cylinder and dilute to exactly one litre.   Now, test again with the pipette, if the previous examination was correct, 10 c.c. of each solution should exactly neutralise each other.   As a further check upon the accurate strength of the solution it is advisable to use larger quantities, say 50 or 100 c.c. for the final adjustment.

The solution may also be controlled by precipitation with baric

chloride, in which case 10 c.c. should produce as much baric sulphate as is equal to 0·49 gm. of sulphuric acid, or 49 gm. per. litre.

3. Normal Oxalic Acid.

= 63 gm. $C^2O^4H^2$, $2H^2O$ per litre.

This solution possesses the advantage that it may be established directly, by weighing 63 gm. of the pure crystallised acid in a litre of water.

The acid should be re-crystallised repeatedly, thoroughly air dried, but not in the slightest degree effloresced.   The solution is apt to deposit some of the acid at low temperatures, but otherwise keeps well, and will bear heating without volatilising the acid.

4. Normal Hydrochloric Acid

= 36·5 gm. HCl per litre.

It has been shown by Roscoe and Dittmar (Chem. Soc. Q. J. vol. 12) that a solution of hydrochloric acid containing 20·2 per cent. of the gas when boiled at about 760 m.m. pressure, loses acid and water in the same proportion, and the residue will therefore have the constant composition of 20·2% or a specific gravity of 1·10 About 181 gm. of liquid acid of this gravity, diluted to 1 litre, serves very well to form an approximate normal acid.

The actual strength may be determined by $\frac{N}{10}$ silver solution, or by titration with an exactly weighed quantity of pure sodic monocarbonate.   Hydrochloric acid is useful on account of its forming soluble compounds with the alkaline earths, but it has the disadvantage of volatilising at a boiling heat.   Dittmar says that this may be prevented by adding a few grammes of sodic sulphate ; in many cases this would be inadmissible, for the same reason that sulphuric acid cannot be used.   Standard hydrochloric acid is chiefly valuable as a check to alkaline solutions, inasmuch as, owing to the great delicacy of the reaction between chlorine and silver, the strength of a solution of the acid may be exactly found, and it thus serves more especially as a standard for the caustic alkaline solutions.

5. Normal Nitric Acid

= 63 gm. HNO^3 per litre.

In order to obtain a rigidly exact normal acid, it is advisable to

graduate it by pure calcic carbonate, either in the form of the purest Iceland spar, as recommended by Pincus, or by artificial carbonate, prepared with great care by precipitating pure calcic chloride with ammonic carbonate, and boiling the resulting precipitate until it becomes dense ; it is then washed thoroughly with hot water, dried, ignited gently, and preserved in bottles closed with a chloride of calcium tube.

By means of either of these forms of calcic carbonate, it is possible at any time to titrate a dilute nitric acid, so as to bring it to the normal state, but as more acid must be used for the decomposition than is actually required to saturate the lime and expel the carbonic acid, the excess must be estimated by the help of normal alkali.

It is a question whether this method is more exact in its results than by titrating the nitric acid direct by means of sodic carbonate. If the very purest sodic carbonate is used, and every precaution taken in igniting and weighing it, there cannot be much scope for error ; nevertheless, it is desirable to check the results in every possible way, and as pure calcic carbonate is not difficult to obtain, and does not contract moisture like sodic carbonate, it is a reliable basis upon which to work.

The nitric acid used should be colourless, free from chlorine and nitrous acid, sp. gr. from 1·35 to 1·4. If coloured from the presence of nitrous or hyponitrous acids, it should be mixed with two volumes of water, and boiled until white. When cold it may be diluted and titrated as above. 1 gm. of pure Iceland spar in small pieces should require 20 c.c. of acid, supposing it to be rigidly normal ; if slightly stronger or weaker, the exact difference must be found, so that a constant factor may be obtained by which to bring it by calculation to the normal state.

Lime, baryta, and strontia, in the caustic state, or combined with carbonic acid, are dissolved by the aid of heat in an excess of normal acid, and then titrated with normal alkali. Chlorides and nitrates of the same bases are precipitated hot with ammonic carbonate containing caustic ammonia, thoroughly washed on a filter, with hot water, and both filter and precipitate, while still moist, pushed through the funnel into a flask, and titrated as above ; by deducting the number of c.c. of alkali from the original quantity of acid used, the proportion of pure base, or its compounds, may be obtained.

D

6. Normal Caustic Alkali

= 40 gm. NaHO, 56 gm. KHO, or 17 gm. NH^3 per litre.

May consist of either soda, potash, or (less recommendably) ammonia.   The two first are prepared from pure carbonates by the aid of freshly burnt lime as follows :—

Two parts of pure sodic or potassic carbonate are to be dissolved in 20 parts of distilled water and boiled in a clean iron pot ; during the boiling one part of fresh quick-lime, made into a cream with water, is to be added little by little, and the whole boiled until all the carbonic acid is removed, which may be known by the clear solution producing no effervescence on the addition of dilute acid; the vessel is covered closely, and set aside to cool and settle ; when cold, the clear supernatant liquid should be poured or drawn off and titrated by normal acid, and made of the proper strength as directed for sulphuric acid.

The trouble of making the soda solution by means of lime may be avoided with advantage by using the pure sodic hydrate manufactured from metallic sodium.   It may be obtained perfectly pure and free from carbonic acid.   About 42 gm. is dissolved in 800 c.c. of water, titrated with normal acid, and diluted so that it corresponds with the acid, volume for volume.

Normal caustic ammonia is simply made by diluting the strong and freshly made commercial solution, so that volume for volume it corresponds with normal acid.

In preparing any of these three alkaline solutions, they should be exposed as little as possible to the air, and when the strength is finally settled, should be preserved in one of the bottles shown in fig. 16 or 17.

ESTIMATION OF THE CORRECT STRENGTH OF STANDARD SOLUTIONS NOT STRICTLY NORMAL OR SYSTEMATIC.

§ 15. In discussing the preparation of the foregoing standard solutions, it has been assumed that they shall be strictly and absolutely correct,—that is to say, if the same litre measure be filled first with any alkaline solution, then with an acid solution, and the two mixed together, a perfectly neutral solution shall result, so that a drop or two either way will upset the equilibrium.

Where it is possible to weigh directly a pure dry substance, this

approximation may be very closely reached. Sodic monocarbonate, for instance, admits of being thus accurately weighed, and so also does oxalic acid. On the other hand, the caustic alkalies cannot be so weighed, nor can the liquid acids. An approximate quantity, therefore, of these substances must be taken, and the exact power of the solution found by experiment.

In titrating such solutions it is exceedingly difficult to make them so exact in strength that the precise quantity, to a drop or two, shall neutralise each other. In technical matters a near approximation may be sufficient, but in scientific investigations it is of the greatest importance that the utmost accuracy should be obtained; it is, therefore, advisable to ascertain the actual difference, and to mark it upon the vessels in which the solutions are kept, so that a slight calculation will give the exact result.

Suppose, for instance, that a standard sulphuric acid is prepared which does not rigidly agree with the normal sodic carbonate, not at all an uncommon occurrence, as it is exceedingly difficult to hit the precise point; in order to find out the exact difference, about 3 gm. of absolutely pure sodic bicarbonate is to be ignited in a platinum crucible until converted into monocarbonate, then placed under the exsiccator and allowed to cool; when placed on the balance, suppose the weight found to be 1·9 gm., it is then dissolved and titrated with the standard acid, of which 36·1 c.c. are required to reach the exact neutral point.

If the acid were rigidly exact it should require 35·85 c.c.; in order, therefore, to find the factor necessary to bring the quantity of acid used in the analysis to an equivalent quantity of normal strength, the number of c.c. actually used must be taken as the denominator and the number which should have been used had the acid been strictly normal, as the numerator, thus :—

$$\frac{35·85}{36·1} = 0·993 ;$$

0·993 is therefore the factor by which it is necessary to multiply the number of c.c. of that particular acid used in any analysis in order to reduce it to normal strength, and should be marked upon the bottle in which it is kept.

On the other hand, suppose that the acid is too strong, and that 35·2 c.c. were required instead of 35·85,

$$\frac{35·85}{35·2} = 1·0184 ;$$

1·0184 is therefore the factor by which it is necessary to multiply the number of c.c. of that particular acid in order to bring it to the normal strength.

It is, of course, taken for granted that the original normal solution, from which the others are graduated, shall be rigidly exact, otherwise considerable errors will inevitably occur at every step.

Under all circumstances, it is safer to prove the strength of any standard solution by experiment, even though its constituent has been accurately weighed in the dry and pure state.

Further, let us suppose that a solution of caustic soda is to be made by means of lime, as described previously—after pouring off the clear liquid, water is added to the sediment to extract more alkaline solution ; by this means we may obtain two solutions, one of which is stronger than necessary, and the other weaker.   Instead of mixing them in various proportions and repeatedly trying the strength, we may find, by two experiments and a calculation, the proportions of each necessary to give a normal solution, thus :—

The exact actual strength of each solution is first found by separately running into 10 c.c. of normal acid as much of each alkaline solution as will exactly neutralise it. We have, then, in the case of the stronger solution, a number of c.c. required less than 10.   Let us call this number V.

In the weaker solution the number of c.c. is greater than 10, represented by v.   A volume of the stronger solution $= x$ will saturate 10 c.c. of normal acid as often as V is contained in x.

A volume of the weaker solution $= y$ will, in like manner, saturate $\dfrac{10\,y}{v}$ c.c. of normal acid ; both together saturate $\dfrac{10\,x}{V} + \dfrac{10\,y}{v}$, and the volume of the saturated acid is precisely that of the two liquids, thus—

$$\frac{10x}{V} + \frac{10y}{v} = x + y.$$

Whence

$$10\,v\,x + 10\,V\,y = V\,v\,x + V\,v\,y$$
$$v\,x\,(10 - V) = V\,y\,(v - 10).$$

And lastly,

$$\frac{x}{y} = \frac{V\,(v - 10)}{v\,(10 - V)}$$

An example will render this clear. A solution of caustic soda was taken, of which 5·8 c.c. were required to saturate 10 c.c. normal

acid; of another solution, 12·7 c.c. were required.   The volumes of each necessary to form a normal solution were found as follows :—

$$5·8 \ (12·7 - 10) = 15·66$$
$$12·7 \ (10 \ \ -5·8) = 53·34.$$

Therefore, if the solutions are mixed in the proportion of 15·66 c.c. of the stronger with 53·34 c.c. of the weaker, a correct solution ought to result.   This same principle of adjustment is, of course, applicable to standard solutions of every class.

Again, suppose that a standard solution of sulphuric acid has been made approximating as nearly as possible to the normal strength, and its exact value found by precipitation with baric chloride, or a standard hydrochloric acid with argentic nitrate, and such a solution has been calculated to require the coefficient 0·995 to convert it to normal strength,—by the help of this solution, though not strictly normal, we may titrate an approximately normal alkaline solution thus ; two trials of the acid and alkaline solutions show that 50 c.c. alkali = 48·5 c.c. acid, having a coefficient of 0·995 = 48·25 c.c. normal ; then, according to the equation, x $50 = 48·25$ is the required coefficient for the alkali.

$$\frac{48·25}{50} = 0·965.$$

And here, in the case of the alkaline solution being sodic carbonate, we can bring it to exact normal strength by a calculation based on the equivalent weight of the salt, thus—

$$1 : 0·965 \ :: 53 : 51·145.$$

The difference between the two latter numbers is 1·855 gm., and this weight of pure sodic carbonate, added to 1 litre of the solution, will bring it to normal strength.

METHOD OF PROCEDURE IN TITRATING ALKALIES AND ACIDS.

Salts of Soda and Potash.

§ 16.   THE necessary quantity of substance being weighed or measured, as the case may be, and mixed with distilled water to a proper state of dilution, a sufficient quantity of litmus to produce a distinct blue or red colour is added, and the solution is ready for the burette.   Let us suppose that sodic carbonate is to be titrated; the acid from the burette is allowed to flow in until a claret tinge

begins to appear. This takes place some time before the complete quantity of acid is added, owing to the liberation of carbonic acid. In order to dissipate the carbonic acid, the liquid must be heated to boiling over a spirit or gas lamp, when the blue colour will again appear. Continue to add the acid a few drops at a time, and repeat the heating until all the carbonic acid is expelled and a distinct pink red colour is produced in the liquid by the final drop of acid. It is always advisable to make a second and conclusive test of the alkali, and, therefore, the first supplies a guide to the quantity of acid required, and allows a more exact method of procedure towards the end of the process.

In the examination of samples of ordinary soda or pearlash, it is advisable to proceed as follows :—

Powder and mix the sample thoroughly, weigh 10 gm. in a platinum or porcelain crucible, and ignite gently over a spirit or gas lamp, and allow the crucible to cool under the exsiccator. Weigh again, the loss of weight gives the moisture; wash the contents of the crucible into a beaker, dissolve and filter if necessary, and dilute to the exact measure of 500 c.c. with distilled water in a half litre flask, after mixing it thoroughly take out 50 c.c. = 1 gm. of alkali with a pipette, and empty it into a small flask, bring the flask under a burette containing normal acid and graduated to $\frac{1}{5}$ or $\frac{1}{10}$ c.c., allow the acid to flow cautiously as before directed, until the neutral point is reached, the process may then be repeated several times if necessary, in order to be certain of the correctness of the analysis.

As the presence of carbonic acid always tends to confuse the exact end of the process, the difficulty may be overcome by allowing more acid than is needed to flow into the alkali, boiling to expel the carbonic acid, and then cautiously adding normal caustic alkali, drop by drop, until the liquid suddenly changes to violet blue ; by deducting the quantity of caustic alkali from the quantity of acid originally used, the exact volume of test acid necessary to saturate the 1 gm. of alkali is ascertained.

This residual or backward method of testing gives a very sharp and sure result, as there is no carbonic acid present to interfere with the colour of the liquid. An example will make the plan clear :—

50 c.c. of the solution of alkali prepared as directed, and which is equal to 1 gm. of the original sample, is put into a flask and exactly 20 c.c. of normal acid allowed to flow into it, it is then boiled and shaken till all carbonic acid is expelled, and normal caustic alkali added backward till the neutral point is reached ; the quantity required is 3·4 c.c., which deducted from 20 c.c. of acid, leaves 16·6 c.c. The following calculation, therefore, gives the

percentage of real alkali, supposing it to be soda—31 is the half
molecular weight of dry soda, NaO,* and 1 c.c. of the acid is equal
to 0·031 gm., therefore, 16·6 c.c. is multiplied by 0·031, which gives
0·5146, and as 1 gm was taken, the decimal point is moved two
places to the right, which gives 51·46 per cent. of real alkali; if
calculated as carbonate, the 16·6 would be multiplied by 0·053
which gives 0·8798 gm. = 87·98 per cent.

The alkaline salts of commerce, and also alkaline lyes used in
soap, paper, starch, and other manufactories, consist generally of a
mixture of caustic and carbonated alkali.   If it be desired to
ascertain the proportion in which these mixtures occur, the total
alkaline power of a weighed or measured quantity of substance is
ascertained by normal acid and noted; a like quantity is then
dissolved in about 150 c.c. of water, in a 300 c.c. flask, heated
to boiling, and enough solution of baric chloride added to remove
all the carbonic acid from the soda or potash; there must be an
excess of chloride, but as it does not interfere with the accuracy of
the result the exact quantity is of no consequence.

The flask is now filled up to the 300 c.c. mark with distilled
water, corked, and put aside to settle.   When the supernatant
liquid is clear, take out 100 c.c. with a pipette, and titrate with
normal nitric acid to the neutral point.   The number of c.c.
multiplied by 3, will be the quantity of acid required for the
caustic alkali in the original weight of substance, because only $\frac{1}{3}$
was taken for analysis.

The precipitated baric carbonate may be thrown upon a filter,
washed well with hot water, and titrated with normal nitric acid,
as described further on, if the operator chooses, instead of the
original analysis for the total alkalinity, or both plans may be
adopted as a check upon each other.

The principle of this method is, that when baric chloride is added
to a mixture of caustic and carbonated alkali, the carbonic acid of
the latter is precipitated as an equivalent of baric carbonate, while
the equivalent proportion of caustic alkali remains in solution as
baric hydrate.   By multiplying the number of c.c. of acid required
to saturate this free alkali with the atomic weight of caustic
potash or soda, according to the alkali present, the quantity of
substance originally present in this state will be ascertained.

As caustic baryta absorbs carbonic acid very readily when exposed
to the atmosphere, it is preferable to allow the precipitate of

* The commercial standard often used is 32, (being based on the old erroneous
equivalent of Na.)

baric carbonate to settle in the flask as here described, rather than to filter the solution as recommended by some operators.

A slight error, however, always occurs in all such cases in consequence of the precipitate being included in the measured liquid.

AMMONIA.

$$NH^3 = 17.$$
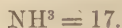
§ 17. In estimating the strength of solutions of ammonia by the alkalimetric method, it is better to avoid the tedious process of weighing any exact quantity, and to substitute for it the following plan, which is applicable to most liquids for the purpose of ascertaining both their absolute and specific weights.

Let a small and accurately tared flask, beaker, or other convenient vessel be placed upon the balance, and into it 10 c.c. of the ammoniacal solution delivered from a very accurately graduated 10 c.c. pipette. The weight found is, of course, the absolute weight of the liquid in grammes; suppose it to be 9·65 gm., move the decimal point one place to the left, and the specific weight or gravity is at once given (water being 1), which in this case is 0·965.

The 10 c.c., weighing 9·65 gm., is now titrated with normal acid, of which 49 c.c. are required, therefore $49 \times 0·017 = 0·833$ gm. $NH^3 = 8·64$ per cent, of real ammonia; according to Otto's table 9·65 sp. gr., is equal to 8·50 per cent. Ammonic carbonate, and a mixture of the same with bicarbonate, as it most commonly occurs in commerce, may be titrated direct with normal acid for the percentage of real ammonia. The carbonic acid can be determined by precipitating the solution while hot with baric chloride, and when the precipitate is well washed, dissolving it with an excess of normal acid and titrating backward with normal alkali, as described more fully under the head of alkaline earths, the number of c.c. of acid used multiplied by 0·022 (the $\frac{1}{2}$ mol. wt. of CO^2) will give the weight of carbonic acid present in the sample.

It must be borne in mind that this system can only be used properly with tolerably delicate balances and very accurate pipettes. The latter should invariably be tested by taking the sp. gr. of distilled water at 16° C., according to the plan described.

1. Ammonia in combination estimated by displacement with fixed Alkalies.

The apparatus shown in fig. 19 is of great value in determining accurately all the forms of ammonia which can be displaced by soda, potash, or lime, and the gas so evolved collected in a known

volume in excess of normal acid, the excess of acid being after-
wards found by residual titration with normal alkali.

The little flask, holding about 200 c.c. and placed upon the wire
gauze, contains the ammoniacal substance. The tube *d* is filled
with strong solution of caustic potash or soda; the large flask
holds about a pint, and contains a measured quantity of normal
acid, part being contained in the tube *c*, which is filled with
broken glass, and through which the normal acid has been poured.
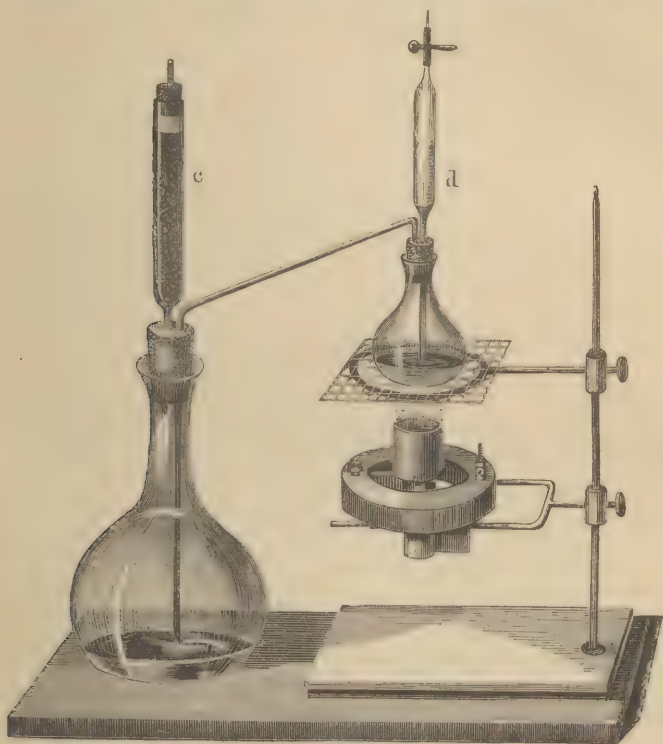
Fig. 19.

The substance to be examined is weighed and put into the
distilling flask with a little water, the apparatus then being made
tight at every part, some of the caustic alkali is allowed to flow in
by opening the clip, and the spirit lamp is lighted under it.

The contents are brought to gentle boiling, taking care that the
froth, if any, does not enter the distilling tube. It is well to use a
common spirit lamp held under the flask in the hand; in case there
is any tendency to boil over, the lamp can be removed immediately
and the flask blown upon by the breath, which reduces the

pressure in a moment. In examining guano and other substances containing ammoniacal salts and organic matter by this means, the tendency to frothing is considerable, and unless the above precautions are taken, the accuracy of the results will be interfered with.

The distilling tube has both ends cut slantways, and the lower end just reaches to the surface of the acid, to which a little litmus is added. The quantity of acid used must, of course, be more than sufficient to combine with the ammonia produced ; the excess is afterwards ascertained by titration with normal alkali.

It is advisable to continue the boiling for say ten or fifteen minutes, then wait for the same time to allow all the ammonia to be absorbed. Lastly, boil once or twice for a minute or so, take away the lamp, and allow the apparatus to stand a few minutes to cool ; then opening the clip, blow through the pipette so as to force all the remaining gas into the acid vessel. The tube c must be washed out into the flask with distilled water, so as to carry down the acid with any combined gas which may have reached it. The titration then proceeds as usual. This process is particularly serviceable for testing commercial ammoniacal salts, gas liquor, &c. ; the results are very satisfactory.

Instead of the foregoing direct plan, in the case of tolerably pure neutral ammoniacal salts, a simpler indirect one can be used, which is as follows :—

If the ammoniacal salt be boiled in an open flask with solution of sodic or potassic carbonate, or caustic alkali, the ammonia is entirely set free, leaving its acid combined with the fixed alkali. If, therefore, the strength and quantity of the alkaline solution are known, the excess beyond that, necessary to supplant the ammonia, can be found by the ordinary system of titration. The boiling of the mixture must be continued till a piece of red litmus paper, held in the steam from the flask, is no longer turned blue.

Example: 1·5 gm. of purest sublimed ammonic chloride was placed in a flask with 40 c.c. of normal sodic carbonate, and boiled till all ammonia was expelled, then titrated backward with normal sulphuric acid, of which 11·9 c.c. were required ; 28·1 c.c. of normal alkali had therefore been neutralized, which multiplied by 0·05346 gave 1·502 gm., instead of 1·5 gm. originally taken.

2. Ammonical Gas Liquor.

The value of this substance depends upon the quantity of ammonia contained therein ; this constituent mainly exists as carbonate or in a free state, some portion of it, however, generally exists as sulphide and hyposulphite of ammonium. The free and carbonated alkali is best determined by titrating a known volume of

the liquor with normal acid and litmus; in consequence of the
dark colour and other contaminations of the liquor, it is more
secure to ascertain the end of the process by litmus paper—a
glass rod or small feather moistened with the mixture may
be brought in contact with both red and blue paper, when both
remain unaffected the process is finished ; each c.c. or dm. of acid is
equal to 0.017 gm., or 0.17 grn. of ammonia.

The total quantity of ammonia is ascertained by distilling a
portion of the gas liquor in the apparatus, fig. 19. Or an equally
exact process, when the liquor contains no other salt than ammonia,
consists in saturating a portion of the liquor with pure hydrochloric
acid, and evaporating to perfect dryness on the water-bath, then
heating the residue to about $120°$ C. in the sand or air-bath,
dissolving in water, filtering and titrating with decinormal silver
solution and chromate, as in § 37.

Each c.c. or dm. of $\frac{N}{10}$ silver solution, is equal to 0.0017 gm. or
0.017 grn. of ammonia.

Hydrosulphuric and hyposulphuric acids can be estimated with
$\frac{N}{10}$ iodine solution, as in the case of alkali.   (§ 38. 1.)

CONVERSION OF NITROGEN IN NITROGENOUS SUBSTANCES INTO AMMONIA, AND ESTIMATION BY PELIGOT'S PROCESS.

§ 18. THIS process consists in heating a convenient quantity of
the dried substance in a combustion tube with soda lime, by which
the nitrogen is converted into ammonia, and this latter being led
into a measured volume of normal sulphuric, hydrochloric, or nitric
acid contained in Will and Varrentrapp's bulb apparatus, com-
bines with its equivalent quantity ; the solution is then titrated
residually with standard alkali for the excess of acid, and thus the
quantity of ammonia found.

As the combustion tube with its arrangements for organic
analysis is well known, and described in any of the standard books
on general analysis, it is not necessary to give a description here.

Instead of leading the ammonia through normal acid, hydro-
chloric acid of unknown strength may be used, the liquid brought
into the distilling apparatus, and the ammonic chloride estimated
by the process described above.

When it is necessary to estimate very minute portions of
ammonia, it may be brought into the form of chloride, and

estimated by decinormal silver solution, as described, in § 37, or in many cases preferably by Nessler's test, described in the section on Water Analysis.

§ 19. TABLE FOR THE SYSTEMATIC ANALYSIS OF ALKALIES, ALKALINE EARTHS AND ACIDS.

Substance.	Formula.	Atomic Weight.	Quantity to be weighed so that 1 c.c. Normal Solution =1 per cent. of substance.	Normal Factor.[*]
Soda	Na^2O	62	3·1 gm.	0·031
Sodic Hydrate . .	NaHO	40	4·0 gm.	0·040
Sodic Carbonate . .	Na^2CO^3	106	5·3 gm.	0·053
Sodic Bicarbonate .	$NaHCO^3$	84	8·4 gm.	0·084
Potash	K^2O	94	4·7 gm.	0·047
Potassic Hydrate . .	KHO	56	5·6 gm.	0·056
Potassic Carbonate .	K^2CO^3	138	6·9 gm.	0·069
Potassic Bicarbonate	$KHCO^3$	100	10·0 gm.	0·100
Ammonia	NH^3	17	1·7 gm.	0·017
Ammonic Carbonate	$(NH^4)^2CO^3$	96	4·8 gm.	0·048
Lime (Calcic Oxide)	CaO	56	2·8 gm.	0·028
Calcic Hydrate . .	CaH^2O^2	74	3·7 gm.	0·037
Calcic Carbonate . .	$CaCO^3$	100	5·0 gm.	0·050
Baric Hydrate . .	BaH^2O^2	171	8·55 gm.	0·0855
Do. (Crystals) .	$BaO^2H^2(H^2O)^8$	315	15·75 gm.	0·1575
Baric Carbonate . .	$BaCO^3$	197	9·85 gm.	0·0985
Strontia	SrO	103·5	5·175 gm.	0·0575
Strontic Carbonate .	$SrCO^3$	147·5	7·375 gm.	0·07375
Magnesia	MgO	40	2·00 gm.	0·022
Magnesic Carbonate	$MgCO^3$	84	4·20 gm.	0·042
Nitric Acid . . .	HNO^3	63	6·3 gm.	0·063
Hydrochloric Acid .	HCl	36·5	3·65 gm.	0·0365
Sulphuric Acid . .	H^2SO^4	98	4·9 gm.	0·049
Oxalic Acid . . .	$C^2O^4H^2$	126	6·3 gm.	0·063
Acetic Acid . . .	$C^2O^2H^4$	60	6·0 gm.	0·060
Tartaric Acid . . .	$C^4O^6H^6$	150	7·5 gm.	0·075
Citric Acid	$C^6O^7H^8 + H^2O$	210	7·0 gm.	0·070

* This is the coefficient by which the number of c.c. of normal solution used in any analysis is to be multiplied in order to obtain the amount of pure substance present in the material examined.

If grain weights are used instead of grammes, the decimal point must be moved one place to the right to give the necessary weight for examination; thus sodic carbonate, instead of 5·3 gm., would be 53 grains—the normal factor in this case would also be altered to 0·53.

ALKALINE EARTHS.

§ 20. Normal nitric or hydrochloric acids are the best agents for the titration of the caustic and carbonated alkaline earths, inasmuch as the resulting compounds are all soluble. Nitric acid is preferable on account of its non-volatile character when heated, as all the insoluble forms of these bodies must be estimated by the residual method, that is to say, dissolved first in an excess of normal acid, heated to dispel carbonic acid in the case of carbonates, and the amount of excess found by normal alkali.

The amount of calcic or calcic and magnesic carbonates dissolved in ordinary waters may be very readily, and with tolerable accuracy, found by taking 200 or 300 c.c. of the water, adding about 1 c.c. of cochineal tincture, and titrating cautiously with $\frac{N}{10}$ nitric or sulphuric acid until the original violet colour gives place to yellow red.

A check trial was made by digesting pure calcic carbonate in water charged with carbonic acid gas—by titration 1·05 gm. per litre was found, by evaporation 1·09 gm.; with mixtures of calcic and magnesic carbonates, there will, of course, be no distinction between the two—the whole will be expressed as calcic carbonate, in the same way as by Clark's soap test.

TITRATION OF ACIDS.

§ 21. This operation is simply the reverse of all that has been said of alkalies, and depends upon the same principles as have been explained in alkalimetry.

With free liquid acids such as hydrochloric, sulphuric, or nitric, the strength is generally taken by means of the hydrometer or specific gravity bottle, and the amount of real acid in the sample ascertained by reference to the tables constructed by Otto, Bineau, or Ure. The specific gravity may very easily be taken with the pipette as recommended with ammonia, and of course the real acid may be quickly estimated by normal caustic alkali.

1. Hydrochloric Acid.
HCl.

Example: 5 c.c. of white and tolerably pure hydrochloric acid was put into a small tared bottle, and the weight found to be

5·6 gm. ; this divided by 5, gave the sp. gr. as 1·12. It was diluted and titrated with normal alkali, of which 37·1 c.c. were required ; this multiplied by 0·0365, gave 1·354 gm. = 24·2%. Ure's table gives 24·46 for the same sp. gr.

In order to ascertain the percentage of hydrochloric acid gas in any sample, it is only necessary to multiply the weight of gas found by normal alkali by 100, and divide by the weight of acid originally taken for analysis ; the quotient will be the percentage. Or, simpler than this, if the $\frac{1}{10}$ equivalent in grammes, 3·646 gm., or 1 equivalent in grains, = 36·46 grs., be weighed, the number of c.c. or decems will be the percentage respectively.

2. Nitric Acid.
$$HNO^3.$$

Example: 5 c.c. of pure nitric acid weighed 6·075 gm., the sp. gr. was therefore 1·215 ; the quantity of normal alkali required was 33 c.c., which multiplied by 0·054, gave 1·782 gm. $NO^5 =$ 29·3%. Ure's table gives 29·5% for the same specific gravity.

3. Sulphuric Acid.
$$H^2SO^4.$$

Example: 10 c.c. of concentrated white sulphuric acid was weighed, and was found to be 18·25 gm. ; sp. gr., therefore, 1·825.

In consequence of the great concentration and high sp. gr. of this acid, it is best to use only 1 or 2 c.c. for analysis ; after the specific gravity is taken, 1 c.c. may be titrated, taking care that a very fine and accurate pipette is used for the purpose, or if this is not at hand, it must be weighed direct upon the balance.

2 gm. of the above acid were titrated, and found to require 37 c.c. of normal alkali = 90·65% hydrated acid, which agrees exactly with Bineau's table.

4. Acetic Acid.
$$C^2H^4O^2 = 60.$$

In consequence of the anomaly existing between the specific gravity of acetic acid and its strength, the hydrometer gives no uniformly reliable indication of the latter, and consequently the volumetric method is peculiarly suitable for ascertaining the value of acetic acid in all its forms. For most technical purposes normal caustic alkali may be used as the saturating agent ; but a slight

error occurs in this method, from the fact that neutral acetates have an alkaline reaction on litmus; the error, however, is very small, if care be taken to add the alkali till a distinct blue colour is reached. As acetic acid is volatile at high temperatures, normal carbonate of soda must not be used for titrating it, as it would necessitate heat to expel the carbonic acid.

Example: 5 c.c. of Beaufoy's acetic acid weighed 5·206 gm. = 1·041 sp. gr. The quantity of normal alkali required to saturate it was 27·1 c.c., which multiplied by 0.06 = 1·626 gm. acetic acid, or 32·5%. For the ordinary vinegars there is no necessity to take the specific gravity into the question; 5 or 10 c.c. may be taken as 5 or 10 gm. Malt or coloured vinegar must be copiously diluted, in order that the change in the colour of the litmus may be distinguished; where the colour is such as to make the end of the process doubtful, recourse must be had to litmus paper, upon which little streaks should be made from time to time with a fine glass rod or a small feather.

Several processes have at various times been suggested for the accurate and ready estimation of acetic acid, among which I may mention that of C. Greville Williams, by means of a standard solution of lime syrup; the results he obtained seemed very satisfactory; but where absolute accuracy is required in every possible form and colour of acetic acid, C. Mohr's process is undoubtedly the most reliable.

It consists in adding to a known quantity of the acid a known excessive quantity of baric or calcic carbonate in fine powder; the pure calcic carbonate described in the chapter on alkaline earths is preferable, as it dissolves more readily than the baryta. When the decomposition is as nearly as possible complete in the cold, the mixture must be heated to expel the carbonic acid, and to complete the saturation; the residual carbonate is then brought upon a filter, washed with boiling water, and titrated with normal acid and alkali.

This process is applicable in all cases, and however dark the colour may be; in testing the impure brown pyroligneous acid it is especially serviceable. Pettenkofer titrates acetic acid or vinegar with a known excess of baryta water, and estimates the excess of the latter with $\frac{N}{10}$ nitric or oxalic acid by the help of turmeric paper.

The titration of acetic acid or vinegar may also be performed by Kieffer's ammonio-cupric solution described further on.

PETTENKOFER'S METHOD OF ACIDIMETRY,
Especially serviceable for free carbonic acid and coloured acid liquids, such as commercial vinegars, &c.

§ 22. The special feature of this process is the use of baryta water as the saturating alkali, turmeric paper being used as the indicator. If this paper be made and preserved with care, it admits of very sharp and decisive results as to the point of neutrality in acidimetric testing.

The solution of caustic baryta is best made from the crystallized hydrate, it is not advisable to have the solution too concentrated, since when it is near complete saturation it is apt to deposit the hydrate at low temperatures. The corresponding acid may be either $\frac{N}{10}$ oxalic, nitric, or hydrochloric; oxalic acid is recommended by Pettenkofer for carbonic acid estimation, because it has no effect upon the baric carbonate suspended in weak solutions; but there is the serious drawback in oxalic acid that in dilute solution it is liable to decomposition, and as in my experience $\frac{N}{10}$ hydrochloric acid in dilute mixtures has no effect upon the suspended baric carbonate, it is preferable to use this acid.

The baryta solution is liable to constant change by absorption of carbonic acid, but this may be prevented to a great extent by preserving it in the bottle shown in fig. 17. A thin layer of petroleum oil on the surface of the liquid preserves the baryta at one strength for a long period.

The use of turmeric paper with baryta gives, in my opinion, by far the most delicate reaction of all the indicators used in testing acids or alkalies.

The merest trace of baryta in excess gives a decided brown tinge to the edge of the spot made by a glass rod on the turmeric paper. If the substance to be tested is not too highly coloured, litmus may be used as an approximate indicator in the mixture, this enables the operator to find the exact point of saturation more conveniently.

KIEFFER'S NORMAL AMMONIO-CUPRIC SOLUTION FOR ACIDIMETRY.

§ 23. This acidimetric solution is prepared by dissolving pure cupric sulphate in warm water, and adding to the clear solution liquid ammonia, until the bluish green precipitate which first appears

is nearly dissolved ; the solution is then filtered into the graduated
cylinder, and titrated by allowing it to flow from a pipette grad-
uated in $\frac{1}{5}$ or $\frac{1}{10}$ c.c. into 10 or 20 c.c. of normal sulphuric or
nitric acid (not oxalic) ; while the acid remains in excess, the
bluish green precipitate which occurs as the drop falls into the
acid rapidly disappears ; but so soon as the exact point of saturation
occurs, the previously clear solution is rendered turbid by the
precipitate remaining insoluble in the neutral liquid.

The process is especially serviceable for the estimation of the free
acid existing in certain metallic solutions, *i.e.*, mother liquors, &c.,
where the neutral compounds of such metals have an acid reaction
on litmus—such as the oxides of zinc, copper, and magnesia, and
the protoxides of iron, manganese, cobalt, and nickel ; it is also
applicable to acetic and the mineral acids.

The value of the process in any given case depends upon the
insolubility of the cupric oxide in the neutral solution which results
from the combination of the ammonia and acid. Carey Lea
(*vide* "Chemical News," Oct. 12th, 1861, p. 196) has objected to
this process on the ground that the precipitate (which he supposes
to be a basic sulphate of copper) is not totally insoluble in certain
neutral solutions when concentrated, such as ammonic sulphate,
nitrate, or chloride, and he thinks it strange that so experienced a
chemist as Mohr should be led into the error of highly recom-
mending such an acidimetrical process, alleging that a different
result would be obtained between testing a solution containing 5
gm. of sulphuric acid with 5 gm. of ammonic sulphate, and the
same quantity of acid with 20 or 50 gm. of ammonic sulphate.
On this ground the objection is true, owing to the soluble effect
exerted by large excesses of ammoniacal salts ; but, on the other
hand, such excesses are not likely to occur, or must be avoided.
Fresenius and Mohr both recommend the process for technical
purposes.

If cupric nitrate be used for preparing the solution instead of
sulphate, the presence of barium, or strontium, or metals precipitable
by sulphuric acid, is of no consequence. The solution is stand-
ardised by normal nitric or sulphuric acid, and as it slightly alters
by keeping, a coefficient must be found from time to time by
titrating with normal acid, by which to calculate the results
systematically ; oxides or carbonates of magnesia, zinc, or other
admissible metals, are dissolved in excess of normal nitric acid,
and titrated residually with the copper solution.

Example: 1 gm. pure oxide of zinc was dissolved in 27 c.c. normal acid, and 2·3 c.c. normal copper solution required to produce the precipitate = 24·7 c.c. acid ; this multiplied by 0·0405, the coefficient for monobasic zinc gave 1·001 gm.

3·9 gm. Howard's calcined magnesia were dissolved in 220 c.c. normal sulphuric acid and 30 c.c. copper solution were required, whose factor for normal strength was 0·909 = 27·27 c.c. normal ; this deducted from 220 c.c. leaves 192·73 c.c. = 3·86 gm. pure magnesia, or 99%. Mother liquors, mixed acids of the galvanic battery containing metals, &c., can be examined for the amount of free acid by this means ; so also may acetic acid or vinegar, the only necessary condition being that the acid shall be very dilute, as the copper precipitate is soluble in concentrated cupric acetate ; if the first drop of copper solution produces a turbidity which disappears only on shaking or stirring the liquid, the dilution is sufficient. In order that the first traces of a permanent precipitate may be recognised, it is well to place a piece of dark coloured paper under the beaker. The results are very uniform and reliable.

For the vinegars of commerce this process seems peculiarly applicable, as a large amount of dilution is of no consequence.

CARBONIC ACID AND CARBONATES.

§ 24. ALL carbonates are decomposed by strong acids ; the carbonic acid which is liberated splits up into water and carbonic anhydride (CO^2), which latter escapes in the gaseous form.

It will be readily seen from what has been said previously as to the estimation of the alkaline earths, that carbonic acid in combination with a great variety of cases can be estimated volumetrically with a very high degree of accuracy.

The carbonic acid to be estimated may be brought into combination with either calcium or barium, these bases admitting of the firmest combination as neutral carbonates.

If the carbonic acid exists in a soluble form as an alkaline mono-carbonate, the decomposition is effected by the addition of baric or calcic chloride as before directed ; if as bicarbonate, or a compound between the two, ammonia must be added with either of the chlorides.

As solution of ammonia most frequently contains carbonic acid, it must be removed by the aid of baric or calcic chloride previous to use, should there be any present. It may be kept from absorbing carbonic acid by means of the tube described for normal alkali.

Example: 1 gm. of pure anhydrous sodic carbonate was dissolved in water, precipitated while hot with baric chloride, the precipitate filtered off and washed thoroughly with boiling water, the filter and precipitate were then placed in a flask, and 26 c.c. of normal nitric acid added, then titrated with normal alkali, of which 7·2 c.c. were required = 18·8 c.c. of acid; this multiplied by 0·022, the coefficient for monobasic carbonic acid, gave 0·4136 gm. $CO^2 = 41·36$ per cent. or multiplied by 0·053, the coefficient for monobasic sodic carbonate gave 0·9964 gm. instead of 1 gm.

1 gm. of pure and dry sodic bicarbonate in powder was dissolved and precipitated with ammonia and calcic chloride, the precipitate washed with boiling water till all ammonia was removed, the precipitate and filter then titrated with normal acid and alkali; the quantity of acid used was 23·5 c.c. = 51·7 per cent. of CO^2; the percentage, supposing the salt to be absolutely pure, would be 52·3.

There seems to be no difference, with respect to accuracy, between calcic or baric chloride as the precipitant; but as the calcic carbonate can be more readily washed without clogging the filter, it is preferable to use that substance.

It sometimes occurs that substances have to be examined for carbonic acid, which do not admit of being treated as above described; such, for instance, as the carbonates of the metallic oxides, (white lead, calamine, &c.), carbonates of magnesia, iron, and copper, the estimation of carbonic acid in cements, mortar, and many other substances. In these cases the carbonic acid must be evolved from the combination by means of a stronger acid, and conducted into an absorption apparatus containing ammonia, then precipitated with calcic chloride, and titrated as before described.

The following form of apparatus (fig. 20) affords satisfactory results.

It is the same arrangement in principle as shown in fig. 19 for the distillation of ammonia, with the exception that the flask b and tube d are somewhat larger, and are placed on a level with the larger flask.

The weighed substance from which the carbonic acid is to be evolved is placed in b with a little water and litmus; the tube d contains strong hydrochloric acid, and c, broken glass wetted with ammonia free from carbonic acid. (This should be heated with a little calcic chloride in a test tube; if pure, it will remain clear.)   The flask a is about one-eighth filled with the same ammonia, the bent tube must not enter the liquid.   When all is ready and the corks

tight (best secured by wetting them,) warm the flask a gently so as to fill it with vapour of ammonia, then open the clip and allow the acid to flow circumspectly upon the material, which may be heated until all carbonic acid is apparently driven off, then by boiling and shaking the last traces can be evolved and the operation ended. When cool, the apparatus may be opened, the end of the bent tube washed into a, and also a good quantity of boiled distilled water passed through c so as to carry down any ammonic
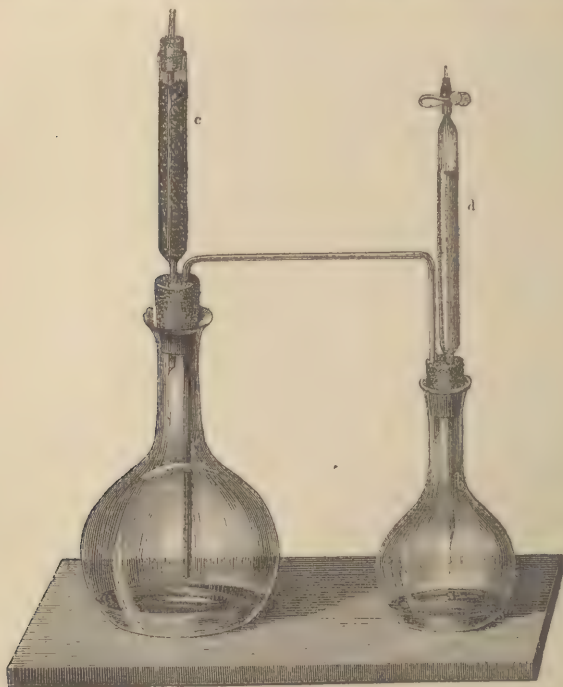
Fig. 20.

carbonate that may have formed. Then add solution of calcic chloride, boil, filter, and titrate the precipitate, as before described.

During the filtration, and while ammonia is present, there is a great avidity for carbonic acid, therefore boiling water should be used for washing, and the funnel kept covered with a small glass plate.

In many instances CO_2 may be estimated by its equivalent in chlorine with $\frac{N}{10}$ silver and potassic chromate as shown in § 37. It

may also be collected in the gaseous form and measured as described in Part VII.

1. Carbonic Acid Gas in Waters, &c.

Well or spring water, and also mineral waters containing free carbonic acid gas, can be examined by collecting measured quantities of them at their source, in bottles containing a mixture of calcic and ammonic chloride, afterwards boiling the mixture and titrating the precipitate as usual.

Pettenkofer's method with caustic baryta or lime as previously described is decidedly preferable to any other. The baryta solution should be preserved in the bottle shown in fig. 17. Lime water may be used instead of baryta with equally good results for very small quantities of carbonic acid.

The principle of the method is that of removing all the carbonic acid from a solution or from a water, by excess of baryta or lime water of a known strength, and after absorption finding the excess of baryta or lime by titration with weak standard acid.

The following is the best method to be pursued for ordinary drinking waters not containing large quantities of carbonic acid :—

500 c.c. of the water are put into a flask with a measured quantity of weak baryta or lime water, the strength of which is previously ascertained by means of decinormal acid, then boiled, well corked, and put aside to cool and settle ; when cold and the precipitate subsided, take out 300 c.c. of the clear liquid with a pipette, or pour it off without disturbing the sediment. Let this be titrated with decinormal acid ; the quantity required must be calculated for the total water and baryta or lime solution, there being 300 c.c. only taken ; the number of c.c. so found must be deducted from the original quantity required for the baryta solution added ; the remainder multiplied by 0·0022 (the acid being decinormal,) will give the weight of carbonic acid in the 500 c.c. free and as bicarbonate.

By collecting the precipitate, and titrating it as previously described, the total carbonic acid may be found.

Example : 500 c.c. spring water were mixed with 30 c.c. baryta water = 34·5 c.c. $\frac{N}{10}$ hydrochloric acid, boiled, corked, and set aside to cool ; 300 c.c. of the clear liquid titrated with $\frac{N}{10}$ acid, of which 6·5 c.c. were required, consequently the 530 c.c. required 11·5 c.c. ; this deducted from 54·5 c.c., the quantity required for the 30 c.c. baryta solution, leaves 43 c.c. $\frac{N}{10}$ acid, which multiplied

by $0·0022$, gives $0·0946$ gm. CO^2, in the 500 c.c. of water, free and as bicarbonate.

The precipitate required $8·4$ c.c. normal nitric acid $= 0·1848$ gm. CO^2, which is the total weight combined and free; consequently the following calculation will give the results in detail.

$$\begin{array}{ll} \text{Total } CO^2 \text{.................... ......} & 0·1848 \text{ gm.} \\ \text{Deduct free and as bicarbonate} & 0·0946 \text{ ,,} \\ \hline \text{Leaving combined ...} & 0·0902 \text{ ,,} \end{array}$$

The weight of CO^2, as bicarbonate, will, of course be equal to this, and the two $= 0·1804$ gm., which deducted from $0·1848$ gm. gives free $CO^2 = 0·0044$ gm. Thus

$$\begin{array}{ll} \text{Free } CO^2 \text{ ....} & 0·0044 \text{ gm.} \\ \text{Do. as bicarbonate ....} & 0·0902 \text{ ,,} \\ \text{Do. as neutral carbonate ......} & 0·0902 \text{ ,,} \\ \hline \text{Total ....} & 0·1848 \text{ ,, } CO^2 \end{array}$$

If the water contains magnesia, some solution of ammonic chloride must be added to prevent its precipitation by the baryta; and instead of boiling, which would decompose and dissipate the ammonia, the flask should be closely stoppered and digested in hot water; when perfectly cold and clear the examination may be completed as above. If it be desirable to ascertain the volume of carbonic acid from the weight, 1000 c.c. of gas, at $0°$ and $0·76$ mm., weigh $1·96663$ gm. 100 cubic inches weigh $47·26$ grains.

Fig. 21.   Fig. 22.

For ascertaining the quantity of carbonic acid in bottled aërated waters, such as soda, seltzer, potass, and others, the following apparatus is useful. Fig. 21 is a brass tube made like a corkborer about five inches long, having four small holes, two on each side, at about two inches from its cutting end; the

upper end is securely connected with the bent tube from the absorption flask (fig. 22,) by means of a vulcanised tube ; the flask contains a tolerable quantity of pure ammonia into which the delivery tube dips; the tube a contains broken glass moistened with ammonia.

Everything being ready the brass tube is greased with tallow or paraffin, and the bottle being held in the right hand, the tube is screwed a little aslant through the cork by turning the bottle round, until the holes appear below the cork and the gas escapes into the flask.   When all visible action has ceased, after the bottle has been well shaken two or three times to evolve all the gas that can be possibly eliminated, the vessels are quietly disconnected, the tube a washed out into the flask, and the contents of the bottle added also ; the whole is then precipitated with calcic chloride and boiled, and the precipitate titrated as usual.   This gives the total carbonic acid free and combined.

To find the quantity of the latter, another bottle of the same manufacture must be evaporated to dryness, and the residue gently ignited, then titrated with normal acid and alkali ; the amount of carbonic acid in the monocarbonate deducted from the total will give the weight of gas originally present.

The volume may be found as follows :—1000 c.c. of carbonic acid at 0°, and 76 mm., weigh 1·96663 gm.   Suppose, therefore, that the total weight of carbonic acid found in a bottle of ordinary soda water was 2·8 gm., and the weight combined with alkali 0·42 gm., this leaves 2·38 gm. CO_2 in a free state—

$$1 \cdot 96663 \; : \; 2 \cdot 38 \; : : \; 1000 \; : \; x \; = \; 1210 \text{ c.c.}$$

If the number of c.c. of carbonic acid found is divided by the number of c.c. of soda water contained in the bottle examined, the quotient will be the volume of gas compared with that of the soda water.   In this case the volume of the contents of the bottle was ascertained by marking the height of the fluid previous to making the experiment ; the bottle was afterwards filled to the same mark with water, which was emptied into a graduated cylinder, and found to measure 292 c.c., therefore

$$\frac{1210}{292} = 4 \cdot 14 \text{ vols. } CO_2.$$

2. Carbonic Acid in Air.

A glass globe or bottle capable of being securely closed by a stopper or otherwise, and holding 4 to 6 litres, is filled with the air

to be tested by means of a bellows aspirator—baryta water is then introduced in convenient quantity and of known strength as compared with $\frac{N}{10}$ acid. The vessel is securely closed and the liquid allowed to flow round the sides at intervals during half-an-hour; if at the end of that time no great amount of cloudiness in the baryta has occurred, it may be advisable to refill the bottle with air one or more times, this can of course be done with the aspirator as at first, taking care on each occasion to agitate the vessel so as to bring the baryta in contact with all parts of its surface during the space of half-an-hour. When sufficient air has thus been treated, the baryta is emptied out quickly into a beaker, the bottle rinsed out with distilled water free from CO_2, the rinsings added to the baryta and the excess of the latter at once ascertained by $\frac{N}{10}$ hydrochloric acid and turmeric paper as described in § 22; or instead of taking the whole of the bartya, that and the rinsings may be emptied into a stoppered cylinder, made up to a definite measure and half or one third taken for titration—the final calculation is of course made on the total baryta originally used and upon the exact measurement of the air-collecting vessel.

A convenient method of calculation is to convert the volume of baryta solution decomposed, into its equivalent volume in $\frac{N}{10}$ acid, 1 c.c. of which $= 0.0022$ gm. CO_2, or by measurement at $0°C$ and 760 m.m. pressure represents 1.119 c.c.

ESTIMATION OF COMBINED ACIDS IN NEUTRAL SALTS.

§ 25. This comprehensive method of determining the quantity of acid in neutral compounds (but not the nature of the acid), is applicable only in those cases where the base is perfectly precipitated by an excess of caustic alkali or its carbonate. The number of bodies capable of being so precipitated is very large, as has been proved by the researches of MM. Langer and Wawnikiewicz, (Ann. der Chemie und Pharm., p. 239, Feb. 1861), who seem to have worked out the method very carefully. These gentlemen attribute its origin to Bunsen; but it does not seem certain who devised it. The best method of procedure is as follows :—

The substance is weighed, dissolved in water in a 300 c.c. flask, heated to boiling or not, as may be desirable, normal alkali or its carbonate, according to the nature of the base, is then added, from a burette, until the whole is decidedly alkaline. It is then diluted to 300 c.c. and put aside to settle, and 100 c.c. are taken out and titrated for the excess of alkali; the remainder multiplied by 3, gives the measure of the acid combined with the original salt, i.e., supposing the precipitation is complete.

Example: 2 gm. crystals of baric chloride were dissolved in water, heated to boiling, and 20 c.c. normal sodic carbonate added, diluted to 300 c.c., and 100 c.c. of the clear liquid titrated with normal nitric acid, of which 1·2 c.c. were required—altogether, therefore, the 2 gm. required 16·4 c.c. normal alkali; this multiplied by 0·122, gave 2·0008 gm. Ba Cl², instead of 2 gm.; multiplied by the factor for chlorine 0·03546, it yielded 0·58154 gm., theory requires 0·5813 gm. chlorine.

The following substances have been submitted to this mode of examination with satisfactory results :—

Salts of the alkaline earths precipitated with an alkaline carbonate while boiling hot.

Salts of magnesia, with pure or carbonated alkali.

Alum, with carbonate of alkali.

Zinc salts, boiling hot, with the same.

Copper salts, boiling hot, with pure potash.

Silver salts, with same.

Bismuth salts, half-an-hour's boiling, with sodic carbonate.

Nickel and Cobalt salts, with the same.

Lead salts, with the same.

Iron salts, boiling hot, with pure or carbonated alkali.

Mercury salts, with pure alkali.

Protosalts of manganese, boiling hot, with sodic carbonate.

Chromium persalts, boiling hot, with pure potash.

Where the compound under examination contains but one base precipitable by alkali, the determination of the acid gives, of course, the quantity of base also.

Wolcott Gibbs (Chem. News, vol. i., 1868, p. 151) has enunciated a new acidimetric principle applicable in cases where a base is precipitable at a boiling temperature by hydric sulphide, and the acid set free so as to be estimated with standard alkali. Of course the method can only be used where complete separation can be obtained, and where the salt to be analysed contains a fixed acid which has no effect upon hydric sulphide. A weighed portion is dissolved in water, brought to boiling, and the gas passed in until the metal is completely precipitated, which is known by testing a drop of the clear liquid upon a porcelain tile with sulphuretted hydrogen water, or any other appropriate agent adapted to the metallic salt under examination.

The liquid is filtered from the precipitate, and the latter well washed, and the solution made up to a definite measure. An aliquot portion is then titrated with normal alkali and litmus as usual.

In the case of nitrates or chlorides, where nitric or hydrochloric acid would interfere with the hydric sulphide, it was found that the addition in tolerable quantity of a neutral salt containing an organic acid (*e.g.*, sodic or potassic tartrate, or the double salt) obviated all difficulty.

The results obtained by G i b b s in the case of copper, lead, bismuth, and mercury, as sulphate, nitrate, and chloride, agreed very closely with theory ; but the process would be very objectionable to many on account of the offensive and poisonous character of the gas necessarily employed in the precipitation.

ESTIMATION OF SULPHURIC ACID, BARYTA, CHLORINE, IODINE, AND BROMINE INDIRECTLY.

§ 26. B o h l i g (Fresenius' Zeitschrift, 1870, p. 310) has described a method for estimating these bodies, which appears worthy of some consideration, since the only standard solutions required are an acid and an alkali.

The following summary of the process is from the Chemical Society's Quarterly Journal, 1871, page 436 :—

Alkaline sulphates are known to be partially decomposed, in contact with baric carbonate, into alkaline carbonates and baric sulphate. The decomposition is complete in the presence of free carbonic anhydride ; acid carbonates of the alkali-metals are left in solution, together with some acid baric carbonate,. which can be removed by boiling. The solution is filtered, and the alkaline carbonate determined by means of a standard acid solution, and the amount of sulphuric acid or alkaline sulphate calculated from the amount of normal acid required.

Neutral chlorides, bromides, and iodides, more especially of the alkali-metals, are most readily decomposed by pure silver oxide into insoluble silver salts, leaving the alkali-metal in solution as hydrate (ammonia salts always excepted) which can then be determined as usual by standard acid.

The author treats solutions containing sulphates of the heavy metals, of the earths or alkaline earths (lime), and free from acids whose presence would influence the method, viz., phosphoric, arsenic, oxalic, &c., with a solution of potassic carbonate so as to precipitate the bases and leave about double or treble the amount of alkaline carbonate in solution. From 1 to $1\frac{1}{2}$ grm. of substance is operated upon in a flask. The solution is made up to 500 c.c.

well shaken, and the precipitate allowed to subside. 50 c.c. are then filtered into a porcelain dish and heated to boiling, and standard acid (HCl) added to neutralisation.   Another 100 c.c. are filtered in like manner, into a strong quarter-litre flask, and diluted with about 100 c.c. of hot water; the requisite quantity of normal acid is then run in at once from a burette; the solution diluted to 250 c.c.; and about a gramme of dry barium carbonate (free from alkali) added.   The flask is next closed and the liquid well agitated. The decomposition of the alkaline sulphate is complete in a few minutes.   The flask should be opened now and then to allow the carbonic anhydride to escape.   Finally, about $\frac{1}{2}$ grm. of pulverised barium hydrate is added, the whole well shaken, and a portion of the rapidly clearing liquid tested qualitatively for barium and sulphuric acid.   The result should be a negative one. 50 c.c. corresponding to 20 c.c. of the original solution are then filtered into a porcelain dish and standardized with normal acid (hydrochloric or sulphuric), and the quantity of sulphuric acid (sulphate) calculated as usual.

The source of carbonic anhydride is thus placed in the liquid itself, provided the quantity of potassic carbonate be not too small.

Equivalent quantities of $K^2SO^4 + 2K^2CO^3 + 2HCl + BaCO^3$ when mixed with sufficient water, change into $BaSO^4 + 2KHCO^3 + 2KCl$, and it is therefore more than sufficient to add twice the quantity of potassic carbonate compared with the alkaline sulphate operated upon.

Barium hydrate is added with a view of removing any carbonic anhydride left in the liquid after boiling, which would otherwise dissolve some of the excess of baric carbonate contained in the precipitate.

Any baric hydrate not required to remove CO^2 is acted upon by the acid potassic carbonate, but does not influence the final result.

Phosphoric and oxalic acids the author proposes to remove by means of calcium chloride, chromic acid by deoxidising agents, such as alcohol and hydrochloric acid.   Bohlig recommends this method for estimating sulphuric acid volumetrically in ashes, crude soda, Stassfurth salts, &c.

Solutions containing baryta are estimated in like manner by precipitation as carbonate, and decomposition with potassium sulphate in a solution containing free carbonic acid.   Chlorine is determined volumetrically in solutions by first precipitating any metallic chloride with potassic carbonate added in moderate excess.

The filtrate is made up to 250 c.c. and the excess of potassic car-
bonate determined in 50 c.c. by means of a normal solution of
HCl.   125 c.c. of the solution are next treated with excess of
silver oxide and made up to 250 c.c., well shaken (out of contact
with the light) and filtered.   100 c.c. of the filtrate are standard-
ized with normal hydrochloric acid.   The difference between the
quantity of acid required in the last and that of the first experi-
ment, multiplied by 5, gives the amount of chlorine contained in
the original solution.   A portion of the filtrate should be tested
for chlorine by means of mercurous nitrate.

The filtrate is obtained perfectly clear only in the presence of
some potassic or sodic carbonate, and by employing argentic oxide
free from argentous oxide.   A few drops of pure potassium per-
manganate added to the argentic oxide preserved in water prevent
formation of the latter.   The oxide to be employed for each
experiment is filtered when required, and thoroughly washed.

Bromine and iodine are determined in like manner.   The author
has not been able, however, to estimate the mixtures of the halogen
salts ; but he has made the interesting observation that potassium
iodide, when boiled with potassium permanganate is completely
oxidised into iodate.   This facilitates the detection of small
quantities of chlorine and bromine, in the presence of much
iodide.   The greater part of iodate may be separated also by
precipitation with baric nitrate before determining chlorine.   The
standard acid solutions which Bohlig employed contained not more
than one-third of the equivalent of HCl or SO^3 per litre.

For further particulars the reader is referred to the original
paper (Arch. Pharm. 3, cxlv, 113).

PART III.

ANALYSIS BY OXIDATION OR REDUCTION.

INTRODUCTION.

§ 27. THE series of analyses which occur under this system are very extensive in number, and not a few of them possess extreme accuracy, such in fact, as is not possible in any analysis by weight, The completion of the various processes is generally shown by a distinct change of colour—such, for instance, as the occurrence of the beautiful rose red permanganate, or the blue iodide of starch ; and as the smallest quantity of these substances will colour distinctly large masses of liquid, the slightest excess of the oxidising agent is sufficient to produce a distinct effect.

The principle involved in the process is extremely simple. Substances which will take up oxygen are brought into solution, and titrated with a substance of known oxidising power—as, for instance, in the determination of ferrous salts by permanganic acid. The iron is ready and willing to receive the oxygen, the permanganate is equally willing to part with it ; while the iron is absorbing the oxygen, the permanganate loses its colour almost as soon as it is added, and the whole mixture is colourless, but immediately the iron is satisfied, the rose colour no longer disappears, there being no more oxidisable iron present. In the case of potassic permanganate the reaction is ; $10 \ FeO + 2 \ MnKO^4 = 5 \ Fe^2O^3 + 2 \ MnO + K^2O$. Oxalic acid occupies the same position as the ferrous salts, its composition is $C^2O^4H^2 + 2H^2O = 126$; if permanganate is added to it in acid solution, the oxalic acid is oxidised to carbonic acid, and the manganic reduced to manganous oxide, thus $Mn^2O^7 + 5C^2O^4H^2 + 2H^2SO^4 = 10CO^2 + 2MnSO^4 + 7H^2O$; when the oxalic acid is all decomposed the colour of the permanganate no longer disappears. On the other hand, substances which will give up oxygen are deoxidised by a known excessive quantity of reducing agent, the amount of which excess is afterwards ascertained by residual titration with a standard oxidising solution ; the strength of the reducing solution being known, the quantity required is a measure of the substance which has been reduced by it.

The oxidising agents best available are—potassic permanganate, iodine, potassic bichromate, and red potassic prussiate.

The reducing agents are—sulphurous acid, sodic hyposulphite, oxalic acid, ferrous oxide, arsenious anhydride, stannous chloride, yellow potassic prussiate and zinc.

With this variety of materials a great many combinations may be arranged so as to make this system of analysis very comprehensive, but the following are given as sufficient for almost all purposes, and as being susceptible of the greatest amount of purity and stability of material, with exceedingly accurate results :—

1. Permanganate and ferrous salts (with the rose colour as indicator); permanganate and oxalic acid (with the rose colour as indicator).

2. Potassic bichromate and ferrous salts (with cessation of blue colour when brought in contact with red potassic prussiate, as indicator).

3. Iodine and sodic hyposulphite (with starch as indicator); iodine and sodic arsenite (with starch as indicator).

PREPARATION OF STANDARD SOLUTIONS.

PERMANGANIC ACID AND FERROUS OXIDE.

1. Potassic Permanganate.

Mn $KO^4 = 158$.   Decinormal Solution $= 3 \cdot 16$ gm. per litre.

§ 28. THE solution of this salt is best prepared for analysis by dissolving the pure crystals in distilled water of such a strength that 17·85 c.c. will peroxidise 1 decigramme of iron.   The solution is then decinormal.   If well kept, it will retain its strength for several months.

If the salt can be had perfectly pure and dry, 3·16 gm. dissolved in a litre of water at 16° C. will give an exactly decinormal solution ; but, nevertheless, it is always well to titrate it upon a definite quantity of iron or oxalic acid.

A very useful form of bottle for preserving it is that shown in fig. 17.   Burettes can then be filled with the solution without frothing.   The cork in the tubulure must, however, be well soaked in melted paraffine.

The solution may also be kept in any good stoppered bottle, and while it is quite free from sediment, it may be taken for granted that its strength is unaltered.

2. Titration of Permanganate with Ammonio-ferrous Sulphate.

In order to ascertain the strength of the permanganate it must be titrated with either a weighed quantity of metallic iron, oxalic acid, or the double sulphate of iron and ammonia.

This latter salt is a most convenient substance for titrating the permanganate, as it saves the time and trouble of dissolving the iron, and being perfectly stable when pure, it can be depended on without risk.   To prepare it, 139 parts of the purest crystals of ferrous sulphate, and 66 parts of pure crystallised ammonic sulphate are separately dissolved in the least possible quantity of distilled water of about 40° C., if the solutions are not perfectly clear they must be filtered ; mix them at the same temperature in a porcelain dish, adding a few drops of pure sulphuric acid, and stir till cold, during the stirring the double salt will fall in a finely granulated form, set aside for a few hours, then pour off the supernatant liquor, and empty the salt into a clean funnel with a little cotton wool stuffed into the neck, so that the mother liquor may drain away ; the salt may then be quickly and repeatedly pressed between fresh sheets of clean filtering paper, or still better, as M o h r recommends, dried in a centrifugal machine.   As very few persons are possessed of this latter, albeit a most useful article, the salt may be spread out on a tray made of filtering paper, and the superfluous moisture driven off by a fan or pair of bellows ; lastly, place it in a current of air to dry thoroughly so that the small grains adhere no longer to each other or to the paper in which they are contained, then preserve in a stoppered bottle for use.   It is constantly being stated in books that this salt does not keep of uniform constitution—if so it simply arises from imperfect preparation.   If thoroughly dried in air at ordinary temperatures so that the grains do not adhere to each other when placed in a bottle or on paper it remains the same for years.

The formula of the salt is—$Fe(NH^4)^2 (SO^4)^2, 6H^2O = 392$.

Consequently it contains exactly one-seventh of its weight of iron, therefore, 0·7 gm. represent 0·1 gm. of iron, and this is a convenient quantity to weigh for the purpose of titrating the permanganate, or an exact decinormal solution may be made by dissolving 39·2 gm. in a litre of water with the addition of 10 c.c. pure sulphuric acid, and preserving in the bottle (fig. 17).

0·7 gm. being brought into dilute solution in a flask or beaker, and 5 or 6 c.c. of dilute sulphuric acid (1 to 5) added, (the titration of permanganate, or any other substance, by it should always take place in the presence of free acid and preferably sulphuric), the permanganate is delivered from a G a y L u s s a c 's burette or the burette with glass tap divided in $\frac{1}{5}$ or $\frac{1}{10}$ c.c., until a point occurs,

when the rose colour no longer disappears on shaking ; a few drops of the permanganate in excess are sufficient to produce this effect, but the actual quantity required to colour the same quantity of water should be found, and deducted from the total used in the analysis. The titration is now ended, and should the quantity not be strictly correct, the number of c.c. used may be marked upon the bottle as the quantity for 0·1 gm. Fe, or the factor found, which is necessary to reduce it to decinormal strength, or if too strong, it may be diluted to that strength at once.

3. Titration with Metallic Iron.

The purest iron to be obtained is thin annealed binding-wire free from rust.

About 0·1 gm. of this is to be dissolved in dilute sulphuric acid by the aid of heat, in a small flask closed with a cork, through which a fine glass tube is passed, so that the hydrogen which is evolved escapes under pressure, thus preventing the access of air ; or better then this, the plan suggested by Mohr may be used, which consists in passing the upper end of the fine tube through a cork, and laying over the end of the glass tube, which is level with the cork, a small piece of sheet india rubber or oiled silk pinned down to the cork with a pin on each side of the hole. This contrivance acts as a valve by which the hydrogen escapes from the flask under pressure, but so soon as the flask cools, and the pressure of gas ceases, the valve closes by atmospheric pressure and thus prevents the entrance of air ; by this means there is no difficulty in obtaining the whole of the iron in solution as protoxide. When the iron is all dissolved the flask may be two-thirds filled with cold distilled water, and the titration with permanganate commenced and concluded as in the case of the double sulphate.

The decomposition which ensues from titrating ferrous oxide by permanganic acid may be represented as follows :—

$$10FeO \text{ and } Mn^2O^7 = 2MnO \text{ and } 5Fe^2O^3,$$

4. Titration with Oxalic Acid.

0·63 gm. of the pure acid is to be weighed, or 10 c.c. of normal solution measured with a pipette, brought into a flask with dilute sulphuric acid, as in the case of the iron salt, and considerably diluted with water, then warmed to about 58° C., and the permanganate added from the burette. The colour disappears slowly at first but afterwards more rapidly, becoming first brown, then yellow, and so on to colourless. More care must be exercised in this case than in the titration with iron, as the action is less decisive and rapid, nevertheless, it is as reliable with care and attention.

5. Precautions.

It must be borne in mind that free acid is always necessary in titrating a substance with permanganate, in order to keep the resulting manganous oxide in solution. Sulphuric acid, in a dilute form, has no prejudicial effect on the pure permanganate, even at a high temperature ; not so, however, nitric or hydrochloric acids, the former, though very dilute, if it contain the lower oxides of nitrogen, immediately decomposes the solution, consequently the last traces of these must be removed by boiling previous to its addition. With hydrochloric acid the solution to be titrated must be very dilute and of low temperature, otherwise chlorine will be liberated and the analysis spoiled ; this acid acts as a reducing agent on permanganate in concentrated solution, thus

$$Mn^2O^7 + 14HCl = 7H^2O + 10Cl + 2MnCl^2.$$
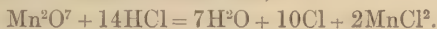
Under any circumstances, with this acid the analysis must be subjected to correction, as will be shown further on.

Organic matter of any kind decomposes the permanganate, and the solution, therefore, cannot be filtered through paper, nor can it be used in Mohr's burette, because it is decomposed by the india rubber tube. It may, however, be filtered through gun cotton.

The determination of iron by permanganate, under many circumstances hitherto recommended, is subject to great error, so great, in fact, that the determination may be totally worthless unless subjected to correction.

In Fresenius' "Zeitschrift für Analytische Chemie," (part 3, Oct. 1862.) Löwenthal and Lenssen have contributed a valuable paper on the subject, a short summary of which is as follows. A complete series of determinations of iron was made with different quantities of free hydrochloric and sulphuric acids, with variable quantities of water, free from air and containing air and at various temperatures, correction being in all cases made for the quantity of solution of permanganate necessary to colour the various bulks of liquid.

The results proved conclusively that the process was exact only when the iron existed as sulphate, when a moderate quantity of free sulphuric acid was present, and when deduction was made for the colouration of the liquid. Fresenius has also most carefully checked the statements made by Löwenthal and Lenssen, obtaining results which point to the same conclusion. It is not necessary to give the experiments of Fresenius in detail. The permanga-

F

nate solution was prepared with the pure crystals and of such strength that 100 c.c.=0·4 gm. iron. The iron solution was prepared from pure sulphate. The hydrochloric and sulphuric acids used were absolutely pure, the first of 1·12 spec. grav., the last of 1·23 ; fresh distilled water was used for the dilution, and in order to remove any traces of reducing agents it was acidified with sulphuric acid, and sufficient permanganate added to give a permanent pinkish colour. The correction, therefore, for coloration of the liquid was unnecessary.

The variation in quantity of permanganate required for 10 c.c. of iron solution was from 12·6 to 14·3 c.c., the difference being in all cases larger with the increase of hydrochloric acid.

From these experiments it is proved that titration with permanganate is far less reliable in the presence of free hydrochloric than of sulphuric acid, owing, undoubtedly, to the reaction previously explained. All researches, however, go to prove that when a solution of the substance to be titrated with hydrochloric acid is divided into three portions, and successively titrated in the same liquid, the mean of the second and third (setting the first entirely aside), will be trustworthy.

There can be very little doubt that the discrepancies shown to occur in the use of hydrochloric acid will account, in some measure, for the frequent want of accuracy in Pelouze's method for the determination of nitrates and similar processes. It is, therefore, advisable, in all possible cases, to use sulphuric acid for acidifying the solution and to avoid any large excess.

Where hydrochloric acid must be used and potassic bichromate is not admissible for titration, the fractional estimation before-mentioned must be adopted, taking the second, or mean of the second and third titrations as correct ; where this is not practicable it is best to prepare a mixture of hydrochloric acid and water, add some ferrous sulphate, and titrate with permanganate to the red tinge, then add the substance, and titrate with permanganate. Experiment has shown that this method is reliable.

TITRATION OF FERRIC SALTS BY PERMANGANATE.

§ 29. ALL ferric compounds requiring to be estimated by permanganate must of course be reduced to the ferrous state—this is best accomplished by metallic zinc in sulphuric acid solution—hydrochloric may also be used with due precaution (see § 28. 5).

The reduction may be accomplished by simply adding to the warm diluted solution small pieces of zinc, (free from iron, or at least with a known quantity present), until colourless, or until a drop of the solution brought in contact with a drop of potassic sulphocyanide produces no red colour.

The reduction may be hastened considerably either by using a flask containing so much amalgamated zinc in pieces (*i.e.*, zinc saturated with mercury) as to occupy almost as much space as the liquid, or by placing the liquid in a platinum crucible or basin, with small pieces of zinc; in this latter case a galvanic circuit is established, by which the reduction is accomplished with the use of very little zinc. The capsule should be covered with a glass plate or otherwise confined during the operation.

When the reduction is complete, no time should be lost in titrating the solution.

CALCULATION OF ANALYSES MADE WITH PERMANGANATE SOLUTION.

§ 30. The calculation of analyses with permanganate, if the solution is not strictly decinormal, can be made by ascertaining its constant factor, reducing the number of c.c. used for it to decinormal strength, and multiplying the number of c.c. thus found by $\frac{1}{10000}$ of the equivalent weight of the substance sought; for instance—

Suppose that 15 c.c. of permanganate solution have been found to equal 0·1 gm. iron, it is required to reduce the 15 c.c. to decinormal strength, which would require 1000 c.c. of permanganate to every 5·6 gm. iron, therefore $5·6 : 1000 :: 0·1 : x =$ 17·85 c.c.; $17·85 \times 0·0056 = 0·09996$ gm. iron, which is as near to 0·1 gm. as can be required. Or the factor necessary to reduce the number of c.c. used may be found as follows :—$0·1 : 15 ::$ $5·6 : x = 84$ c.c., therefore, $\frac{100}{84} = 1·19$. Consequently 1·19 is the factor by which to reduce the number of c.c. of that special permanganate used in any analysis to the decinormal strength, from whence the weight of substance sought may be found in the usual way.

Another plan is to find the quantity of iron or oxalic acid represented by the permanganate used in any given analysis, and this being

done the following simple equation gives the required result :—

1 eq. Fe (56)   eq. weight of   the weight   the weight of
    or   :   the substance : :   of Fe or   :   substance
1 eq. O (63)   sought   O found   sought

In other words, if the equivalent weight of the substance analysed be divided by 56 or 63 (the respective equivalent weights of iron or oxalic acid), a factor is obtained by which to multiply the weight of iron or oxalic acid, equal to the permanganate used, and the product is the weight of the substance analysed.

For example, copper is the substance sought, 1 eq. Cu. corresponding to 1 eq. Fe is 63·5, let this number therefore be divided by 56, $\dfrac{63\cdot5}{56} = 1\cdot134$, therefore, if the quantity of iron represented by the permanganate used in a copper analysis be multiplied by 1·134, the product will be the weight of the copper sought.

Again, in the case of manganic peroxide whose equivalent weight is 43·5,

$$\frac{43\cdot5}{56} = 0\cdot7768,$$

the weight of iron therefore found by permanganate in any analysis multiplied by the factor 0·7768, will give the amount of manganic peroxide, MnO^2. Again, if m gm. iron $= k$ c.c. permanganate, then, 1 c.c. permanganate $= \dfrac{m}{k}$ metallic iron.

Where possible the necessary factors will be given in the tables preceding any leading substance.

CHROMIC ACID AND FERROUS OXIDE.

1. Potassic Bichromate.

$Cr^2K^2O^7 = 295$. Decinormal solution $= 4\cdot917$ gm. per litre.

§ 31.   This substance, which appears to have been first proposed by Penny, possesses the advantage over permanganate, that it is absolutely permanent in solution, may frequently be obtained in ordinary commerce in a pure state, and its solution may be used in Mohr's burette without undergoing the change peculiar to permanganate ; on the other hand, the end of the reaction in the estimation of iron can only be known by an external indicator, that is to say, a drop of the mixture is brought in contact with a drop of solution of red potassic-prussiate (freshly prepared)

upon a white slab or plate ; while the ferrous oxide is in tolerable excess, a rich blue colour occurs at the point of contact between the drops, but as this excess continues to lessen by the addition of the bichromate, the blue becomes somewhat turbid, having first a green, then a grey, and lastly a brown shade.   When the greenish blue tint has all disappeared, the process is finished.   This series of changes in the colour admits of tolerably sure reading of the burette, after some little practice is obtained.

The reaction between chromic acid and ferrous oxide may be represented by the formula : —

$$2CrO^3 + 6FeO = Cr^2O^3 + 3Fe^2O^3.$$
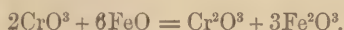
The decomposition takes place immediately, and at ordinary temperatures, in the presence of free sulphuric or hydrochloric acid ; nitric acid is of course inadmissible.

The reduction of ferric compounds to the ferrous state may be accomplished by zinc* or sulphurous acid as for permanganate ; or, instead of these, stannous chloride may be used, which acts very rapidly as a reducing agent upon ferric oxide, the yellow colour of the solution disappearing almost immediately.

In the analysis of iron ores this method of reduction is serviceable ; the greatest care, however, is necessary that the stannous chloride is not present in excess, as this would consume the bichromate solution equally with the ferrous oxide, and so lead to false results.

The discharge of the yellow colour of the iron solution may with care be made a very sure indication of the exact point of reduction. The concentrated hydrochloric solution of iron is heated to gentle boiling, and the moderately dilute tin solution added with a pipette, waiting a moment for each addition till the last traces of colour have disappeared ; the solution is then poured into a beaker, diluted with water, and titrated with the bichromate as usual ; an extra security is obtained by adding a few drops of potassic sulphocyanide to the solution, the disappearance of the blood-red colour indicating that no more ferric oxide is present.

In order to obviate the inaccuracy which would be produced by an excess of tin in the state of protosalt, Mohr recommends that chlorine water should be added by drops to the mixture until a rod moistened with it and brought in contact with blue iodide of

* When zinc is used, the zinc ferricyanide somewhat obscures the critical point in testing with the indicator.

starch paper no longer removes the colour, the excess of stannous chloride is then all converted into stannic chloride, and the titration with bichromate may proceed as usual.

It is absolutely necessary that the solution of potassic ferricyanide used as the indicator with bichromate, should be free from ferrocyanide ; and as a solution when kept for some long time becomes in some measure converted into the latter, it is best to use a freshly-prepared liquid.

2. Preparation of the Decinormal Solution of Bichromate.

4·917 gm. per litre.

The reaction which takes place between potassic bichromate and ferrous oxide is as follows—

$$6FeO + Cr^2K^2O^7 = 3Fe^2O^3 + Cr^2O^3 + K^2O$$
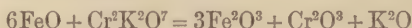
It is therefore necessary that $\frac{1}{6}$th eq. in grammes should be used for the litre as a normal solution, and $\frac{1}{60}$th for the decinormal ; and as it is preferable on many accounts to use a dilute solution, the latter is the most convenient for general purposes.

According to the latest and most reliable researches, the equivalent number of chromium is 52·5, and consequently that of potassic bichromate is 295 ; if, therefore, $\frac{1}{60}$th of this latter number = 4·917 gm. be dissolved in a litre of water, the decinormal solution is obtained. On the grain system, 49·17 grains to 10,000 grains of water will give the same solution.

1 c.c. of this solution is capable of yielding up $\frac{1}{10000}$ eq. in grammes of oxygen, and is therefore equivalent to the $\frac{1}{10000}$ eq. of any substance which takes up 1 equivalent of oxygen.

3. Solution of Stannous Chloride.

About 6 gm. pure tin in thin pieces (not the commercial tin-foil containing lead) is put into a large platinum capsule, and about 200 c.c. strong hydrochloric acid poured over it, and heated till it is dissolved ; or it may be dissolved in a porcelain capsule or glass flask, adding pieces of platinum foil to excite a galvanic current. The solution so obtained is diluted to about a litre with pure fresh distilled water, and preserved in the bottle (fig. 17), or in any other well-closed vessel.

Its strength alters slightly from day to day, however well kept,

and consequently it must be titrated for each day's use with $\frac{N}{10}$ iodine and starch, as described further on.

Examples of Analysis.   0·7 gm. of pure and dry double sulphate of iron and ammonia=0·1 gm. iron, was dissolved in about 2 oz. of water and titrated with decinormal bichromate, of which 17·85 c.c. were required ; this multiplied by 0·0392 gave 0·699 gm. instead of 0·7 gm.

0·56 gm. of iron wire required 99·8 c.c.=0·5588 gm. ; as it is impossible to obtain iron wire perfectly pure, the loss is undoubtedly owing to the impurities.

If the bichromate solution should from any accidental cause be found not strictly of decinormal strength, the factor necessary for converting it must be found as previously described.

As it is not at all an uncommon occurrence, in an analysis where no sign of the end of the reaction is visible in the solution itself, to overstep the exact point, it is advisable to have some method of bringing it into order again ; this may be accomplished in the present case by adding a definite quantity of the double iron salt to the mixture, titrating afresh, and deducting the proportional amount of bichromate from the total quantity required.

IODINE AND SODIC HYPOSULPHITE.

§ 32. THE principle of this now beautiful and exact method of analysis was first discovered by Dupasquier, who used a solution of sulphurous acid instead of sodic hyposulphite. Bunsen improved his method considerably by ascertaining the sources of failure to which it was liable, which consisted in the use of a too concentrated solution of sulphurous acid ; the reaction between iodine and very dilute sulphurous acid may be represented by the formula :—

$$SO^2 + I^2 + 2H^2O = 2HI + H^2SO^4.$$
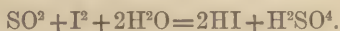
If the sulphurous acid is more concentrated, *i.e.*, above 0·04 per cent., in a short time the action is reversed, the irregularity of decomposition varying with the quantity of water present, and the rapidity with which the iodine is added.*   Under proper regulation, therefore, we see that free iodine converts sulphurous into sulphuric acid by decomposing water, the oxygen of which goes to

* This irregularity is now obviated by the use of sesquicarbonate of ammonia, or bicarbonate of soda. Mohr finds that either of these salts added in moderate quantity to the liquid sulphurous acid, or in the case of sulphites, dissolving them in the alkaline solution previous to titration with iodine, entirely overcomes the difficulty hitherto found in concentrated solutions.

the sulphurous, and produces sulphuric acid ; the hydrogen being taken by the iodine, forming hydriodic acid.

There are great drawbacks, however, connected with the use of sulphurous acid ; it very rapidly changes by keeping even in the most careful manner, so much so, that a sample tested in the morning would very frequently need an examination in the afternoon ; and as it must be exceedingly dilute, it necessitates the use of special vessels and burettes. Taking all these things into account, therefore, the substitution of sodic hyposulphite is a great advantage, inasmuch as the end is secured quite as accurately without the trouble and insecurity connected with the sulphurous acid. The reaction in the case of sodic hyposulphite is as follows :—

$$2S^2O^3Na^2 + 2I = 2NaI + S^4O^6Na^2,$$
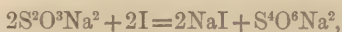
the result being that hyposulphurous acid takes oxygen from the water, with the production of tetrathionic and hydriodic acids in combination with soda.

In order to ascertain the end of the reaction in analysis by this method an indicator is necessary, and the most delicate and sensitive for the purpose is starch, which produces with the slightest trace of free iodine in cold solution the well-known blue iodide of starch. Hydriodic acid or iodides have no influence upon the colour.

The principle of this method, namely, the use of iodine as an indirect oxidising body by its action upon the elements of water, forming hydriodic acid with the hydrogen, and liberating the oxygen in an active state, can be applied to the determination of a great variety of substances with extreme accuracy.

Bodies which take up oxygen, and decolorise the iodine solution, such as sulphurous acid, sulphites, sulphuretted hydrogen, alkaline hyposulphites and arsenites, stannous chloride, &c., are brought into dilute solution, starch liquor added, and the iodine delivered in with constant shaking or stirring until a point occurs at which a final drop of iodine colours the whole blue—a sign that the substance can take up no more iodine, and that the drop in excess has shown its characteristic effect upon the starch.

Free chlorine, or its active compounds, cannot, however, be titrated with hyposulphite directly owing to the fact that, instead of tetrathionic acid being produced as with iodine, sulphuric acid occurs, as may be readily seen by testing with baric chloride. In such cases, therefore, the chlorine must be evolved from its com-

pound and passed into an excess of solution of pure potassic iodide, where it at once liberates its equivalent of iodine, which can then, of course, be estimated with hyposulphite.

All bodies which contain available oxygen, and which evolve chlorine when boiled with strong hydrochloric acid, such as the chromates, manganates, and all metallic peroxides, can be readily and most accurately estimated by this method.

1. Preparation of the Decinormal Solution of Iodine.
$$I=127 \; ; \; 12\cdot7 \text{ gm. per litre.}$$

Chemically pure iodine may be obtained by mixing commercial iodine with about one-fourth of its weight of potassic iodide, and gently heating the mixture between two large watch-glasses or porcelain capsules, the lower one being placed upon a heated iron plate, the iodine sublimes in brilliant plates which are absolutely pure, the re-sublimed iodine of commerce is not always free from chlorine, it is therefore sometimes necessary to prepare it specially by a second sublimation as described above.

The watch-glass or capsule containing the iodine is placed under the exsiccator to cool, and also to deprive it of any traces of watery vapour; then 12·7 gm. are accurately weighed, and together with about 18 gm. of pure white potassic iodide dissolved in about 250 c.c. of water, and diluted to exactly one litre. The same solution may be obtained by dissolving 127 grains of iodine, and 180 of potassic iodide in 10,000 grains of water; in either case the solution is strictly decinormal; the flask must not be heated in order to promote solution, and care must be taken that iodine vapours are not lost in the operation.

The solution is best preserved in stoppered bottles of about 5 or 6 oz. capacity, which should be completely filled.

2. Decinormal Sodic Hyposulphite.
$$Na^2S^2O^3,5H^2O=248 \; ;=24\cdot8 \text{ gm. per litre.}$$

As it is not difficult either to manufacture or procure pure sodic hyposulphite, this quantity, powdered and dried between blotting paper, may be weighed directly, and dissolved in a litre of distilled water, and then titrated with the iodine solution and a little starch liquor; or the solution may be checked with $\frac{N}{10}$ bichromate as recommended by Mohr, by digesting an excess of bichromate,

potassic iodide, and hydrochloric acid in the stoppered flask
(fig. 25) or similar well closed vessel; when the mixture has cooled
the liberated iodine is measured by the hyposulphite solution and
its power ascertained. If impure hyposulphite should have been
used, or the sample was not entirely free from accidental moisture, it
will be necessary to find a factor by which to reduce it to deci-
normal strength, as described for previous solutions, or the amount
of impurity being known, a fresh quantity may be prepared of
proper strength. It is advisable to preserve the solution in the
dark. After a time all solutions of hyposulphite undergo a slight
amount of oxidation, and sulphur deposits upon the bottle, it is
therefore always better to examine it previous to use. Mohr
states that the tendency to deposit sulphur in the solution may be
entirely obviated by adding to the $\frac{N}{10}$ solution, sesquicarbonate of
ammonia in the proportion of 2 grammes to the litre, this does
not in the least interfere with the colour produced with the starch
indicator.

Beside the decinormal iodine and hyposulphite, it is convenient
in some cases to use centinormal solutions, which can readily be
prepared by diluting 100 c.c. of each decinormal solution to 1 litre.

In using the iodine solution, Mohr's burette may be employed,
but care must be taken that the solution is not left in it for any
length of time, as decomposition slowly takes place, and the tube
becomes hard; Gay Lussac's, or the tap burette, are on this
account preferable.

3. Starch Liquor.

1 part of clean arrowroot, potato, wheat, rice, sago, or other
starch, is first mixed smoothly with cold water into a paste, and
about 150 or 200 times its weight of boiling water poured over it,
and allowed to stand and settle; the clear liquor only is to be used
as the indicator, of which a few drops only are necessary. The
liquor may be preserved from decomposition for some time by
adding to it about one per cent of salicylic acid in crystal, this,
however, is not so sensitive as the freshly prepared solution.

Example of Titration: A crystal of pure sodic hyposulphite
weighing 0·634 gm. was dissolved in distilled water, starch
added, and 27·2 c.c. of iodine solution of unknown strength
required to produce the blue colour, since the $\frac{N}{10}$ hyposulphite
should contain 24·8 gm. per litre, the quantity of iodine solution,
if rigidly decinormal, should be

$$24·8 : 1000 :: 0·634 : x = 25·56 \text{ c.c.};$$

but the quantity actually used was 27·2 c.c. ; the coefficient there-
fore is

$$\frac{25\cdot56}{27\cdot2}=0\cdot94.$$

Bichromate solution being very permanent, it is an exact and
convenient agent for titrating the strength of a hyposulphite
solution as follows :—

Let a convenient quantity, say 20 c.c. of bichromate be
measured into a stoppered flask, adding solution of pure potassic
iodide in sufficient excess to keep the liberated iodine in solution,
then add about 5 c.c. of hydrochloric acid, heat on the water-bath,
and shake together for a few minutes until the decomposition is
complete, when cold add starch, and titrate with hyposulphite until
colourless, the number of c.c. of bichromate divided by that of
the hyposulphite will give the coefficient necessary for correcting
the hyposulphite to $\frac{N}{10}$ strength.

ANALYSIS OF SUBSTANCES BY DISTILLATION WITH HYDROCHLORIC ACID.

§ 33. THERE are a great variety of substances containing oxygen,
which when boiled with hydrochloric acid, yield chlorine, equivalent
to the whole or a part only of the oxygen they contain according
to circumstances.   Upon this fact are based the variety of analyses
which may be accomplished by means of iodine and sodic hypo-
sulphite ; the chlorine so evolved, however, is not itself estimated,
but is conveyed by means of a suitable apparatus into a solution
of potassic iodide, thereby liberating an equivalent quantity of
iodine.   This latter body is then estimated by hyposulphite ; the
quantity so found is, therefore, a measure of the oxygen existing
in the original substance, and consequently a measure of the
substance itself.   It seems a very roundabout method, and one
would imagine it could scarcely lead to accurate results ;
nevertheless, without exaggeration, it may be said to be the most
exact in the whole range of volumetric analysis, far outstripping
any process of analysis by weight.

The apparatus used for distilling the substances, and conveying
the liberated chlorine into the alkaline iodide, may possess a variety
of forms,—the most serviceable, however, being the three kinds
devised respectively by Bunsen, Fresenius, and Mohr.

Bunsen's consists of a small flask to contain the mixture for
distillation, connected by a stout piece of vulcanized tubing with a
long bent tube, which is carried into the solution of iodide
contained in an inverted retort, the neck of the latter having a

tolerably large bulb blown midway, so that when the chlorine is all evolved from the mixture, and hydrochloric acid gas begins to distil, the rapid condensation which ensues may not cause the liquid to rush back to the flask, and so spoil the operation. This regurgitation is a great nuisance, and in order to prevent the entrance of the liquid into the bent tube, Bunsen contrived a little self-acting valve, which consists of a very light glass bulb with a stalk (very like the large headed ornamental pins used by ladies for their hair); this presents no hindrance to the evolution of the gas during the distillation, but when the liquid attempts to enter, the bulb is forced up to the end of the delivery tube, so as to close the entrance; a drawing of the entire apparatus may be seen in most treatises on chemical analysis.

A far better preventive of this regurgitation is, however, suggested

by Fresenius, and applicable to each kind of apparatus —namely, the addition of a few pieces of pure magnesite (native magnesic carbonate); this substance dissolves but slowly in the hydrochloric acid, and so keeps up a constant flow of carbonic acid gas, whose pressure is sufficient to prevent the return of the liquid.

The apparatus contrived by Fresenius differs from Bunsen's only in having two large bulbs blown
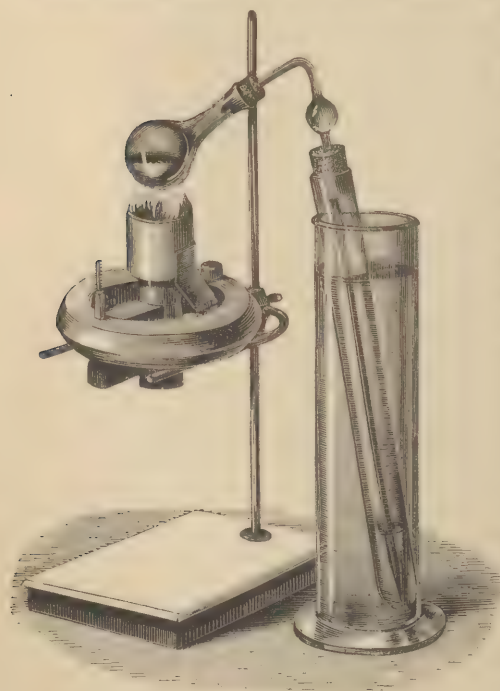
Fig. 23.

in the neck of the retort, and one in the bent delivery tube.

Mohr's apparatus is shown in fig. 23, and is, on account of its simplicity of construction, very easy to use.

The distilling flask is of about 2 oz. capacity, and is fitted with a cork soaked to saturation in melted paraffin ; through the cork the delivery tube containing one bulb passes, and is again passed through a common cork, fitted loosely in a stout tube about 12 or 13 inches long and 1 inch wide, closed at one end like a test tube ; this tube containing the alkaline iodide, is placed in an ordinary hydrometer glass, about twelve inches high, and surrounded by cold water; the delivery tube is drawn out to a fine point, and reaches nearly to the bottom of the condenser.   No support or clamp is necessary, as the tall hydrometer glass keeps everything in position.   The substance to be distilled is put into the flask and covered with strong hydrochloric acid, the magnesite added, the condenser supplied with a sufficient quantity of iodide solution, and the apparatus put together tightly ; either an argand or common spirit lamp, or gas, may be used for heating the flask, but the flame must be manageable, so that the boiling can be regulated at pleasure ; in the case of the common spirit lamp, it may be held in the hand, and applied or withdrawn according to the necessities of the case ; the argand spirit or gas lamp can, of course, be regulated by the usual arrangements for the purpose.   If the iodine liberated by the chlorine evolved, should be more than will remain in solution, the cork of the condensing tube must be lifted, and more solution added.   When the operation is judged to be at an end, the apparatus is disconnected, and the delivery tube washed out into the iodide solution, which is then emptied into a beaker or flask, and preserved for analysis, a little fresh iodide solution is put into the condenser, the apparatus again put together, and a second distillation commenced, and continued for a minute or so, to collect every trace of free chlorine present.   This second operation is only necessary as a safeguard in case the first should not have been complete.

The solutions are then mixed together and titrated in the manner previously described.

Instead of the large test tube, some operators use a ∪ tube to contain the potassic iodide, having a bulb in each limb, but the latter is not necessary if magnesite is used.

The solution of potassic iodide may conveniently be made of such a strength that $\frac{2}{10}$ eq. or $33 \cdot 2$ gm. is contained in the litre. One cubic centimeter will then be sufficient to absorb the quantity of free iodine, representing 1 per cent. of oxygen in the substance analysed, supposing it to be weighed in the metric system.   In ex-

amining peroxide of manganese, for instance, 0·436 gm. or 4·36 grn. would be used, and supposing the percentage of peroxide to be about sixty, 60 c.c. or dm. of iodide solution would be sufficient to absorb the chlorine and keep in solution the iodine liberated by the process ; it is advisable, however, to have an excess of iodide, and, therefore, in this case, about 70 c.c. or dm. should be used. A solution of indefinite strength will answer as well, so long as enough is used to absorb all the iodine. It may sometimes happen that not enough iodide is present to keep all the liberated iodine in solution —in which case it will separate out in the solid form ; more iodide, however, may be added to dissolve the iodine ; the titration can then be made as usual.

The process of distillation above described may be avoided in many cases. There are a great number of substances which, by mere digestion with hydrochloric acid and potassic iodide at an elevated temperature, undergo decomposi- tion quite as completely as by distillation. For this purpose a strong bottle with a very accurately ground stopper is necessary ; and as the ordinary stoppered bottles of commerce are not sufficiently tight, it is better to regrind the stopper with a little *very fine* emery and water. It must then be tested by tying the stopper tightly down and immersing in hot water, if any bubbles of air find their way through the

Fig. 24.

stopper the bottle is useless. The capacity may vary from 1 to 5 or 6 oz., according to the necessities of the case.

The stopper may be secured by fine copper binding wire, or a kind of clamp contrived by Mohr may be used, as shown in fig. 24 ; by means of the thumb screws the pressure upon the stopper may be increased to almost any extent.

The substance to be examined, if in powder, is put into the bottle with pure flint pebbles or small garnets, so as to divide it better, and a sufficient quantity of *saturated* solution of potassic iodide and pure hydrochloric acid added ; the stopper is then in- serted, fastened down, and the bottle suspended in a water bath, and the water is gradually heated to boiling by a gas flame or hot plate as may be most convenient ; when the decompo- sition is complete the bottle is removed, allowed to cool somewhat, then placed in cold water, and after being shaken, emptied

into a beaker, and the liquid diluted by the washings for titration.

The salts of chloric, iodic, bromic, and chromic acids, together with many other compounds, may be as effectually decomposed by digestion as by distillation.   Many of them even at ordinary temperatures.

The potassic iodide used in the various analyses must be absolutely free from potassic iodate and free iodine.

ARSENIOUS ACID AND IODINE.

§ 34. THE principle upon which this method of analysis is based is the fact, that when arsenious acid is brought in contact with iodine in the presence of water and free alkali, it is converted into arsenic acid, the reaction being —

$$As^2O^3 + 4I + 2Na^2O = As^2O^5 + 4NaI.$$
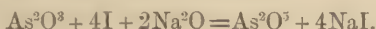
The alkali must be in sufficient quantity to combine with the hydriodic acid set free, and it is necessary that it should exist in the state of carbonate, as caustic alkalies interfere with the colour of the blue iodide of starch used as indicator.

If, therefore, a solution of arsenious acid containing starch is titrated with a solution of iodine in the presence of sodic carbonate, the blue colour does not occur until all the arsenious acid is oxidised into arsenic acid ; in like manner, a standard solution of arsenious acid may be used for the estimation of iodine or other bodies which possess the power of oxidising it.

The chief value, however, of this method is found in the estimation of free chlorine existing in the so-called chloride of lime, chlorine water, hypochlorites of lime, soda, &c., in solution ; generally included under the term of chlorimetry.

1. Preparation of the Decinormal Solution of Sodic Arsenite.

$$As^2O^3 = 198 ; 4\cdot95 \text{ gm. per litre.}$$
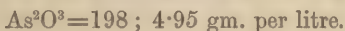
The iodine solution is the same as described in § 32, containing 12·7 gm. per litre.

The corresponding solution of sodic arsenite is prepared by dissolving 4·95 gm. of the purest sublimed arsenious anhydride free from sulphide, in about 250 c.c. of distilled water in a flask, with about 25 gm. of the purest crystallised sodic monocarbonate, free from sulphide, hyposulphite, or sulphite.   It is necessary that the

acid should be in powder, and the mixture needs boiling and shaking for some time in order to complete the solution; when this is accomplished the mixture is diluted somewhat, then made up to the litre.

In order to test this solution, 10 c.c. are put into a beaker with a little starch liquor, and the iodine solution allowed to flow in from a burette, graduated in $\frac{1}{10}$ c.c. until the blue colour appears, if exactly 10 c.c. are required the solution is strictly decinormal, if otherwise, the necessary factor must be found for converting it to that strength.

Starch liquor, however, cannot be used for the direct estimation of free chlorine, consequently resort must be had to an external indicator, and this is very conveniently found in iodide of starch paper, which is best prepared by mixing a portion of starch liquor with a few drops of solution of potassic iodide on a plate, and soaking strips of pure filtering paper therein; the paper so prepared is used in the damp state, and is far more sensitive than the dried paper prepared according to Penot's plan.

2. The Analytical Process.

In all cases the chlorine to be estimated must exist in an alkaline solution. In the case of chloride of lime this is already accomplished by the caustic lime which invariably exists in the compound.

The substance being brought under the burette containing the arsenious acid solution, the latter is suffered to flow until a drop of the mixture taken out with a glass rod and brought in contact with the prepared paper, no longer produces a blue spot. As the colour becomes gradually lighter towards the end of the process, it is not difficult to hit the exact point; should it, however, by any accident be overstepped, starch liquor may be added to the mixture, and decinormal iodine solution added until the blue colour is produced; the quantity so used is then deducted from the total arsenic solution.

Examples: 50 c.c. of chlorine water were mixed with solution of sodic carbonate, and brought under the arsenic burette, and 20 c.c. of solution added; on touching the prepared paper with the mixture no colour was produced, consequently the quantity used was too great; starch liquor was therefore added and decinormal iodine, of which 3·2 c.c. were required to produce the blue colour. This gave 16·8 c.c. of arsenic solution, which multiplied by 0·00355, gave 0·05964 gm. of Cl in the 50 c.c. A second operation with the same water required 16·8 c.c. of arsenic solution direct, before the end of the reaction with iodised starch paper was reached.

The arsenic solution is equally as serviceable as hyposulphite for the general estimation of iodine, sulphuretted hydrogen, chromates, &c., by distillation with hydrochloric acid.

PART IV.

ANALYSIS BY PRECIPITATION.

INTRODUCTION.

§ 35. THE general principle of this method of determining the quantity of any given substance is alluded to in § 1, and in all instances is such that the body to be estimated forms an insoluble precipitate with a titrated reagent. The end of the reaction is, however, determined in three ways.

1. By adding the reagent until no further precipitate occurs, as in the determination of chlorine by silver.

2. By adding the reagent in the presence of an indicator contained either in the liquid itself, or brought externally in contact with it, so that the slightest excess of the reagent shall produce a characteristic reaction with the indicator, as in the estimation of silver with salt by the aid of potassic chromate, or that of phosphoric acid with uranium by yellow potassic prussiate.

3. By adding the reagent to a clear solution until a precipitate occurs, as in the estimation of cyanogen by silver.

The first of these endings can only be applied with great accuracy to silver and chlorine estimations. Very few precipitates have the peculiar quality of chloride of silver, namely, almost perfect insolubility, and the tendency to curdle closely by shaking, so as to leave the menstruum clear ; some of the most insoluble precipitates, such as baric sulphate and calcic oxalate, are unfortunately excluded from this class, because their finely-divided or powdery nature prevents their ready and perfect subsidence.

In all these cases, therefore, it is necessary to find an indicator, which brings them into class 2.

The third class comprises only two processes, viz., the determination of cyanogen by silver, and that of chlorides by mercuric nitrate.

Since the estimation of chlorine or hydrochloric acid by precipitation with silver can be used in many cases for the indirect estimation of many other substances with great exactness, the preparation of the necessary standard solutions will now be described.

1. Preparation of the Decinormal Solution of Silver.

17 gm. AgNO^3 per litre.

10·8 gm. of pure silver are dissolved in pure dilute nitric acid with gentle heat in a flask, into the neck of which a small funnel is dropped to prevent loss of liquid by spirting; when solution is complete, the funnel must be washed inside and out with distilled water into the flask, and the liquid diluted to 1 litre; or if it be desired to use potassic chromate as indicator in any analysis, the solution must be neutral; in which case the solution of silver in nitric acid is evaporated to dryness, and the residue dissolved in 1 litre; or, what is preferable, 17 gm. of pure and dry recrystallised nitrate of silver are dissolved in one litre of distilled water. If the grain system is used, 108 grn. of silver or 170 grn. of nitrate are dissolved, and the solution diluted to 10,000 grains.

1 c.c. of this solution = 0·0108 gm. Ag. or

0·017   „   Ag.NO^3.

2. Preparation of the Decinormal Solution of Salt.

5·85 gm. NaCl per litre.

5·85 gm. of pure sodic chloride are dissolved in distilled water, and the solution made up to 1 litre, or 58·5 grn. to 10,000 grains.

There are two methods by which the analysis may be ended—

a. By adding silver cautiously, and well shaking after each addition till no further precipitate is produced.

b. By using a few drops of solution of potassic chromate as indicator, as devised by Mohr.

For the ending *a* refer to § 36. 1.

The ending *b* is exceedingly serviceable, on the score of saving both time and trouble. There are conditions, however, attached to its use, which must not be disregarded. The most important of these is, that the solutions must be absolutely free from acid or any great excess of alkali; it is best to have them neutral. When, therefore, acid is present in any solution to be examined, it should be neutralised with sodic carbonate in very slight excess.

CHLORINE.

$Cl. = 35·5.$

1 c.c. or 1 dm. $\frac{N}{10}$ silver solution $= 0·00355$ gm. or $0·0355$ grn.
of Chlorine.

,,   ,,   ,, $= 0·00585$ gm. or $0·0585$ grn.
of Sodic chloride.

§ 36. THE powerful affinity existing between chlorine and silver
in solution, and the ready precipitation of the the resulting chloride,
seem to have led to the earliest important volumetric process in
existence, viz., the assay of silver by the wet method of Gay
Lussac. The details of the process are more particularly described
under the article relating to the assay of silver ; the determination
of chlorine is just the converse of the process there described, and
the same precautions, and to a certain extent the same apparatus,
are required.

The solutions required, however, are systematic, and for exactness
and convenient dilution are of decinormal strength. In many
cases it is advisable to possess also centinormal solutions, made by
diluting 100 c.c. $\frac{N}{10}$ solution to 1 litre.

1. The Analytical Process by Direct Precipitation.

Very weak solutions of chlorides, such as drinking waters, are not
easily examined for chlorine by direct precipitation, unless they are
considerably concentrated by evaporation previous to treatment,
owing to the fact that, unless a tolerable quantity of chloride can
be formed, it will not collect together and separate so as to leave the
liquid clear enough to tell on the addition of fresh silver whether a
distinct formation of chloride occurs. The best effects are produced
when the mixture contains chlorine equal to from $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 gm. of
salt per 100 c.c. Should the proportion be much less than this, the
difficulty of precipitation may be overcome by adding a quantity of
freshly precipitated chloride, made by mixing equal volumes of $\frac{N}{10}$
salt and silver solution, shaking vigorously, pouring off the clear
liquid, and adding the chloride to the mixture under titration. The
best vessel to use for the trial is a well-stoppered round white
bottle, holding 100 to 150 c.c. and fitting into a paper case, so as
to prevent access of strong light during the analysis. Supposing,

for instance, a neutral solution of potassic chloride requires titration, 20 or 30 c.c. are measured into the shaking bottle, a few drops of strong nitric acid added (free acid must always be present in direct precipitation,) and a round number of c.c. of silver solution added from the burette. The bottle is placed in its case, or may be enveloped in a dark cloth and vigorously shaken for half a minute, then uncovered, and gently tapped upon a table or book, so as to start the chloride downward from the surface of the liquid where it often swims ; a quick clarification indicates excess of silver ; the nearer the point of exact counterbalance the more difficult to obtain a clear solution by shaking, but a little practice soon accustoms the eye to distinguish the faintest precipitate.

In case of overstepping the balance in any trial, it is only necessary to add to the liquid under titration a definite volume of $\frac{N}{10}$ salt solution, and finish the titration in the same liquid—deducting, of course, the same number of c.c. of silver as have been added of salt solution.

Fuller details and precautions are given in the section on silver assay, to which the reader should refer.

2. The Analytical Process, with Potassic Chromate as Indicator, specially applicable to Waters and Weak Solutions of Chlorides.

To the neutral or faintly alkaline solution, two or three drops of a cold saturated solution of yellow potassic chromate are added, and the silver solution delivered from the burette until the last drop or two produce a faint blood-red tinge, an evidence that all the chlorine has entered into combination with the silver, and the slight excess has formed a precipitate of chromate of silver ; the reaction is very delicate and easily distinguished.

Example: 1 gm. of pure sodic chloride was dissolved in 100 c.c. of water, a few drops of chromate solution added, and titrated with $\frac{N}{10}$ silver, of which 17·1 c.c. were required to produce the red colour ; multiplied by the $\frac{N}{10}$ factor for sodic chloride $=0·00585$, the result was 1·00035 gm. NaCl, instead of 1 gm.

INDIRECT ESTIMATION OF AMMONIA, SODA, POTASH, LIME, AND OTHER ALKALIES AND ALKALINE EARTHS, WITH THEIR CARBONATES, NITRATES, AND CHLORATES, ALSO NITROGEN, &c., BY MEANS OF DECINORMAL SILVER SOLUTION, AND POTASSIC CHROMATE, AS INDICATOR.

1 c.c. $\frac{N}{10}$ silver solution $= \frac{1}{10000}$ H eq. of each substance.

§ 37. MOHR, with his characteristic ingenuity, has made use of the delicate reaction between chlorine and silver, with potassic chromate as indicator, for the determination of the bodies mentioned above. All compounds capable of being converted into neutral chlorides by evaporation to dryness with hydrochloric acid may be determined with great accuracy. The chlorine in a combined state is, of course, the only substance actually determined, but as the laws of chemical combination are exact and well known, the measure of chlorine is also the measure of the base with which it is combined.

In most cases it is only necessary to slightly supersaturate the alkali, or its carbonate, with pure hydrochloric acid; evaporate on the water bath to dryness, and heat for a time to 120° C. in the air bath, then dissolve to a given measure, and take a portion for titration.

Alkalies and Alkaline Earths with organic acids are ignited to convert them into carbonates, then treated with hydrochloric acid, and evaporated as before.

Carbonic Acid in combination may be determined by precipitation with baric chloride, as in § 24; the washed precipitate is dissolved on the filter with hydrochloric acid, (covering it with a watch-glass to prevent loss,) and then evaporated to dryness. In order to titrate with accuracy by the help of potassic chromate, the baryta must be precipitated by means of a solution of pure sodic or potassic sulphate, added in slight excess; the precipitated baric sulphate does not interfere with the delicacy of the reaction; if this precaution were not taken, the yellow baric chromate would mislead.

Free Carbonic Acid is collected by means of ammonia and baric chloride, as in § 24, and the estimation completed as in the case of combined CO^2.

Chlorates are converted into chlorides by ignition, then titrated with $\frac{N}{10}$ silver and chromate.

Nitrates are evaporated with concentrated hydrochloric acid, and the resulting chlorides titrated, as in the previous case.

Nitrogen. The ammonia evolved from guano, manures, oil-cakes, and sundry other substances, when burned with soda lime in Will and Varrentrapp's apparatus, is conducted through dilute hydrochloric acid ; the liquid is carefully evaporated to dryness, before titration.

In all cases the operator will, of course, take care that no chlorine from extraneous sources but the hydrochloric acid is present, or if it exists in the bodies themselves as an impurity, its quantity must be first determined.

Example : 0·25 gm. pure sodic carbonate was dissolved in water, and hydrochloric acid added till in excess ; it was then dried on the water-bath till no further vapours of acid were evolved ; the resulting white mass was heated for a few minutes to about 120° C., dissolved and made up to 300 c.c. ; 100 c.c. required 15·7 c.c. $\frac{N}{10}$ silver, this multiplied by 3 gave 47·1 c.c., which multiplied by the $\frac{N}{10}$ factor for sodic carbonate = 0·0053, gave 0·24963 gm. instead of 0·25 gm.

Indirect Estimation of Potash and Soda existing as Mixed Chlorides.

It is a problem of frequent occurrence to determine the relative quantities of potash and soda existing in mixtures of the two alkalies—such as occur, for instance, in urine, manures, soils, waters, &c. The actual separation of potash from soda by means of platinum is tedious, and not always satisfactory.

The following method of calculation is frequently convenient, since a careful estimation of the chlorine present in the mixture is the only labour required, and this can most readily be accomplished by $\frac{N}{10}$ silver and potassic chromate, as previously described.

1. The weight of the mixed pure chlorides is accurately found and noted.

2. The chlorides are then dissolved in water, and very carefully titrated with $\frac{N}{10}$ silver and chromate for the amount of chlorine present, which is also recorded ; the calculation is then as follows :—

The weight of chlorine is multiplied by the factor 2·1029 ; from the product so obtained is deducted the weight of the mixed salts found in 1. The remainder multiplied by 0·36288 will give the weight of sodic chloride present in the mixture.

The weight of sodic chloride deducted from the total as found in 1 will give the weight of potassic chloride.

Sodic chloride $\times$ 0·5302 = Soda (Na^2O).
Potassic chloride $\times$ 0·6317 = Potash (K^2O).

The principle of the calculation, which is based on the atomic con-
stitution of the individual chlorides, is explained in most of the
standard works on general analysis. It is necessary, however, to
bear in mind that this method of calculation can only be relied on
when the two bases exist in about equal quantities, or at least not
less than one part of one to two of the other.

Another method of approximately estimating the proportion of
soda and potash existing as mixed chlorides is given by Anthon,
(Dingler's Polytech. Journ., 1871, 286,) as follows :—

The mixed pure chlorides are rendered perfectly dry, 2·71
gm. weighed, dissolved in water, and the solution made up to
100 c.c. ; 10 c.c. of this solution are then titrated with
$\frac{N}{10}$ silver and chromate. The proportion of Na Cl is found by the
following table :—

C.C. $\frac{N}{10}$ silver used.		Percentage of Na Cl.	C.C. $\frac{N}{10}$ silver used.		Percentage of Na Cl.
36·3	=	0	39·3	=	30
36·4	=	1	39·8	=	35
36·5	=	2	40·3	=	40
36·6	=	3	40·8	=	45
36·7	=	4	41·3	=	50
36·8	=	5	41·8	=	55
37·3	=	10	42·3	=	60
37·8	=	15	42·8	=	65
38·3	=	20	43·3	=	70
38·8	=	25	43·8	=	75

Since $\frac{1}{10}$ c.c. represents 1% Na Cl, this method can hardly be
relied upon where great accuracy is required.

PART V.

APPLICATION OF THE FOREGOING PRINCIPLES OF ANALYSIS TO SPECIAL SUBSTANCES.

SODA.

1. Soda Ash, Black Ash; Mother Liquors, &c.

§ 38. IN refined alkali, moisture is determined by heating 5 or 10 gm. to dull redness for ten minutes, in a small crucible of platinum, silver, iron, or porcelain, and allowing it to cool under a bell glass in the presence of sulphuric acid or calcic chloride; the difference between the first and second weighings is the accidental moisture in the sample.

The contents of the crucible are then dissolved in about 150 c.c. of warm distilled water, and any insoluble matter filtered off by a small filter, washed on the latter a few times with hot water, then, if necessary, dried, ignited, and weighed as insoluble matter. It is important that this insoluble matter be removed before titration, otherwise the lime and other constituents in it will consume a portion of the normal acid, and so register a higher percentage of alkali than is really present.

The total quantity of alkali is determined in a measured portion of the filtrate and washings, previously diluted to $\frac{1}{2}$ or 1 litre, by normal sulphuric, nitric or oxalic acid, as in § 16.*

The quantity of caustic alkali present in any sample is determined as in § 16.

A custom prevails in the soda trade of calculating the atomic weight of sodium as 24 instead of 23, thus representing more real soda present in a sample of alkali than actually exists; this practically leads to an error of from 1 to 2 per cent. in a 50 per cent. ash, according to the method of calculation. This anomaly ought to be got rid of, and one uniform standard adopted.

The presence of sulphides is ascertained by the smell of sulphuretted hydrogen when the alkali is saturated with an acid, or by dipping paper, steeped in sodic nitro-prusside, into the solution; if the paper turns blue or violet, sulphide is present.

---

* This gives a slight error, owing to traces of aluminate of soda and lime, which consume acid.

The quantity of sulphide and hyposulphite may be determined by saturating a dilute solution of the alkali with a slight excess of acetic acid, adding starch liquor, and titrating with decinormal iodine solution till the blue colour appears. The quantity of iodine required is the measure of the sulphuretted hydrogen and hyposulphurous acid present. The quantity of each may be known by adding a solution of sulphate of zinc to a like quantity of the alkali, and filtering so as to remove the free carbonated and sulphuretted alkali, by which means the hyposulphurous acid alone remains, which may be estimated with iodine and starch as before ; the quantity of iodine solution so required is to be deducted from the total, and the calculation for both sulphide and hyposulphite of sodium may then be made, 1 c.c. $\frac{N}{10}$ iodine is equal to 0·0248 gm. hyposulphite, or 0·0039 gm. sodic sulphide ; good English alkali is seldom contaminated with these substances to any extent.

Sodic chloride (common salt) may be determined by neutralising 0·585 gm. or 5·85 grn. of the alkali with nitric acid, and titrating with decinormal silver solution and potassic chromate. Each c.c. or dm. corresponds to 1 per cent. of common salt, if the above weight is taken. Since the quantity of acid necessary to neutralize the alkali has already been found, the proper measure of $\frac{N}{10}$ nitric acid may at once be added.

Sodic sulphate is determined, either directly or indirectly, as in § 39; each c.c. or dm. of normal baric chloride is equal to 0·071 gm., or 0·71 grn. of dry sodic sulphate.

Black ash and raw mother liquors and lyes can be examined in precisely the same way as above ; if oxide of iron is present it may be determined as in § 29 ; lime, by boiling with sodic carbonate and precipitation as carbonate—washing the precipitate thoroughly with boiling water, and titrating with normal acid and alkali, as in § 20.

Mohr gives the following as a specimen of analysis of soda liquor volumetrically :—

(1.) Sp. gr. 1·252.

(2.) 10 c.c. evaporated to dryness left after slight ignition 3·11 gm. = 311 gm. per litre.

(3.) Residue of 2 titrated with normal nitric acid required 56·2 c.c.; this includes the sodic sulphides.

(4.) 10 c.c. raw liquor neutralised with acetic acid required 6·82 c.c. $\frac{N}{10}$ iodine.

(5.) 10 c.c. precipitated with zinc sulphate to remove sulphide and the filtrate titrated with $\frac{N}{10}$ iodine required 2·44 c.c.

(6.) 10 c.c. raw liquor nearly neutralised with acetic acid and titrated for chlorine with $\frac{N}{10}$ silver and chromate required 11·4 c.c.

(7.) 10 c.c. raw liquor saturated with hydrochloric acid and titrated for sulphuric acid required 0·4 c.c. normal baric chloride.

The composition of the liquor was therefore as follows :—

(From 5.) The molecular weight of anhydrous sodic hyposulphite is 158, 1 c.c. $\frac{N}{10}$ iodine=0·0158 gm. 2·44 c c. were required, therefore =0·0385 gm. hyposulphite.

(From 4.) The 2·44 c.c. iodine required in 5 deducted from the 6·82 c.c. in 4, leaves 4·38 c.c. to represent the sodic sulphide—1 c.c. $\frac{N}{10}$ iodine=0·0039 gm. sulphide, therefore 4·38 c.c.=0·01708 gm.

(From 3.) The 4·38 c.c. iodine from 4 deducted from 56·2 c.c. normal acid leaves 55·76 c.c. which multiplied by the factor for sodic carbonate 0·053 gives 2·955 gm.

(From 6.) 11·4 c.c. $\frac{N}{10}$ silver $\times$ $\frac{N}{10}$ factor for salt 0·00585 = 0·0669 gm.

Hence the results may be tabulated as follows :—

Sodic carbonate	2·9550 gm.	
,,	chloride	0·0669 ,,
,,	sulphite	0·0284 ,,
,,	hyposulphite	0·0385 ,,
,,	sulphide	0·0170 ,,
		3·1058
By evaporation	. . . .	3·1100

In cases where an analysis of the total contents of a sample of black ash is required, the following method gives reliable results tolerably speedily. Most of the modes of determination are likewise applicable to samples of dry vat-waste :—(W r i g h t *)

(a.) A known weight is dissolved in hydrochloric acid, the insoluble coke and sand collected on a weighed filter, and the carbon subsequently burnt off.

(b.) In the filtrate from (a) the H_2SO_4 is estimated by normal baric chloride.

(c.) A known weight is dissolved in nitric acid, and the Cl determined volumetrically by standard silver solution, or neutralised and titrated by the chromate method.

* Chem. News, vol. xvi. p. 151.

(d.) A known weight is titrated in Mohr's CO_2 apparatus, fig. 20, the ammonic carbonate boiled with calcium chloride; the precipitate washed till the washings are neutral, dissolved in a slight excess of standard hydrochloric acid, and the excess determined by a standard alkaline solution; thus the CO_2 can be calculated.

(e.) A known weight is fused with four times its weight of a mixture of three parts dry sodium carbonate and one of potassium nitrate (both free from sulphate). From the total sulphate thus formed, and estimated volumetrically by barium, that existing as Na_2SO_4 is subtracted, and the remainder calculated as S.

(f.) A known weight is treated with hydrochloric acid, the filtrate oxidised by nitric acid, and the mixed Fe_2O_3, Al_2O_3 and P_2O_5 precipitated by ammonia.

(g.) The filtrate from (f) is treated with ammonic oxalate, the precipitate estimated volumetrically by permanganate, or gravimetrically as $CaCO_3$; hence the Ca is known.

(h.) A known weight is lixiviated with warm water, and in the filtrate from the insoluble matter the SiO_3 estimated by evaporation to dryness with hydrochloric acid; in the filtrate from this the Al_2O_4 combined as aluminate is determined by precipitating the alumina by ammonia.

(i.) A known weight is cautiously treated with sulphuric acid in a capacious platinum crucible, and heated till gases cease to be evolved; the residue is treated with water, filtered and well washed, ammonia and ammonium oxalate added to the filtrate; and ultimately the total Na contained weighed as Na_2SO_4.

In calculating results from the foregoing data, the Cl found is calculated as NaCl, the SO_3 as Na_2SO_4, the SiO_3 as Na_2SiO_3, and the Al_2O_4 (soluble in water) as $Na_2Al_2O_4$; the remaining sodium is then calculated as Na_2CO_3, and the remaining CO_3 as $CaCO_3$ The sulphur is calculated as CaS, and the remaining calcium as CaO. From the total $Al_2O_3 + Fe_2O_3 + P_2O_5$ the alumina present as aluminate is subtracted; the coke and sand, &c., are directly determined (a.) The difference from 100 in a carefully conducted analysis will not amount to more than a few tenths per cent, and represents cyanogen, traces of moisture, &c., and loss.

In an over-roasted ash the alkaline sulphide can only be safely estimated by digestion with nearly absolute alcohol, oxidation to sulphate by chlorine, and precipitation by barium. The Na contained as poly- or mono-sulphide, may be determined volumetrically by test acid in the alcoholic solution, and must be subtracted from

that to be calculated as Na^2CO^3 as above : the S existing as poly- or mono-sulphide of sodium must be subtracted from the total sulphur found, the difference being calculated as CaS. (For further information see Wright, Chem. Soc. Journ. XX, 407.)

2. Estimation of mixed Caustic Soda and Potash.

(Dale, Watt's Dict. vol. i, p. 119.)

This process depends upon the fact that potassic bitartrate is almost insoluble in a solution of sodic bitartrate.

Add to the solution containing the mixed salts, a standard solution of tartaric acid till neutral or faintly acid—this produces neutral tartrates of the alkalies—now add the same volume of standard tartaric acid as before—they are now acid tartrates, and the potassic bitartrate separates almost completely, filter off the sodic bitartrate and titrate the filtrate with normal caustic soda ; the quantity required equals the soda, originally in the mixture—the quantity of tartaric acid required to form bitartrate with the soda subtracted from the total quantity added to the mixture of the two alkalies, gives the quantity required to form potassic bitartrate, and thus the quantity of potash is found.

This process is only applicable for technical purposes.

3. Salt Cake

Is the impure sodic sulphate left in the retorts in preparing hydrochloric acid from sulphuric acid and salt, or nitric acid from sodic nitrate. It generally contains free sulphuric acid existing as sodic bisulphate, the quantity of which may be ascertained by direct titration with normal alkali.

The common salt present is estimated by decinormal silver solution and chromate ; having first saturated the free acid with pure sodic carbonate, 1 c.c. or 1 dm. silver solution is equal to 0·00585 gm. or 0·0585 grn. of salt.

Sulphuric acid, combined with soda, is estimated either directly or indirectly as in § 40 ; 1 c.c. or 1 dm. of normal baryta solution is equal to 0·071 gm., or 0·71 grn. of dry sodic sulphate.

Iron is precipitated from a filtered solution of the salt cake with ammonia in excess, the precipitate of ferric oxide re-dissolved in sulphuric acid, reduced to the ferrous state with zinc and titrated with permanganate, as in § 29.

4. Raw Salt, Brine, &c.

Lime may be estimated by precipitation with ammonic oxalate, and the precipitate titrated with permanganate, as in § 49.

Sulphuric acid as in § 40.

Magnesia is precipitated as ammoniacal phosphate, by a solution of sodic phosphate containing ammonia, first removing the lime by ammonic oxalate, the precipitate of double phosphate of magnesia and ammonia is brought on a filter, washed with cold water containing ammonia, then dissolved in acetic acid, and titrated with standard uranium solution; each c.c. of solution required represents 0·0563 gm. magnesia; or the precipitate may be dried, ignited, and weighed as magnesic pyrophosphate.

The quantity of real salt in the sample may be ascertained by treating a weighed quantity in solution with caustic baryta, boiling, setting aside that the excess of baryta may precipitate itself as carbonate, or more quickly by adding ammonic carbonate, filtering, evaporating the solution to dryness, and gently igniting—the residue is pure salt. The loss of weight between this and the original specimen taken for analysis, will show the percentage of impurities.

5. Soap.

The only volumetric method that appears worth anything in the examination of commercial soaps, is based upon the principle of Clark's soap test for estimating the hardness of water. A standard soap is first chosen by means of which the relative saponifying power of any other soap may be ascertained.

Mottled Marseilles soap, generally known as Castile soap, may be taken as such a standard. This soap contains 30 per cent. of water, and is free from all mineral adulteration; its composition is, in round numbers,

Soda	6
Fatty acids	64
Water	30
	100

1 gm. of this soap will be exactly neutralised by 0·1074 gm. pure calcic chloride, or 10 grains by 1·074 grn.

Therefore a solution of 1·074 gm. $CaCl^2$ in a litre of water, or

10·74 grn. in 1000 dm. will suffice to neutralise respectively 10 gm. or 100 grn. of standard soap dissolved in the same volume of water, or rather alcohol and water.

The smallest excess of soap solution will give a persistent froth as in Clark's test.

Pons (Journ. de Ph. et Chem. Ap. 1865, p. 290,) applies the process as follows :—10 c.c. of the standard calcic solution are placed in a stoppered bottle holding 70—100 c.c. with about 20 c.c. distilled water ; 10 gm. soap are then dissolved in 100 c.c. alcohol, ·825 sp. gr., by means of rubbing or shaking with gentle heat—the real soap dissolves and leaves all mineral or foreign matters, which may be filtered off, and afterwards examined if necessary ; the filtered soap solution is now diluted to one litre with distilled water, and a burette filled with it ready to add to the lime solution in the shaking bottles. It is then cautiously run into the lime with frequent shaking until a lather is obtained ; the 10 c.c. of lime solution divided by the number of c.c. of soap solution required, will show the richness of the soap as compared with the standard —if 10 c.c. only are used, the soap under examination is of the same quality as the standard ; if 15 or 20 c.c. are required, the percentage will be $\frac{10}{15} = 66\%$ or $\frac{10}{20} = 50\%$, and so on.

The alkali may be determined by igniting a weighed quantity of the dry soap, and titrating with normal acid—if salt is present it may be estimated in the ash by $\frac{N}{10}$ silver and chromate.

POTASH.

1. Raw Caustic Potash, Pearlash, Kainite, &c.

§ 39. The examination of raw potash salts and mother liquors where the alkali exists free or as carbonate, is conducted precisely in the same way as has already been described in the case of soda.

In cases, however, where potash exists in combination as a neutral salt, such as kainite or kieserite, &c., or as a constituent of minerals, it has to be first separated as double chloride of potassium and platinum. The method usually adopted is that of collecting the double salt upon a tared filter, when the weight of the dry double salt is obtained, the weight of potash is ascertained by calculation.

It may, however, be much more readily arrived at by volumetric means as follows.

The potash having been converted into double chloride in the

usual way is dried, collected, and mixed with about double its weight
of pure sodic oxalate, and gently smelted in a platinum crucible;
this operation results in the production of metallic platinum, chlo-
rides of sodium and potassium, with some carbonate of soda.   The
quantity of potash present is, however, solely measured by the
chlorine; in order to arrive at this, the fused mass is lixiviated
with water, filtered, nearly neutralized with acetic acid, and the
chlorine estimated with $\frac{N}{10}$ silver and chromate, the number of c.c.
of silver required is multiplied by the factor 0.00157, which gives
at once the weight of potash.   This factor is used because 1
molecule of double chloride contains 3 atoms chlorine, hence the
quantity of $\frac{N}{10}$ silver used is three times as much as in the case of
sodic or potassic chloride.

2. Separation of the Potash as Bitartrate.

The mixed salts being rendered as nearly neutral as possible, a
saturated solution of sodic bitartrate is added in excess, and the
whole evaporated to dryness in the water bath.   The dry mass is
then deprived of the excess of sodic bitartrate by washing it on a
filter with a saturated solution of potassic bitartrate; when all the
soda salt has been removed, the potash salt is dissolved in hot
water, and titrated with normal alkali, of which 1 c.c. represents
0.03911 gm. K.

SULPHURIC ACID AND SULPHATES.

Monohydrated Sulphuric Acid.
$$H^2SO^4 = 98.$$
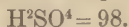
Sulphuric Anhydride.
$$SO^3 = 80.$$
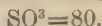
1. Mohr's Method.

§ 40. The indirect process devised by C. Mohr, and fully de-
scribed in the "Annalen der Chemie und Pharmacie," Bd. 90, S.
165, depends upon the same method of determination as has already
been described for the alkaline earths, that is to say, a known volume
of baryta solution is added to the compound, more than sufficient
to precipitate the sulphuric acid, the excess of baryta is converted
into carbonate, and titrated with normal acid and alkali, as described
in § 24.

It is best to use a normal solution of baric chloride as the pre-

cipitant, which is made by dissolving 122·05 gm. of pure chloride in the litre ; this solution likewise suffices for the determination of sulphuric acid by the direct method.

The following is the method of procedure.

If the substance contains a considerable quantity of free acid, it must be brought near to neutrality by pure sodic carbonate ; if alkaline, it must be slightly acidified with hydrochloric acid, a round number of c.c. of baryta solution is then added, and the whole digested in a warm place for some minutes ; the excess of baryta is precipitated by a mixture of carbonate and caustic ammonia in slight excess ; if a little piece of litmus paper be thrown into the mixture, a great excess can readily be avoided. The precipitate containing both sulphate and carbonate is now to be collected on a filter, thoroughly washed with boiling water, and titrated as in § 24.

The difference between the number of c.c. of baryta solution added, and that of normal acid required for the carbonate, will be the measure of the sulphuric acid present ; each c.c. of baryta solution is equal to 0·040 gm. SO_3.

Example : 2 gm. pure and dry baric nitrate, and 1 gm. pure potassic sulphate were dissolved, mixed, and precipitated hot with carbonate and caustic ammonia ; the precipitate, after being thoroughly washed, gave 1·002 gm. potassic sulphate, instead of 1 gm.

For technical purposes this process may be considerably shortened by the following modification, which dispenses with the washing of the precipitate.

The solution containing the sulphates or sulphuric acid is first rendered neutral—normal baric chloride is then added in excess, then normal sodic carbonate in excess of the baric chloride, and the volume of both solutions noted ; the liquid is then made up to 200 or 300 c.c. in a flask, and an aliquot portion filtered off and titrated with normal acid, the difference between the baric chloride and sodic carbonate gives the sulphuric acid.

The solution must of course contain no substance precipitable by sodic carbonate except the baryta (or if so, it must be previously removed), nor must it contain any substance precipitable by baryta, such as phosphoric or oxalic acid, &c.

Another alkalimetric process suitable for technical purposes is that of Bohlig, see § 26.

2. Titration by Baric Chloride, and Potassic Chromate, (Wildenstein.)

To the hot solution containing the sulphuric acid to be estimated, (which must be neutral, or if acid, neutralized with caustic ammonia, free from carbonate,) a standard solution of baric chloride is added in slight excess, then a solution of potassic chromate, of known strength, is cautiously added to precipitate the excess of barium ; so long as any barium remains in excess, the supernatant liquid is colourless, when it is all precipitated the liquid is yellow, from the free chromate ; a few drops only of the chromate solution are necessary to produce a distinct colour.

Wildenstein uses a baric solution, of which 1 c.c. = 0·015 gm. of SO^3, and potassic chromate 1 c.c. = 0·010 gm. of SO^3. I prefer to use seminormal solutions, so that 1 c.c. of each is equal to 0·020 gm. of SO^3. If the chromate solution is made to possess the same chemical power as that of the baric chloride, the operator has simply to deduct the one from the other in analysis, in order to obtain the quantity of baric solution really required to precipitate all the sulphuric anhydride.

The Analytical process.—The substance or solution containing sulphuric acid is brought into a small wide-mouthed flask, diluted to about 50 c.c., acidified if necessary with hydrochloric acid, heated to boiling, and precipitated with a slight excess of standard baric chloride delivered from the burette ; as the precipitate rapidly settles from a boiling solution, it is easy to avoid any great excess of barium, which would prevent the liquid from clearing so speedily ; the mixture is then cautiously neutralized with ammonia free from carbonic acid, (to be certain of this, it is well to add to it two or three drops of calcic chloride or acetate solution).

The flask is then put over the lamp again, heated to boiling, and the chromate solution added in ½ c.c. or so, each time removing the flask from the lamp and allowing to settle, until the supernatant liquid is of a light yellow colour ; the quantity of chromate is then deducted from the barium solution, and the remainder calculated for SO^3.

Or the mixture with barium in excess may be diluted to 100 or 150 c.c ., the precipitate allowed to settle thoroughly, and 25 or 50 c.c. of the clear liquid taken out, heated to boiling, after neutralizing, and precipitated with chromate until all the barium is carried down as baric chromate, leaving the supernatant liquid of a light yellow colour ; if there is any uncertainty in the first titration, the analysis may be checked by a second. The process has yielded me very satisfactory results in comparison with the barium method by weight ;

it is peculiarly adapted for estimating sulphur in gas when burnt in the Letheby sulphur apparatus, details of which will be found in the section on Sulphur.

The presence of alkaline and earthy salts is of no consequence— zinc and cadmium do not interfere—nickel, cobalt, and copper give coloured ammoniacal solutions which prevent the yellow chromate being seen, but this difficulty can be overcome by the use of an external indicator for the excess of chromate. This indicator is an ammoniacal lead solution, made by mixing together, at the time required, one volume of pure ammonia and four volumes of lead acetate solution 1 : 20 ; the liquid has an opalescent appearance. To use the indicator, a large drop is spread upon a white porcelain plate, and one or two drops of the liquid under titration added ; if the reddish yellow colour of lead chromate is produced, there is an excess of chromate, which can be cautiously reduced by adding more barium until the exact balance occurs.

3. Direct Precipitation with Normal Baric Chloride.

Very good results may be obtained by this method when carefully performed. The substance in solution is to be acidified with hydrochloric acid, heated to boiling, and the baric solution allowed to flow cautiously in from the burette until no further precipitation occurs. The end of the process can only be determined by filtering a portion of the liquid, and testing with a drop of the baric solution. Dr. Beale's filtering tube, shown in fig. 25, is a good aid in this case ; a piece of Swedish filter paper is tied over the lower end, then some fine muslin to protect the paper, the tube is dipped about half an inch into the liquid, which rises through the filter perfectly clear ; a little is to be poured into a test tube and a drop of baric solution added from the burette ; if a cloudiness occurs, the contents of the tubes must be

Fig. 25.

emptied back again, washed out into the liquid, and more baric solution added until all the sulphuric acid is precipitated ; it is advisable to use a decinormal solution towards the end of the process.

Instead of the test tube for ascertaining whether barium or sulphuric acid is in excess, a plate of black glass, or a sheet of colourless glass upon black paper may be used, upon which a drop of the clear solution is placed and tested by either a drop of baric chloride or

sodic sulphate,—these testing solutions are preferably kept in two small bottles with elongated stoppers.

Wildenstein has arranged another method for the direct precipitation by barium, especially useful where a constant series of estimations have to be made. The apparatus is shown in fig. 26. A is a bottle of 900 or 1000 c.c. capacity, with the bottom removed, and made of well annealed glass so as to stand heating. B a thistle funnel bent round, as in the figure, and this syphon filter is put into action by opening the pinchcock below the cork. The mouth of the funnel is first tied over with a piece of fine cotton cloth, then two thicknesses of Swedish filter paper, and again with a piece of cotton cloth, the whole being securely tied with waxed thread.
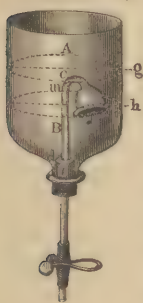
Fig. 26.

In precipitating SO^3 by baric chloride, there occurs a point similar to the so-called neutral point in silver assay, when in one and the same solution both barium and sulphuric acid after a minute or two produce a cloudiness. Owing to this circumstance, the barium solution must not be reckoned exactly by its amount of $Ba\ Cl^2$, but by its working effect, that is to say, the ending of the process must be that when the addition of a drop or two of barium solution gives no cloudiness after the lapse of two minutes.

The Analytical process.—The solution containing the SO^3 being prepared, and preferably in hydrochloric acid solution, the vessel A is filled with warm distilled water, and the pinchcock opened so as to fill the filter to the bend C; the cock is then opened and shut a few times so as to bring the water further down into the tube, but not to fill it entirely; the water is then emptied out of A, and about 400 c.c. of boiling distilled water poured in together with the SO^3 solution, then, if necessary, a small quantity of hydrochloric acid added, and the baric chloride added in moderate quantity from a burette. After mixing well, and waiting a few minutes, a portion is drawn off into a small beaker, and poured back without loss into A; a small quantity is then drawn off into a test tube, and two drops of baric chloride added; so long as a precipitate occurs, the liquid is returned to A, and more baric chloride added until a test is taken which shews no distinct cloudiness; the few drops added to produce this effect are deducted in the final calculation. If a distinct excess has been used, the analysis must be corrected with a solution of SO^3 corresponding in strength to the barium solution.

NITRIC ACID AND NITRATES.

Nitric Acid.
$$HNO^3 = 63.$$
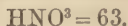
Nitric Anhydride.
$$N^2O^5 = 108.$$
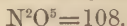
Factors.

Normal acid		$\times$	$0\cdot063$	$= HNO^3$
Ditto		$\times$	$0\cdot054$	$= N^2O^5$
Ditto		$\times$	$0\cdot101$	$= KNO^3$
Metallic iron		$\times$	$0\cdot375$	$= HNO^3$
Ditto		$\times$	$0\cdot6018$	$= KNO^3$

§ 41. THE accurate estimation of nitric acid in combination presents great difficulties, and can only be secured by indirect means; the methods here given are sufficient for most purposes; very few of them can be said to be simple, but it is to be feared that no simple process can ever be obtained for the determination of nitric acid in many of its combinations.

1. Gay Lussac's method modified by Abel (applicable only to Alkaline Nitrates.)

This process depends upon the conversion of potassic or sodic nitrates into carbonates by ignition with carbon, and the titration of the carbonate so obtained, by normal acid, as described in alkalimetry. The number of c.c. of normal acid required multiplied by $0\cdot101$, will give the weight of pure potassic nitrate in grammes; by $0\cdot085$, the weight of sodic nitrate in grammes.

The best method of procedure is as follows:—The sample is finely powdered and dried in an air bath, and 1 gramme, or an equivalent quantity in grains, weighed, introduced into a platinum crucible, and mixed with a fourth of its weight of pure graphite, (prepared by Brodie's process,) and four times its weight of pure ignited sodic chloride. The crucible is then covered and heated moderately for twenty minutes over a Bunsen's burner, or for eight or ten minutes in a muffle (the heat must not be so great as to volatilise the chloride of sodium to any extent). If sulphates are present they will be reduced to sulphides; and as these would consume the normal acid, and so lead to false results, it is necessary to sprinkle the fused mass with a little powdered potassic chlorate, and heat again moderately till all effervescence has ceased. The

crucible is then set aside to cool, warm water added, the contents brought upon a filter, and washed with hot water till the washings are no longer alkaline. The filtrate is then titrated with litmus and normal acid in the ordinary way, or better by the residual method described in alkalimetry.

2. Acidimetric Method.

The principle of this mode of determining nitric acid is described in § 25, but is only applicable where the base is precipitable by pure or carbonated alkalies, and where no other acid is present, having a precipitable base; with nitrates of metallic oxides and alkaline earths, very accurate results are obtained.

3. Estimation of Nitrates by Distillation with Sulphuric Acid.

This method is of very general application, but particularly so with the impure alkaline nitrates of commerce; the process needs careful manipulation, but yields accurate results.

There are two methods of procedure.

a. To bring the weighed nitrate into a small tubulated retort with a cooled mixture of water and strong sulphuric acid, in the proportion of 10 c.c. of water and 5 c.c. of sulphuric acid for 1 gm. of nitrate; the neck of the retort is drawn out to a point and bent downward, entering a potash or other convenient bulb apparatus containing normal caustic alkali; the retort is then buried to its neck in the sand-bath, and heated to 170° C., (338° Fahr.) so long as any liquid distils over; the heat must never exceed 175° C. (347° Fahr.) otherwise traces of sulphuric acid will come over with the nitric acid. The quantity of acid distilled over is found by titrating the fluid in the receiver with normal acid as usual.

b. Distillation in a Partial Vacuum, (Finkener.) By this arrangement there is no danger of contaminating the distillate with sulphuric acid, inasmuch as the operation is conducted in a water bath, and when once set going needs no superintendence.

The retort is the same as before described, but the neck is not drawn out or bent; the stopper of the tubulure must be well ground. The receiver is a 200 c.c. flask with narrow neck, containing the requisite quantity of normal alkali diluted to about 30 c.c. The receiver is bound, air tight, to the neck of the retort, (which should reach nearly to the middle of the flask,) by means of a vulcanized tube: the proportions of acid and water before mentioned

are introduced into the retort with a tube funnel. The stopper of the retort is then removed, and the contents, both of the receiver and retort, heated by spirit or gas lamps to boiling, so as to drive out the air; the weighed nitrate contained in a small tube is then dropped into the retort, the stopper inserted, the lamps removed, and the retort brought into the water bath, while the receiver is kept cool with wet tow or placed in cold water. The distillate is titrated as before; 1 or 2 gm. saltpetre require about four hours for the completion of the process. According to H. Rose, (Zeitschrift für an. Chem. Part 3, page 311,) Finkener obtained very accurate results by this method.

When chlorides are present in the nitrate a small quantity of moist oxide of silver is added to the mixture before distillation.

4. Estimation by conversion into Ammonia (Schulze and Vernon Harcourt.)

The principle of this method, is based on the fact that when a nitrate is heated with a strong alkaline solution and zinc added, ammonia is evolved; when zinc alone is used, however, the quantity of ammonia liberated is not a constant measure of the nitric acid present. Schulze found that when the zinc was platinised, or when sodium or aluminium amalgam was used, the reaction was perfect.—(Chem. Centr. blatt, 1861, pp. 657 and 833.) Vernon Harcourt and Siewert appear to have arrived independently at the same result, by using a mixture of iron and zinc.—(Journ. Chem. Soc., 1862, p. 381, An. Chem. u. Phar., 125, 293.)

As the latter process seems, on many accounts, preferable to that of Schulze, a short description of the apparatus devised by Harcourt is given. (Fig. 27).
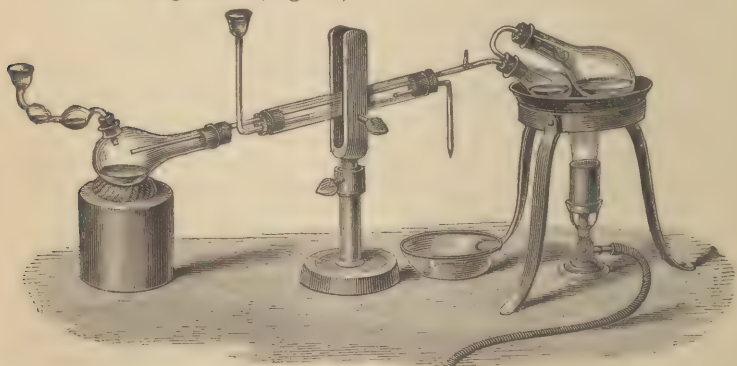
Fig. 27.

The distilling flask holds about 200 c.c., and is closely connected by a bent tube, with another smaller flask in such a manner that both may be placed obliquely upon a sand bath, the bulb of the smaller flask coming just under the neck of the larger.   The oblique direction prevents the spirting of the boiling liquids from entering the exit tubes, but as a further precaution, these latter are in both flasks turned into the form of a hook ; from the second flask, which must be somewhat wide in the mouth, a long tube passes through a Liebig's condenser, (which may be made of wide glass tube,) into an ordinary tubulated receiver, containing normal sulphuric acid coloured with litmus ; the end of the distilling tube reaches to about the middle of the receiver, through the tubulure of which Harcourt passes a bulb apparatus of peculiar form, containing also coloured normal acid ; instead of this latter, however, a chloride of calcium tube, filled with broken glass and moistened with acid, will answer the purpose : the distilling tube should be cut at about two inches from the cork of the second flask, and connected by means of a good fitting vulcanised tube ; by this means water may be passed through the tube when the distillation is over, so as to remove any traces of ammonia which may be retained on its sides ; all the corks of the apparatus should be soaked in hot paraffin, so as to fill up the pores.

All being ready, about 50 gm. of finely granulated zinc* (best made by pouring molten zinc into a warm iron mortar while the pestle is rapidly being rubbed round) is put into the larger flask with about half the quantity of clean iron filings which have been ignited in a covered crucible ; the weighed nitrate is then introduced, either in solution or with water in sufficient quantity to dissolve it, strong solution of caustic potash added, and the flask immediately connected with the apparatus, and placed on a small sand-bath heated by a gas-burner, a little water being previously put into the second flask.   Convenient proportions of material are $\frac{1}{2}$ gm. nitre and about 20 c.c. each of water, and solution of potash of spec. grav. 1·3.

Heat is now applied to that part of the sand-bath immediately beneath the larger flask, and the mixture is gradually raised to the boiling point ; when distillation has actually commenced, the water in the second flask is made to boil gently ; by this arrangement the fluid is twice distilled, and any traces of fixed alkali which may escape the first, are sure to be retained in the second flask.   The distillation with the quantities above named will occupy about an hour and a half, and is completed when hydrogen is pretty freely liberated as the potash becomes concentrated.   The lamp is then removed, and the whole allowed to cool, the distilling tube rinsed into the receiver, also the tube containing broken glass ; the contents of the receiver are then titrated with normal caustic potash or soda as usual.

* After the distillation is over, the zinc and iron may be well washed, then dried, and preserved for the next operation.

Chlorides and sulphates do not interfere with the accuracy of the results.

A mean of several experiments with pure nitre gave 53·3% of nitric acid instead of 53·41%. The process does not give such accurate results with some metallic nitrates.

Siewert has suggested a modification of this process—the distilling apparatus is a 300—350 c.c. flask with tube leading to two small flasks connected together as wash bottles, and containing standard acid. For 1 gm. of nitre, 4 gm. of iron, and 10 gm. of zinc filings, with 16 gm. of caustic potash and 100 c.c. of alcohol of sp. gr. ·825, are necessary; after digesting for half an hour in the cold or in slight warmth, a stronger heat may be applied to drive out all the ammonia into the acid flasks; finally 10—15 c.c. of fresh alcohol is admitted to the distilling flask and distilled off to drive over the last traces of ammonia, and the acid solution then titrated residually as usual.

Chapman recommends the nitrate to be digested in cold solution containing a considerable quantity of caustic potash, with an unweighed excess of aluminium in thin sheet or filings; after the conversion is complete (say during a night,) the ammonia is distilled off into standard acid and estimated residually. Fuller details are given in Part 6, Estimation of nitric acid in waters.

Professor T. E. Thorpe prefers to use sheet zinc coated with copper for the reduction of nitrates and nitrites such as occur in water residues, &c., (Jour. Chem. Soc., 1873, p. 545). Thin sheet zinc is cleaned with dilute acid, then cut into small pieces and covered with a moderately strong solution of cupric sulphate in a beaker or flask, and the reduction of copper allowed to proceed until a thick brown deposition of copper occurs; the metals are washed three or four times with cold water, taking care to detach the copper as little as possible from the zinc, and are then placed in a suitable distilling flask holding about 100 c.c., the solution of nitrate is added, together with a small fragment of lime, and the ammonia formed by the reducing action of the metals distilled into an upright cylinder containing water, faintly acidulated with hydrochloric acid; a measured portion of the distillate is then titrated with Nessler test in the usual way. Further details are given in the section on Water Analysis. Part 6.

5. By Oxidation of Ferrous Salts. (Pelouze.)

The principle upon which this well-known process is based is as follows :

a. When a nitrate is brought in contact with a solution of ferrous oxide, mixed with free hydrochloric acid, and heated, part of the oxygen contained in the nitric acid passes over to the iron, forming a persalt, while the base combines with hydrochloric acid, and nitric oxide (NO^2) is set free ; 3 eq. iron $= 168$ are oxidised by 1 eq. nitric acid $= 63$.   If, therefore, a weighed quantity of the nitrate be mixed with an acid solution of ferrous chloride or sulphate, of known strength, in excess, and the solution boiled, to expel the liberated nitric oxide, then the amount of unoxidised iron remaining in the mixture, found by a suitable method of titration, the quantity of iron converted from ferrous into ferric oxide, will be the measure of the original nitric acid in the proportion of 168 to 63, or by dividing 63 by 168, the factor 0.375 is obtained, so that if the amount of iron changed as described be multiplied by this factor, the product will be the amount of nitric acid present.

This method, though theoretically perfect, is in practice liable to serious errors, owing to the readiness with which a solution of ferrous oxide absorbs oxygen from the atmosphere.   On this account accurate results are only obtained by conducting hydrogen or carbonic acid gas through the apparatus while the boiling is carried on.   This modification has been adopted by Fresenius with very satisfactory results.   The boiling vessel may consist of a small tubulated retort, supported in such a manner that its neck inclines upward, a cork is fitted into the tubulure, and through it is passed a small tube connected with a vessel for generating either carbonic acid or hydrogen.   If a weighed quantity of pure metallic iron is used for preparing the solution, the washed carbonic acid or hydrogen should be passed through the apparatus while it is being dissolved ; the solution so obtained, or one of double sulphate of iron and ammonia of known strength being already in the retort, the nitrate is carefully introduced, and the mixture heated gently by a small lamp, or by the water bath, for ten minutes or so, then boiled until the dark red colour of the liquid disappears, and gives place to the brownish yellow of ferric compounds ; the retort is then suffered to cool, the current of carbonic acid or hydrogen still being kept up, then the liquid diluted freely and titrated with $\frac{N}{10}$ permanganate, as in § 28.   Owing to the irregularities attending the use of permanganate with hydrochloric acid, it is preferable to dilute the solution less, and titrate with bichromate, as in § 31. Two grammes of pure iron, or its equivalent in double iron salt, 0.5 gm. of saltpetre and about 60 c.c. of strong hydrochloric acid, are convenient proportions for the analysis.

b. **Direct titration of the resulting ferric salt by stannous chloride.** F r e s e n i u s has adopted the use of stannous chloride for titrating the ferric salt with very good results.

The following plan of procedure is recommended by the same authority.

A solution of ferrous sulphate is prepared by dissolving 100 gm. of the crystals in 500 c.c. of hydrochloric acid of spec. grav. 1·10 ; when used for the analysis, the small proportion of peroxide of iron invariably present in it is found by titrating with stannous chloride, as in § 42.4.　The nitrate being weighed or measured, as the case may be, is brought together with 50 c.c. (more or less, according to the quantity of nitrate) of the iron solution into a long necked flask, through the cork of which two glass tubes are passed, one connected with a carbonic acid apparatus, and reaching to the middle of the flask, the other simply an outlet for the passage of the gas.　When the gas has driven out all the air, the flask is at first gently heated, and eventually boiled, to dispel all the nitric oxide.　The carbonic acid tube is then rinsed into the flask, and the liquid, while still boiling hot, titrated for ferric chloride, as in § 42.4. The liquid must, however, be suffered to cool before titrating with iodine for the excess of stannous chloride.　While cooling, the stream of carbonic acid should still be continued.　The quantity of iron changed into peroxide, multiplied by the factor 0·375, will give the amount of nitric acid.

Example: *a*. A solution of stannous chloride was used for titrating 10 c.c. of solution of pure ferric chloride, containing 0·215075 gm. of iron.　25·65 c.c. of tin solution were required, therefore that quantity was equal to 0·0807 gm. of HNO^3, or 0·069131 gm. of N^2O^5.

b. 50 c.c. of acid ferrous sulphate were titrated with tin solution for ferric oxide, and 0·24 c.c. were required.

c. 1 c.c. tin solution = 3·3 c.c. iodine solution.

d. 0·2177 gm. of pure nitre was boiled, as described, with 50 c.c. of the acid ferrous sulphate, and required 45·03 c.c. tin solution, and 4·7 c.c. iodine—

4·7 c.c. iodine solution　　　　　　　　　　= 1·42 c.c. Sn. Cl².
The peroxide in the protosulphate solution = 0·24　„
　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　1·66

45·03—1·66=43·37, therefore　25·65 :　0·069131=43·37 :　*x*, = 0·1169 N^2O^5 instead of　0·1163, or　53·69% instead of　53·41. A mean of this, with three other estimations, using variable proportions of tin and iron solutions, gave exactly 53·41%.　The process is therefore entirely satisfactory.

c.　**Direct Titration of the resulting Ferric Chloride by Iodine and Hyposulphite.** M o h r proceeds as follows .—The dry nitrate with twelve times its weight of double iron salt is placed in a 100—150 c.c. flask, with about 50 c.c. of hydrochloric acid and a little water.　The flask is closed with a cork through which

is passed a glass tube cut slant-wise below the cork ; about $1\frac{1}{2}$
inch of stout vulcanised tube is then fixed over the upper end
of the glass tube and closed with a piece of solid glass rod—a
slit is cut vertically in the elastic tube so that when the contents
of the flask boil the steam may escape from the valve so formed—
the atmospheric pressure closes this valve when boiling ceases—
the contents are boiled till all the nitric oxide is driven off and
the solution is the colour of ferric chloride, then cooled, and a
sufficiency of potassic iodide added to decompose the ferric
chloride ; when this is complete, starch is added, and the mixture
titrated with hyposulphite ; as the oxygen in nitric acid represents
three times its equivalent of hyposulphite.

$$\frac{0\cdot0063}{3} = 0\cdot0021 \text{ HNO}^3 \text{ or } \frac{0\cdot0101}{3} = 0\cdot00337 \text{ KNO}^3$$

the quantity of hyposulphite used multiplied by these factors will
give the quantity of nitric acid or potassic nitrate respectively.
Mohr obtained by this method very reliable results.—(See also
§ 42.6.)
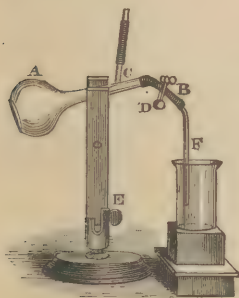
Fig. 28.

d. **Holland's Modification of the Pelouze
process.**—The arrangement of apparatus
shewn in fig. 28 obviates the use of an
atmosphere of H or CO^2; A, is a long-
necked assay flask drawn off at B, so as to
form a shoulder, over which is passed a
piece of stout pure india-rubber tube, D,
about 6 centimetres long, the other end
terminating in a glass tube, F, drawn off so
as to leave only a small orifice.   On the
elastic connector D is placed a screw com-
pression clamp.   At C, a distance of 3 centimetres from the
shoulder, is cemented with the blow-pipe a piece of glass tube
about 2 centimetres long, surmounted by one of stout elastic tube
rather more than twice that length.   The elastic tubes must be
securely attached to the glass by binding with wire.   After
binding, it is as well to turn the end of the conductor back
and smear the surface with fused caoutchouc, and then replace it
to render the joint air-tight.

The Analytical Process:—A small funnel is inserted into the
elastic tube at C, the clamp at D being for the time open ; after the
introduction of the solution, followed by a little water which
washes all into the flask, the funnel is removed, and the flask
supported by means of the wooden clamp, in the inclined position
it occupies in the figure.   The contents are now made to boil so as
to expel all air and reduce the volume of the fluid to about 4 or 5 c.c.

When this point is reached a piece of glass rod is inserted into the elastic tube at c, which causes the water vapour to escape through F.

Into the small beaker is put about 50 c.c., of a previously boiled solution of ferrous sulphate in hydrochloric acid. (The amount of iron already existing as persalt must be known.)

The boiling is still continued for a moment to ensure perfect expulsion of air from F, the lamp is then removed, and the caoutchouc connector slightly compressed with the first finger and thumb of the left hand. As the flask cools the solution of iron is drawn into it, when the whole has nearly receded the elastic tube is tightly compressed with the fingers, whilst the sides of the beaker are washed with a jet of boiled water, which is also allowed to pass into the flask. · The washing may be repeated, taking care not to dilute more than is necessary or admit air. Whilst F is still full of water, the elastic connector previously compressed with the fingers is now securely closed with the clamp, the screw of which is worked with the right hand. Provided the clamp is a good one, F will remain full of water during the subsequent digestion of the flask.

After heating in a water bath at 100° for half an hour the flask is removed from the water-bath and cautiously heated with a small flame, the fingers at the time resting on the elastic connector at the point nearest the shoulder; as soon as the tube is felt to expand, owing to the pressure from within, the lamp is removed and the screw clamp released, the fingers maintaining a secure hold of the tube, the gas flame is again replaced, and when the pressure on the tube is again felt, this latter is released altogether, thus admitting of the escape of the nitric oxide through F, which should be below the surface of water in the beaker whilst these manipulations are performed. The contents of the flask are now boiled until the nitric oxide is entirely expelled, and the solution of iron shows only the brown colour of the perchloride. At the completion of the operation the beaker is first removed, and then the lamp.

It now only remains to transfer the ferric solution to a suitable, vessel, and determine the perchloride with stannous chloride as in b.

A mean of six experiments for the percentage determination of N^2O^5 in pure nitre gave 53·53 per cent. instead of 53·41. The process is easy of execution, and gives satisfactory results. The point chiefly requiring attention is that the apparatus should be air-tight, which is secured by the use of good elastic tubes and clamp.

6. Schlösing's Method.

The solution of nitrate is boiled in a flask till all air is expelled, then an acid solution of ferrous chloride drawn in, the mixture boiled, and the nitric oxide gas collected over mercury in a balloon filled with mercury and milk of lime; the gas is then brought,

without loss, in contact with oxygen and water, so as to convert it again into nitric acid, then titrated with normal alkali as usual.

This method was devised by Schlösing for the estimation of nitric acid in tobacco, and is especially suitable for that and similar purposes, where the presence of organic matter would interfere with the direct titration of the iron solution. Where the quantity of nitric acid is not below 0·15 gm., the process is very accurate, but needs a special and rather complicated arrangement of apparatus, the description of which may be found either in the author's original paper, "Annal. de Chim.," 3 sér., tom. 40, 479, or "Journ. für pract. Chem.," 62, 142, also abridged in "Fresenius' Quantitative Analysis," sixth German, or second English edition. The process is less troublesome in practice than is generally supposed.

7. Estimation by conversion into Ammonia with Stannous Chloride, (Pugh.)

This process is based on the fact that when a nitrate is digested under pressure, and at a temperature of about 160° C. with an excess of stannous chloride and hydrochloric acid, the following reaction occurs :—

$$HNO^3 + 4SnCl^2 + 8HCl = NH^3 + 4SnCl^4 + 3H^2O.$$
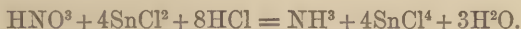
1 eq. of nitric acid, therefore, under the above conditions, converts 4 eq. of tin from the state of proto to perchloride, consequently, if an unknown quantity of nitric acid be digested with a sufficient excess of stannous chloride of known strength, and the quantity changed into perchloride be afterward found by a suitable method of titration, the proportion of nitric acid will be found, supposing in all cases that no other substance is present, capable of effecting the same change in the tin solution.

Pugh arrived at the knowledge of the reaction described, by careful experiments, which are detailed in the Quarterly Journal of the Chemical Society, (vol. xii, part 1, page 35,) and used the process devised by Streng for titrating the strength of the tin solution, namely, potassic bichromate, potassic iodide, and starch. Experience has shown, however, that the estimation of tin by this method is far from satisfactory, owing to the variable amount of oxidation which the tin solution undergoes when different quantities of water or acid are present during the titration.

In my experiments on the process, I have therefore adopted the

method of Lenssen (§ 52.) for estimating the strength of the tin solution, with the most satisfactory results, using in all cases an accurately weighed quantity of pure potassic nitrate for the analysis.

Example: *a.* A solution of pure nitre was prepared so that 1 c.c. $= 0.1$ gm. KNO_3.

b. A solution of pure tin in hydrochloric acid, as in § 31·3.

c. A piece of stout combustion tube, about half an inch in diameter and fifteen inches long, was closed at one end, then heated before the blowpipe at about nine inches from the closed end, and drawn out for the space of an inch to a narrow neck; the tube was then cut off just above this neck, so as to leave a kind of funnel mouth.

d. 1 c.c. of the tin solution was measured with a very accurate pipette into a 500 or 600 c.c. flask; about 3 or 4 c.c. of saturated solution of Rochelle salt added; then a solution of pure sodic carbonate, till all effervescence was over, and the liquid clear and slightly alkaline; the sides of the flask were then washed down with cold distilled water, and about 20 c.c. of saturated solution of sodic bicarbonate delivered in; then starch liquor, and $\frac{N}{10}$ iodine solution from a $\frac{1}{10}$ c.c. burette, till the blue colour appeared. 17·9 c.c. were required, and as 1 c.c. of $\frac{N}{10}$ iodine corresponds to 0·0059 gm. tin, 1 c.c. of the tin solution contained 0·10561 gm. tin.

e. 2 c.c. of the solution *a* were then measured into the tube *c.* 14 c.c. of tin solution added, the funnel neck washed down with a few drops of water, a fragment of pure marble dropped in to evolve carbonic anhydride, and thus dispel all air from the tube; when the evolution of gas had ceased, the neck was heated and well closed; about two inches of space was thus left filled with carbonic anhydride. When the closed end was cold, the tube was shaken so as to mix the liquids well, put into a copper air bath, and heated to 160° C. for about fifteen minutes; then allowed to cool, and when perfectly cold the end of the tube broken off, the contents transferred to a large flask, and treated with the alkaline tartrate and carbonate, as in *d ;* the tube was then washed through with cold distilled water into the flask, sodic bicarbonate in solution or in powder added, and the unchanged tin solution titrated with $\frac{N}{10}$ iodine, as described in *d*, the quantity required was 88·6 c.c. The calculation was therefore as follows.

1 c.c. tin solution $= 0.10561$ gm. tin, consequently 14 c.c. $=$ 1·47854 gm., from this must be deducted the weight of tin corresponding to 88·6 c.c. $\frac{N}{10}$ iodine $= 0.52274$ gm.. showing that 0·9558 gm. of tin had been oxidised by the nitric acid present; this in turn being multiplied by the factor 0·1144, (obtained by dividing the eq. weight of nitric acid by four times the eq. of tin,) gave 0·10934 gm. N_2O_5; theory requires that 0·2 gm. K,NO_3 should contain 0·10693 gm. In this case, therefore, the percentage of nitric acid in the salt was found to be 54·67, whereas it should be

53·41 ; but the mean of fifteen experiments made with variable quantities both of tin solution and nitrate, (always taking care that at least 10 eq. of tin were present for every one eq. of nitric acid,) gave 54·1% instead of 53·41.

The titration with iodine may be entirely dispensed with by distilling the ammonia from the tin solution after digestion, in the apparatus shown in fig. 19 ; in this case the liquid is simply neutralised with caustic soda or potash, brought into the distilling flask, an excess of caustic alkali added, the contents of the flask boiled, as in § 17, the ammonia received into normal acid, and titrated in the ordinary way.

Chapman and Schenk have found that in estimating nitrates in substances containing nitrogenous organic matter, such as sewage or other impure waters, Pugh's process is not reliable.   Albumen, gelatine, or urea, evolve ammonia by digestion with stannous chloride without the latter being the least oxidised in the process.

In the case of water residues or other matters containing organic matter of a non-nitrogenous character, the nitric acid must not be estimated by the oxidation of the stannous salt, but by distillation of the ammonia.

When no organic matters affecting the tin solution are present, the process is very reliable.   Gallic and pyrogallic acids or mannite have no reducing effect on the tin.

If sulphuric acid or a soluble sulphate is present in the substance digested with the solution of tin, sulphurous acid will be formed ; baric sulphate is, however, not affected, consequently, it is necessary to precipitate the sulphuric acid by baric chloride, previous to digestion, when the method of estimation by iodine is used.

Crum's excellent method for the estimation of nitric acid as adopted by Frankland and Armstrong in the analysis of water residues, is fully described in the section on Water Analysis, Part 6.

8. Estimation by Indigo Solution.

This process originally devised by Marx, (Zeits. f. an. Chem. vol. vii, p. 412,) and afterwards modified and improved by Goppelschröder and others is a very ready and convenient one for estimating the nitrogen existing as nitrates, and nitrites in waters, &c.—but it is subject to great irregularity unless conducted with special precautions.   The principle of the method is that of liberating free nitric and nitrous acids from their combinations by

the aid of strong sulphuric acid, and measuring the quantity so liberated by the decoloration of a solution of indigo.

Having made some considerable number of experiments upon the process, and brought them in practice to a definite issue, I here give the necessary details for carrying out the process satisfactorily.

In the case of waters no interference is produced by the presence of chlorides, sulphates, or alkaline and earthy matters usually found.

This solution of indigo is best prepared from pure soluble indigo carmine, by dissolving it in distilled water in about such proportion that 10 c.c. is decolorized by 10 c.c. of a solution of potassic nitrate, containing 1·011 gm. per litre—these exact proportions are not necessary, but solutions agreeing closely with these quantities have been found to answer well. After dissolving the indigo, and finding its approximate strength by a standard solution of nitrate, it is advisable to heat it for an hour or two to a temperature of about 70° C, this prevents fungoid growth, and such a solution will keep well and of the same strength for an almost indefinite period, or, if a strongly acid solution is not objected to, the operator may add a moderate quantity of pure sulphuric acid, which has a similar preserving effect.

The fixing of the exact strength of the indigo, as compared with the standard nitrate solution, is a matter of great importance and is best done as follows :—

1·011 gm. of potassic nitrate is dissolved and made up to a litre for the standard nitrate solution, 10 c.c. of this liquid is measured into a boiling flask, and 25 c.c. of pure concentrated sulphuric acid (sp. gr. not less than 1·80) run into the flask quietly so that the fluids do not intimately mix, 10 c.c. of indigo are then run in and the whole shaken ; the temperature rises to probably 135° or 140°C. : if the blue colour is not discharged entirely, more nitrate solution may be cautiously dropped in immediately from a small pipette or burette so as to ascertain its probable strength, if on the other hand the colour is discharged, more indigo is at once measured in till either in the case of excess of indigo the blue, or in excess of nitrate, the brownish yellow, gives place to a light green colour. It is above all things necessary to keep the temperature up to not less than 120°C., and if necessary a small spirit lamp may be used to serve this purpose. The first titration will show the probable amount of indigo required for 10 c.c. of nitrate solution.

The final titration of the indigo is done by first mixing together 10 c.c. of nitrate solution with the measure of indigo found necessary in the first trial, and running into the mixture double its volume of sulphuric acid ; this will probably show a deficiency of indigo, in which case a further quantity is at once cautiously added until the yellow colour gives place to a faint green.

With waters or other substances containing nitrates or nitrites the amount of nitrogen is approximately ascertained as in the case of titrating the indigo, and finally completed as just described ; in all cases the volume of concentrated pure sulphuric acid must be not less than double that of the water or other nitrate solution and indigo taken together.

A standard solution of nitrate containing $1 \cdot 0111$ gm. of KNO^3 per litre will correspond to $0 \cdot 140$ gm. of N per litre, therefore, 10 c.c. of such solution will contain $0 \cdot 0014$ gm. or $1 \cdot 4$ milligramme of nitrogen.

9. Estimation of Ammonia and Nitrates by Conversion into Nitrogen Gas, with Bromised Sodic Hypochlorite.

Krocker and Dietrich have experimented upon this method originally devised by Knop, but instead of measuring the volume of nitrogen gas produced, which does not always give exact results, they use an excess of the oxidising agent, and after the action is complete, estimate the excess residually with $\frac{N}{10}$ arsenious solution and iodised starch paper, as in § 34. In the case of pure ammoniacal salts or nitrates the results are extremely satisfactory, and also with other compounds where there is nothing present to affect the bromised solution.

1. Preparation of the Chloro-bromous Solution.

One part of crystals of sodic carbonate is dissolved in 15 parts of cold distilled water, and chlorine gas passed through the solution till completely saturated ; to the fluid is then added a sufficiency of 25 per cent. caustic soda solution to render the whole slippery when rubbed between the fingers. Bromine is then added to the mixture until a distinct lemon colour is produced. The addition of the bromine is, however, always preferably made just before the solution has to be used for a series of experiments.

2. Titration of the Solution.

10 c.c. are measured into a small beaker, diluted with distilled water, free from ammonia, and the $\frac{N}{10}$ arsenious solution allowed to

I

flow in with constant stirring, until a drop taken out with a glass rod and placed upon iodized starch paper produces no blue stain—towards the end of the process, the faint blue colour produced quickly disappears, therefore the effect must be observed immediately the contact takes place.

Example: 10 c.c. of bromochlorous solution were titrated as described with arsenious solution, and required 13·2 c.c. 55 c.c. also required 72·8 c.c.; therefore 1 c.c. bromised solution = 1·32 c.c. arsenious solution.

The decinormal arsenious solution is so arranged that 1 c.c. $= \frac{1}{10000}$ eq. of Cl, Br, or I, and consequently of H; but as 1 eq of NH^3 yields 3 eq. of H, 3 c.c. of arsenious solution represents $\frac{1}{10000}$ eq. of ammonia or nitrogen; and therefore 1 c.c. equals respectively

$$\frac{0·0014}{3} = 0·0004666 \text{ gm. N,}$$

$$\text{or } \frac{0·0017}{3} = 0·000566 \text{ gm. } NH^3$$

From these data it is of course easy to ascertain the relative value of the bromised solution, as respects ammonia or nitrogen, by simply converting the number of c.c. used in any analysis into their value, as $\frac{N}{10}$ arsenious solution, and multiplying by the systematic coefficients given above; in fact, each analysis expresses itself in this form, since it is the volume of arsenious solution required which represents the amount of ammonia or nitrogen present; thus in Krocker's experiments, a solution containing 1 gm. of pure ammonic chloride in the litre was used for estimation. The arsenious solution was not strictly decinormal, but was found by titration with $\frac{N}{10}$ iodine solution to be slightly weaker, so that each c.c. represented 0·000439 gm. of N, instead of 0·000466 gm. Twenty c.c. of ammonia solution = 0·02 gm. of NH^4Cl, were placed in a beaker diluted with pure distilled water, and 40 c.c. of bromised solution added, and shaken for 10 minutes to liberate the nitrogen gas.

40 c.c. bromised solution = 52·8 c.c. $N^2As^2O^3$
Arsenious solution required
    for residual titration,   40·6 c.c.
                                ─────
                                12·2 c.c.

12·2 × 0·000439 = 0·00535 gm. N. Calculation of formula required = 0·00524 gm. N.

3. Treatment of Nitrates.

It has been seen in Harcourt's process, that nitric acid is converted into ammonia by means of zinc or iron in alkaline solution ; this, however, occupies some considerable time. If, however, the action takes place in an acid instead of an alkaline solution, the effect is considerably hastened. To this end the authors use a flask fitted with a double bulb funnel, into which some dilute sulphuric acid is placed to absorb any traces of ammonia which might otherwise be carried away with the hydrogen.

The weighed or measured nitrate, or substance containing it, is placed in the flask with some zinc and diluted sulphuric acid, then closed with the safety funnel and allowed to stand for an hour ; the contents are then transferred to a beaker, the washings of the funnel and flask added, and neutralised with sodic carbonate, then a measured excess of bromo-chlorous solution of known strength added and titrated residually with arsenious solution as before described. A series of experiments by the authors gave very exact numbers, with ammonic nitrate averaging $99 \cdot 9\%$ instead of 100.

IRON.

$$\mathrm{Fe} = 56.$$

Factors.

1 c.c. $\frac{N}{10}$ permanganate, bichromate
     or hyposulphite $= 0 \cdot 0056$ Fe

       ,,   ,,   ,, $= 0 \cdot 0072$ FeO

       ,,   ,,   ,, $= 0 \cdot 0080$ $\mathrm{Fe^2O^3}$

       ,,   ,,   ,, $= 0 \cdot 0392$ Double iron salt.

1. Estimation in the Ferrous State.

§ 42. The estimation of iron in the ferrous state has already been incidentally described in §§ 28, 29, and 31. The present section is an amplification of the methods there given, as applied more distinctly to ores and products of iron manufacture, but before applying the permanganate or bichromate process to these substances, and since many operators prefer, with reason, to standardize such solutions upon metallic iron, especially for use in iron analysis, the following method is given as the best.

A piece of soft iron wire is well cleaned with scouring paper, and about 1 gramme accurately weighed; this is placed into a 250 c.c. boiling flask a, and 100 c.c. of dilute pure sulphuric acid (1 part concentrated acid to 5 of water) poured over it, about a gramme of sodic bicarbonate is then added, and the apparatus fixed together as in fig. 29, the pinchcock remaining open; the flask a is closed by a tight fitting india rubber stopper, through which is passed the bent tube. The flask c contains 20 or 30 c.c. of pure distilled water, the flask a being supported over a lamp is gently heated to boiling, and kept at this temperature until all the iron is dissolved, meanwhile about 300 c.c. of distilled water is boiled in a separate vessel to remove all air, and allowed to cool. As soon as the iron is dissolved, the lamp is removed, and the pinchcock closed; when cooled somewhat, the pinchcock is opened, and the wash water suffered to flow back together with the boiled water,

Fig. 29.

which is added to it until the flask is filled nearly to the mark; the apparatus is then disconnected, and the flask a securely corked with a solid rubber cork, and suffered to cool to the temperature of the room; finally the flask is filled exactly to the mark with the boiled water, and the whole well shaken and mixed. When the small portion of undissolved carbon has subsided, 50 c.c. equal to $\frac{1}{5}$ the weight of iron taken, may be removed with the pipette for titration with the permanganate or bichromate.

In the case of permanganate the 50 c.c. is freely diluted with freshly boiled and cooled distilled water, and the standard solution cautiously added from a tap burette, divided into $\frac{1}{5}$ or $\frac{1}{10}$ c.c. until the rose colour is faintly perceived.

In the case of bichromate the solution should be less diluted, and the titration conducted precisely as in § 31.

If the apparatus here described cannot be conveniently arranged for dissolving the metallic iron, the simple flask with elastic valve, described in § 41.5 c., or the apparatus shewn in fig. 30, may be used.

If the solution of permanganate or bichromate have been carefully prepared by weighing the purest re-agents, the probability is that they will be found exact in the titration when conducted as just described, allowing for the known average impurity in metallic iron, which may be taken at 0·4 per cent.; but in order to be absolutely secure in the working power of the solution, it is well to prove them thoroughly, and in case non-systematic solutions are used, it is of course absolutely necessary to do so. Therefore, supposing that 1·050 gm. of iron has been dissolved as above described, and the mean of three separate titrations has shown that 21·3 c.c. of permanganate has been required, the amount of pure iron converted by 100 c.c. of standard solution is found as follows:—
$\frac{1·050}{5} = 0·210$ gm. of iron wire, but as this is not pure iron, the following correction is necessary—0·210 × 0·996 = 0·20916 gm., which is the actual weight of pure iron—hence by the equation 21·3 c.c. : 0·20915 gm. = 100 c.c. : x gm. = 0·98197 gm., therefore 100 c.c. of such permanganate represents 0·98197 gm. pure metallic iron.

The same calculations are of course applicable to bichromate solution, but as the ending of the process is obtained by an external indicator, the titration should be repeated three or four times so as to insure the greatest accuracy.

The double iron salt is by far the most convenient material for adjusting standard solutions, and for use whenever pure ferrous compounds are wanted, but it must be most carefully made from pure materials, dried perfectly in the granular form, and kept from the light in small dry bottles, well corked. In this state it will keep for years unchanged, and only needs immediate solution in water for use. Even in the case of the salt not being strictly free from ferric oxide, due to faulty preparation, if it be once thoroughly dried, and kept as above described, its actual ferrous strength may be found by comparison with metallic iron, and a factor found for weighing it in system.

One cardinal point must never be forgotten, namely, that ferrous compounds are much more stable in sulphuric than in hydrochloric acid solution, and whenever possible, sulphuric acid should be used as the solvent; when hydrochloric acid must be used, strict attention should be given to the precautions mentioned on page 65.

2. Estimation of the Percentage of Pure Iron in Steel, Cast and Wrought Iron, Spiegeleisen, &c.—Mohr's Method.

Instead of the hitherto common method of separately estimating the impurities in samples of manufactured iron and steel, this

process is adapted to the delicate estimation of the iron itself, and is similar in principle to the assay of silver by Gay Lussac's method, that is to say, the analysis is so arranged that the greatest accuracy shall be secured.

The standard solutions of potassic bichromate, of which there are two, are so prepared that 100 c.c. or dm. of the first will exactly convert respectively 1 gm. or 10 grains of iron into peroxide; the second, or decimal solution, is one-tenth the strength of the first.

The solution of bichromate No. 1 is prepared by dissolving 8·785 gm. of the pure salt in 1 litre, or 87·85 grn. in 10,000 grains of distilled water at 16° C. The decimal solution No. 2 is made by taking 100 c.c. of No. 1 and diluting it to 1 litre, or 100 decems to 10,000 grains, therefore—

100 c.c. or dm. of No. 1＝0·01 gm. or 0·1 grn. Iron.
100 c.c. or dm. of No. 2＝0·001 gm. or 0·01 grn. ditto.

The Analytical Process. The sample of iron to be examined is reduced to powder in a hardened steel mortar, or if in the form of wire, or in a soft state, cut into small pieces, and exactly 1·050 gm. or 10·50 grn. weighed off; this is brought into the apparatus, fig. 29, or some similar arrangement, and dissolved in pure hydrochloric or sulphuric acid. When the solution is accomplished, 100 c.c. or dm. of bichromate solution No. 1 (containing 0·8785 gm. or 8·758 grn. of bichromate, which is exactly sufficient to peroxidise respectively 1 gm. or 10 grn. of pure iron) is added; the decimal solution is then added from a small burette, until a drop of the mixture, brought in contact with red potassic prussiate, no longer produces a blue colour; the analysis is then calculated in the usual way.

Example: 1·05 gm. of Bessemer steel was dissolved in pure sulphuric acid, 100 c.c. of bichromate No. 1 added, and afterwards 39 c.c. of No. 2 required for complete oxidation; consequently there were 1·039 gm. of pure iron contained in the 1·050 gm. taken for analysis; this is equal to 989·4 parts per thousand, or 98·94 per cent.

Instead of the empirical solutions here described, the ordinary decinormal and centinormal solutions of bichromate, or permanganate may be employed with equal accuracy. As 100 c.c. of decinormal solution is equal to 0·56 gm. of pure iron, it is necessary that somewhat more than this quantity of the sample should be weighed, say 0·58 or 0·60 gm. 100 c.c. of decinormal solution are then added, and the analysis completed with the centinormal solution.

3. Reduction of Ferric Compounds to the Ferrous State.

This may be accomplished by metallic zinc, (§ 29) for use with permanganate, or by stannous chloride, (§ 31), for bichromate solution. Some operators use other reducing agents, such as sodic sulphite or hyposulphite, hydric sulphide or ammonic sulphide, &c., but the zinc or tin methods are simpler and better. In the case of zinc being used, the metal must either be free from iron, or if it contain any, the exact quantity must be known and allowed for, and further, the pieces of zinc used must be entirely dissolved before the solution is titrated.

In the case of stannous chloride the solution must be clear, and is best made stronger than that mentioned in § 31.3, say 10 to 15 gm. per litre ; the point of exact reduction in the boiling hot liquid may be known very closely by the discharge of colour in the ferric solution, but may be made sure by the use of a freshly made solution of potassic sulphocyanide spread in drops on a white plate, care being taken to lose no time in bringing the drop of iron solution in contact with the test, in order to avoid re-oxidation from the air.   The occurrence of a faint pink tinge may be accepted as an evidence of the proper point ; when this occurs, two or three drops of the standard bichromate may be added to the solution, and another test made, if this shews a slight, but nevertheless distinct accession of colour with the sulphocyanide, the absence of stannous salt in excess is proved, and the titration should be commenced at once.

ESTIMATION IN THE FERRIC STATE.

4. Direct Titration of Iron by Stannous Chloride.

The reduction of iron from the ferric to the ferrous state by this reagent has been previously referred to, and it will be readily seen that the principle involved in the reaction can be made available for a direct estimation of iron, being, in fact, simply a reversion of the ordinary process by permanganate and bichromate.

Fresenius has recorded a series of experiments made on the weak points of this process, and gives it as his opinion, that it is most accurate and reliable with proper care, without which, of course, no analytical process whatever is worth anything.   The summary of his process is as follows :—

a. A solution of ferric oxide of known strength is first prepared, by dissolving 10·04 gm. of soft iron wire (= 10 gm. of pure iron) in pure hydrochloric acid, adding potassic chlorate to complete

oxidation, boiling till the excess of chlorine is removed, and diluting the solution to 1 litre.

b. A clear solution of stannous chloride, of such strength that about one volume of it and two of the iron solution are required for the complete reaction. See § 31, 3.

c. A solution of iodine in potassic iodide, containing about 0·010 gm. of iodine in 1 c.c. (if the operator has the ordinary decinormal iodine solution at hand, it is equally applicable). The operations are as follows :—

1. 1 or 2 c.c. of the tin solution are put into a beaker with a little starch liquor, and the iodine solution added from a burette till the blue colour occurs ; the quantity is recorded.

2. 50 c.c. of the iron solution = 0·5 gm. of iron, are put into a small flask with a little hydrochloric acid, and heated to gentle boiling (preferably on a hot plate), the tin solution is then allowed to flow in from a burette until the yellow colour of the solution is nearly destroyed, it is then added drop by drop, waiting after each addition until the colour is completely gone and the reduction ended. If this is carefully managed, there need be no more tin solution added than is actually required ; however, to guard against any error in this respect, the solution is cooled, a little starch liquor added, and the iodine solution added by drops until a permanent blue colour is obtained. As the strength of the iodine solution compared with the tin has been found in 1, the excess of tin solution corresponding to the iodine used is deducted from the original quantity, so that by this means the volume of tin solution corresponding to 0·5 gm. of iron is found.

The operator is, therefore, now in a position to estimate any unknown quantity of iron which may exist, in a given solution, in the ferric state by means of the solution of tin.

If the iron should exist partly or wholly in the state of ferrous oxide, it must be oxidised by the addition of potassic chlorate, and boiling to dissipate the excess of chlorine, as described in *a.*

Example: 50 c.c. of iron solution, containing 0·5 gm. of iron, required 25 c.c. of tin solution.

A solution, containing an unknown quantity of iron was then taken for analysis, which required 20 c.c., consequently a rule of three sum gave the proportion of iron as follows :—

$$25 : 0·50 \text{ gm.} : : 20 : 0·40 \text{ gm.}$$

It must be remembered that the solution of tin is not permanent, consequently it must be tested every day afresh. Two conditions are necessary in order to ensure accurate results.

1st. The iron solution must be tolerably concentrated, since the end of the reduction by loss of colour is more distinct ; and fur-

ther, the dilution of the liquid to any extent interferes with the quantity of tin solution necessary to effect the reduction. Frese- nius found that by diluting the 10 c.c. of iron solution with 30 c.c. of distilled water, 0·1 c.c. more was required than in the concentrated state. This is, however, always the case with stannous chloride in acid solution, and constitutes the weak point in Streng's method of analysis by its means ; it would seem that dilution either predisposed it to rapid oxidation, or that water had the power within itself to communicate a certain proportion of oxygen to it.

2nd. The addition of the tin solution to the iron must be so regulated that only a very small quantity of iodine is necessary to estimate the excess—if this is not done another source of error steps in, namely, the influence which dilution, on the one hand, or the presence of great or small quantities of hydrochloric acid on the other, are known to exercise over this reaction ; practically, it was found that where the addition of tin, to the somewhat concentrated iron solution, was cautiously made so that the colour was just dis- charged, the mixture then rapidly cooled, starch added and then iodine till it became blue, the estimation was extremely accurate.

5. Titration of Ferric Salts by Sodic Hyposulphite.

SCHERER first suggested the direct titration of iron by hypo- sulphite, which latter was added to a solution of ferric chloride until no further violet colour was produced. This was found by many to be inexact, but Kremer (Journ. f. Pract. Chem., 84, 339) has made a series of careful experiments, the result of which is that the following modified method can be highly recommended.

The reaction which takes place between sodic hyposulphite and ferric chloride is such as to produce ferrous chloride, sodic tetrath- ionate, and sodic chloride. $2S^2O^3Na^2 + Fe^2Cl^6 + 2HCl = S^4O^6H^2 + 4NaCl + 2FeCl^2$. The hyposulphite, which may conveniently be of $\frac{N}{10}$ strength, is added in excess, and the excess determined by $\frac{N}{10}$ iodine and starch liquor.

The Analytical process: The iron solution, containing not more than 1 per cent. of metal, which must exist in the ferric state without any excess of oxidising material (best obtained by adding concen- trated potassic permanganate until the red colour is produced, then boiling till both that and any free chlorine is expelled), is moderately acidified with hydrochloric acid, sodic acetate added till the mixture is red, then dilute hydrochloric acid until the red colour disappears ; then diluted till the iron amounts to $\frac{1}{4}$ or $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., and $\frac{N}{10}$ hyposul- phite added in excess, best known by throwing in a particle of

potassic sulphocyanide after the violet colour produced by the hyposulphite has disappeared; if any red colour occurs, more hyposulphite must be added. Starch liquor and $\frac{N}{10}$ iodine are then used to ascertain the excess of hyposulphite; each c.c. of the latter is equal to 0·0056 gm. iron. A mean of several experiments gave 100·06 Fe, instead of 100.

Oudemanns' Method. A simpler process for the direct titration of iron by hyposulphite has been devised by Oudemanns (Zeitschrift für an. Chem. vol. vi, p. 129, and the same, vol. ix, p. 342), which gives very good results.

The Analytical process: To the dilute ferric solution, which should not contain more than 0·1 to 0·2 gm. of Fe in 100 c.c., nor much free hydrochloric acid, 3 c.c. of 1 per cent. solution of cupric sulphate is added, 2 c.c. of concentrated hydrochloric acid, and to about every 100 c.c. of fluid, 1 c.c. of a 1 per cent. solution of potassic sulphocyanide.

The mixture may with advantage be very slightly warmed, and the hyposulphite delivered in from the burette at first pretty freely— the red colour produced by the sulphocyanide gradually fades away; as this occurs, the hyposulphite must be added in smaller quantities, constantly agitating the liquid until it becomes as colourless as pure water. If any doubt exists as to the exact ending, a slight excess of hyposulphite may be added, and the quantity found by $\frac{N}{10}$ iodine and starch. Greater accuracy will always be insured by adding hyposulphite in excess, then starch liquor, and titrating backward with iodine till the blue colour appears.

The accuracy of the process is not interfered with by the presence of salts of the alkalies, strontia, lime, magnesia, alumina, or manganous oxide; neither do salts of nickel, cobalt, or copper, unless their quantity is such as to give colour to the solution,

Oudemanns believes that the small proportion of copper solution added has a kind of catalytic effect in determining the reduction of the iron. This appears, however, doubtful, since Popp (Zeitschrift fur Chem. von Beilstein, No. 11, 1870), states that equally good effects are obtained by omitting the copper and heating the solution to 40° C. The original process with copper does not necessarily require any heating, and this favours Oudemanns' view.

The process is a rapid one, and with care gives very satisfactory results.

The free iodine is titrated with hyposulphite and starch, 1 c.c. $\frac{N}{10}$ hyposulphite $= 0·0127$ gm. of I., or 0·0056 gm. of Fe.

6. Estimation by Potassic Iodide and Sodic Hyposulphite.

When ferric chloride is digested with potassic iodide in excess, iodine is liberated which dissolves in the free potassic iodide—

$$FeCl^3 + KI = FeCl^2 + KCl + I.$$
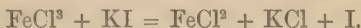
The Analytical Process:—The hydrochloric acid solution, which must contain no free chlorine or nitric acid, and all the iron in the ferric state, is nearly neutralised with caustic potash or soda, transferred to a well-stoppered flask, and an excess of strong solution of potassic iodide added; it is then heated to 50° or 60° C. on the water-bath, closely stoppered, for about twenty minutes; the flask is then cooled, starch liquor added, and titrated with hyposulphite till the blue colour disappears. This process gives very satisfactory results in the absence of all substances liable to affect the potassic iodide, such as free chlorine or nitric acid, and is particularly serviceable for estimating small quantities of iron.

7. Estimation of Iron by Colour Titration.

This method, which approaches in delicacy the N essler test for ammonia, is applicable for very minute quantities of iron, such as may occur in the ash of bread when testing for alum, water residues, and similar cases: with care very exact results are to be obtained.

It is first necessary to have a standard solution of iron in the ferric state, which can be made by dissolving 1·004 gm. of iron wire in nitro-hydrochloric acid, precipitating with ammonia, washing and re-dissolving the ferric oxide in a little hydrochloric acid, then diluting to 1 litre. 1 c.c. of this solution contains 1 milligramme of pure iron in the form of ferric chloride; it may be further diluted, when required, so as to contain $\frac{1}{100}$ milligramme in a c.c., as in the case of ammonia solution for Nesslerising.* The solution used for striking the colour is potassic ferrocyanide dissolved in water 1 : 20.

Example: The material containing a minute unknown quantity of iron, say a water residue, is dissolved in hydrochloric acid, and diluted to 100 c.c., or any other convenient measure. 10 c.c. are placed into a white glass cylinder marked at 100 c.c., 1 c.c. of concentrated nitric acid added, (the presence of free acid is always necessary in this process,) then diluted to the mark with distilled water, and well stirred.

---

* A solution of the same strength can also be made by weighing 0·7 gm. of pure ferrous-ammonic sulphate, dissolving in water, acidifying with sulphuric acid, adding sufficient permanganate solution to convert the iron exactly into ferric salt, then diluting to 1 litre.

1 c.c. of ferrocyanide solution is then added, well mixed, and allowed to stand at rest a few minutes to develop the colour.

A similar cylinder is then filled with a mixture of, say, 1 c.c. of standard iron solution, 1 c.c. nitric acid and distilled water, and 1 c.c. ferrocyanide added ; if this does not approach the colour of the first mixture, other quantities of iron are tried until an exact similarity of colour occurs ; the exact strength of the iron solution being known, it is easy to arrive at the quantity of pure iron present in the substance examined, and to convert it into its state of combination by calculation.

IRON ORES.

§ 43.   In the analysis of iron ores it is very often necessary to determine not only the total amount of iron, but also the state in which it exists ; for instance, magnetic iron ore consists of a mixture of the two oxides in tolerably definite proportions, and it is sometimes advisable to know the quantities of each.

In order to prevent, therefore, the further oxidation of the ferrous oxide, and so leading to false results, the little flask apparatus (fig. 30) adapted by Mohr is highly recommendable, or fig. 29 is equally serviceable.
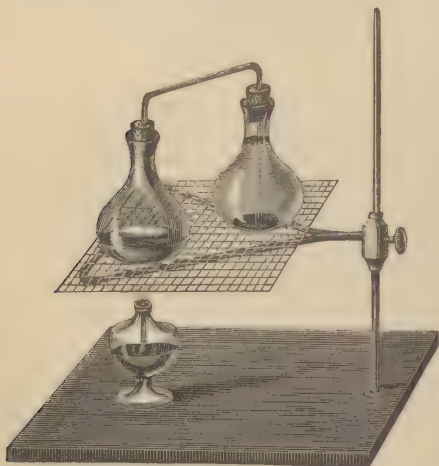
Fig. 30.

The left hand flask contains the weighed ore in a finely powdered state, to which tolerably strong hydrochloric acid is added ; the other flask contains distilled water only, the tube from the first flask entering to the bottom of the second. When the ore is ready in the flask and the tubes fitted, hydrochloric acid is poured in, and a few grains of sodic bicarbonate added to produce a flow of carbonic acid ; the air of the flask is thus dispelled, and as the acid dissolves the ore, the gases evolved drive out in turn the carbonic acid, which is partly absorbed by the water in the second flask. When the ore is all dissolved and the lamp removed, the water immediately rushes out of the second flask into

the first, diluting and cooling the solution of ore, so that, in the
majority of cases, it is ready for immediate titration; if not
sufficiently cool or dilute, a sufficient quantity of boiled and cooled
distilled water is added.

When the total amount of iron present in any sample of ore has
to be determined, it is necessary to reduce any peroxide present to
the state of protoxide by zinc, or stannous chloride, as previously
described.

1. Magnetic Iron Ore.

The ferrous oxide is determined first by means of the apparatus,
fig. 29 or 30. The ore is put into the vessel in a state of fine
powder, strong hydrochloric acid added, together with a few grains
of sodic bicarbonate, and heat applied gently with the lamp until
the ore is dissolved, then diluted if necessary, and titrated with
potassic bichromate or permanganate.

Example: 0·5 gm. of ore was treated as above, and required 19·5
c.c. of $\frac{N}{10}$ bichromate, which multiplied by 0·0056, gave 0·1092 gm.
of iron = 0·1404 gm. of ferrous oxide = 28·08 per cent.

The ferric oxide was now found by reducing 0·5 gm. of the same
ore with zinc, and estimating the total iron present, the quantity
of bichromate required was—

$$59 \text{ c.c. } \tfrac{N}{10} = 0\text{·}3304 \text{ gm. total Fe}$$
$$\text{Deduct} \quad 0\text{·}1092 \text{ ,, as FeO}$$

$$\text{Leaving } 0\text{·}2212 \text{ ,, as Fe}^2\text{O}^3$$

The result of the analysis is, therefore—

Ferrous oxide	.	.	.	28·08 per cent.
Ferric oxide	.	.	.	63·20 ,,
Difference (Gangue, &c.)	.	.	8·72 ,,

$$100\text{·}00$$

2. Spathose Iron Ore.

The total amount of ferrous oxide in this carbonate is ascertained
directly by solution in hydrochloric acid; as the carbonic acid evolved
is generally sufficient to expel all air, the tube dipping under water
may be dispensed with. Should the ore be very impure, zinc may have
to be added in order to ensure the reduction of all the iron present.

As the ore contains in most cases the carbonates of manganese,

lime, and magnesia, these may all be determined, together with the iron, as follows—

A weighed portion of ore is brought into solution in hydrochloric acid, and filtered, if necessary, to separate insoluble silicious matter.

The solution is then boiled, with a few drops of nitric acid to peroxidise the iron, diluted, and sodic carbonate added in sufficient quantity to precipitate the ferric oxide, then sodic acetate, and the whole boiled that the precipitate may become somewhat dense and separate from the liquid; filter, and if necessary, reduce the oxide of iron after careful washing, with zinc, or stannous chloride, and determine with permanganate or bichromate.

The filtrate containing the other bases is treated with sodic hypochlorite covered and set aside for twenty-four hours in order to precipitate the manganese as hydrated oxide, which is collected and titrated as in § 46.

The filtrate from the last is mixed with ammonic oxalate to precipitate the lime, which is estimated by permanganate, as in § 49.

The filtrate from the lime contains the magnesia, which may be precipitated with sodic phosphate and ammonia, and the precipitate weighed as usual or titrated with uranium solution.

Red and brown hematites can be examined in a similar manner to the foregoing.

3. Chrome Iron Ore.

This material is of great commercial importance, as being the source of potassic bichromate.

The ore varies considerably in quality, some samples being very rich, while others are very poor in chromium. In all cases the sample is to be first of all brought into *very fine* powder. About a gramme is rubbed tolerably fine in a steel mortar, then finished fractionally in an agate mortar.

a. O'Neill's Process: The very finely powdered ore is fused with ten times its weight of potassic bisulphate for twenty minutes, taking care that it does not rise over the edge of the platinum crucible; when the fusion is complete, the molten mass is caused to flow over the sides of the crucible, so as to prevent the formation of a solid lump, and the crucible set aside to cool. The mass is then transferred to a porcelain dish, and lixiviated with warm water until entirely dissolved; no black residue must occur, otherwise the ore is not completely decomposed; sodic carbonate is then added to the liquid until it is strongly alkaline; it is then brought on a filter, washed

slightly, and the filter dried. When perfectly dry, the precipitate is detached from the filter as much as possible; the filter burned separately; the ashes and precipitate mixed with about twelve times the weight of the original ore, of a mixture of two parts potassic chlorate and three parts sodic carbonate, and fused in a platinum crucible for twenty minutes or so; the resulting mass is then treated with boiling water, filtered, and the filtrate titrated for chromic acid as in § 57.

The oxide of iron remaining on the filter is titrated, if required, by any of the methods described in §§ 42, 43.

b. **Britton's Process.** Reduce the mineral to the finest state of division possible in an agate mortar. Weigh off 0·5 gm., and add to it 4·0 gm. of flux, previously prepared, composed of one part potassic chlorate and three parts soda-lime; thoroughly mix the mass by triturating in a porcelain mortar, and then ignite in a covered platinum crucible at a bright red-heat for an hour and a half or more. The mass will not fuse, but when cold can be turned out of the crucible by a few gentle taps, leaving the interior of the vessel clean and bright. Triturate in the mortar again and turn the powder into a tall 4 oz. beaker, and add about 18 c.c. of hot water, and boil for two or three minutes; when cold, add 15 c.c. of hydrochloric acid, and stir with a glass rod for a few minutes, till the solid matter, with the exception, probably of a little silica in a flaky gelatinous state, becomes dissolved. Both the iron and chromium will then be in the highest state of oxidation—Fe^2O^3 and Cr^2O^3. Pour the fluid into a white porcelain dish of about 20 oz. capacity, and dilute with washings of the beaker to about 3 oz. Immediately after, also, add cautiously 1 gm. of metallic iron of known purity, or an equivalent quantity of double iron salt, previously dissolved in dilute sulphuric acid, and further diluted with cold water to about 5 oz., to make up the volume in the dish to about 8 oz., then determine, volumetrically, with $\frac{N}{10}$ permanganate, the amount of ferrous oxide remaining. The difference between the amount of iron found and of the iron weighed will be the amount oxidised to sesquioxide by the chromic acid. Every one part so oxidised will represent 0·320 of metallic chromium, or 0·4663 of sesquioxide, Cr^2O^3, in which last condition the substance usually exists in the ore.

If the amount of iron only in the ore is to be determined, the process is still shorter. After the fluxed mineral has been ignited and reduced to powder, as already directed, dissolve it by adding, first, 10 c.c. of hot water and applying a gentle heat, and then 15 c.c. of hydrochloric acid, continuing the heat to incipient boiling till complete decomposition has been effected; cool by immersing the tube in a bath of cold water, add pieces of pure metallic zinc sufficient to bring the iron to the condition of protoxide and the

chromium to sesquioxide, and apply heat till small bubbles of
hydrogen cease, and the zinc has become quite dissolved; then
nearly fill the tube with *cold* water, acidulated with 1-10th of sul-
phuric acid, and pour the contents into the porcelain dish, add
cold water to make up the volume to about 8 oz., and complete
the operation with the standard permanganate solution.

240 cc

4. Estimation of Iron in Silicates.

Wilbur and Whittlesey (Chem. News, vol. xxii. p. 2), give
a series of determinations of iron existing in various silicates,
either as mixtures of ferric and ferrous salts or of either separately,
which appear very satisfactory.

The very finely powdered silicate is mixed with rather more than
its own weight of powdered fluor spar or cryolite (free from iron),
in a platinum crucible, covered with hydrochloric acid and heated
on the water bath until the silicate is all dissolved. During the
digestion either carbonic acid gas or coal gas free from H^2S is
supplied over the surface of the liquid so as to prevent excess of
air—when decomposition is complete (the time varying with the
nature of the material), the mixture is diluted and titrated with
permanganate in the usual way for ferrous oxide; the ferric oxide
can then be reduced by zinc and its proportion found.

By Hydrofluoric acid (Early's process): Two grammes
of the finely powdered silicate are placed in a deep platinum crucible,
and 40 c.c. of hydrofluoric acid (containing about 20% HF) added.
The mixture is heated to near the boiling point and occasionally
stirred with a platinum wire until the decomposition of the silicate is
complete, which occupies usually about ten minutes. 10 c.c. of
pure H^2SO^4 diluted with an equal quantity of water are then
added, and the heat continued for a few minutes. The crucible
and its contents are then quickly cooled, diluted with fresh boiled
water and the ferrous salt estimated with permanganate or
bichromate as usual.

If the hydrofluoric acid has been prepared in leaden vessels it
invariably contains SO^2, in such cases it is necessary to add to it,
previous to use, some concentrated solution of permanganate so as
to oxidise the SO^2.

The process is a rapid and satisfactory one, yielding much more
accurate results than the method of fusion with alkaline carbonates
or acid potassic sulphate.

5. Estimation of Iron by Cuprous Chloride (Winkler).

Cuprous chloride is capable of reducing ferric to ferrous compounds completely at ordinary temperatures. The loss of yellow colour may, to a certain extent, be taken as the ending of the process, but as the operation is, owing to many reasons, best conducted in dilute solution, it is better to use potassic sulphocyanide as an indicator. There is one very serious drawback to the process arising from the instability of the copper solution, it is so sensitive to the presence of oxygen as scarcely to bear pouring into a burette without losing its colourless condition, and becoming blue from the presence of cupric chloride. By a careful arrangement of apparatus this defect may be greatly remedied, and it is convenient in the technical examination of iron ores to be able to ascertain quickly and in the cold, the approximate amount of iron existing in the ferric state in any given solution.

Cobalt, nickel, copper, or arsenic are of no consequence in moderate quantity, especially as the solution used in the analysis is very dilute—in fact, nothing interferes except such metals as would be reduced in the same way as iron.

The solution of cuprous chloride is made by taking equal weights of cupric nitrate and sodic chloride, dissolving in water in a boiling flask, adding hydrochloric acid freely, then clean sheet copper in spiral strips, and heating the whole to boiling on a sand bath till nearly or quite colourless. The flask, tightly corked, is removed to a cool place, and when cold diluted with water which has been boiled and cooled containing about 10 per cent. of hydrochloric acid, till on titrating the solution roughly it is found that 1 c.c. is necessary to reduce about 0·006 gm. Fe.

The solution is then transferred quickly to a well-stoppered bottle, which already contains a clean spiral of stout copper wire reaching quite to the stopper. The solution will constantly undergo some little change, but if its strength be established before each set of experiments in any one day, it is sufficiently exact. The standard solution of ferric chloride may be the same as is described in § 42. 4a.—10 c.c. of which will contain 0·1 gm. Fe.

The Analytical process: Ten c.c. of the ferric solution are diluted with 400 or 450 c.c. of water, and to it are added 5 drops of saturated solution of potassic sulphocyanide, with a small pipette, and 10 c.c. of hydrochloric acid.

K

The solution is then brought under the burette containing the copper solution, and is dropped in cautiously until the red colour just disappears—any excess of copper solution after this point occurs produces a cloudiness from the presence of cuprous sulphocyanide. There are, therefore, two indications of the end of the reaction.

If the copper solution is not of the right strength, namely, about 14 or 15 c.c. to the 10 c.c. of iron solution, it must be adjusted by either diluting with fresh boiled and cooled water containing about 10 per cent. of hydrochloric acid, or strengthened by the addition of cuprous chloride in concentrated solution.

6. Estimation of Iron in Ores by Comparison with the same weight of Pure Iron.

This method is fully explained in § 3, and is, of course, applicable to any substance which can be obtained tolerably pure, such as soft iron wire, the titrating solution may be either potassic permanganate or bichromate of unknown strength.

COPPER.

$$Cu = 63\cdot5.$$

Factors for converting the quantity of Iron represented by Permanganate, Bichromate, or Hyposulphite into Copper.

1 c.c. $\frac{N}{10}$ solution $= 0\cdot00635$ gm.   Copper

Iron $\times 1\cdot1314$ $=$ Copper

„ $\times 1\cdot4171$ $=$ Cupric oxide

„ $\times 4\cdot453$ $=$ Crystallised cupric sulphate

Double Iron Salt $\times 0\cdot16163 =$ Copper

„   „ $\times 0\cdot2024$ $=$ Cupric oxide

„   „ $\times 0\cdot6351$ $=$ Crystallised cupric sulphate.

§ 44. So many methods have been proposed for the volumetric estimation of copper that the analyst is bewildered by their number and hardly knows upon which to depend.

My own opinion is that in many cases it is safer and less troublesome to estimate the metal by weight; there are, however, instances where volumetric methods can be applied with advantage, and the following processes are chosen as the best.

1. Method of separating Copper from any of its Ores for Residues in a pure Metallic state, so that it may be weighed direct or estimated by Volumetric methods.

The substance must be brought into very fine powder, particularly if it contain sulphur, and about 5 gm. of it weighed, placed in a deep porcelain crucible or capsule about 4 in. in diameter, and covered with a concentrated mixture of nitric and sulphuric acids, and water added cautiously ; a larger quantity of nitric acid is necessary when sulphur is present (as in pyrites,) than in other cases ; a watch glass or another capsule is placed upon the top of that containing the mixture so as to prevent loss by spirting— preferably a large watch glass with a hole drilled in the middle. Heat is then applied to boiling and continued till the mass is nearly dry, the cover is then removed, and if not washed clean by the steam produced in the operation itself, is washed with a small quantity of water into the mass, which is again evaporated to dryness ; the heat is then increased until all acid vapours are expelled, and the capsule set aside to cool. In the case of pyrites the heat must be continued long enough to burn off the sulphur, the capsule may then be slightly cooled and nitric acid again added, and the burning repeated ; in certain cases this may be necessary a third time in order to oxidise all sulphur and extraneous matter.

By this treatment the copper is obtained as sulphate, the iron mostly as insoluble basic sulphate, lead as insoluble sulphate, antimony and tin also insoluble ; zinc, cobalt, and nickel are of no consequence in the following treatment. The cold residue is covered with water and boiled till all soluble matter is extracted, then filtered through a small filter into a weighed platinum dish, the residue being washed clean with boiling water ; the dish, with its contents, is placed on the water-bath or over a small spirit lamp, gently heated, acidified with hydrochloric acid, and a small lump of pure zinc added to reduce the copper to the metallic state ; there must be sufficient acid to produce a distinct evolution of hydrogen, and the dish covered with a watch glass to prevent loss of liquid by spirting, the glass afterwards being rinsed into the liquid. The reduction is in all cases better done by a separate battery cell as almost all zinc leaves some residue. The end of the reduction is best known by taking a drop of the supernatant liquid out with a glass rod, and touching the surface of some acidulated sulphuretted hydrogen water or dilute potassic ferrocyanide contained

in a small white capsule; if no brown colour is produced, the reduction is ended and any undissolved zinc can either be removed mechanically with a pair of forceps, taking care to free it from any adhering copper, or dissolved by the addition of fresh acid. The precipitated copper, if pure and clean, will possess a rose red colour; it must be quickly washed with boiling water to free it from acid—the first washings should be poured off into a beaker and allowed to settle by themselves, as small particles of copper may accidentally be contained in them; if so, they must be washed clean and added to the platinum dish. Air should not be admitted to the metallic copper while the acid is present, to any great extent. When the washings no longer affect litmus paper, the dish should be placed in an air bath, heated to 100° or 110° C., and dried till the weight is constant—the increase in weight is pure copper. A water-bath may be used for drying the copper, in any case it is preferable to wash it first with strong alcohol.

Instead of a platinum dish porcelain or glass will answer, but more time is required, as there is no galvanic action to hasten the decomposition as with the platinum; in this case the deposited copper is not attached to the sides or bottom of the vessel. See also § 44. 8.

2. Reduction by Grape Sugar and subsequent titration with Ferric Chloride and Permanganate, (Schwarz.)

This process is based upon the fact that grape sugar precipitates cuprous oxide from an alkaline solution of the metal containing tartaric acid; the oxide so obtained is collected and mixed with ferric chloride and hydrochloric acid—the result is the following decomposition :—

$$Cu^2O + Fe^2Cl^6 + 2HCl = 2CuCl^2 + 2FeCl^2 + H^2O$$
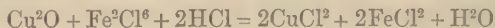
Each equivalent of copper reduces one equivalent of ferric to ferrous chloride, which is estimated by permanganate with due precaution. The iron so obtained is calculated into copper by the requisite factor.

The Analytical process: The weighed substance is brought into solution by nitric or sulphuric acid or water, in a porcelain dish or flask, and most of the acid in excess saturated with sodic carbonate; neutral potassic tartrate is then added in not too large quantity, and the precipitate so produced dissolved to a clear blue fluid by adding caustic potash or soda in excess; the vessel is next heated cautiously to about 50° C., in the water-bath, and sufficient grape, milk, or starch sugar added to precipitate the copper present; the heating is continued until the precipitate is of a bright red colour and the

upper liquid is brownish at the edges from the action of the alkali on the sugar; the heat must never exceed 90° C. When the mixture has somewhat cleared, the upper fluid is poured through a moistened filter, and afterwards the precipitate brought on the same, and washed with hot water till thoroughly clean; the precipitate which may adhere to the dish or flask is well washed, and the filter containing the bulk of the protoxide put with it, and an excess of solution of ferric chloride (free from nitric acid or free chlorine) added, together with a little sulphuric acid; the whole is then warmed and stirred until the cuprous chloride is all dissolved. It is then filtered into a good sized flask, the old and new filters being both well washed with hot water, to which at first, a little free sulphuric acid should be added in order to be certain of dissolving all the oxide in the folds of the paper. The entire solution is then titrated with permanganate in the usual way; bichromate may also be used, but the end of the reaction is not so distinct as usual, from the turbidity produced by the presence of copper.

3. Reduction by Zinc and subsequent titration with Ferric Chloride and Permanganate, (Fleitmann.)

The metallic solution, free from nitric acid, bismuth, or lead, is precipitated with zinc as in § 44. 1 or 44. 8; the copper collected, washed, and dissolved in a mixture of ferric chloride and hydrochloric acid; a little sodic carbonate may be added to expel the atmospheric air. The reaction is—

$$Cu + Fe^2Cl^6 = CuCl^2 + 2FeCl^2.$$
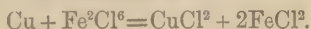
When the copper is all dissolved, the solution is diluted and titrated with permanganate; 56 of iron represent 31·7 of copper.

If the original solution contains nitric acid, bismuth, or lead, the decomposition by zinc must take place in an ammoniacal solution, from which the precipitates of either of the above metals have been removed by filtration; the zinc must be finely divided and the mixture warmed; the copper is all precipitated when the colour of the solution has disappeared. It is washed first with hot water then with weak hydrochloric or sulphuric acid and water, to remove the zinc; again with water, and then dissolved in the acid and ferric chloride as before.

4. Estimation as Cupric Iodide, (De Haen and E. O. Brown,) results accurate in the absence of persalts of iron and other reducible substances.

The solution of the metal, if it contain nitric acid, is evaporated with sulphuric acid till the former is expelled, or the nitric acid is

neutralised with sodic carbonate and acetic acid added; the sulphate solution must be neutral, or only faintly acid; excess of acetic acid is of no consequence.

The process is based on the fact that when potassic iodide is mixed with a salt of copper in solution, cupric iodide is precipitated as a dirty white powder, and iodine set free. If the latter is then titrated with hyposulphite and starch liquor, the corresponding quantity of copper is found by the systematic factor.

The Analytical process: The solution (containing not less than 1 gm. of Cu to each 100 c.c.), free from iron, chlorine or free nitric or hydrochloric acids is brought into a beaker or flask, potassic iodide in good quantity added, and the hyposulphite delivered from a burette till the brown colour has disappeared; starch liquor is then added, and $\frac{N}{10}$ iodine, to ascertain the excess of hyposulphite, or the titration may proceed direct by adding starch at first, and then hyposulphite till the blue colour is discharged.

Example: 10 c.c. of solution of cupric sulphate, containing 0·39356 gm. = 0·1 gm. of copper was mixed with potassic iodide in a beaker, and 19 c.c. of $\frac{N}{10}$ hyposulphite added, then starch liquor, and 3·2 c.c. of $\frac{N}{10}$ iodine required to produce the blue colour = 15·8 c.c. of hyposulphite; this multiplied by 0·00635 gave 0·1003 gm. of copper instead of 0·1 gm.

In order to remove iron from copper solutions, previous to their analysis, it has been recommended to precipitate it with ammonia on the one hand, or to boil with sodic acetate and precipitate as basic acetate on the other. In neither case can very satisfactory results be obtained, for with ammonia at least three precipitations are necessary to remove all the copper from the ferric oxide; boiling with sodic acetate does not always separate all the iron, and even if it should do so, the precipitate holds the copper tenaciously; the collection of fluid therefore, by these repeated precipitations and washings, is so considerable, that the process cannot be applied, except after evaporation to a small bulk. The sodic acetate is far preferable to the ammonia; it must, however, be used in large quantity, and the precipitate washed with hot water containing sodic acetate. In certain cases (*i.e.*, where metals may be present which would interfere with the titration of the entire liquid by Parkes' process, § 44. 5), it may be advisable to precipitate the iron by ammonia, slightly wash the precipitate, and then break the filter and wash it through the funnel into a white capsule, and titrate with potassic cyanide at once for the slight amount of copper present, adding the weight so found to that obtained in the filtrate by some other method.

5. Estimation by Potassic Cyanide, (Parkes and C. Mohr,) results tolerably accurate, in the absence of manganese, nickel, cobalt, mercury, and silver.

This well-known and much used process for estimating copper depends upon the decoloration of an ammoniacal solution of copper by potassic cyanide; the reaction (which is not absolutely uniform with variable quantities of ammonia) is such that a double cyanide of copper and ammonia is formed; cyanogen is also liberated, which reacts on the free ammonia, producing urea, oxalate of urea, ammonic cyanide and formate, (Liebig). Owing to the influence exercised by variable quantities of ammonia, or its neutral salts, upon the decoloration of a copper solution by the cyanide, it is necessary that the solution analysed should contain pretty nearly the same proportion of ammonia as that upon which the cyanide has been originally titrated, and no heat should be used. See also § 44.8.

Examples: 1. 10 c.c. of solution of cupric sulphate, containing 0·10 gm. of Cu, with 1 c.c. of ammonia, spec. grav. 0·900, required 21·3 c.c. of cyanide solution.

2. 50 c.c. of copper solution = 0·50 gm. of Cu, and 5 c.c. of ammonia, require 106·5 c.c. of cyanide.

These agree exactly.

3. 20 c.c. of copper solution = 0·20 gm of Cu, with 6 c.c. of ammonia, require 43 c.c. of cyanide instead of 42·6.

4. 20 c.c. of copper = 0·20 gm. of Cu, with 20 c.c. of ammonia, required 43 c.c. of cyanide, instead of 42·6.

The results with salts of ammonia were very similar, but even more marked.

It has generally been thought that where copper and iron occur together, it is necessary to separate the latter before using the cyanide. F. Field, however, has stated that this is not necessary ("Chem. News," vol. 1. p. 25), and I can fully endorse his statement that the presence of the suspended ferric oxide is no hindrance to the estimation of the copper, in fact it is rather an advantage, as it acts as an indicator to the end of the process.

While the copper is in excess, the oxide possesses a purplish brown colour, but as this excess lessens, the colour becomes gradually lighter, until it is orange brown; if it be now allowed to settle, which it does very rapidly, the clear liquid above will be found nearly colourless. A little practice is of course necessary, to enable the operator to hit the exact point, and it is always well to make use of both indicators. The following experiment is given from among many others.

10 c.c. of copper solution = 0·10 gm. of Cu, were put into a small white porcelain dish, and 2 c.c. of ammonia, 0·900 added, then the

cyanide cautiously delivered from the burette, till the faintest violet tinge only was perceptible, the quantity so used was 21·3 c.c.; 10 c.c. of copper solution were then put into another dish, a little freshly precipitated ferric oxide added, together with 2 c.c. of ammonia. The cyanide was then delivered without looking at the burette until the oxide had acquired the proper colour; the burette was found to stand at 21·3 c.c., and the clear solution possessed the same faint tint as before.

The solution of potassic cyanide should be titrated afresh at intervals of a few days. Further details of this process are given, § 44.8.

6. Estimation as Sulphide, (P e l o u s e,) results tolerably accurate. in the absence of tin, nickel, cobalt, or silver.

It is first necessary to have a solution of pure copper, of known strength, which is best made by dissolving 39·291 gm. of pure cupric sulphate in 1 litre of distilled water; each c.c. will contain 0·01 gm. of pure metallic copper.

Precipitation in Alkaline Solution. This process is based on the fact that if an ammoniacal solution of copper is heated to from 40° to 80° C., and a solution of sodic sulphide added, the whole of the copper is precipitated as oxysulphide, leaving the liquid colourless. The loss of colour indicates, therefore, the end of the process, and this is its weak point; special practice, however, will enable the operator to hit the exact point closely.

Example: A measured quantity, say 50 c.c., of standard solution of copper, is freely supersaturated with caustic ammonia, and heated till it begins to boil; the temperature will not be higher than 80° C. in consequence of the presence of the ammonia; it is always well, however, to use a thermometer; the sodic sulphide is delivered cautiously from a M o h r's burette, until the last traces of blue colour have disappeared from the clear liquid above the precipitate. The experiment is repeated, and if the same result is obtained, the number of c.c. or dm. required to precipitate the amount of copper contained in 50 c.c. or dm., = 0·5 gm. or 5 grn. respectively, is marked upon the alkaline sulphide bottle. As the strength of the solution gradually deteriorates, it must be titrated afresh every day or two. Special regard must be had to the temperature of the precipitation, otherwise the accuracy of the process is seriously interfered with.

Precipitation in Acid Solution. The copper solution is placed in a tall stoppered flask of tolerable size (400 or 500 c.c.), freely acidified with hydrochloric acid, then diluted with about 200 c.c. of hot water.

The alkaline sulphide is then delivered in from a burette, the stopper replaced, and the mixture well shaken ; the precipitate of copper sulphide settles readily leaving the supernatant liquid clear, fresh sulphide solution is then at intervals added until no more precipitate occurs. The calculation is the same as in the case of alkaline precipitation, but the copper is precipitated as pure sulphide instead of oxysulphide.

7. Estimation by Stannous Chloride and Permanganate—(Weil.)

This process is based on the fact, that a solution of a cupric salt in excess of hydrochloric acid at a boiling heat, shows, even when the smallest trace is present, a greenish yellow colour. If to such a solution stannous chloride is added in excess, a colourless cuprous chloride is produced, and the loss of colour indicates the end of the process.

$$2CuCl^2 + SnCl^2 = Cu^2Cl^2 + SnCl^4$$

The change is easily distinguishable to the eye, but should any doubt exist as to whether stannous chloride is in excess a small portion of the solution may be tested with mercuric chloride, any precipitate of calomel indicates the presence of stannous chloride.

The tin solution is prepared as described in § 31. 3.

A standard copper solution is made by dissolving pure cupric sulphate in distilled water, in the proportion of 15·734 gm. per litre = 4 gm. of Cu.

Process for copper alone : 25 c.c. of the copper solution = 0·1 gm. of Cu is put into a white glass flask, 5 c.c. of pure strong hydrochloric acid added placed on a sand bath and brought to boiling heat, the tin solution is then quickly delivered in from a burette until the colour is nearly destroyed, finally a drop at a time till perfectly so ; 5 c.c. more of acid is then added, and should this produce any return of colour, more tin solution is required to remove it. The liquid should be as colourless as distilled water, but if any doubt exist, it is better to test a portion of the cooled liquid with a few drops of solution of mercuric chloride ; if no faint precipitate of calomel is produced, sufficient stannous chloride has not been used.

A sample of copper ore is prepared in the usual way by treatment with nitric acid, and afterwards with sulphuric or hydrochloric acid to remove the nitric. Silica, lead, tin, antimony, silver, or arsenic, are of no consequence, as when the solution is diluted

with water to a definite volume, the precipitates of these substances settle to the bottom of the measuring flask, and the clear liquid may be taken out for titration.

Process for ores containing copper and iron: In the case of copper ores where iron is also present, the quantity of tin solution required will of course represent both the iron and the copper; in this case a second titration of the original solution is made with permanganate, and the quantity so found is deducted from the total quantity; the amount of tin solution corresponding to copper is thus found.

Example: A solution was prepared from 4 gm. of ore and diluted to 250 c.c., 25 c.c. required 26·75 c.c. of tin solution whose strength was 16·2 c.c. for 0·1 gm. of Cu.

25 c.c. of ore solution were diluted, warmed, zinc and platinum added till reduction was complete, and titrated with permanganate whose quantity = 0·0809 gm. of Fe.

The relative strength of the tin solution to iron is 18·34 c.c. = 0·1 gm. of Fe: thus—

$$\text{eq. wt. Cu} : \text{eq. wt. Fe} = \text{Cu} : x \text{ Fe}$$
$$63\cdot5 \qquad\quad 56 \quad = 0\cdot1 : 0\cdot0883$$

therefore 0·1 gm. of Cu = 0·0883 gm. of Fe = 16·2 c.c. of $SnCl^2$
whence　0·0883 : 0·1 = 16·2 : 18·34
thus　　0·0809 Fe (found above) = 14·837 of c.c. $SnCl^2$
　　　　0·1 : 0·0809 = 18·34 : 14·837　hence

Iron and copper　　=　26·750 c.c. $SnCl^2$
Subtract for iron　=　14·837
　　　　　　　　　　　————
Leaving for copper　　11·913

25 c.c. of ore solution therefore contained 16·2 : 0·1 = 11·913 : 0·0735 gm. of Cu, and as 4 gm. of ore=250 c.c. contained of course 0·735 gm. of Cu=18·38% Cu. Analysis by weight as a control gave 18·34% Cu.

Fe volumetrically 20·25% by weight 20·10%.

Process for ores containing nickel or cobalt: The ore is dissolved in nitric or nitro-hydrochloric acid, then nearly neutralized with sodic carbonate, diluted with cold water, and freshly precipitated baric carbonate and some ammonic chloride added; the whole is well mixed together, producing a precipitate containing all the copper and iron, while the nickel or cobalt remains

in solution ; the precipitate is first washed by decantation, collected on a filter, well washed, then dissolved in hydrochloric acid, and titrated with stannous chloride as before described.

8. Technical Examination of Copper Ores. (Steinbeck's Process.)

In May 1867 the Directors of the Mansfield Copper Mines offered a premium for the best method of examining these ores, the chief conditions being tolerable accuracy, simplicity of working, and the possibility of one operator making at least eighteen assays in the day.

The fortunate competitor was Dr. Steinbeck, whose process satisfied completely the requirements of the Directors. The whole report is contained in Fresenius' " Zeitschrift," part i, 1869, and is also translated in " Chem. News," April 16, 1869. The following is a somewhat condensed *resumé* of the process, the final titration of the copper being accomplished by potassic cyanide as in § 44.5. A very convenient arrangement for filling the burette with standard solution where a series of analyses have to be made, and the burette continually emptied is shown in fig. 31 ; it may be refilled by simply blowing upon the surface of the liquid.

(*a.*) **The extraction of the Copper from the Ore.** 5 gm. of pulverised ore are put into a flask with from 40 to 50 c.c. of crude hydrochloric acid, specific gravity 1·16, whereby all carbonates are converted into chlorides, while carbonic acid is expelled. After a while there is added to the fluid in
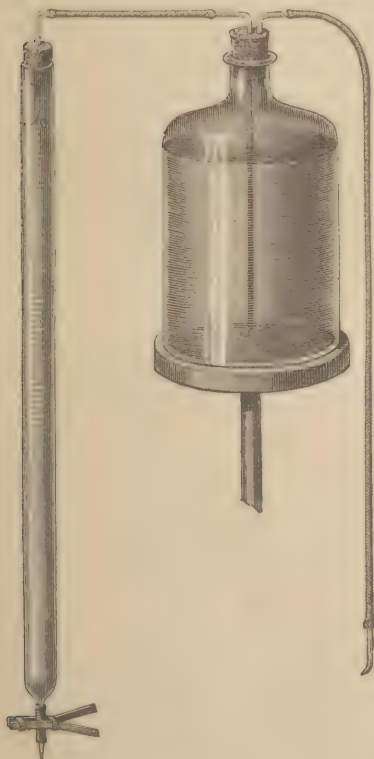
Fig. 31.

the flask 6 c.c. of a normal nitric acid, prepared by mixing equal bulks of water and pure nitric acid of 1·2 sp. gr. As regards certain ores, however, specially met with in the district of Mansfeld, some, having a very high percentage of sulphur and bitumen, have to be roasted previous to being subjected to this process ; and others, again, require only 1 c.c. of nitric acid instead of 6. The flask containing the assay is digested on a sand bath for half an hour, and the contents boiled for about fifteen minutes, after which the whole of the copper occurring in the ore, and all other metals are in solution as chlorides. The blackish residue, consisting of sand and schist, has been proved by numerous experiments to be either entirely free from copper, or to contain at the most only 0·01 to 0·03 per cent.

(b.) **Separation of the Copper.** The solution of metallic and earthy chlorides, and some free hydrochloric acid, obtained as just described, is separated by filtration from the insoluble residue, and the fluid run into a covered beaker glass of about 400 c.c. capacity ; in this beaker a rod of metallic zinc, weighing about 50 gms., has been previously placed, fastened to a piece of stout platinum foil. The zinc to be used for this purpose should be as much as possible free from lead, and at any rate should not contain more than from 0·1 to 0·3 per cent. of the latter metal. The precipitation of the copper in the metallic state sets in already during the filtration of the warm and concentrated fluid, and is, owing especially also to the entire absence of nitric acid, completely finished in from half to three quarters of an hour after the beginning of the filtration. If the fluid be tested with sulphuretted hydrogen, no trace of copper can or should be detected ; the spongy metal partly covers the platinum foil, partly floats about in the liquid, and, in case either the ore itself or the zinc applied in the experiment contained lead, small quantities of that metal will accompany the precipitated copper. After the excess of zinc (for an excess must always be employed) has been removed, the metal is repeatedly and carefully washed by decantation with fresh water, and care taken to collect together every particle of the spongy mass.

(c.) **Quantitative estimation of the precipitated copper.** To the spongy metallic mass in the beaker glass, wherein the platinum foil is left, since some of the metal adheres to it, 8 c.c. of the normal nitric acid are added, and the copper dissolved by the aid of moderate heat, in the form of cupric nitrate, which, in the event

of any small quantity of lead being present, will of course be contaminated with lead.

When copper ores are dealt with, which contain above 6 per cent. of copper, which may be approximately estimated from the bulk of the spongy mass of precipitated metal, 16 c.c. of nitric acid, instead of 8, are applied for dissolving the metal. The solution thus obtained is left to cool, and next mixed, immediately before titration with potassic cyanide, with 10 c.c. of normal solution of liquid ammonia, prepared by diluting 1 volume of liquid ammonia, sp. gr. 0·93, with 2 volumes of distilled water.

The titration with cyanide is conducted as described in § 44.5.

In the case of such ores as yield over 6 per cent. of copper, and when a double quantity of normal nitric acid has consequently been used, the solution of copper in nitric acid is diluted with water, and made to occupy a bulk of 100 c.c. ; this bulk is then exactly divided into two portions of 50 c.c. each, and each of these separately mixed with 10 c.c. of the liquid ammonia solution just alluded to, and the copper therein volumetrically determined. The deep blue coloured solution only contains in addition to the copper compound, ammonic nitrate ; any lead which might have been dissolved having been precipitated as hydrated oxide, which does not interfere with the titration with cyanide. The solution of the last-named salt is so arranged, that 1 c.c. thereof exactly indicates 0·005 gm. of copper. Since, for every assay, 5 gms. of ore have been taken, 1 c.c. of the titration fluid is equal to 0·1 per cent. of copper, according to the following proportion :—

$$5 \; : \; 0{\cdot}005 \; : : \; 100 \; : \; x = 0{\cdot}1$$

it hence follows that, by multiplying the number of c.c. of cyanide solution used to make the blue colour of the copper solution disappear by 0·1, the percentage of copper contained in the ore is immediately ascertained.

Steinbeck tested this method specially, in order to see what influence is exercised thereupon by (1) ammonic nitrate, (2) caustic ammonia, (3) lead. The copper used for the experiments for this purpose was pure metal, obtained by galvanic action, and was ignited to destroy any organic matter which might accidentally adhere to it, and, next, cleaned by placing it in dilute nitric acid. 5 gms. of this metal were placed in a litre flask, and dissolved in 266·6 c.c. of normal nitric acid, the flask gently heated, and, after cooling, the contents diluted with water, and thus brought to

a bulk of 1000 c.c. 30 c.c. of this solution were always applied to titrate one and the same solution of potassic cyanide under all circumstances. When 5 gms. of ore, containing on an average 3 per cent. of copper, are taken for assay, that quantity of copper is exactly equal to 0·150 gm. of the chemically pure copper. The quantity of normal nitric acid taken to dissolve 5 gms. of pure copper (266·6 c.c.) was purposely taken, so as to correspond with the quantity of 8 c.c. of normal nitric acid which is applied in the assay of the copper obtained from the ore, and this quantity of acid is exactly met with in 30 c.c. of the solution of pure copper.

The influence of double quantities of ammonic nitrate and free caustic ammonia (the quantity of copper remaining the same), is shown as follows :—

(a.) 30 c.c. of the normal solution of copper, containing exactly 0·150 gm. of copper, were rendered alkaline with 10 c.c. of normal ammonia, and were found to require, for entire decoloration, 29·8 c.c of cyanide solution ; a second experiment, again with 30 c.c. of normal copper solution, and otherwise under identically the same conditions, required 29·9 c.c. of cyanide solution. The average is 29·85 c.c.

(b.) When to 30 c.c. of the normal copper solution first 8 c.c. of normal nitric acid are added, and then 20 c.c. of normal ammonia, instead of only 8, whereby the quantity of free ammonia and of ammonic nitrate is made double what it was in the case of a, there is required of the same cyanide solution 30·3 c.c. to produce decoloration. A repetition of the experiment, exactly under the same conditions, gave 30·4 c.c. of the cyanide solution employed ; the average is, therefore, 30·35 c.c.—the difference amounts to only 0·05 per cent. of copper which may be allowed for in the final calculation.

When, however, larger quantities of ammoniacal salts are present in the fluid to be assayed for copper, by means of cyanide, and especially when ammonic carbonate, sulphate, and, worse still, chloride are simultaneously present, these salts exert a very disturbing influence, see § 44.5. The presence of lead in the copper solution to be assayed has the effect of producing, on the addition of 10 c.c. of normal ammonia, a milkiness with the blue tint ; but this does not at all interfere with the estimation of the copper by means of the cyanide, provided the lead be not in great excess ; and a slight milkiness of the solution even promotes the visibility of the approaching end of the operation.

Steinbeck purposely made some experiments to test this point, and his results show that a moderate quantity of lead has no influence.

Experiments were also carefully made to ascertain the influence of zinc, the result of which showed that up to 5 per cent. of the copper present, the zinc had no disturbing action, but a considerable variation occurred as the percentage increased above the proportion. Care must therefore always be taken in washing the spongy copper precipitated from the ore solution by means of zinc.

The titration must always take place at ordinary temperatures, since heating the ammoniacal solution while under titration to 40°, or 45°C, considerably reduces the quantity of cyanide required.

9. Estimation of Copper by Colour Titration.

This method can be adopted with very accurate results, as in the case of iron § 42. 7, and is available for slags, poor cupreous pyrites, waters, &c. (See Carnelly, Chem. News, Dec. 31, 1875).

The reagent used is the same as in the case of iron, viz., potassic ferrocyanide, which gives a purple-brown colour with very dilute solutions of copper. This reaction, however, is not so delicate as it is with iron, for 1 part of the latter in 13,000,000 parts of water can be detected by means of potassic ferrocyanide, while 1 part of copper in a neutral solution, containing ammonic nitrate, can only be detected in 2,500,000 parts of water. Of the coloured reactions which copper gives with different reagents, those with sulphuretted hydrogen and potassic ferrocyanide are by far the most delicate, both shewing their respective colours in 2,500,000 parts of water.

Of the two reagents sulphuretted hydrogen is the more delicate, but potassic ferrocyanide has a decided advantage over sulphuretted hydrogen in the fact that lead, when not present in too large quantity, does not interfere with the depth of colour obtained, whereas to sulphuretted hydrogen it is, as is well known, very sensitive.

And though iron if present would, without special precaution being taken, prevent the determination of copper by means of potassic ferrocyanide, yet by the method as described below, the amounts of these metals contained together in a solution can be estimated by this reagent.

Ammonic nitrate renders the reaction much more delicate ; other

salts, as ammonic chloride and potassic nitrate, have likewise the same effect.

The method of analysis consists in the comparison of the purple-brown colours produced by adding to a solution of potassic ferro-cyanide—first, a solution of copper of known strength, and secondly the solution in which the copper is to be determined.

The solutions and materials required are as follows :—

(1.) Standard copper solution.—Prepared by dissolving 0·393 gm. of pure $CuSO^4$, $5H^2O$ in one litre of water. 1 c.c. is then equivalent to 0·1 m.gm. Cu.

(2.) Solution of ammonic nitrate.—Made by dissolving 100 gm. of the salt in one litre of water.

(3.) Potassic ferrocyanide solution.—Containing 1 part of the salt in 25 parts of water.

(4.) Two glass cylinders holding rather more than 150 c.c. each, the point equivalent to that volume being marked on the glass. They must, of course, both be of the same tint and as nearly colourless as possible.

A burette, graduated to $\frac{1}{10}$ c.c. for the copper solution : a 5 c.c. pipette for the ammonic nitrate, and a small tube to deliver the potassic ferrocyanide in drops.

The Analytical process : Five drops of the potassic ferrocyanide are placed in each cylinder, and then a measured quantity of the neutral solution in which the copper is to be determined into one of them, and both filled up to the mark with distilled water, 5 c.c. of the ammonic nitrate solution added to each, and then the standard copper solution ran gradually into the other, till the colours in both cylinders are of the same depth, the liquid being well stirred after each addition. The number of c.c. used are then read off. Each c.c. corresponds to 0·1 m.gm. of copper, from which the amount of copper in the solution in question can be calculated.

The solution in which the copper is to be estimated must be neutral, for if it contain free acid the latter lessens the depth of colour and changes it from a purple-brown to an earthy brown. If it should be acid it is rendered slightly alkaline with ammonia, and the excess of the latter got rid of by boiling. The solution must not be alkaline, as the brown coloration is soluble in ammonia and decomposed by potash or soda ; if it be alkaline from ammonia this is remedied as before by boiling it off; while free potash or soda, should they be present, are neutralised by an acid and the latter by ammonia.

Within moderate limits the amount of potassic ferrocyanide does

not affect the accuracy of the method, as was proved by several experiments ; for instance, when $\frac{1}{4}$ c.c. and 2 c.c. of the ferrocyanide were added to the two cylinders respectively, water up to the mark, and 5 c.c. of ammonic nitrate, 7 c.c. of the standard copper solution produced in each an equal depth of colour.

The same may be said of the ammonic nitrate, for in one of several trials, all leading to the same result, there were five drops of ferrocyanide in each cylinder, with water up to the mark, 5 c.c. of ammonic nitrate in one and 15 c.c. in the other, when an equal depth of colour was obtained on running into each 7 c.c. of the standard copper solution.

The results obtained are fairly uniform, and will compare with any other process which can be used for the estimation of minute quantities of copper.

Experiment proved that colourless salts of the alkaline and earthy metals, as also organic matter like sugar, had no effect on the colour.

Lead when present in not too large quantity has little or no effect on the accuracy of the method. The precipitate obtained on adding potassic ferrocyanide to a lead salt is white, and this, except when present in comparatively large quantity with respect to the copper, does not interfere with the comparison of the colours.

When copper is to be estimated in a solution containing iron the following is the method of procedure to be adopted. A few drops of nitric acid are added to the solution in order to oxidise the iron, the liquid evaporated to a small bulk, and the iron precipitated by ammonia. Even when very small quantities of iron are present this can be done easily and completely if there be only a very small quantity of fluid. The precipitate of ferric oxide is then filtered off, washed once, dissolved in nitric acid and re-precipitated by ammonia, filtered, and washed. The iron precipitate is now free from copper, and in it the iron can be estimated by dissolving in nitric acid, making the solution nearly neutral with ammonia and determining the iron by the method in § 42, 7. The filtrate from the iron precipitate is boiled till all the ammonia is completely driven off, and the copper estimated in the solution so obtained as already described.

When the solution containing copper is too dilute to give any coloration directly with potassic ferrocyanide, a measured quantity of it must be evaporated to a small bulk and filtered if necessary, and if it contain iron, also treated as already described.

In the determination of copper and iron in water, for which the

method is specially applicable, a measured quantity is evaporated to dryness, with a few drops of nitric acid ignited to get rid of any organic matter that might colour the liquid, and dissolved in a little boiling water and a drop or two of nitric acid, if it is not all soluble it does not matter; ammonia is next added to precipitate the iron, the latter filtered off, washed, re-dissolved in nitric acid, and again precipitated by ammonia, filtered off, and washed. The filtrate is added to the one previously obtained, the iron estimated in the precipitate and the copper in the united filtrates.

ZINC.

$$Zn = 65.$$

1 c.c. $\frac{N}{10}$ solution = 0·00325 gm. Zinc.

Metallic iron	$\times$	0·5809	= Zinc.
,,	$\times$	0·724	= Zinc oxide.
Double iron salt	$\times$	0·08298	= Zinc.
,, ,,	$\times$	0·1034	= Zinc oxide.

1. By Iodine, results accurate in the absence of Manganese and the heavy metals in general. (C. Mohr.)

§ 45. IN the analysis of potassic ferricyanide, by Lenssen's method, § 66, it is shown that greater exactness may be obtained through the use of an excess of zinc in the mixture, so that the iodine liberated shall be the true measure of the substance.

In the present method the process may be considered to be reversed:—with an excess of ferricyanide the liberated iodine shall express the quantity of zinc sought.

If to a solution of zinc in acetic acid an excess of potassic ferricyanide is added, a reddish yellow precipitate of zinc ferricyanide occurs, having the composition, $Zn^3(Fe^2Cy^6)^2$.

If now to this mixture an excess of potassic iodide be added, the decomposition occurs as follows. $2Zn^3(Cy^6Fe)^2 + 4H\bar{A} + 4KI$ $= 3Zn^2Cy^6Fe + 4K\bar{A} + H^4Cy^6Fe + I^4$. Thus 2 eq. I = 3 eq. Zn, therefore 1 c.c. of $\frac{N}{10}$ hyposulphite = 0·00975 gm. of zinc.

The Analytical process: The metal and its compounds must exist in an acetic acid solution, which is best managed by dissolving the ores in *aqua regia*, evaporating to dissipate the excess of acid, neutralising the remainder with sodic carbonate, then adding a strong solution of sodic acetate in excess, and boiling to precipitate the iron; allow to subside and decant, re-precipitate and

boil, then filter and wash with boiling water containing a little sodic acetate ; iron, but not manganese, is removed by this means so that should the latter be present, the process will not be applicable.   In the presence of other metals the zinc must be separated as sulphide or oxide, and afterward brought into solution in acetic acid.

To the acetic acid solution so prepared a freshly-made solution of potassic ferricyanide is added in slight excess, (known by a drop of the mixture giving a blue colour with ferrous salts), potassic iodide in sufficient quantity is then added, together with starch liquor, and the titration with $\frac{N}{10}$ hyposulphite performed as usual— the greenish blue colour of the mixture entirely disappears, and gives place to the pure reddish yellow of potassic ferricyanide, when in solution.

Fr. and C. Mohr and Fresenius have found the method tolerably reliable.   I have also found the same with pure zinc salts, it is not necessary, therefore, to give examples further than to say that in the case of pure salts of zinc 99·8 and 100·12 were obtained instead of 100,—it is doubtful if the process is worth much in treating impure ores of zinc.

2. Precipitation as Sulphide and subsequent titration with Ferric Salts and Permanganate. (Schwarz.)

The principle of this method is based on the fact that when zinc sulphide is mixed with ferric chloride and hydrochloric acid, or better still, with ferric sulphate and sulphuric acid, ferrous or zinc chloride, or sulphates respectively, and free sulphur are produced : if the ferrous salt so produced is estimated with permanganate or bichromate, the proportional quantity of zinc present is ascertained, 2 eq. Fe. represent 1 eq. Zn.

The Analytical process: Ores of zinc are treated with hydrochloric, or in the case of blende, with that and nitric acid, dissolved, evaporated to dissipate excess of acid, and then precipitated with a mixture of carbonate of and caustic ammonia, and digested warm till all the zinc precipitate is dissolved, the residue is washed with ammoniacal water and the filtrate and washings mixed.   This ammoniacal solution (which should contain all the zinc), is then heated, and the zinc precipitated in a tall beaker, with a slight excess of sodic or ammonic sulphide, then covered closely with a glass plate, and set aside in a warm place for a few hours.   The clear liquid is removed by a syphon, and hot water containing some ammonia again poured over the precipitate, allowed to settle, and again removed, and the washing by decantation repeated three or four times ; finally the precipitate is brought

upon a tolerably large and porous filter, and well washed with warm water containing ammonia, till the washings no longer discolour an alkaline lead solution. Bunsen's filter pump may be used here with great advantage.

The filter with its contents is then pushed through the funnel into a large flask containing a sufficient quantity of ferric sulphate mixed with sulphuric acid, immediately well stopped or corked, gently shaken, and put into a warm place; after some time it should be again well shaken, and set aside quietly for about ten minutes. After the action is all over the mixture should possess a yellow colour from the presence of undecomposed ferric salt; when the cork or stopper is lifted there should be no odour of sulphuretted hydrogen. The flask is then nearly filled with cold distilled water, if necessary some dilute sulphuric acid added, and the contents of the flask titrated with permanganate or bichromate as usual. The free sulphur and filter will have no reducing effect upon the permanganate if the solution be cool and very dilute.

Example: 1 gm. of pure zinc oxide was dissolved in hydrochloric acid, supersaturated with ammonic sulphide, the precipitate well washed and digested with acid ferric sulphate, the whole diluted to 500 c.c. in a stoppered flask, and 100 c.c. titrated with permanganate of such strength that 120 c.c. = 1 gm. iron. 33·4 c.c. were required = 0·278 gm. of iron, this multiplied by 5, as $\frac{1}{5}$ only was taken, gave 1·390 gm. of iron, which multiplied by 0·724, the factor for zinc oxide, gave 1·0063 gm. instead of 1 gm.

3. Precipitation by Standard Sodic Sulphide, with Alkaline Lead Solution as Indicator, applicable to most Zinc Ores and Products.

The ammoniacal solution of zinc is prepared just as previously described in Schwarz's method.

The standard sodic sulphide is best made by saturating a portion of caustic soda solution with sulphuretted hydrogen, then adding sufficient soda solution to remove the odour of the free gas, and diluting the whole to a convenient strength for titrating.

The standard zinc solution is best made by dissolving 44·12 gm. of pure zinc sulphate to the litre; 1 c.c. will then contain 0·010 gm. of metallic zinc, and upon this solution, or one prepared from pure metallic zinc of the same strength, the sulphide solution must be titrated.

The alkaline lead solution used as indicator is made by heating together acetate of lead, tartaric acid, and caustic soda solution in excess until a clear solution is produced. It is preferable to mix the tartaric acid and soda solution first, so as to produce sodic tar-

trate, or if the latter salt is at hand, it may be used instead of tartaric acid: some operators use sodic nitroprusside instead of lead.

The Analytical process: 50 c.c. of zinc solution = 0·5 gm. Zn are put into a beaker, a mixture of solutions of ammonia and ammonic carbonate (3 of the former to about 1 of the latter) added in sufficient quantity to redissolve the precipitate which first forms. A few drops of the lead solution are then by means of a glass rod placed at some distance from each other, on filtering paper, laid upon a slab or plate.

The solution of sodic sulphide contained in an ordinary Mohr's burette is then suffered to flow into the zinc solution until, on bringing a drop from the mixture and placing it upon the filtering paper so that it may expand and run into the drop of lead solution, a black line occurs at the point of contact; the reaction is very delicate; at first it will be difficult, probably, to hit the exact point, but a second trial with 25 or 50 c.c. of zinc solution will enable the operator to be certain of the corresponding strength of the sulphide solution. As this latter is always undergoing a slight change, it is necessary to titrate occasionally.

Direct titration with pure zinc solution gave 99·6 and 100·2, instead of 100.

Groll recommends the use of protochloride of nickel as indicator, instead of sodic nitroprusside or lead. The drops are allowed to flow together on a porcelain plate; while the point of contact shows a blue or green colour the zinc is not all precipitated by the sodic sulphide, therefore the latter must be added until a grayish black colour appears at contact.

Another indicator is paper soaked in a nearly neutral dilute solution of cobaltous chloride, which when dry and cold is colourless; when touched with a drop of liquid containing sodic sulphide, it turns to a green tint, rapidly becoming brown when warmed.

4. Estimation as Ferrocyanide in Acetic Acid Solution (Galetti).

When ores containing zinc and iron are dissolved in acid, and the iron precipitated with ammonia, the ferric oxide invariably carries down with it a portion of zinc, and it is only by repeated precipitation that the complete separation can be made. In this process the zinc is converted into soluble acetate and titrated by a standard solution of potassic ferrocyanide in the presence of insoluble ferric acetate.

The standard solution of potassic ferrocyanide, as used by

Galetti, contains $41 \cdot 250$ gm. per litre, therefore 1 c.c. $= 0 \cdot 01$ gm. of Zn, but its actual working power must be fixed by experiment.

The standard zinc solution contains 10 gm. of pure metallic zinc per litre dissolved in hydrochloric acid.

The process is available in the presence of moderate quantities of iron and lead, but copper, manganese, nickel, and cobalt, must be absent, or previously removed.

The adjustment of the ferrocyanide solution must be made in precisely the same way, and with the same volume of liquid as the actual analysis of ores, and is best done as follows:

25 c.c. of zinc solution are measured into a beaker, 15 c.c. of liquid ammonia of sp. gr. $0 \cdot 900$ added to render the solution alkaline, then very cautiously acidified with acetic acid, and 50 c.c. of acid ammonic acetate (made by adding together of 20 c.c. ammonia of sp. gr. $0 \cdot 900$, 15 c.c. of concentrated acetic acid and 65 c.c. of distilled water) which is poured into the mixture, then diluted to 250 c.c., and warmed to about 50° C. The titration is then made with the ferrocyanide solution by adding it from a burette until the whole of the zinc is precipitated. Galetti judges the ending of the process from the first change of colour from white to ash grey, which occurs when the ferrocyanide is in excess, but I prefer to ascertain the ending by taking drops from the solution, and bringing them in contact with solution of uranic acetate or nitrate on a white plate until a faint brown colour appears. The ferrocyanide solution should be of such strength that measure for measure it agrees with the standard zinc solution—in the present case 25 c.c. would be required.

In examining ores of zinc, such as calamine and blende, Galetti always takes $0 \cdot 5$ gm. for the analysis, and makes the solution up to 500 c.c. Calamine is at once treated with hydrochloric acid in sufficient quantity to bring it into solution; blende is treated with *aqua regia*, and evaporated with excess of hydrochloric acid to remove nitric acid; the solutions of zinc so obtained invariably contain iron, which together with the zinc is kept in solution by the hydrochloric acid, but to insure the peroxidation of the iron, it is always advisable to add a little potassic chlorate at a boiling heat during the extraction of the ore. The hydrochloric solution is then diluted to about 100 c.c. with water, 30 c.c. of ammonia added, heated to boiling, exactly neutralized with acetic acid, 100 c.c. of the acid ammonic acetate just described poured in, and diluted to about 500 c.c. The mixture as prepared will contain all the zinc in solution, and the iron will be precipitated as acetate; the titration may at once be proceeded with at a temperature of about 50° to 60° C. by adding the ferrocyanide until the necessary reaction with uranium is obtained. As before mentioned Galetti takes the change of colour as the ending of the process, and when

iron is present this is quite distinguishable, but it requires considerable practice to rely upon, and it is therefore safer to use the uranium indicator. When using the uranium, however, I prefer to dilute the zinc solution less, both in the adjustment of the standard ferrocyanide and the analysis of ores. The dilution is necessary with Galetti's method of ending the process, but half the volume of liquid or even less, is better with the external indicator.

5. Estimation as Ferrocyanide in Hydrochloric Acid Solution, (Fahlberg and Maxwell Lyte.)

This method is not available in the presence of iron, copper, nickel, or cobalt, but lead, manganese, and alumina do not interfere.

The standard solution of ferrocyanide is made of such strength, that 1 c.c.=0·01 gm. of Zinc. Lyte finds that this is obtained by dissolving 43·2 gm. of pure potassic ferrocyanide and diluting to 1 litre; this corresponds volume for volume with a solution of 10 gm. of pure zinc in excess of hydrochloric acid diluted to 1 litre. My experiments confirm this, but each operator is advised to adjust his solutions by experiment, always using the same quantities of reagents and volume of liquid; the end of the reaction between the zinc and ferrocyanide is found by uranium.

The Analytical process. If a solution of zinc freely acidified with hydrochloric acid is heated to near the boiling point, two or three drops of uranic solution added, and the ferrocyanide delivered into the mixture from a burette, white zinc ferrocyanide immediately precipitates, and as the drops of ferrocyanide fall into the mixture, a brown spot of uranic ferrocyanide appears but disappears again on stirring so long as free zinc exists in solution; the moment all the zinc is converted into ferrocyanide, the addition of test solution tinges the whole liquid brown. This addition of uranium to the liquid may be used as a guide to the final testing on a porcelain plate, since as the precipitation approaches completion, the tinge of brown disappears more slowly; the actual ending, however, is always ascertained by spreading a drop or two of the liquid upon the plate, bringing into contact with it a glass rod moistened with uranic solution; when the same shade of colour is produced as occurred in the original titration of the ferrocyanide solution the process is ended.

Lyte gives the following method of treating a blende containing lead, copper, and iron, (Chem. News, vol. xxi, p. 222.)

Example: 2 gm. of finely powdered ore were boiled with strong hydrochloric acid and a little potassic chlorate, the insoluble matter again treated in like manner, the solutions mixed and

evaporated somewhat, washed into a beaker, cooled, and moist baric carbonate added to precipitate iron, allowed to stand a few hours, then filtered into a 200 c.c. flask containing 10 c.c. of strong HCl, and washed until the exact measure was obtained. 20 c.c. =0·2 gm. of blende were measured into a small beaker, diluted with the same quantity of water, 3 drops of uranic solution added, and the ferrocyanide delivered in from a burette; when 70 c.c. were added the brown tinge disappeared slowly; the testing on a white plate was then resorted to, and the ferrocyanide added drop by drop until the proper effect occurred at 73 c.c. As a slight excess of ferrocyanide was necessary to produce the brown colour, 0·2 c.c. was deducted, leaving 72·8 c.c. as the quantity necessary to precipitate all the zinc; the 0·2 gm. of blende therefore contained 0·0728 gm. of Zn or 36·4 per cent.

The sample in question contained about 2·7°/₀ of copper, but this was precipitated with the iron by the baric carbonate; had it contained a larger quantity, the process would not have been available unless the copper was removed by other means.

Fahlberg (Zeitshrift für An. Chem. 1874, 379) estimates the zinc in hydrochloric solution with ferrocyanide and uranic indicator, but recommends the addition of ammonic chloride to the extent of about five times the weight of zinc present.

The standard ferrocyanide must of course be adjusted in the same way as in the analysis of ores, and it must not be forgotten that the presence of ammoniacal salt in quantity affects the production of colour with uranium, so that it is absolutely necessary to work with the same quantities of reagents and volume of liquid in all cases.

Ores containing galena or copper are treated with *aqua regia*, then boiled with excess of hydrochloric acid, the heavy sulphides precipitated with sulphuretted hydrogen and filtered off, the iron peroxidised with nitric acid or potassic chlorate, cooled, precipitated with ammonia, and the precipitate dissolved and re-precipitated twice to remove all zinc; the ammoniacal solutions are then mixed, neutralized with hydrochloric acid, 10 or 15 c.c. of concentrated HCl added, and titrated with ferrocyanide, regardless of the manganese present. Fahlberg states that the process yields good results with zinc ores containing lead, copper, manganese, and iron.

6. Estimation of Zinc as Oxalate.

This method is based on the fact that all the metals of the magnesia group are precipitated in the absence of alkaline salts by oxalic acid, with the addition of alcohol. The cases are very few

in which such a method can be made available, but the process as described by W. G. Leison, (Silliman's Journ., Sept., 1870,) is here given.

The zinc compound is obtained, preferably as sulphate, in neutral solution, and strong solution of oxalic acid and a tolerable quantity of strong alcohol are added; zinc oxalate quickly separates in a fine crystalline powder, which when washed by alcohol from excess of oxalic acid and dried, can be dissolved in hot dilute sulphuric acid, and titrated with permanganate; the amount of zinc is calculated from the weight of oxalic acid so found. If the zinc oxalate be washed on a paper filter, it cannot be separated from the paper without contamination with fibres of that material, which would of course affect to some extent the permanganate solution. Hence it is advisable to filter through very clean sand, best done by a special funnel ground conical at the throat; into this is dropped a pear-shaped stopper with a long stem, the pear-shaped stopper fitting the funnel throat tightly enough to prevent sand but not liquids from passing; a layer of sand being placed upon the globular end of the stopper and packed closely, the liquid containing the oxalate is brought upon it and so washed; finally the stopper is lifted, the sand and oxalate washed through with dilute acid into a clean flask, and the titration completed.

MANGANESE.

$$Mn = 55, \ MnO = 71, \ MnO^2 = 87.$$

Factors.

Potassic ferrocyanide	$\times$	$0 \cdot 0842 = MnO.$
Double iron salt	$\times$	$0 \cdot 0911 = MnO.$
Metallic iron	$\times$	$0 \cdot 7768 = MnO^2.$
Cryst. oxalic acid	$\times$	$0 \cdot 6916 = MnO^2.$
Double iron salt	$\times$	$0 \cdot 111 \ = MnO^2.$

1 c.c. $\frac{N}{10}$ solution $= 0 \cdot 00355$ gm. MnO or $= 0 \cdot 004357$ gm. MnO^2.

§ 46. All the oxides of manganese, with the exception of the first or protoxide, when boiled with hydrochloric acid yield chlorine in the following ratios—

$$Mn^2O^3 = 1 \ eq. \ O = \ 2 \ eq. \ Cl.$$
$$Mn^3O^4 = 1 \ eq. \ O = \ 2 \ eq. \ Cl.$$
$$Mn \ O^2 = 1 \ eq. \ O = \ 2 \ eq. \ Cl.$$
$$Mn \ O^3 = 2 \ eq. \ O = \ 4 \ eq. \ Cl.$$
$$Mn^2O^7 = 5 \ eq. \ O = 10 \ eq. \ Cl.$$
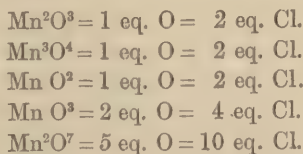
The chlorine so produced can be allowed to react upon a known

weight of ferrous salt, and when the reaction is completed, the unchanged amount of iron salt is found by permanganate or bichromate.

Or, the chlorine may be led by a suitable arrangement into a solution of potassic iodide, there setting free an equivalent quantity of iodine, which is found by the aid of sodic hyposulphite.

Or, in the case of manganese ores, the reaction may take place with oxalic acid, resulting in the production of carbonic acid which can be weighed as in Fresenius and Wills' method, measured as in Parry's method, or the amount of unchanged acid remaining after the action can be found by permanganate.

1. Estimation by reduction of Potassic Ferricyanide, (Lenssen.)

If protoxide or a protosalt of manganese is boiled with an alkaline solution of potassic ferricyanide, the latter becomes converted into ferrocyanide, while the manganese precipitates as hydrated MnO^2. Lenssen found, however, that the oxidation of the precipitate was not uniform, unless at least 1 eq. of ferric oxide was added with every 1 eq. of manganese. The precipitate, under these circumstances, possesses a constant composition. The amount of manganese present is indirectly found by titrating the resulting potassic ferrocyanide with permanganate, 2 eq. of which $=1$ eq. of MnO^2.

The results are very satisfactory with certain precautions suggested by Fresenius, namely :—

1. That the solution of caustic potash or soda used must be free from organic matter ; if pure solid alkalies are used, they should be fused in a silver crucible before being added.

2. That the boiling must not be continued too long, for if pure potash and ferricyanide are boiled for some considerable time, traces of ferrocyanide are produced.

3. The precipitate must be exceedingly well washed ; and being rather voluminous, this occupies some time.

The Analytical process: The acid solution of manganous oxide is mixed with a solution of ferric chloride, in such proportion that not less than 1 eq. of Fe^2O^3 is present with every 1 eq. of MnO. The mixture is then added, little by little, to a boiling alkaline solution of potassic ferricyanide ; after a few minutes boiling, the precipitate becomes granular, and shrinks somewhat. It is then put aside till *quite* cold (the hot solution would be affected by

the reducing action of the filter), then filtered and thoroughly washed; the filtrate, or a portion of it, after acidifying with sulphuric acid and warming, is titrated with permanganate.

A shorter but somewhat less exact method is to dilute the mixture after boiling, to a definite volume, say 300 c.c.; allow to settle thoroughly; then take out 100 c.c. or so for titration. The bulky precipitate interferes, to a small extent, with the accurate measurement of the liquid; and this difficulty is increased when a great excess of ferric oxide is present. A mean of five determinations made by Fresenius on this plan, using only a slight excess of iron, gave 99·12 instead of 100; the process is therefore quite satisfactory for cases where the greatest accuracy is not required.

2. By Precipitation with Potassic Permanganate, (Guyard.)

If a dilute neutral or faintly acid solution of manganous salt be heated to 80°C. and permanganate added, hydrated MnO^2 is precipitated and the end of the reaction is known by the occurrence of the usual rose colour of permanganate in excess—the reaction is exact in neutral solutions, any large excess of either HCl or H^2SO^4 causes irregularity, as also do ferric or chromic salts; nickel, cobalt, zinc, alumina, or lime, in moderate quantity are of no consequence.

The Analytical process. 1 or 2 gm. of the manganese compound is dissolved in *aqua regia*, boiled a few minutes, the excess of acid neutralized with alkali, then diluted largely with boiling water, (1 or 2 litres) kept at a temperature of 80°C., and standard permanganate added so long as a brownish precipitate forms, and until the clear supernatant liquid shows a distinct rose colour; 2 eq. of permanganate＝3 eq. of manganese, therefore, 1 c.c. of $\frac{N}{10}$ solution ＝ 0·0016542 gm. of Mn.

3. By Precipitation as Oxalate, (Wolcott Gibbs.)

This method is similar to that given for zinc, § 45. 6, and owing to the fact that nickel, cobalt, and other metals of the same class are precipitated by the same agent, the use of the process is exceedingly limited, the treatment is the same as for zinc, the results are slightly too low but sufficiently exact for technical purposes.

4. By precipitation as Ammonia Phosphate, (Wolcott Gibbs.)

Manganese protosalts can be precipitated from solutions containing ammonia and ammonic chloride by sodic phosphate in the same way as magnesium salts, the precipitate is practically insoluble

in hot water, either with or without ammonia and ammonic chloride. In order to separate the manganese compound in a dense and crystalline form, a considerable excess of sodic phosphate is required, the mixture must be well boiled and afterwards digested at a temperature near boiling. By using a standard solution of sodic phosphate in large quantity, whose exact strength when duly diluted and in the presence of ammonia salts is found by uranium, the proportion of phosphoric acid in combination with the manganese can be found.

The precipitate has the formula $P(MnNH^4)O^4 + H^2O$. 1 c.c. of normal sodic phosphate = 0·01838 gm. of Mn.

5. Colour Titration of Manganese in Pig Iron, Steel, and Iron Ores. (Bremner.)

0·1 gm. of a substance similar to the sample, and containing a known quantity of manganese, is placed in a crucible holding about 30 c.c., and 2 c.c. of concentrated nitric acid are added; the contents are then evaporated to dryness, and ignited till all red fumes disappear. The residue, crushed to a fine powder with a platinum spatula, is heated with 2 c.c. of concentrated potash solution, all spirting being avoided, and when again dry is gently ignited. The fused mass, after cooling, is treated with 25 c.c. of water, and well stirred. After settling for ten minutes. 5 c.c. of the clear green liquid are very carefully taken up with a pipette, and placed in a graduated test-tube. This solution being taken as the standard, the same weight of the sample to be tested is taken and treated in precisely the same manner, and under the same conditions. Should the green be of deeper tint in this than in the standard, water is added to the former till the tints coincide, the increased volume indicating proportionately more manganese present in the sample, equality of volume and tint indicating equal amounts of manganese present in each. If in any case difficulty be found in comparing the tints, on account of difference of shades of colour, a drop of sulphuric acid in each tube will produce the red permanganate, which yields a still more delicate comparison. In this case, however, manganese peroxide is quickly deposited, producing turbidity, and hence the last-named plan is resorted to only in cases of emergency. The accuracy of this method has been proved by comparison with that in which the manganese was estimated by direct weighing as sulphide, with very fair results, but considerable practice is required to insure accuracy.

6. Estimation of Manganese in small quantities, (Chatard.)

This method depends upon the production of permanganic acid by the action of nitric acid and lead peroxide, the accuracy of the

process as a quantitative one can, however, only be depended on when the quantity of manganese is very small, such as exists in some minerals, soils, &c.

The material to be examined is dissolved in nitric acid and boiled with lead peroxide, by which means any manganese present is converted to permanganate, the quantity so produced is then ascertained by a weak freshly made standard solution of oxalic acid or ammonic oxalate.

The author found the process to give good results in determining manganese in dolomites and limestones, where the proportions amounted to from $\frac{1}{10}$ to 2 per cent., in larger quantities the total conversion of the manganese cannot be depended on.

Peters avails himself of this method for estimating manganese in pig iron or steel by weighing 0·1 gm. of the sample, and boiling in 3 or 4 c.c. of nitric acid until solution of the metal is complete, adding 0·2 or 0·3 gm. PbO_2, and again boiling for two or three minutes without filtering off the insoluble graphite if such should be present; the solution is then cooled, filtered through asbestos into a suitable graduated tube, and the colour compared with a standard solution of permanganate contained in a similar tube.

The standard permanganate is best made by diluting 1 c.c. of $\frac{N}{10}$ solution with 109 c.c. of water, each c.c. will then represent 0·00001 gm. Mn. It has been previously mentioned that accurate results by this method can only be obtained by using very small quantities of material. Peters finds this to be the case, and hence recommends, that for irons containing from 0·10 to 0·35 per cent. of Mn. 0·1 gm. should be operated upon, when from 0·8 to 1 per cent. is present, 0·1 gm. of the sample is weighed and one-fourth of the solution only treated with PbO_2; in still richer samples proportionate quantities must be taken. As a guide, it is well to assume, that when the amount of iron taken yields a colour equal to 25—35 c.c. of the standard, the whole of the Mn is oxidized— the actual amount of manganese in any test should not exceed half a milligramme. (Chem. News, vol. xxxiii, p. 35.)

7. Estimation in Spiegeleisen, Steel, &c., by measurement of CO_2. (Parry.)

Parry avails himself of the well known reaction in Fresenius and Wills' process of decomposing MnO_2 with sulphuric or hydrochloric acid and sodium oxalate, by dissolving a known weight of

spiegeleisen in strong nitric acid, in a small pear-shaped flask of hard glass; evaporating to dryness, igniting gently for ten minutes, and after cooling treating the residue with sodic oxalate and hydrochloric acid, connecting the flask immediately to the gas apparatus and conveying the evolved CO_2 into it for measurement over mercury. Parry uses an apparatus devised by himself, and figured in his paper, (Chem. News, vol. xxix, p. 86); but the best apparatus is decidedly Frankland and Armstrong's, shown in fig. 32, and such as is used by them in the analysis of water residues, (Part 6); or the larger apparatus devised by McLeod, and figured in Part 7, may be used. The number of c.c. of CO_2 at 760°m.m. pressure and 0° C. temperature being known, it is easy to calculate the corresponding quantity of of manganese.

87 parts by weight of $MnO_2 = 88\ CO_2 = 55$ Manganese.

It was, however, found impossible to obtain a product containing MnO_2. Although many experiments were made with this object, heating over the Bunsen's burner as previously described, the manganese was always present as Mn_2O_3, and further heating for thirty minutes showed no loss of oxygen. Consequently, 88 parts of CO_2 represented 110 of metallic manganese.

<div align="center">Example.</div>

<div align="center">0·5 gm. of Spiegeleisen gave CO_2　31·80 c.c.</div>

Temperature	...	... 19·00°
Barometer ...	...	... 738·00 m.m.
Tension of aqueous vapour	...	16·36　,,

$$\frac{31\cdot8 \times 721\cdot64}{760 \times \{1+(0\cdot003665 \times 19)\}} =$$

$$= \frac{28\cdot22\ \text{c.c.}\ CO_2 \times 0\cdot1966 \times 110}{88} =$$

$$= 0\cdot06934\ \text{gm. Mn.}$$

Manganese　　　　...　　　...　13·868 per cent.

The above calculations appear rather tedious, but they take less time than when manganese is estimated by precipitation, the latter process requiring at least six hours, and in most instances much longer. The calculation may also be simplified by the use of the tables given at the end of this book, where the divisor for the formula—

$$\frac{V \times B}{760 \times (1 \times \delta t)}$$

is given. Also the value of 1 c.c. of CO_2 shown by the instrument may be expressed in parts by weight of Mn. Thus, 28·22 c.c. of $CO_2 = 0\cdot06934$ gm. of CO_2; therefore, 1 c.c. $= 0\cdot00245716$ gm. of Mn, which, multiplied by x c.c. of CO_2 found, gives at once the corresponding amount of manganese.
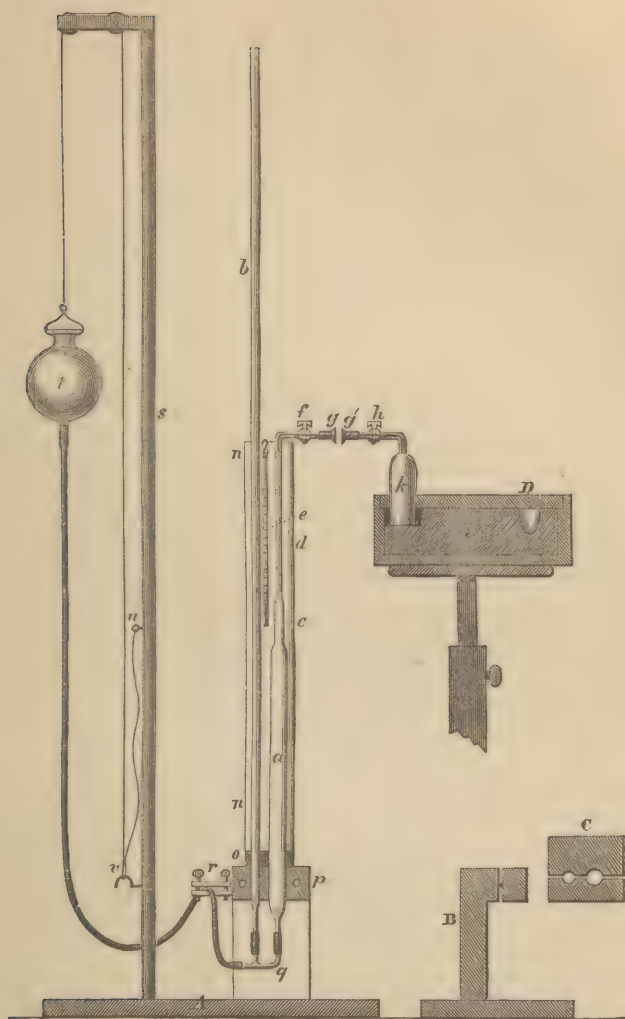
Fig. 32.

** By an oversight the graduation of the tubes was omitted in this figure.

Examples.

0·500 gm. of Spiegeleisen gave 28·20 c.c. of CO_2 = 13·860°/₀ of Mn

　　„　　　　„　　　　„　　　　　28·05　　„　　　= 13·800　„

　　By weight—Manganese　　...　　　...　　13·740°/₀

0·500 gm. of Spiegeleisen (1) gave 23·57 of c.c. CO_2 = 11·600°/₀ of Mn

„	„	„	(2)	„	„	„	„
„	„	„	(3)	„	„	„	„
„	„	„	(4)	„	„	„	„
„	„	„	(5)	„	„	„	„
0·253	„	„		11·70	„	11·500	„
0·264	„	„		12·60	„	11·350	„
0·250	„	„		11·80	„	11·590	„
1·000	„	„		47·00	„	11·547	„
By weight			...	...	...	11·530	„

This method has been applied to the determination of manganese in steel, treating not less than 4 gm. of steel, and measuring over mercury. The dry product requires a rather stronger heat, best obtained by heating over a small Bunsen's burner in an open platinum capsule. It is best to take 10 gm. of steel, evaporate to dryness in a porcelain dish, and heat a weighed portion of the dry residue as above, reserving part for a second trial.

8. Technical Examination of Manganese Ores, Pyrolusite, Braunite, Manganite, Psilomelane, &c.

One of the most important things connected with the analysis of Manganese ores is the determination of moisture; and as disputes arise sometimes between analysts and those who buy and sell, simply because the sample examined by one analyst contained more or less moisture than one from the same bulk examined by another, it is always best to mention the amount of moisture found in the sample upon the certificate of analysis. Fresenius has found by a most careful series of experiments that the temperature at which all hygroscopic moisture is expelled, without disturbing that which is chemically combined, is 120° C., and this temperature is now used by most English and continental chemists. The drying apparatus devised by Fresenius consists of a round cast-iron air chamber, about ten inches in diameter and two inches deep, having six openings at the top, into which little brass pans, two and a half inches diameter, are dropped, containing the very finely powdered ore; into one of the pans the bulb of a thermometer is placed, imbedded in iron filings, and the instrument kept upright by an

iron rod and ring attached to the upper surface of the air chamber; the whole is supported by a tripod, and heated by a gas flame to the required temperature.

As only those who are continually analysing manganese ores would require a drying apparatus of this kind, a simpler contrivance is desirable for occasional use, and this is best managed by a common iron ladle: it can be supported upon a retort ring, and heated by a gas or spirit lamp, using a tube thermometer for stirring the powder, and keeping it at a temperature of about 115° C. for about an hour, and lastly raising it to 120°, keeping it constantly stirred; then remove the heat, empty the powder into a porcelain crucible or dish, and let it cool somewhat under the exsiccator; before it is quite cold transfer to a small stoppered and accurately weighed bottle. The ore, when powdered and dried at this temperature, rapidly absorbs moisture on exposing it to the air, and consequently if a definite quantity has to be weighed it must be done quickly; therefore it is better to keep the powdered and dried sample in a small light stoppered bottle, the weight of which with its contents and stopper is accurately known; about 1 or 2 gm. or any other quantity within a trifle can be emptied into the proper vessel for analysis, and the exact quantity found by re-weighing the bottle after the stopper is inserted.

A hardened steel or agate mortar must be used to reduce the mineral to the finest possible powder, so as to insure its complete and rapid decomposition by the hydrochloric acid.

Considerable discussion has arisen of late as to the best processes for estimating the available oxygen in manganese ores, arising from the fact that many of the ores now occurring in the market contain iron in the ferrous state, and if such ores be analysed by the usual iron method with hydrochloric acid, a portion of the chlorine produced is employed in oxidising the iron contained in the original ore. Such ores, if examined by Fresenius and Wills' method, show therefore a higher percentage than by the iron method, since no such consumption of chlorine occurs in the former process. Manufacturers have therefore refused to accept certificates of analysis of such ores when based on Fresenius and Wills' method. This renders the volumetric processes of more importance, and hence various experiments have been made to ascertain their possible sources of error.

The results show that the three following methods give very satisfactory results. (See Scherer and Rumpf., "Chem. News,"

vol. xx. p. 302; also Pattinson, *ibid.*, vol. xxi. p. 266; and
Paul, vol. xxi. p. 16.)

9. Direct Analysis by Distillation with Hydrochloric Acid, and Titrating with Sodic Hyposulphite.

This is the quickest and most accurate method of finding the
quantity of available oxygen present in any of the ores of Manganese
or mixtures of them; it also possesses the recommendation that the
quantity of chlorine which they liberate is directly expressed in the
analysis itself; and, further, gives an estimate of the quantity of
hydrochloric acid required for the decomposition of any particular
sample of ore, which is a matter of some moment to the manu-
facturer of bleaching powder.

The apparatus necessary for the operation is shown in figs. 23,
or 32. For precautions in conducting the distillation, see § 33.

In order that the percentage of peroxide shall be directly ex-
pressed by the number of c.c. of $\frac{N}{10}$ hyposulphite solution used,
0·436 gm. of the properly dried and powdered sample is weighed
and put into the little flask; solution of potassic iodide in sufficient
quantity to absorb all the iodine set free is put into the large tube
(if the solution containing $\frac{2}{10}$ eq. or 33·2 gm. in the litre be used,
about 70 or 80 c.c. will in ordinary cases be sufficient; hydrochloric
acid is then poured into the distilling flask, and the operation
conducted as in § 33.

Instead of using a definite weight, it is well to do as before
proposed, namely, to pour about the quantity required out of the
weighed sample bottle into the flask, and find the exact weight
afterwards.

10. Estimation by Oxalic Acid.

The very finely powdered ore is brought in contact with a known
volume of normal oxalic acid solution, sulphuric acid added, and the
mixture heated and well shaken to bring the materials in contact
and liberate the carbonic acid; when the whole of the ore is
decomposed, which may be known by the absence of brown or
black sediment, the contents of the vessel are made up to a definite
volume, say 300 c.c., and 100 c.c. of the dirty milky fluid, well
acidified, diluted, and titrated for the excess of oxalic acid by
permanganate; if, in consequence of the impurities of the ore, the
mixture be brown or reddish coloured, this would of course interfere
with the indication of the permanganate, and consequently the
mixture in this case must be filtered; the 300 c.c. are therefore
well shaken and poured upon a large filter; when about 100 c.c.

have passed through, that quantity can be taken by the pipette and titrated as in the former case.

If the solution be not dilute and freely acid, it will be found that the permanganate produces a dirty brown colour instead of its well-known bright rose-red ; if the first few drops of permanganate produce the proper colour immediately they are added, the solution is sufficiently acid and dilute.

If 4·357 gm. of the ore be weighed for analysis, the number of c.c. of normal oxalic acid will give the percentage of peroxide; but as that is rather a large quantity, and takes some time to dissolve and decompose, half the quantity may be taken, when the percentage is obtained by doubling the volume of oxalic acid.

Example: The permanganate was titrated with normal oxalic acid and it was found that 1 c.c.=0·25 c.c. of normal oxalic acid. 2·178 gm. of a fine sample of commercial manganese (Pyrolusite) were treated with 50 c.c. of normal oxalic together with 5 c.c. of concentrated sulphuric acid until the decomposition was complete ; the resulting solution was milky, but contained nothing to obscure the colour of the permanganate, and, therefore, needed no filtration ; it was diluted to 300 c.c. and 100 c.c. taken for titration, which required 6·2 c.c. of permanganate ; a second 100 c.c. required 6·3, mean 6·25, which multiplied by 3 gave 18·75 c.c. ; this multiplied by the factor 0·25 to convert it into oxalic acid, gave 4·68 c.c. normal oxalic, and this being deducted from the original 50 c.c. used, left 45·32 c.c.=90·64% of pure manganic oxide.

This process possesses an advantage over the following inasmuch as there is no fear of false results occurring from the presence of air ; the analysis may be broken off at any stage, and resumed at the operator's convenience.

11. Estimation by Iron.

The most satisfactory form of iron to be used in this process is thin annealed iron wire, which is extremely pure, and readily soluble in sulphuric acid ; if a perfectly dry and unoxidised double iron salt be at hand, its use saves time ; 1 molecule of this salt = 392, representing 43·5 of manganic peroxide, consequently, 1 gm. of pure peroxide requires 9 gm. of the double salt; or in order that the percentage shall be obtained without calculation 1·111 gm. of ore may be weighed and digested in the presence of free sulphuric acid, with 10 gm. of double salt, the whole of which would be required supposing the sample were pure peroxide. The undecomposed iron salt remaining at the end of the reaction is estimated by potassic permanganate or bichromate ; the quantity so found is deducted from the original 10 gm., and if the remainder be multiplied by 10 the percentage of oxide is gained.

Instead of this plan, which necessitates exact weighing, any

convenient quantity may be taken from the tared bottle, as before described, and digested with an excess of double salt, the weight of which is known ; after the undecomposed quantity is found by permanganate or bichromate, the remainder is multiplied by the factor 0·111, which gives the proportion of pure peroxide present, whence the percentage may be calculated.

The decomposition of the ore may very conveniently be made in the flask apparatus, fig. 29. The ore is first put into the decomposing flask, then the iron salt and water, so as to dissolve the salt to some extent before the sulphuric acid is added. Sulphuric acid should be used in considerable excess, and the flask heated by the spirit lamp till all the ore is decomposed ; the solution is then cooled, diluted, and the whole or part titrated with permanganate or bichromate. Instead of this apparatus, a single flask, with bent tube dipping under water, will be equally convenient.

Example: 1 gm. of double iron salt was titrated with permanganate solution, of which 21·4 c.c. were required.

A portion of the prepared ore was shaken out of the sample bottle, and found to weigh 1·24 gm.; ten grammes of double salt, with a little water, were added (where many manganese analyses are made, it is convenient to keep the required quantity weighed in small tubes well corked), and sulphuric acid poured in ; after the decomposition was complete, 32·5 c.c. of permanganate were required to titrate the undecomposed iron salt ; consequently

$$21·4 : 1 : : 32·5 : 1·51.$$

1·51 gm., therefore, being deducted from 10 gm., left 8·49 gm., which multiplied by 0·111, gave 0·942 gm. of pure peroxide, whence the percentage is as follows—

$$1·24 : 0·942 : 100 : x = 75·9°/_{0}$$

1·111 gm. of the same sample was accurately weighed and digested with 8 gm. of iron salt, and sulphuric acid as before; after the decomposition 8·8 c.c. of permanganate were required to peroxidise the undecomposed iron salt = 0·42 gm., which deducted from the 8 gm. originally used, left 7·58 gm. ; or placing the decimal point one place to the right, 75·8°/_{0} of pure manganic peroxide.

In the last example, 8 gm. of iron salt were used, because from the former experiment the percentage of peroxide was known, and therefore it was not necessary to exceed the required quantity to any great extent: as most samples do not contain more than 80 per cent., 8 gm. is sufficient.

In the case of using $\frac{N}{10}$ bichromate for the titration, the following plan is convenient: 100 c.c. of $\frac{N}{10}$ bichromate=3·92 gm. of double iron salt : (supposing it to be perfectly pure,) therefore if 0·436 gm. of the sample of ore be boiled with 3·92 gm. of the double

salt and excess of acid, the number of c.c. of bichromate required deducted from 100 will leave the number corresponding to the percentage.

Example: 0·436 gm. of the same sample as examined before, was boiled with 3·92 gm. of double salt, and afterward required 24 c.c. of $\frac{N}{10}$ bichromate, which deducted from 100, leaves 76°/₀ of oxide, agreeing very closely with the previous examinations.

When using metallic iron for the titration (which in most cases is desirable), Pattinson proceeds as follows:—30 grs. of clean iron wire are placed in the apparatus fig. 29, with 3 oz. of dilute sulphuric acid, made by adding 3 parts of water to 1 of concentrated acid. When the iron is quite dissolved, 30 grs. of the finely powdered and dried sample of manganese ore to be tested are put into the flask, the cork replaced, and the contents again made to boil gently over a gas flame until it is seen that the whole of the black part of the manganese is dissolved. The water in the small flask is then allowed to recede through the bent tube into the larger flask, more distilled water is added to rinse out the small flask or beaker and bent tube, the cork well rinsed, and the contents of the flask made up to about 8 or 10 oz. with distilled water. The amount of iron remaining unoxidised in the solution is then ascertained by means of a standard solution of potassic bichromate. The amount indicated by the bichromate deducted from the total amount of iron used, gives the amount of iron which has been oxidised by the manganese ore, and from which the percentage of manganic peroxide contained in the ore can be calculated. Thus, supposing it were found that 4 grs. of iron remained unoxidised, then $30 - 4 = 26$ grs. of iron which have been oxidised by the 30 grs. of ore. Then, as

$$Fe \quad MnO^2 \quad Fe \quad MnO^2$$
$$56 \ : \ 43\cdot5 \ : \ : \ 26 \ : \ 20\cdot2$$

the amount of peroxide in the 30 grs. of ore. The percentage is, therefore, 67·33. Thus—

$$30 \ : \ 20\cdot2 \ : \ : \ 100 \ : \ 67\cdot33.$$

Grain weights are given in this example, but those who use the gramme system will have no difficulty in arranging the details accordingly.

DETERMINATION OF THE AMOUNT OF HYDROCHLORIC ACID REQUIRED TO DECOMPOSE MANGANESE ORES.

Although two samples of ore may contain the same amount of available peroxide, they may, from the presence of carbonates, or from different chemical constitution, require varying amounts of

hydrochloric acid to liberate chlorine, and insure the complete decomposition of the ore. In order to ascertain the effect of such ores upon hydrochloric acid, it is only necessary to take 10 or 20 c.c. of acid of known gravity, dilute with water, and find the actual amount of acid by Kieffer's solution § 23. 1 gm. or thereabout of the ore is then heated with a measured quantity of the same acid in sufficient excess to insure complete decomposition, —best done in a small flask with a long tube through the cork, bent slightly, so that any acid which may be volatilized shall return to the flask—the chlorine expelled completely by heat, then the gangue filtered away, washed, and the filtrate diluted to a given measure, and a known volume taken for titration of free acid present. 1 gm. of ore and 10 to 12 c.c. acid of sp. gr. 1·1 are convenient quantities to use.

NICKEL.

$$Ni = 59.$$

§ 47. This metal when existing in solution in a tolerably pure state can be estimated according to Künzel by precipitation with sodic sulphide, using as indicator either sodic nitroprusside or ammoniacal silver solution ; or by distillation with hydrochloric acid into potassic iodide, the liberated iodine being titrated with hyposulphite ; or again, it can be precipitated as monoxide, and estimated alkalimetrically with normal nitric acid. Further, it can be estimated as oxalate in the same way as zinc § 45.6.

The application of any of these processes is, however, exceedingly limited.

COBALT.

$$Co = 59.$$

1. Estimation by Mercuric Oxide and Permanganate (Winkler).

§ 48. If an aqueous solution of cobaltous chloride or sulphate be treated with moist finely divided mercuric oxide no decomposition ensues, but on the addition of permanganate to the mixture, hydrated cobaltic and manganic oxides are precipitated. It is probable that no definite formula can be given for the reaction, and therefore practically the working effect of the permanganate is best established by a standard solution of cobalt of known strength, say metallic cobalt dissolved as chloride, or neutral cobaltous sulphate.

The Analytical process: The solution, free from any great excess of acid, is placed in a flask, diluted to about 200 c.c., and a tolerable quantity of moist mercuric oxide (precipitated from the nitrate or perchloride by alkali and washed) added. Permanganate from a burette is then slowly added to the cold solution with constant shaking until the rose colour appears in the clear liquid above the bulky brownish precipitate.

The appearance of the mixture is somewhat puzzling at the beginning, but as more permanganate is added the precipitate settles more freely, and the end as it approaches is very easily distinguished; the final ending is when the rose colour is persistent for a minute or two; subsequent bleaching must not be regarded.

The actual decomposition as between cobaltous sulphate and permanganate may be formulated thus—

$$6CoSO^4 + 5H^2O + 2MnKO^4 = K^2SO^4 + 5H^2SO^4 + 3Co^2O^3 + 2MnO^2$$
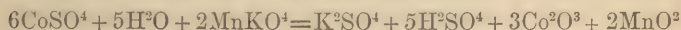
but as this exact decomposition cannot be depended upon in all the mixtures occurring, it is not possible to accept systematic numbers calculated from normal solutions.

Solutions containing manganese, phosphorus, arsenic, active chlorine or oxygen compounds, or organic matter, cannot be used in this estimation; moderate quantities of nickel are of no consequence.

CALCIUM.

$$Ca = 40.$$

1 c.c. $\frac{N}{10}$ permanganate $\qquad = 0\cdot0028$ gm. CaO

$\qquad$,, $\qquad$,, $\qquad = 0\cdot0050$ gm. $CaCO^3$

$\qquad$,, $\qquad$,, $\qquad = 0\cdot0086$ gm. $CaSO^4 + 2H^2O$

$\qquad$,, $\quad$ normal oxalic acid $= 0\cdot0280$ gm. CaO

Cryst. oxalic acid $\times 0\cdot444 \quad = CaO$

Double iron salt $\quad \times 0\cdot07143 = CaO$

§ 49. THE estimation of lime alkalimetrically has already been given, § 20 but that method is of limited application, unless calcic oxalate, in which form lime is generally separated from other bases, be converted into carbonate or caustic lime by ignition, and thus determined with normal nitric acid and alkali. This and the following method by Hempel, are as exact in their results as the determination of lime by weight; and where a series of estimations have to be made the plan is very convenient.

The Analytical process: 1. The lime is precipitated by ammonic oxalate from an ammoniacal or acetic acid solution, the precipitate well washed, then together with the filter, pushed through the funnel into a large flask, acidified, and diluted freely: then titrated with permanganate, as described in § 28.4.

$$63\ \overline{O} = 28\ CaO$$
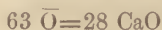
2. This process is applicable in certain cases only, but saves time when it can be applied. To the lime solution (which must contain no substance capable of decomposing permanganate) a measured excess of normal oxalic acid is added; the precipitated calcic oxalate allowed to settle in a 300 c.c. flask, and 100 c.c. of the clear liquid acidified and titrated for the excess of oxalic acid; the quantity so found is multiplied by 3, deducted from that originally added, and the remainder multiplied by the factor for normal oxalic acid.

BISMUTH.

$$Bi = 210.$$
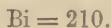
§ 50. BUISSON and FERRAY (Moniteur Scientifique, 3 ser., iii, 900) have announced a method of estimating bismuth by means of iodic acid, which is said to give very satisfactory results in the case of commercial bismuth compounds, more especially the basic nitrate commonly used in pharmacy.

The method is based upon the complete precipitation of bismuth by iodic acid and acetic acid solution, and in the case of bismuthic nitrate is conducted as follows:

0·5 gm. of the salt to be examined is dissolved by the aid of nitric acid in a small quantity of water, then sodic bicarbonate added until a small but persistent precipitate is produced: this precipitate is redissolved by an excess of acetic acid, (which prevents further precipitation on diluting with water,) the fluid is then heated to boiling, and insoluble compounds of iron and bismuth oxychloride filtered off; the filtrate and washings are mixed, and 25 c.c. of iodic solution added, (made by dissolving about 30 gm. of crystallised iodic acid in a litre of water,) then diluted to 250 c.c. After the mixture has stood a short time, it is filtered through a dry filter, and 100 c.c. titrated by adding to it dilute sulphuric acid and excess of potassic iodide; the amount of uncombined iodic acid is thus decomposed and the iodine which is set free, estimated by $\frac{N}{10}$ hyposulphite, and so the quantity of iodic acid combined with bismuth as bismuthic iodate is found.

The disappearance of the yellow colour is taken as the end of

the process, and this being very easily recognized, there is no need for the use of starch liquor as indicator.

The actual power of the iodic acid in relation to the hyposulphite solution is first found by taking a measured portion, adding sulphuric acid and potassic iodide in sufficient excess to dissolve the liberated flakes of iodine, then delivering into the mixture the hyposulphite from a finely graduated burette until the yellow colour just disappears.

A measured quantity of a standard solution of pure metallic bismuth in nitric acid is then taken, treated with sodic bicarbonate, acidified with acetic acid, and the titration with measured quantities of iodic acid solution and hyposulphite conducted as previously described.

All the reagents must be free from chlorine, and of course the potassic iodide must be free from iodate.

CADMIUM.

$$Cd = 112.$$

§ 51. THIS metal can be estimated by precipitation as sulphide, digesting in a stoppered flask with ferric chloride and hydrochloric acid, till decomposed, and the resulting ferrous compound, titrated with permanganate; each c.c. $\frac{N}{10}$ solution so required $= 0\cdot0056$ gm. of Cd or $0\cdot0064$ gm. of CdO; or the metal may be precipitated as carbonate, and estimated alkalimetrically with normal nitric acid, and Kieffer's solution. And again the estimation may be made with good results, when the metal exists as sulphate or nitrate, by oxalic acid, as in the case of Zinc, § 45,6; the process is precisely the same as there described.

TIN.

$$Sn = 118.$$

Metallic iron $\times$ $1\cdot0536 = $ Tin.
Double iron salt $\times$ $0\cdot1505 = $,,
Factor for $\frac{N}{10}$ iodine
 or permanganate
 solution $0\cdot0059$

§ 52. THE method, originally devised by Streng for the direct estimation of tin by potassic bichromate, or other oxidising agents in acid solution, has been found most unsatisfactory, from the fact that variable quantities of water or acid seriously interfere with the accuracy of the results. The cause is not fully understood, but

that it is owing partly to the oxygen mechanically contained in the water reacting on the very sensitive stannous chloride, there can be very little doubt, as the variations are considerably lessened by the use of water recently boiled and cooled in closed vessels. These difficulties are set aside by the processes of Lenssen, Löwenthal, Stromeyer, and others, now to be described, and which are found satisfactory.

Direct Titration by Iodine in Alkaline Solution (Lenssen).

Metallic tin or its protosalt if not already in solution, is dissolved in hydrochloric acid, and a tolerable quantity of the double tartrate of soda and potash added, together with sodic bicarbonate in excess. If enough tartrate be present, the solution will be clear; starch liquor is then added, and the mixture titrated with $\frac{N}{10}$ iodine, till the blue colour is permanent; metallic tin is best dissolved in hydrochloric acid by placing a platinum crucible or cover in contact with it so as to form a galvanic circuit. See also § 41.7.

2. Indirect Titration by Ferric Chloride and Permanganate, (Lowenthal, Stromeyer, &c).

This method owes its value to the fact that when stannous chloride is brought into contact with ferric or cupric chloride, it acts as a reducing agent, in the most exact manner, upon these compounds, stannic chloride being formed, together with a proportionate quantity of ferrous or cuprous salt, as the case may be; if either of the latter be then titrated with permanganate, the original quantity of tin may be found, the reaction being, in the case of iron,—

$$SnCl^2 + Fe^2Cl^6 = SnCl^4 + 2FeCl^2.$$

56 iron = 59 tin. If decinormal permanganate, or the factor necessary to convert it to that strength, be used, the calculation by means of iron is not necessary.

The solution of stannous chloride, or other protosalt of tin in hydrochloric acid, or the granulated metal, is mixed with pure ferric chloride, which if tolerably concentrated, dissolves metallic tin readily, and without evolution of hydrogen, then diluted with distilled water, and titrated with permanganate as usual; to obtain the most exact results, it is necessary to make an experiment with

the same permanganate upon a like quantity of water, to which ferric chloride is added; the quantity required to produce the same rose colour is deducted from the total permanganate, and the remainder calculated as tin.

Stannic salts, also tin compounds containing iron, are dissolved in water, hydrochloric acid added, and a plate of clean zinc introduced for ten or twelve hours; the tin so precipitated is carefully collected and washed, then dissolved in hydrochloric acid, and titrated as above; or the finely divided metal may at once be mixed with an excess of ferric chloride, a little hydrochloric acid added, and when solution is complete, titrated with permanganate; 4 eq. of iron (=224) occurring in the form of ferrous chloride, represent 1 eq. (=118) of tin.

Tin may also be precipitated from slightly acid peroxide solution as sulphide, by sulphuretted hydrogen gas or water, the sulphide well washed, and mixed with ferric chloride; the mixture gently warmed, the sulphur filtered off, and the filtrate then titrated with permanganate as above: 4 eq. of iron = 1 eq. of tin.

URANIUM.

Ur. = 118·8.

§ 53. THE estimation of uranium may be conducted with great accuracy by permanganate, in precisely the same way as ferrous salts, § 28. The metal must be in solution either as acetate, sulphate, or chloride, but not nitrate. In the latter case it is necessary to evaporate to dryness with excess of sulphuric or hydrochloric acid, or to precipitate with alkali, wash and redissolve in acetic acid.

The reduction to the uranous state is made with zinc, but as the end of reduction cannot, like iron, be known by the colour, it is necessary to continue the action for a certain time; in the case of small quantities a quarter, larger half an hour, at a temperature of 50° to 60°C., and in the presence of excess of sulphuric acid; hydrochloric acid may be used, but in that case the precautions mentioned on page 65 must be observed as with iron: all the zinc must be dissolved before titration. The solution is then freely diluted with boiled water, sulphuric acid added, if necessary, and then permanganate until the rose colour is faintly permanent: the ending is very distinct if the solution be well diluted, and the reaction is precisely the same as in the case of ferrous salts, namely, 2 eq. of uranium existing in the uranous state require 1 eq. of oxygen to

convert them to the uranic state, hence 56 Fe = 118·8 Ur., consequently the strength of any permanganate solution in relation to iron being known, it is easy to find the amount of uranium. By using $\frac{N}{10}$ solutions systematic numbers are of course obtained and no calculation is required.

LEAD.

Pb. = 207.

1 c.c. $\frac{N}{10}$ permanganate = 0·01035 gm. Lead.

1 c.c. normal oxalic

acid	= 0·1035 gm.	,,
Metallic iron	× 1·848 =	,,
Double iron salt	× 0·264 =	,,
Crystallised oxalic acid	× 1·643 =	,,

§ 54. THE estimation of lead is in most cases more securely effected by weight than by measure; there are, however, instances in which the latter process may be used with advantage, and consequently the following methods are given:—

1. As Oxalate (Hempel).

The acetic lead solution, which must contain no other body precipitable by oxalic acid, is put into a 300 c.c. or dm. flask, and a measured quantity of normal oxalic acid added in excess, ammonia is then added to slight predominance, the flask filled to the mark with water, shaken, and put aside to settle; 100 c.c. of the clear liquid may then be taken, acidified with sulphuric acid, and titrated with permanganate for the excess of oxalic acid; the amount so found multiplied by 3, and deducted from that originally added, will give the quantity combined with the lead.

Where the nature of the filtrate is such that permanganate cannot be used for titration, the precipitate must be collected, well washed, dissolved in dilute nitric acid, with a considerable quantity of sodic acetate, sulphuric acid added, and titrated with permanganate.

In neither case are the results absolutely accurate, owing to the slight solubility of the precipitate, but with careful manipulation the error need not exceed 1 per cent.

2. As Chromate (Schwarz).

The lead is precipitated as chromate, well washed and digested with a weighed excess of double iron salt and hydrochloric acid; the resulting solution contains ferric and chromic chlorides,

together with lead chloride, and undecomposed iron salt. The quantity of the last is found by permanganate, and deducted from the original weight ; the remainder, multiplied by the factor 0·264, will give the weight of lead.

Schwarz has simplified this method as follows :—The standard solution being 14·73 gm. of pure potassic bichromate in a litre of water : 1 c.c. of this solution precipitates 0·0207 gm. of lead.

In the analysis of metallic lead, a certain quantity of it should be dissolved in a minimum of nitric acid, the solution diluted with water, carefully neutralised with ammonia or sodic carbonate, excess of sodic acetate added, and the solution precipitated by the bichromate solution. When the precipitation approaches its end, or when the precipitate commences to subside readily, some drops of a neutral solution of nitrate of silver are deposited on a porcelain plate, and the bichromate solution only added by two or three drops at a time to the liquid under examination ; after each addition the whole is well stirred, allowed to subside, and a drop of the clear liquor added to one of the drops of the silver solution. As soon as the bichromate is in excess the two drops form a red colour, while the precipitated chromate of lead has no effect on the silver test, but simply floats on the top as a yellow precipitate. Should the solution assume a yellow colour before the silver reaction has commenced, it would indicate that not sufficient acetate of soda had been added in the first instance, and it would be necessary to add this now, and also a cubic centimetre of a normal lead solution, containing 0·0207 of lead as nitrate. The slight turbidity which first takes place soon goes off, and the operation may be proceeded with as before. One cubic centimetre must naturally, in such instance, be deducted from the amount of chrome solution, on account of the extra addition of lead. Experiments made with 0·6975 gramme of the purest lead of Tarnowitz gave the following results :—It required 33·7 c.c. of bichromate solution, and as it is always necessary to have a slight excess of bichromate, we may assume that 33·6 cubic centimetres only were requisite for the precipitation of the lead. 33·6 multiplied by 0·0207 = 0·6955 gm. or = 99·72 per cent., showing that it was nearly pure lead.

0·399 gm. of well-dried lead nitrate required also 12 c.c. of bichromate indicating 0·2484 gm. of lead, or 62·29 per cent. According to calculation, lead nitrate should contain 62·54 per cent.

0·385 gm. of crystallised lead acetate required 10·2 c.c. of bichromate = 0·211 gm., or 54·84 per cent. of lead, while according to the formula $PbA^2 + H^2O$, it should have been 54·61 per cent.

Neutral potassic chromate may be used instead of bichromate if desired.

Copper, cadmium, zinc, ferric salts, and cobalt, do not interfere with the reaction—but all metals precipitable by chromic acid should of course be removed.

3. Alkalimetric Method (Mohr).

The lead is precipitated as carbonate by means of a slight excess of ammonic carbonate, together with free ammonia, the precipitate well washed, and dissolved in a measured excess of normal nitric acid ; neutral solution of sodic sulphate is then added to precipitate the lead as sulphate ; without filtering, the excess of nitric acid is then estimated by normal alkali, each c.c. combined being equal to 0·1035 gm. of lead.

4. Assay of Refined Metallic Lead.

Fresenius has published an extensive memoir (Zeitschrift, vol. viii. p. 148) on the estimation of the small quantities of other metals occurring in refined lead, and which have undoubtedly a considerable effect upon its value for many purposes, such as chambers for sulphuric acid manufacture, &c. The refining process is now generally carried on so well that refined soft lead can commonly be obtained containing from 99·94 to even 99·995% of pure lead. The metals usually found as impurities are silver, copper, antimony, bismuth, cadmium, zinc, iron, and nickel, with traces of cobalt, manganese, and arsenic. Of these the most commonly found are silver, iron, antimony, copper, and zinc, all of which, according to Fresenius' experiments, may be estimated volumetrically with greater exactness than by weight. The process of separation is fully described in the memoir alluded to, but as it is too lengthy for insertion here, those who desire to carry out the process are referred to the original article.

MERCURY.

$$Hg = 200.$$

$$\text{1 c.c. } \tfrac{N}{10} \text{ solution} = 0·0200 \text{ gm. Hg}$$
$$= 0·0208 \text{ ,, } Hg^2O$$
$$= 0·0271 \text{ ,, } HgCl^2$$
$$\text{Double iron salt} \times 0·5104 = Hg$$
$$\text{,,   ,, } \times 0·6914 = HgCl^2$$

1. Precipitation as Mercurous Chloride.

§ 55. The solution to be titrated must not be warmed, and contain the metal only in the form of protosalt. $\tfrac{N}{10}$ sodic chloride is added in slight excess, the precipitate washed with the least possible quantity of water to ensure the removal of all the sodic chloride ; to the filtrate a few drops of chromate solution are added, then pure sodic carbonate till the liquid is of clear yellow colour,

$_{10}^{N}$ silver is then delivered in till the red colour occurs. The quantity of sodic chloride so found is deducted from that originally used, and the difference calculated in the usual way.

2. By Ferrous Oxide and Permanganate, (Mohr).

This process is based on the fact that when mercuric chloride (corrosive sublimate) is brought in contact with an alkaline solution of ferrous oxide in excess, the latter is converted into ferric oxide while the mercury is reduced to mercurous chloride (calomel), the excess of ferrous oxide is then found by permanganate or bichromate—

$$2HgCl^2 + 2FeCl^2 = Hg^2Cl^2 + Fe^2Cl^6.$$
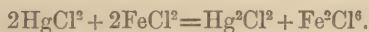
It is therefore advisable in all cases to convert the mercury to be estimated into the form of sublimate, by evaporating it to dryness with nitro-hydrochloric acid; this must take place, however, below boiling heat; as vapours of chloride escape with steam at 100° C. (Fresenius).

Nitric acid or free chlorine must be altogether absent during the decomposition with the iron protosalt, otherwise the residual titration will be inexact, and the quantity of the iron salt must be more than sufficient to absorb half the chlorine in the sublimate.

Example: 1 gm. of pure sublimate was dissolved in warm water, and 3 gm. of double iron salt added, then solution of caustic soda till freely alkaline. The mixture became muddy and dark in colour, and was well shaken for a few minutes, then sodic chloride and sulphuric acid added, continuing the shaking till the colour disappeared and the precipitate of ferric oxide dissolved, leaving the calomel white; it was then diluted to 300 c.c., filtered through a dry filter, and 100 c.c. titrated with $_{10}^{N}$ permanganate, of which 13·2 c.c. were required—13·2 × 3 = 39·6, which deducted from 76·5 c.c. (the quantity required for 3 gm. double iron salt,) left 36·9 c.c. = 1·446 gm. of undecomposed iron salt, which multiplied by the factor 0·6914, gave 0·999 gm. of sublimate, instead of 1 gm., or the 36·9 c.c. may be multiplied by the $_{10}^{N}$ factor for mercuric chloride, which will give the same figures exactly.

3. By Iodine and Hyposulphite, (Hempel).

If the mercury exist as a protosalt it is precipitated by sodic chloride, the precipitate well washed, and together with its filter pushed through the funnel into a stoppered flask, a sufficient quan-

tity of potassic iodide added, together with $\frac{N}{10}$ iodine solution (to 1 gm. of calomel about 2·5 gm. of iodide, and 100 c.c. of $\frac{N}{10}$ iodine), the flask closed, and shaken till the precipitate has dissolved—

$$Hg^2Cl^2 + 6KI + 2I = 2HgK^2I^4 + 2KCl.$$

The brown solution is then titrated with $\frac{N}{10}$ hyposulphite till colourless, diluted to a definite volume, and a measured portion titrated with $\frac{N}{10}$ iodine and starch for the excess of hyposulphite, 1 c.c. $\frac{N}{10}$ iodine = 0·02 gm. Hg.

Where the mercurial solution contains nitric acid, or the metal exists as peroxide, it may be converted into protochloride by the reducing action of ferrous sulphate, as in Mohr's method. The solution must contain hydrochloric acid or common salt in sufficient quantity to transform all the mercury into calomel. At least three times the weight of mercury present of ferrous sulphate in solution is to be added, then caustic soda in excess, the muddy liquid well shaken for a few minutes, then dilute sulphuric acid added in excess, and the mixture stirred till the dark coloured precipitate has become perfectly white. The calomel so obtained is collected on a filter, well washed, and titrated with $\frac{N}{10}$ iodine and hyposulphite as above.

4. Direct Titration with Sodic Hyposulphite. (Scherer.)

The solution of hyposulphite is in all cases made by dissolving $\frac{1}{20}$ eq. = 12·4 gm. of the salt in 1 litre of water, or by mixing equal volumes of $\frac{N}{10}$ hyposulphite and distilled water.

The reaction which takes place with hyposulphite in the case of mercurous nitrate is

$$Hg^2(NO^3)^2 + Na^2S^2O^3 = Hg^2S + Na^2SO^4 + N^2O^5.$$

With mercuric nitrate—

$$3Hg(NO^3)^2 + 2Na^2S^2O^3 = 2HgS.Hg(NO^3)^2 + 2Na^2SO^4 + 2N^2O^5.$$

With mercuric chloride—

$$3HgCl^2 + 2Na^2S^2O^3 + 2H^2O = 2HgS.HgCl^2 + 2Na^2SO^4 + 4HCl.$$
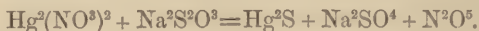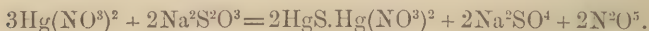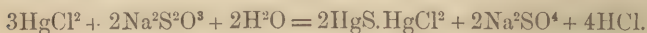
(a.) **Mercurous Salts** The solution containing the metal only as a protosalt is diluted, gently heated, and the hyposulphite delivered in from the burette at intervals, meanwhile well shaking until the last drop produces no brown colour. The sulphide settles freely, and allows the end of the reaction to be easily seen. 1 c.c. of hyposulphite solution is equal to 0·020 gm. Hg., or 0·0208 gm. Hg²O.

(*b.*) **Mercuric Nitrate.** The solution is considerably diluted, put into a stoppered flask, nitric acid added, and the hyposulphite cautiously delivered from the burette, vigorously shaking meanwhile until the last drop produces no further yellow precipitate. Scherer recommends that when the greater part of the metal is precipitated, the mixture should be diluted to a definite volume, the precipitate allowed to settle, and a measured quantity of the clear liquid taken for the completion of the process ; the analysis may then be checked by a second titration of the clear liquid, if needful.   1 c.c. hyposulphite is equal to 0·015 gm. Hg., or 0·0162 gm. HgO.

(*c.*) **Mercuric Chloride.** With mercuric chloride (sublimate) the end of the process is not so easily seen ; the course of procedure is as follows :—The very dilute solution is acidified with hydrochloric acid, heated nearly to boiling, and the hyposulphite cautiously added so long as a white precipitate is seen to form ; any great excess of the precipitant produces a dirty looking colour. Filtration is necessary to distinguish the exact ending of the reaction, for which purpose Dr. Beale's filter, fig. 25, is useful.

Liebig's method is the reverse of that used for determining chlorides in urine, sodic phosphate being used as indicator in the estimation of mercury, instead of the urea occurring naturally urine.   The method is capable of very slight application.   For details, see Analysis of Urine.

5. As Mercuric Iodide (Personne, Compt. Rend. lvi, 63).

This process is founded on the fact that if a solution of mercuric chloride be added to one of potassic iodide, in the proportion of 1 equivalent of the former to 4 of the latter, red mercuric iodide is formed, which dissolves to a colourless solution until the balance is overstepped, when the brilliant red colour of the iodide appears as a precipitate, which, even in the smallest quantity, communicates its tint to the liquid.   The mercuric solution must always be added to the potassic iodide ; a reversal of the process, though giving eventually the same quantitative reaction, is nevertheless much less speedy and dependable.   The mercurial compounds to be estimated by this process must invariably be brought into the form of neutral mercuric chloride.

The standard solutions required are decinormal, made as follows : —

Solution of Potassic Iodide : 33·2 gm. pure salt is dissolved, and diluted to 1 litre—1 c.c.=0·01 gm. Hg., or 0·01355 gm. $HgCl^2$.

Solution of Mercuric Chloride : 13·55 gm. of the salt, with about 30 gm. pure sodic chloride (to assist the solution of the mercuric salt), are dissolved and diluted to 1 litre, 1 c.c.=0·1 gm. Hg.

The conversion of various forms of mercury into mercuric chloride is, according to Personne, best effected by heating with caustic soda or potash, and passing chlorine gas into the mixture, which is afterwards boiled to expel excess of chlorine (the mercuric chloride is not volatile at boiling temperature when associated with alkaline chloride); the solution is then cooled and diluted to a given volume, placed in a burette, and delivered into a measured volume of the decinormal potassic iodide until the characteristic colour occurs; it is preferable to dilute the mercuric solution considerably, and make up to a given measure, say 300 or 500 c.c.—and as a preliminary trial take 20 c.c. or so of potassic iodide solution, and titrate it with the mercuric solution approximately with a graduated pipette, the exact strength may then be found by using a burette of sufficient size.

ARSENIC.

$$As = 75. \ As^2O^3 = 198.$$

1. Oxidation by Iodine (Mohr).

§ 56. THE principle upon which the determination of arsenious acid by iodine is based is explained in § 34.

Experience has shown, that in the estimation of arsenious compounds by the method there described, it is necessary to use sodic bicarbonate for rendering the solution alkaline in preference to the neutral carbonate, as there is less chance of the iodine being affected by the bicarbonate than by the neutral salt.

To a neutral or watery solution, therefore, it is best to add about 20 or 25 c.c. of saturated solution of pure bicarbonate to every 0·1 gm. or so of As^2O^3, and then titrate with $\frac{N}{10}$ iodine and starch. When the solution is acid, the excess may be removed by neutral sodic carbonate, then the necessary quantity of bicarbonate added, and the titration completed as before.

$$1 \ \text{c.c.} \ \tfrac{N}{10} \ \text{iodine} = 0.00495 \ \text{gm.} \ As^2O^3.$$

2. Oxidation by Potassic Bichromate, (Kessler.)

This method is exactly the same as is fully described in § 58 for antimony.

The arsenious compound is mixed with $\frac{N}{10}$ bichromate in excess in presence of hydrochloric acid and water, in such proportion that at least $\frac{1}{6}$th of the total volume consists of hydrochloric acid, sp. gr. 1·12.

The excess of bichromate is found by a standard solution of pure iron or of double iron salt with potassic ferricyanide as indicator; the

quantity of bichromate reduced is, of course, the measure of the quantity of arsenious converted into arsenic acid.

$$1 \text{ c.c. } \tfrac{N}{10} \text{ bichromate} = 0.00495 \text{ gm. As}^2O^3.$$

In cases where the direct titration of the hydrochloric acid solution cannot be accomplished, the arsenious acid is precipitated with H^2S (with arsenates at 70°C) the precipitate well washed, the filter and the precipitate placed in a stoppered flask together with a ~~standard~~ solution of mercuric chloride in hydrochloric acid of 1.12 sp. gr., and digested at a gentle heat until the precipitate is white, then water added in such proportion that not less than $\tfrac{3}{6}$th of the volume of liquid consists of concentrated hydrochloric acid, $\tfrac{N}{10}$ bichromate is then added and the titration with standard ferrous solution completed as usual.

3. Indirect Estimation by Distilling with Chromic and Hydrochloric Acids (Bunsen).

The principle of this very exact method depends upon the fact, that when potassic bichromate is boiled with concentrated hydrochloric acid, chlorine is liberated in the proportion of 3 eq. to 1 eq. chromic acid.   See § 57. 2

If, however, arsenious acid is present, but not in excess, the chlorine evolved is not in the proportion mentioned above, but so much less as is necessary to convert the arsenious into arsenic acid.

$$As^2O^3 + 4Cl + 2H^2O = As^2O^5 + 4HCl.$$
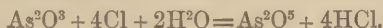
Therefore every 4 eq. of chlorine, short of the quantity yielded when bichromate and hydrochloric acid are distilled alone, represent 1 eq. arsenious acid.   The operation is conducted in the apparatus figs. 23, or 32, and the titration as in § 32.

4. By Precipitation as Uranic Arsenate (Bödeker).

The arsenic must exist in the state of arsenic acid (As^2O^5), and the process is in all respects the same as for the estimation of phosphoric acid, devised by Neubauer, Pincus, and myself, § 69. The strength of the uranium solution may be ascertained and fixed by pure sodic or potassic arsenate, or by means of a weighed quantity of pure arsenious acid converted into arsenic acid by boiling with strong nitric acid.   The method of testing is precisely the same as with phosphoric acid, that is to say, the solution of uranium used for P^2O^5 will suffice, and if its exact strength as regards that body be known, a slight calculation will show the quantity to be used for arsenic acid; but it is, nevertheless, preferable to titrate it upon a weighed amount of arsenical com-

pound, bearing in mind here, as in the case of P^2O^5, that the titration must take place under precisely similar conditions as to quantity of liquid, the amount of sodic acetate and acetic acid added, and the depth of colour obtained by contact of the fluid under titration with the yellow prussiate solution. See § 69.

The precipitate of uranic arsenate possesses the composition—

$$2Ur^2O^3, As^2O^5. = 566.$$
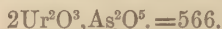
5. As Trihydride with Silver Nitrate.

Houzeau, (Compt. rend. lxxv, 1823), makes use of the reaction between arsenic or antimony (existing in combination with hydrogen) and silver nitrate, and applies it especially to the estimation of small quantities of these metals in cases of poisoning, &c.

The gas generated in Marsh's apparatus and consisting of arsenic, or antimony, or both, in combination with hydrogen is passed into a weak standard solution of silver nitrate, and when the precipitation is complete the excess of silver is found by standard sodic chloride.

$$Ag. = 0·11574 \text{ As. or } 0·1867 \text{ Sb.}$$

of course it is necessary to insure the conversion of all the metal into the form of trihydride and to eliminate the whole of the gas from the apparatus, a matter of some difficulty.

The arsenious acid may be estimated directly by precipitating the silver with excess of HCl, and titrating the filtered liquor with standard permanganate.

CHROMIUM.

$$Cr = 52·5.$$

Factors.

Metallic iron	$\times$	0·3123	=	Chromium
,,	$\times$	0·5981	=	Chromic acid
,,	$\times$	0·8784	=	Potassic bichromate
,,	$\times$	1·926	=	Lead chromate
Double iron salt	$\times$	0·0446	=	Chromium
,,	$\times$	0·0854	=	Chromic acid
,,	$\times$	0·1255	=	Potassic bichromate
,,	$\times$	0·275	=	Lead chromate
1 c.c. $\frac{N}{10}$ solution =		0·003349	gm.	CrO^3
,, ,,	=	0·00492	gm.	$K^2Cr^2O^7$

1. Reduction by Iron.

§ 57. THE estimation of chromates is very simply and successfully performed by the aid of ferrous oxide, being the converse of the process devised by Penny for the estimation of iron. See § 31.

The best plan of procedure is as follows. A very small beaker or other convenient vessel is partly or wholly filled, as may be requisite, with perfectly dry and granular double sulphate of iron and ammonia; the exact weight then taken and noted. The chromium compound is brought into solution, not too dilute, acidified with sulphuric acid and small quantities of the iron salt, added from time to time with a dry spoon, taking care that none is spilled, until the mixture becomes green, and the iron is in excess, best known by a small drop being brought in contact with a drop of red prussiate of potash on a white plate; if a blue colour appears at the point of contact, the iron is in excess. It is necessary to estimate this excess, which is most conveniently done by $\frac{N}{10}$ bichromate being added until the blue colour produced by contact with the red prussiate gives place to a yellow brown. The vessel containing the iron salt is again weighed, the loss noted; the quantity of the salt represented by the $\frac{N}{10}$ bichromate deducted from it, and the remainder multiplied by the factor required by the substance sought.

Example: 0·5 gm. pure potassic bichromate was taken for analysis, and to its acid solution 4·15 gm. double iron salt added. 3·3 c.c. of $\frac{N}{10}$ bichromate were required to oxidise the excess of iron salt; it was found that 0·7 gm. of the salt = 17·85 c.c. bichromate solution consequently 3·3 c.c. of the latter were equal to 0·12985 gm. iron salt; this deducted from the quantity originally used left 4·02015 gm., which multiplied by the factor 0·1255 gave 0·504 gm. instead of 0·5 gm.

In the case of lead chromate being estimated in this way, it is best to mix both the chromate and the iron salt together in a mortar, rubbing them to powder, adding hydrochloric acid, stirring well together, then diluting with water and titrating as before. Where pure double iron salt is not at hand, a solution of iron wire in sulphuric acid, freshly made and of ascertained strength, can of course be used.

2. Estimation of Chromates by Distillation with Hydrochloric Acid (Bunsen, results very accurate).

When chromates are boiled with an excess of hydrochloric acid in Fresenius', Bunsen's, or Mohr's distilling apparatus, figs. 23,

or 32, every 1 eq. of chromic acid liberates 3 eq. chlorine. For instance, with potassic bichromate the reaction may be expressed as follows—

$$K^2Cr^2O^7 + 14HCl = 2KCl + Cr^2Cl^6 + 7H^2O + 6Cl;$$
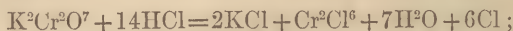
if the liberated chlorine is conducted into a solution of potassic iodide, 3 eq. of iodine are set free, and can be estimated by $\frac{N}{10}$ hyposulphite, as in § 31. 3 eq. of iodine so obtained = 381, represent 1 eq. chromic acid = 100·50. The same decomposition takes place by mere digestion, as described in § 33.

ANTIMONY.

Sb = 122.

1. Conversion of Antimonious Acid in Alkaline Solution into Antimonic Acid by Iodine (Mohr).

§ 58. ANTIMONIOUS oxide, or any of its compounds, is brought into solution as tartrate by tartaric acid and water; the excess of acid neutralised by sodic carbonate, then a cold saturated solution of sodic bicarbonate, added in the proportion of 20 c.c. to about 0·1 gm. Sb^2O^3; to the clear solution starch liquor and $\frac{N}{10}$ iodine are added until the blue colour appears; the colour disappears after a little time, therefore the first appearance of a permanent blue is accepted as the true measure of iodine required.

$$1 \text{ c.c. } \tfrac{N}{10} \text{ iodine} = 0·0061 \text{ gm. Sb.}$$

2. Oxidation by Potassic Bichromate or Permanganate, (Kessler.)

Bichromate or permanganate added to a solution of antimonious chloride, containing not less than $\frac{1}{6}$ of its volume of hydrochloric acid, sp. gr. 1·12, converts it into antimonic chloride.

The reaction is uniform only when the minimum quantity of acid indicated above is present, but it ought not to exceed $\frac{1}{3}$ the volume, and the precautions before given as to the action of hydrochloric acid on permanganate must be taken into account, hence it is preferable to use bichromate as follows:—

Kessler (Poggend. Annal. 118, 17,) has carefully experimented upon this method and adopts the following processes.

A standard solution of arsenious acid is prepared containing 5 gm. pure acid, dissolved by the aid of sodic hydrate, neutralized with hydrochloric acid, 100 c.c. concentrated hydrochloric acid

added, then diluted with water to 1 litre; each c.c. of this solution contains 0·005 gm. As^2O^3 and represents exactly 0·007374 gm. Sb^2O^3.

Solutions of potassic bichromate and ferrous sulphate of known strength in relation to each other, are prepared in the usual way and a freshly prepared solution of potassic ferricyanide used as indicator.

The relation between the bichromate and arsenious solution is found by measuring 10 c.c. of the latter into a beaker, 20 c.c. hydrochloric acid of sp. gr. 1·12 and from 80 to 100 c.c. of water, (to insure uniformity of action the volume of HCl. must never be less than $\frac{1}{6}$ or more than $\frac{1}{3}$), the bichromate solution is then added in excess, the mixture allowed to react for a few minutes and the ferrous solution added until the indicator shows the blue colour; to make the exact point more closely, $\frac{1}{2}$ or 1 c.c. bichromate solution may be added, and again iron, until the precise ending is obtained.

The Analytical process with Antimony. The material free from organic matter, organic acids, or heavy metals, is dissolved in the proper proportion of hydrochloric acid and titrated precisely as just described for the arsenious solution; the strength of the bichromate solution having been found in relation to As^2O^3 the calculation as respects Sb^2O^3 presents no difficulty. Where direct titration is not possible the same course may be adopted as with arsenic, § 56.2, namely precipitation with H^2S and digestion with mercuric chloride.

In the case of using permanganate it is equally necessary to have the same proportion of HCl. present in the mixture, and the standard solution must be added till the rose colour is permanent. The permanganate may be safely used with $\frac{1}{4}$ the volume of HCl at ordinary temperatures, and as the double tartrate of antimony and potassium can readily be obtained pure, and the organic acid exercises no disturbing effect in the titration, it is a convenient material upon which to standardize the solution.

3. Distillation of Antimonious or Antimonic Sulphide with Hydro-
    chloric Acid, and Titration of the evolved Sulphuretted Hydro-
    gen (Schneider).

When either of the sulphides of antimony are heated with hydrochloric acid in Bunsen's, Fresenius', or Mohr's distilling apparatus, fig. 23, or 32, for every 1 eq. of antimony present as sulphide, 3 eq. of sulphuretted hydrogen are liberated. If, there-

fore, the latter be estimated, the quantity of antimony is ascertained. The process is best conducted as follows :—

The antimony to be determined is brought into the form of ter- or pentasulphide (if precipitated from a hydrochloric solution, tartaric acid must be previously added, to prevent the precipitate being contaminated with chloride), which, together with the filter containing it, is put into the distilling flask with a tolerable quantity of hydrochloric acid not too concentrated. The absorption tube, contains a mixture of caustic soda or potash, with a definite quantity of $\frac{N}{10}$ arsenious acid solution, § 34 in sufficient excess to retain all the sulphuretted hydrogen evolved. The flask is then heated to boiling, and the operation continued till all evolution of sulphuretted hydrogen has ceased; the mixture is then poured into a beaker, acidified with hydrochloric acid, to precipitate all the arsenious sulphide. The whole is then diluted to, say 300 c.c., and 100 c.c. taken with a pipette, neutralised with sodic carbonate, some bicarbonate added, and the titration for excess of arsenious acid performed with $\frac{N}{10}$ iodine and starch, as directed in § 34.

GOLD.

$$Au = 196\cdot5.$$

1 c.c. or 1 dm. normal oxalic acid = $0\cdot0655$ gm. or $0\cdot655$ grn. gold.

§ 59. THE technical assay of gold for coining purposes is invariably performed by cupellation. Terchloride of gold is, however, largely used in photography and electro gilding, and, therefore, it may be necessary sometimes to ascertain the strength of a solution of the chloride or its value as it occurs in commerce.

If to a solution of gold in the form of chloride (free from nitric acid), an excess of oxalic acid be added, in the course of from 18 to 24 hours all the gold will be precipitated in the metallic form, while the corresponding quantity of oxalic acid has been dissipated in the form of carbonic acid ; if, therefore, the quantity of oxalic acid originally added be known, and the excess, after complete precipitation of the gold, be found by permanganate, the amount of gold will be obtained.

Example: A 15 grain tube of the chloride of gold of commerce was dissolved in water, and the solution made up to 300 decems. 20 dm. of normal oxalic acid were then added, and the flask set aside for twenty-four hours in a warm place, at the end of that time the gold had settled, and the supernatant liquid was clear and colourless. 100 dm. were taken out with a pipette, and titrated with $\frac{N}{10}$ permanganate, of which 25 dm. were required ; this multi-

plied by 3 gives 75 dm.=7·5 dm. normal oxalic acid, which
deducted from the 20 dm. originally added, left 12·5 dm.; this
multiplied by $\frac{1}{3}$ the equivalent of gold (1 eq. of gold chloride
decomposing 3 eq. oxalic acid) = 0·655 gave 8·195 grn. metallic
gold or multiplied by 101 (=$\frac{1}{3}$ eq. Au. Cl³) gave 12·625 grn.;
either way the result was 84 per cent. of chloride of gold instead
of 100.

SILVER.

Ag.=108.

1 c.c. or 1 dm. $\frac{N}{10}$ solution of sodic chloride=0·0108 gm. or 0·108
    grn. metallic silver; also 0·0171 gm. or 0·171 grn. silver
    nitrate.

Decinormal Sodic Chloride Solution.—See Sect. 35. 2.
Decinormal Silver Solution.—See Sect. 35. 1.

§ 60. THE determination of silver is precisely the converse of
the operations described under chlorine, § 36, 1 and 2, and the
process may either be concluded by adding the sodic chloride till
no further precipitate is produced, or potassic chromate may be
used as an indicator. In the latter case, however, it is advisable
to add the salt solution in excess, then a drop or two of chromate
solution, and titrate residually with $\frac{N}{10}$ silver solution, till the red
colour is produced, for the excess of sodic chloride.

1. Analysis of the Silver Solutions used in Photography.

The silver bath solutions for sensitising collodion and paper
frequently require examination, as their strength is constantly
lessening. To save calculation, it is better to use an empirical
solution of salt than the systematic one described above.

This is best prepared by dissolving 43 grains of pure sodic
chloride in 10,000 grains of distilled water; each decem (=10 grs.)
of this solution will precipitate 0·125 grn. (i.e. $\frac{1}{8}$ grn.) of pure
silver nitrate; therefore, if 1 fluid drachm of any silver solution
be taken for examination, the number of decems of salt solution
required to precipitate all the silver will be the number of grains
of silver nitrate in each ounce of the solution.

Example: One fluid drachm of an old nitrate bath was carefully
measured into a stoppered bottle, 10 or 15 drops of pure nitric
acid and a little distilled water added; the salt solution was then

cautiously added, shaking well after each addition until no further precipitate was produced ; the quantity required was 26·5 dm.=26½ grains of silver nitrate in each ounce of solution.

Crystals of silver nitrate may also be examined in the same way, by dissolving say 30 or 40 grs. in an ounce of water, taking one drachm of the fluid and titrating as above.

In consequence of the rapidity and accuracy with which silver may be determined, when potassic chromate is used as indicator, some may prefer to use that method. It is then necessary to have a standard solution of silver, of the same chemical power as the salt solution ; this is made by dissolving 125 grains of pure and dry neutral silver nitrate in 1,000 dm. of distilled water ; both solutions will then be equal, volume for volume.

Suppose, therefore, it is necessary to examine a silver solution used for sensitising paper. One drachm is measured, and if any free acid be present, cautiously neutralise with a weak solution of sodic carbonate ; 100 dm. of salt solution is then added with a pipette, if the solution is under 100 grs. to the ounce, the quantity will be sufficient. 3 or 4 drops of chromate solution are then added, and the silver solution delivered from the burette until the red colour of silver chromate is just visible. If 25·5 dm. have been required, that number is deducted from the 100 dm. of salt solution, which leaves 74·5 dm., or 74½ grains to the ounce.

This method is much more likely to give exact results in the hands of persons not expert in analysis than the ordinary plan by precipitation, inasmuch as with collodion baths, containing as they always do silver iodide, it is almost impossible to get the supernatant liquid clear enough to distinguish the exact end of the analysis.

2. Estimation of Silver, in Ores and Alloys, by Starch Iodide. (Method of Pisani and F. Field.)

If a solution of blue starch iodide be added to a neutral solution of silver nitrate, while any of the latter is in excess the blue colour disappears, the iodine entering into combination with the silver ; as soon as all the silver is thus saturated, the blue colour remains permanent, and marks the end of the process ; the reaction is very delicate, and the process is more especially applicable to the analysis of ores and alloys of silver containing lead and

copper, but not mercury, tin, iron, manganese, antimony, arsenic, or gold in solution.

The solution of starch iodide, devised by Pisani, is made by rubbing together in a mortar 2 gm. iodine with 15 gm. of starch and about 6 or 8 drops of water, putting the moist mixture into a stoppered flask, and digesting in a water-bath for about an hour, or until it has assumed a dark bluish-gray colour ; water is then added till all is dissolved.   The strength of the solution is then ascertained by titrating it with 10 c.c. of a solution of silver containing 1 gm. in the litre, to which a portion of pure precipitated calcic carbonate is added ; the addition of this latter removes all excess of acid, and at the same time enables the operator to distinguish the end of the reaction more accurately.   The starch solution should be of such a strength that about 50 c.c. is required for 10 c.c. of the silver solution ($=0{\cdot}01$ gm. silver).

F. Field (Chem. News, vol. ii. p. 17), who discovered the principle of this method simultaneously with Pisani, uses a solution of iodine in potassic iodide with starch liquor.   Those who desire to make use of this plan can use the deci- and centi-normal solutions of iodine described in § 32, the results being the same in either case.

In the analysis of silver containing copper the solution must be considerably diluted in order to weaken the colour of the copper, a small measured portion is then taken, calcic carbonate added, and starch iodide till the colour is permanent.   It is best to operate with about from 60 to 100 c.c., containing not more than $0{\cdot}02$ gm. silver ; when the quantity is much greater than this, it is preferable to precipitate the greater portion with $\frac{N}{10}$ sodic chloride, and to complete with starch iodide after filtering off the chloride.   When lead is present with silver in the nitric acid solution, add sulphuric acid, and filter off the lead sulphate, then add calcic carbonate to neutralise excess of acid, filter again if necessary, then add fresh carbonate and titrate as above.

3. Assay of Commercial Silver (Plate, Bullion, Coin, &c.), Gay Lussac's Method modified by J. G. Mulder.

For more than thirty years Gay Lussac's method of estimating silver in its alloys has been practised intact, at all the European mints, under the name of the "humid method," in place of the old system of cupellation ; during that time it has been regarded as one

of the most exact methods of quantitative analysis; the researches of Mulder, however, into the innermost details of the process have shown that it is capable of even greater accuracy than has hitherto been gained by it. For the particulars of Mulder's investigations I cannot do better than refer the reader to the excellent translations of his memoir, contributed to the "Chemical News," by Adriani.

The principle of the process is the same as described under the head of chlorine, depending on the affinity which that body has for silver in preference to all other substances, and resulting in the formation of chloride of silver, a compound insoluble in dilute acids, and which readily separates itself from the liquid in which it is suspended.

The plan originally devised by the illustrious inventor of this process for assaying silver and which is still followed, is to consider the weight of alloy taken for examination to consist of 1000 parts, and the question is to find how many of these parts are pure silver. This empirical system was arranged for the convenience of commerce, and being now thoroughly established, it is the best plan of procedure; if, therefore, a standard solution of salt be made of such strength that 100 c.c. will exactly precipitate 1 gramme of silver, it is manifest that each $\frac{1}{10}$ c.c. will precipitate 1 milligramme or $\frac{1}{1000}$th part of the gramme taken, and consequently in the analysis of 1 gramme of any alloy containing silver, the number of $\frac{1}{10}$ c.c. required to precipitate all the silver out of it would be the number of thousandths of pure silver contained in the specimen.

In practice, however, it would not do to follow this plan precisely, inasmuch as neither the measurement of the standard solution nor the ending of the process would be gained in the most exact manner, consequently a decimal solution of salt, one-tenth the strength of the standard solution, is prepared, so that 1000 c.c. will exactly precipitate 1 gramme of silver, and, therefore, 1 c.c. one milligramme.

The silver alloy to be examined (the composition of which must be approximately known), is weighed so that about 1 gramme of pure silver is present, it is then dissolved in pure nitric acid by the aid of a gentle heat, and 100 c.c. of standard solution of salt added from a pipette in order to precipitate exactly 1 gm. of silver, the bottle containing the mixture is then well shaken until the chloride of silver has curdled, leaving the liquid clear.

The question is now—Which is in excess, salt or silver? A drop of decimal salt solution is added, and if a precipitate be produced,

1 c.c. is delivered in, and after clearing, another, and so on as long
as a precipitate is produced ; if on the other hand the one drop of
salt produced no precipitate, showing that the pure silver present
was less than 1 gm., a decimal solution of silver is used, prepared
by dissolving 1 gm. pure silver in pure nitric acid and diluting to
1 litre, this solution is added after the same manner as the salt
solution just described, until no further precipitate occurs ; in either
case the quantity of decimal solution used is noted, and the results
calculated in thousandths for 1 gm. of the alloy.

The process thus shortly described is that originally devised by
Gay Lussac, and it was taken for granted that when equivalent
chemical proportions of silver and sodic chloride were brought thus
in contact that every trace of the metal was precipitated from the
solution, leaving sodic nitrate and free nitric acid only in solution.
The researches of Mulder, however, go to prove that this is not
strictly the case, but that when the most exact chemical proportions
of silver and salt are made to react on each other, and the chloride
has subsided, a few drops more of either salt or silver solution will
produce a further precipitate, indicating the presence of both silver
nitrate and sodic chloride in a state of equilibrium, which is upset
on the addition of either salt or silver.   Mulder decides, and no
doubt rightly, that this peculiarity is owing to the presence of sodic
nitrate, and varies somewhat with the temperature and state of
dilution of the liquid.

It therefore follows that when a silver solution is carefully pre-
cipitated, first by concentrated and then by dilute salt solution,
until no further precipitate appears, the clear liquid will at this
point give a precipitate with dilute silver solution, and if it be added
till no further cloudiness is produced, it will again be precipitable
by dilute salt solution.

Example: Suppose that in a given silver analysis the decimal
salt solution has been added so long as a precipitate is produced,
and that 1 c.c. (=20 drops of Mulder's dropping apparatus) of
decimal silver is in turn required to precipitate the apparent excess,
it would be found that when this had been done, 1 c.c. more of salt
solution would be wanted to reach the point at which no further
cloudiness is produced by it, and so the changes might be rung time
after time ; if, however, instead of the last 1 c.c. (=20 drops) of
salt, half the quantity be added, that is to say 10 drops ($=\frac{1}{2}$ c.c.) ;
Mulder's so-called neutral point is reached, namely, that in which,
if the liquid be divided in half, both salt and silver will produce
the same amount of precipitate.   At this stage the solution contains

silver chloride dissolved in sodic nitrate, and the addition of either salt or silver expels it from solution.

A silver analysis may therefore be concluded in three ways—

1. By adding decimal salt solution until it just ceases to produce a cloudiness.

2. By adding a slight excess of salt, and then decimal silver till no more precipitate occurs.

3. By finding the neutral point.

According to Mulder the latter is the only correct method, and preserves its accuracy at all temperatures up to 56° C. (=133° Fahr.) while the difference between 1 and 3 amounts to $\frac{1}{2}$ a milligramme, and that between 1 and 2 to 1 milligramme on 1 gramme of silver at 16° C. (=60° Fahr.) and is seriously increased by variation of temperature.

It will readily be seen that much more trouble and care is required by Mulder's method than by that of Gay Lussac, but as a compensation, much greater accuracy is obtained.

On the whole, it appears to me preferable to weigh the alloy so that slightly more than 1 gm. of silver is present, and to choose the ending No. 1, adding drop by drop the decimal salt solution until just a trace of a precipitate is seen, and which, after some practice, is known by the operator to be final. It will be found that the quantity of salt solution used will slightly exceed that required by chemical computation—say 100·1 c.c. are found equal to 1 gm. of silver, the operator has only to calculate that quantity of the salt solution in question for every 1 gm. of silver he assays in the form of alloy, and the error produced by the solubility of silver chloride in sodic nitrate is removed.

If the decimal solution has been cautiously added, and the temperature not higher than 17° C.=62° Fahr., this method of conclusion is as reliable as No. 3, and free from the possible errors of experiment, for it requires a great expenditure of time and patience to reverse an assay two or three times, and each time cautiously adding the solutions, drop by drop, then shaking and waiting for the liquid to clear, beside the risk of discolouring the chloride of silver, which would at once vitiate the results.

The decimal silver solution, according to this arrangement, would seldom be required; if the salt has been incautiously added, or the quantity of alloy too little to contain 1 gm. pure silver, then it is

best to add once for all 2, 3, or 5 c.c., according to circumstances, and finish with decimal salt as No. 1, deducting the silver added.

The Standard Solutions and Apparatus.

(*a.*) **Standard Salt Solution.** Pure sodic chloride is prepared by treating a concentrated solution of the whitest table salt first with a solution of caustic baryta to remove sulphuric acid and magnesia, then with a slight excess of sodic carbonate to remove baryta and lime, warming and allowing the precipitates to subside; then evaporating to a small bulk, that crystals may form; these are separated by a filter, and slightly washed with cold distilled water; dried, removed from the filter, and heated to dull redness, and when cold preserved in a well-closed bottle for use. The mother liquor is thrown away or used for other purposes. Of the salt so prepared, or of chemically pure rock-salt (Steinsalz, a substance to be obtained freely in Germany), 5·4145 gm. is to be weighed and dissolved in 1 litre of distilled water at 16° C. = 60° Fahr. 100 c.c. of this solution will precipitate exactly 1 gm. silver; it is preserved in a well-stoppered bottle, and shaken before use.

(*b.*) **Decimal Salt Solution.** 100 c.c. of the above solution is diluted to exactly 1 litre with distilled water at 16° C. = 60° Fahr. 1 c.c. will precipitate 0·001 gm. of silver.

(*c.*) **Decimal Silver Solution.** Pure metallic silver is best prepared by galvanic action from pure chloride; and as clean and secure a method as any, is to wrap a lump of clean zinc, into which a silver wire is melted, with a piece of wetted bladder or calico, so as to keep any particles of impurity contained in the zinc, from the silver. The chloride is placed at the bottom of a porcelain dish, covered with dilute sulphuric acid, and the zinc laid in the middle; the silver wire is bent over so as to be immersed in the chloride; as soon as the acid begins to act upon the zinc, the reduction commences in the chloride, and grows gradually all over the mass; the resulting finely-divided silver is well washed, first with dilute acid, then with hot water, till all acid and soluble zinc are removed.

The moist metal is then mixed with a little sodic carbonate, saltpetre, and borax, say about an eighth part of each, and dried perfectly.

The metallic silver obtained as above is never free altogether from organic matter and undecomposed chloride, and, therefore, it

must invariably be melted. Mulder recommends that the melting should be done in a porcelain crucible ; immersed in sand contained in a common earthen crucible ; borax is sprinkled over the surface of the sand so that it may be somewhat vitrified, that in pouring out the silver when melted no particles of dirt or sand may fall into it. If the quantity of metal be small it may be melted in a porcelain crucible over a gas blowpipe.

The molten metal obtained in either case can be poured into cold water and so granulated, or upon a slab of pipe-clay, into which a glass plate has been pressed when soft so as to form a shallow mould. The metal is then washed well with boiling water to remove accidental surface impurities, and rolled into thin strips by a goldsmith's mill, in order that it may be readily cut for weighing; the granulated metal is, of course, ready for use at once without any rolling.

1 gm. of this silver is dissolved in pure dilute nitric acid and diluted to 1 litre ; each c.c. contains 0·001 gm. silver ; it should be kept from the light.

(d.) **Dropping Apparatus for concluding the assay.** Mulder constructs a special affair for this purpose, consisting of a pear-shaped vessel fixed in a stand, with special arrangements for preventing any continued flow of liquid, the delivery tube has an opening of such size that 20 drops measure exactly 1 c.c.—the vessel itself is not graduated. As this arrangement is of more service to assay than to general laboratories, it need not be further described here. A small burette divided in $\frac{1}{10}$ c.c. with a convenient dropping tube, will answer every purpose, and possesses the further advantage of recording the actual volume of fluid delivered.

The 100 c.c. pipette, for delivering the concentrated salt solution, must be accurately graduated, and should deliver exactly 100 gm. of distilled water at 16° C.

The test bottles, holding about 200 c.c., should have their stoppers well ground and brought to a point, and should be fitted into japanned tin tubes reaching as high as the neck, so as to preserve the precipitated chloride from the action of light, and, when shaken, a piece of black cloth should be covered over the stopper.

(e.) **Titration of the standard Salt Solution.** From what has been said previously as to the principle of this method, it will be seen that it is not possible to rely absolutely upon a standard solution of salt, containing 5·4145 gm. per litre, although this is chemically

correct in its strength. The real working power must be found by experiment. From 1·002 to 1·004 gm. of absolutely pure silver is weighed on the assay balance, put into a test bottle with about 5 c.c. of pure nitric acid, about 1·2 sp. gr., and gently heated in the water or sand bath till it is all dissolved. The nitrous vapours are then blown from the bottle, and it is set aside to cool down to about 16° C. or 60° Fahr.

The 100 c.c. pipette, which should be securely fixed in a support, is then carefully filled with the salt solution, and delivered into the test bottle contained in its case, the moistened stopper inserted, covered over with the black velvet or cloth, and shaken continuously till the chloride has clotted and the liquid becomes clear; the stopper is then slightly lifted, and its point touched against the neck of the bottle to remove excess of liquid, again inserted, and any particles of chloride washed down from the top of the bottle by carefully shaking the clear liquid over them. The bottle is then brought under the decimal salt burette, and $\frac{1}{2}$ c.c. added, the mixture shaken, cleared, another $\frac{1}{2}$ c.c. put in, and the bottle lifted partly out of its case to see if the precipitate is considerable; lastly, 2 or 3 drops only of the solution are added at a time until no further opacity is produced by the final drop. Suppose, for instance, that in titrating the salt solution it is found that 1·003 gm. of silver require 100 c.c. concentrated, and 4 c.c. decimal solution, altogether equal to 100·4 c.c. concentrated, then—

$$1·003 \text{ silver} : 100·4 \text{ salt} : : 1·000 : x \quad x = 100·0999.$$

The result is within $\frac{1}{10000}$ of 100·1, which is near enough for the purpose, and may be more conveniently used. The operator, therefore, knows that 100·1 c.c. of the concentrated salt solution at 16° C., will exactly precipitate 1 gm. silver, and calculates accordingly in his examination of alloys.

In the assay of coin and plate of the English standard, namely, 11·1 silver and 0·9 copper, the weight corresponding to 1 gm. silver is 1·081 gm., therefore, in examining this alloy 1·085 gm. may be weighed.

When the quantity of silver is not approximately known, a preliminary analysis is necessary, which is best made by dissolving $\frac{1}{2}$ or 1 gm. of the alloy in nitric acid, and precipitating very carefully with the concentrated salt solution from a $\frac{1}{10}$ c.c. burette. Suppose that in this manner 1 gm. of alloy required 45 c.c. salt solution,

o

　　　$100 \cdot 1$ salt : $1 \cdot 000$ silver : : $45 : x$　$x = 0 \cdot 4495$, and again

　　　$0 \cdot 4495 : 1 : : 1 \cdot 003 : x = 2 \cdot 231$.

$2 \cdot 231$ gm. of this particular alloy are therefore taken for the assay.

Where alloys of silver contain sulphur or gold, with small quantities of tin, lead, or antimony, they are first treated with a small quantity of nitric acid so long as red vapours are disengaged, then boiled with concentrated sulphuric acid till the gold has become compact, set aside to cool, diluted with water, and titrated as above.

Assaying on the Grain System.

It will be readily seen that the process just described may quite as conveniently be arranged on the grain system by substituting 10 grains of silver as the unit in place of the gramme, each decem of concentrated salt solution would then be equal to $\frac{1}{10}$th of a grain of silver, and each decem of decimal solution to $\frac{1}{100}$th of a grain.

IODINE.

$I = 127$.

Free and Combined.

　1 c.c. $\frac{N}{10}$ hyposulphite $= 0 \cdot 0127$ gm. Iodine.

　　,,　　　　　　,,　　　$= 0 \cdot 0166$ gm. Potassic iodide.

1. By Distillation.

§ 61. FREE iodine is of course very readily estimated by solution in potassic iodide, and titration with starch and $\frac{N}{10}$ hyposulphite, as described in § 32.*

Combined iodine, in haloid salts, such as the alkaline iodides, must be subjected to distillation with hydrochloric acid, and some other substance capable of assisting in the liberation of free iodine, which is received into a solution of potassic iodide, and then titrated with $\frac{N}{10}$ hyposulphite in the ordinary way. Such a substance presents itself best in the form of ferric oxide, or some of

---

* I would here again impress upon the operator's notice that it is of great importance to ascertain the exact strength of the standard solutions of iodine and hyposulphite as compared with each other. Both solutions constantly undergo an amount of change depending upon the temperature at which they are kept, their exposure to light, &c., and therefore it is absolutely necessary, to ensure exactness in the multifarious analyses which can be made by the aid of these two reagents, to verify their agreement by weighing a small portion of pure dry iodine at intervals, and titrating it with the standard hyposulphite.

its combinations; if, therefore, hydriodic acid, or what amounts to the same thing, an alkaline iodide, be mixed with an excess of ferric oxide, and distilled in the apparatus shown in figs. 23, or 32, the following reaction occurs :—

$$Fe^2O^3 + 2IH = 2FeO + H^2O + I^2.$$
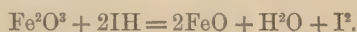
The best form in which to use the ferric oxide is the double sulphate of ferric oxide and ammonia or potash (iron alum).

The iodide and iron alum being brought into the little flask, fig. 23, sulphuric acid, of about 1·3 sp. gr. or so, is added, and the cork carrying the still tube inserted. This tube is not carried into the solution of potassic iodide in this special case, but within a short distance of it, and the end must not be drawn out to a fine point, as there represented, but cut off straight. The reason for this arrangement is that it is not a chlorine distillation for the purpose of setting iodine free from the iodide solution, as is usually the case, but an actual distillation of iodine, which would speedily choke up the narrow point of the tube, and so prevent the further progress of the operation.

As the distillation goes on, the steam washes the condensed iodine out of the tube into the solution of iodide, which must be present in sufficient quantity to absorb it all. When no more violet vapours are to be seen in the flask, the operation is ended; but to make sure, it is well to empty the ioduretted solution of iodine out of the condensing tube into a beaker, and put a little fresh iodide solution with starch in, then heat the flask again; the slightest traces of iodine may then be discovered by the occurrence of the blue colour. In case this occurs, the distillation is continued a little while, then both liquids mixed, and titrated with $\frac{N}{10}$ hyposulphite as usual.

Ferric chloride may be used instead of the iron alum, but it must be free from nitric acid or active chlorine, (best prepared from dry Fe^2O^3 and HCl).

The analysis may be checked by titrating the ferrous oxide in the retort with $\frac{N}{10}$ permanganate or bichromate.

2. Oxidation of combined Iodine by Chlorine, (Golfier Besseyre and Dupré.)

This wonderfully sharp method of estimating iodine depends upon its conversion into iodic acid by free chlorine. When a

solution of potassic iodide is treated with successive quantities of chlorine water, first iodine is liberated, then chloride of iodine (ICl) formed; if starch, chloroform, benzole, or bisulphide of carbon be added, the first will be turned blue while any of the others will be coloured intense violet; a further addition of chlorine, in sufficient quantity, produces pentachloride of iodine (ICl^5), or rather, as water is present, iodic acid (IO^3H); no coloration of the above substances are produced by these compounds, and the accuracy with which the reaction takes place has been made use of by Golfier Besseyre and Dupré, independently of each other for the purpose of estimating iodine. The former suggested the use of starch, the latter chloroform or benzole, with very dilute chlorine water. Dupré's method is preferable on many accounts.

Examples: 30 c.c. of weak chlorine water were put into a beaker with potassic iodide and starch, then titrated with $\frac{N}{100}$ hyposulphite, of which 17 c.c. were required.

10 c.c. of solution of potassic iodide, containing 0·010 gm. of iodine were put into a stoppered bottle, chloroform added, and the same chlorine water as above delivered in from the burette, with constant shaking, until the red colour of the chloroform had disappeared; the quantity used was 85·8 c.c. The excess of chlorine was then ascertained by adding sodic bicarbonate, potassic iodide, and starch; a slight blue colour occurred; this was removed by $\frac{N}{100}$ hyposulphite, of which 1·2 c.c. were used. Now, as 30 c.c. of the chlorine solution required 17 c.c., the 85·8 c.c. required 48·62 c.c. of hyposulphite: from this, however, must be deducted the 1.2 c.c. in excess, leaving 47·42 c.c. $\frac{N}{100} = 4·742$ c.c. of $\frac{N}{10}$ hyposulphite, which multiplied by 0·00211, the one-sixth of $\frac{1}{10000}$ eq. (1 eq. of iodic acid liberating 6 eq. iodine), gave 0·010056 gm. iodine instead of 0·01 gm.

Mohr suggests an improvement upon this method, which dispenses with the use of chloroform, or other similar agent.

The weighed iodine compound is brought into a stoppered flask, and chlorine water delivered from a large burette in excess, that is, until all yellow colour has disappeared; a drop of the mixture brought in contact with a drop of starch liquor produces no blue colour; sodic bicarbonate is then added till the mixture is neutral or slightly alkaline, together with potassic iodide and starch; the blue colour is then removed by $\frac{M}{100}$ hyposulphite; the strength of the chlorine water being known, the calculation presents no difficulty.

Mohr obtained by this means 0·010108 gm. iodine, instead of 0·01 gm.

3. Oxidation by Permanganate, (Reinige.)

This process for estimating iodine in presence of bromides and chlorides gives satisfactory results.

When potassic iodide and permanganate are mixed, the rose colour of the latter disappears, a brown precipitate of manganic peroxide results, and free potash with potassic iodate remain in solution. 1 eq. $I = 127$ reacts on 1 eq. $K^2Mn^2O^8 = 316$, thus—

$$KI + K^2Mn^2O^8 = KIO^3 + K^2O + 2MnO^2.$$

Heat accelerates the reaction, and it is advisable, especially with weak solutions, to add a small quantity of potassic carbonate to increase the alkalinity. No organic matter must be present.

The permanganate and hyposulphite solutions required in the process may conveniently be of $\frac{N}{10}$ strength, but their reaction upon each other must be definitely fixed by experiment as follows — 2 c.c. of permanganate solution are freely diluted with water, a few drops of sodic carbonate added, and the hyposulphite added in very small portions until the rose colour is just discharged; the slight turbidity produced by the precipitation of hydrated manganic oxide need not interfere with the exact point.

The Analytical process: The iodine compound being dissolved in water, and always existing only in combination with alkaline or earthy bases, is heated to gentle boiling, rendered alkaline with sodic or potassic carbonate, and permanganate added till in distinct excess, best known by removing the liquid from the fire, for a minute, when the precipitate will subside, leaving the upper liquid rose coloured; the whole may then be poured into a 500 c.c. flask, cooled, diluted to the mark, and 100 c.c. taken out for titration with hyposulphite; the amount so used being multiplied by 5, will give the proportion required for the whole liquid, whence can be calculated the amount of iodine. To prove the accuracy of the process in a mixture of iodides, bromides, and chlorides, with excess of alkali, the following experiment was made. 7 gm. commercial potassic bromide, the same of sodic chloride, with 1 gm. each of potassic hydrate and carbonate, were dissolved in a convenient quantity of water, and heated to boiling; permanganate was then added cautiously to destroy the traces of iodine and other impurities affecting the permanganate so long as decoloration took place; the slightest excess showed a green colour (manganate); to the mixture was then added 0·1246 gm. pure iodine, and the titration continued as described; the result was 0·125 gm. I. With systematic solutions of permanganate and hyposulphite, the calculation is as follows:—

$$I \text{ c.c. } \tfrac{N}{10} \text{ solution} = 0·0127 \text{ gm. I.}$$

4. By Nitrous Acid and Carbon Bisulphide, (F r e s e n i u s.)

This process requires the following standard solutions :—

(*a*) Potassic iodide, about 5 gm. per litre.

(*b*) Sodic hyposulphite, $\frac{1}{20}$ normal, 12·4 gm. per litre or there-about.

(*c*) Nitrous acid, prepared by passing the gas into tolerably strong sulphuric acid until saturated.

(*d*) Pure carbon bisulphide.

(*e*) Solution of sodic bicarbonate made by dissolving 5 gm. of the salt in 1 litre of water, and adding 1 c.c. hydrochloric acid.

The strength of the sodic hyposulphite in relation to iodine is first ascertained by placing 50 c.c. of the iodide solution into a 500 c.c. stoppered flask, then about 150 c.c. water, 20 c.c. carbon bisulphide, then dilute sulphuric acid, and lastly, 10 drops of the nitrous solution ; the stopper is then replaced, and the whole well shaken, set aside to allow the carbon liquid to settle, and the super-natant liquid poured into another clean flask ; the carbon bisulphide is then treated three or four times successively with water in the same way till the free acid is mostly removed, the washings being all mixed in one flask ; 10 c.c. of bisulphide are then added to the washings, well shaken, and if at all coloured, the same process of washing is carried on ; finally the two quantities of bisulphide are brought upon a moistened filter, washed till free from acid, a hole made in the filter, and the bisulphide which now contains all the iodine in solution allowed to run into a clean small flask, 30 c.c. of the sodic bicarbonate solution added, then brought under the hyposulphite burette, and the solution allowed to flow into the mixture while shaking until the violet colour is entirely discharged. The quantity of hyposulphite so used represents the weight of iodine contained in 50 c.c. of the standard potassic iodide, and may be used on that basis to ascertain any unknown weight con-tained in a similar solution.

When very small quantities of iodine are to be titrated, weaker solutions and smaller vessels may be used.

5. By $\frac{N}{10}$ Silver Solution and Starch Iodide, (P i s a n i.)

The details of this process are given under the head of silver assay, § 60.2, and are of course simply a reversal of the method there given.

CHLORINE.

$$Cl. = 35\cdot5.$$

§ 62. THE estimation of chlorine in combination as chlorides has already been described in § § 26, 36, 37, and therefore needs not to be further discussed, except perhaps, to mention that in using the very delicate reaction between silver and potassic chromate, as indicator, care should be taken to use only very small quantities of chromate, (at the most three drops of saturated solution), and to be certain of the absence of chlorine in the chromate itself.

1. By Distillation and subsequent Titration with Hyposulphite.

In cases where chlorine is evolved direct in the gaseous form or as the representative of some other body, (see § 33,) a very admirable absorption apparatus is shewn in fig. 33, the little flask
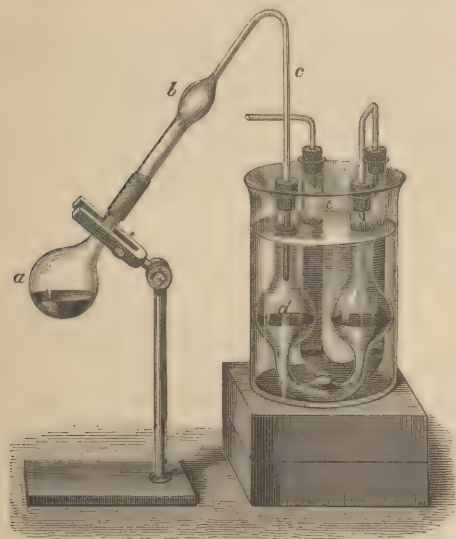
Fig. 33.

a is used as the distilling vessel, connected with the bulb tubes by an india-rubber joint ; the stoppers for the tubes are also of the same material, the whole of which should be cleansed from sulphur by boiling in weak alkali. A fragment of solid magnesite may with advantage be added to the acid liquid in the distilling flask, in all other respects the process is conducted exactly as is described in § 33.

This apparatus is equally well adapted to the absorption of ammonia or other gases, and possesses the great recommendation that there is scarcely a possibility of regurgitation.

Chlorine Gas and Hypochlorites or Bleaching Compounds.

1 c.c. $\frac{N}{10}$ arsenious or hyposulphite solution = 0·00355 gm. Cl.
1 litre of Chlorine at 0° C., and 0·76 m.m., weighs 3·17 gm.

Chlorine water can be titrated with hyposulphite by adding a measured quantity of it to a solution of potassic iodide, then delivering the hyposulphite from a burette till the colour of the free iodine has disappeared ; or by using an excess of the reducing agent, then starch liquor, and titrating residually with $\frac{N}{10}$ iodine. When arsenious solution is used for titration, the chlorine water is delivered into a solution of sodic carbonate, excess of arsenic added, then starch liquor and $\frac{N}{10}$ iodine till the colour appears, or the iodised starch paper may be used, § 34. p. 80.

Bleaching Powder. The chief substance of importance among the compounds of hypochlorous acid is the so-called chloride of lime, used in very large quantities for bleaching purposes. The estimation of the free chlorine contained in it presents no difficulty when arsenious solution is used for titration.

Commercial bleaching powder consists of a mixture in variable proportions of calcic hypochlorite (the true bleaching agent), calcic chloride, and hydrate ; and in some cases the preparation contains considerable quantities of chlorate, due to imperfect manufacture ; in such cases Bunsen's method of analysis gives inaccurate results, the chlorate being recorded as a bleaching agent, whereas it is not so ; it is generally valued and sold in this country by its percentage of chlorine. In France it is sold by degrees calculated from the volume of gaseous chlorine : 100° French = 31·78% English.

2. Estimation by Arsenious Solution.

The first thing to be done in determining the value of a sample of bleaching powder is to bring it into solution, which is best managed as follows :—

The sample is well and quickly mixed, and 10 gm. weighed, put into a mortar, a little water added, and the mixture rubbed to a smooth cream ; more water is then stirred in with the pestle, allowed to settle a little while, then poured off into a litre flask, the sediment again rubbed with water, poured off, and so on repeatedly until the whole of the chloride has been conveyed into the flask without loss, and the mortar washed quite clean ; the flask is then

filled to the mark with water, well shaken, and 100 c.c. of the milky liquid taken out with a pipette, emptied into a beaker, and the $\frac{N}{10}$ arsenious solution delivered in from a burette until a drop of the mixture taken out with a glass rod, and brought in contact with the prepared starch paper, § 34, gives no blue stain.

The starch paper may be dispensed with by adding arsenious solution in excess, then starch liquor, and titrating residually with $\frac{N}{10}$ iodine till the blue colour appears, the number of c.c. of arsenic used, multiplied by the factor 0·00355, will give the percentage of chlorine.

Example: 100 c.c. of chloride of lime liquid prepared as above directed were put into a beaker, and 86 c.c. of arsenious solution added, then starch liquor and 1·5 c.c. of $\frac{N}{10}$ iodine to produce the blue colour = 84·5 c.c. of arsenious solution, which multiplied by 0·00355 gave 0·2999; and as 1 gm. of the sample was contained in the 100 c.c., 29·99 per cent of chlorine.

Another 100 c.c. was carefully titrated with arsenious solution by the aid of iodised starch paper. 84·5 c.c. were required, also equal to 29·99%. Some recommend that the mixture of chloride of lime and water should be allowed to stand till clear, and the clear liquid only used for titration ; but this invariably gives lower results than when the milky mixture is used.

By weighing 3·55 gm. of the sample, and diluting to 1 litre ; then taking 100 c.c. for titration, the number of c.c. of arsenious solution required will be the percentage of chlorine direct.

A more rapid method can be adopted in cases where a series of samples have to be tested as follows—4·95 gm. pure arsenious acid are finely powdered and dissolved by the aid of a gentle heat in about 15 c.c. of glycerine, then diluted with water to 1 litre; 25 c.c. are measured into a flask and 1 c.c. of indigo solution added. The turbid solution of bleaching powder is poured into a suitable burette, and before it has time to settle is delivered with constant shaking into the blue arsenious solution until the colour is just discharged ; the percentage of chlorine is then found by a slight calculation.

3. Bunsen's Method.

10 or 20 c.c. of the chloride of lime solution, prepared as above, are measured into a beaker, and an excess of solution of potassic iodide added ; the mixture is then diluted somewhat, acidified with hydrochloric acid, and the liberated iodine titrated with $\frac{N}{10}$ hypo-

sulphite and starch, 1 eq. iodine so found represents 1 eq. chlorine.

This is an exceedingly ready method of estimating chlorine, but in cases where calcic chlorate is present, it records the chlorine in it, as well as that existing as hypochlorite; but as the chlorate is of no value in bleaching, it is always preferable to analyse bleaching powder by means of arsenious solution. The amount of chlorate can always be found by taking the difference between the two methods.

<div align="center">

BROMINE.

$Br = 80.$

</div>

§ 63. THIS element can be estimated precisely in the same way as chlorine by $\frac{N}{10}$ silver solution § 36, or alkalimetrically as in § 26, but these methods are seldom of any avail since the absence of chlorine or its combinations is a necessary condition of accuracy.

A process for the estimation of bromine in presence of chlorine is still much wanted in the case of examining kelp liquors, &c. Heine (Journ. f. pract. Chem. 36, 184,) uses a colorimetric method in which the bromine is liberated by free chlorine, absorbed by ether, and the colour compared with an ethereal solution of bromine of known strength. Fehling states that with care the process gives fairly accurate results. It is of course necessary to have an approximate knowledge of the amount of bromine present in any given solution.

Reimann (Annal. d. Chem. u. Pharm. 115, 140,) adopts the following method, which gives tolerably accurate results; but requires skill and practice.

The neutral bromine solution is placed in a stoppered vessel together with a globule of chloroform about the size of a hazelnut. Chlorine water of known strength is then added cautiously from a burette, protected from bright light, in such a way as to insure first the liberation of the bromine, which colours the chloroform orange yellow; then more chlorine water until the yellowish white colour of chloride of bromine occurs $(KBr + 2Cl = KCl + BrCl.)$

The operation may be assisted by making a weak solution of potassic chromate of the same colour as a solution of chloride of bromine in chloroform, to serve as a standard of comparison.

The strength of the chlorine water is ascertained by potassic iodide and $\frac{N}{10}$ hyposulphite. 2 eq. $Cl = 1$ eq. $Br.$

In examining mother liquors containing organic matter, they must be evaporated to dryness in presence of free alkali, ignited,

extracted with water; then neutralized with hydrochloric acid before titrating as above described.

CHLORATES, IODATES, AND BROMATES.

Chloric anhydride, $Cl^2O^5 = 151$.　Iodic anhydride, $I^2O^5 = 334$.
Bromic anhydride, $Br^2O^5 = 240$.

§ 64. The compounds of chloric, iodic, and bromic anhydrides may all be determined by distillation or digestion with excess of hydrochloric acid; with chlorates the quantity of acid must be considerably in excess.

In each case 1 eq. of the respective anhydrides taken as monobasic, or their compounds, liberate 6 eq. of chlorine, and consequently 6 eq. of iodine when decomposed in the digestion flask. In the case of distillation, however, iodic and bromic acids only set free 4 eq. iodine, while iodous and bromous chlorides remain in the retort. In both these cases digestion is preferable to distillation.

Example: 0·2043 gm. pure potassic chlorate, equal to the sixth part of $\frac{1}{10000}$ eq., was decomposed by digestion with potassic iodide and strong hydrochloric acid in the bottle shown in fig. 24; after the reaction was complete, and the bottle cold, the stopper was removed, and the contents washed out into a beaker; starch added, and 103 c.c. $\frac{N}{10}$ hyposulphite delivered in from the burette; then again 28·2 c.c. of $\frac{N}{100}$ iodine solution, to reproduce the blue colour; this latter was therefore equal to 2·32 c.c. $\frac{N}{10}$ iodine, which deducted from the 103 c.c. hyposulphite gave 100·68 c.c., which multiplied by the factor 0·002043, gave 0·2056 gm. instead of 0·2043 gm.

CYANOGEN.

$$CN = 26.$$

1 c.c. $\frac{N}{10}$ silver solution $= 0·0052$ gm.
Cyanogen.

,, 　　　　,, 　　$= 0·0054$ gm.
Hydrocyanic acid.

,, 　　　　,, 　　$= 0·01302$ gm.
Potassic cyanide.

,, 　　iodine 　　$= 0·003255$ gm.
Potassic cyanide.

1. By Standard Silver Solution (Liebig).

§ 65. This ready and accurate method of estimating cyanogen in prussic acid, alkaline cyanides, &c., was discovered by Liebig, and is fully described in the "Ann. der Chemie und Pharm.," vol. lxxvii. p. 102. It is based on the fact, that when a solution of silver nitrate is added to an alkaline solution containing cyanogen, with constant stirring, no permanent precipitate of silver cyanide occurs until all the cyanogen has combined with the alkali and the silver, to form a soluble double salt; (in the presence of potash, for example, KCy, AgCy.) If the slightest excess of silver, over and above the quantity required to form this combination, be added, a permanent precipitate of silver cyanide occurs, the double compound being destroyed. If, therefore, the silver solution be of known strength, the quantity of cyanogen present is easily found; 1 eq. of silver in this case being equal to 2 eq. cyanogen.

So fast is this double combination, that, when sodic chloride is present, no permanent precipitate of silver chloride occurs until the quantity of silver necessary to form the compound is slightly over-stepped.

In all cases the solution to be titrated must be rendered alkaline, if not already so. Essential oil of bitter almonds, or its spirituous solution, need generally the addition of a quantity of strong spirit to prevent turbidity, from the separation of the essential oil, which would otherwise interfere with the delicacy of the reaction.

When no alkali is present, it is still possible to titrate a solution containing cyanogen with silver; but in this case the precipitate of silver cyanide appears at once, and double as much silver is required as when alkali is present. When the titration is conducted in this manner, the manipulations are precisely the same as with the determination of chlorine by silver, the silver solution being added, with constant shaking, until no further precipitate occurs. Liebig's method is, however, preferable.

Example with Hydrocyanic Acid: In order that each c.c. or dm. of $\frac{N}{10}$ silver solution should represent 1 per cent. of anhydrous acid, it would be necessary to take 0·54 c.c. or dm. for the analysis, but this is too little to measure with accuracy, it is better to take ten times this quantity = 5·4 c.c. or dm.; if the number of c.c. or dm. of silver solution required to produce the turbidity be divided by 10, or the decimal point moved one place to the left, the figures will represent the percentage of real prussic acid present.

5·4 c.c., therefore, of the so-called Scheele's hydrocyanic acid was carefully taken with a pipette, mixed with a small quantity of solution of potash, and titrated with $\frac{N}{10}$ silver, of which 42·5 c.c. were required; the quantity of real acid contained in the sample was 4·25%.

5·4 dm. of the *Acid. Hydrocy. dil. P. L.* were titrated as above and 19 dm. $\frac{N}{10}$ silver required = 1·9%.

54 dm. *Aq. Lauro Cerasi* titrated as above required 9·5 dm., the strength was therefore 0·095%, the decimal point being removed two places to the left, as 100 times the quantity was taken.

Caution.—In using the pipette for measuring hydrocyanic acid, it is advisable to insert a plug of cotton wool, slightly moistened with silver nitrate, into the upper end, so as to avoid the danger of inhaling any of the acid, otherwise it is decidedly preferable to weigh it.

Example with Potassic Cyanide: The quantity of this substance necessary to be taken for analysis, so that each c.c. or dm. shall be equal to 1 per cent. of the pure cyanide, is 1·30 gm. or 13·0 grn.; 13 grains, therefore, of the commercial article were dissolved in water, no further alkali being necessary, and 54 dm. $\frac{N}{10}$ silver required to produce the permanent turbidity; the sample, therefore, contained 54% of real cyanide.

The large quantities of this material used at the present time in electro-plating and photography render it frequently desirable to ascertain its chemical strength.

2. By Iodine (Fordos and Gelis).

This process, which is principally applicable to alkaline cyanides, depends on the fact that when a solution of iodine is added to one of potassic cyanide the iodine loses its colour so long as any undecomposed cyanide remains. The reaction may be expressed by the following formula :—

$$CyK + 2I = IK + ICy.$$
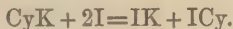
Therefore, 2 eq. iodine represent 1 eq. cyanogen in combination; so that 1 c.c. of $\frac{N}{10}$ iodine expresses the half of $\frac{1}{10000}$ eq. cyanogen or its compounds. The end of the reaction is known by the yellow colour of the iodine solution becoming permanent.

Commercial cyanides are, however, generally contaminated with caustic or monocarbonate alkalies, which would equally destroy

the colour of the iodine as the cyanide, consequently these must be converted into bicarbonates, best done by adding carbonic acid water (ordinary soda water).

Example: 5 gm. potassic cyanide were weighed and dissolved in 500 c.c. water, then 10 c.c. (=0·1 gm. cyanide) taken with a pipette, diluted with about $\frac{1}{4}$ litre of water, 100 c.c. of soda water added, then $\frac{N}{10}$ iodine delivered from the burette until the solution possessed a slight but permanent yellow colour, 25·5 c.c. were required, which multiplied by 0·003255 gave 0·08300 gm., instead of 0·1 gm. or 83% real cyanide. Sulphides must of course be absent.

FERRO- AND FERRICYANIDES.

Potassic Ferrocyanide.

$$K^4Cy^6Fe + 3H^2O = 422.$$

Metallic iron	×	7·541	= Crystallised potassic ferrocyanide.
Double iron salt	×	1·077	= ,, ,, ,,

1. Oxidation to Ferricyanide by Permanganate, (De Haen.)

§ 66. This substance may be estimated by potassic permanganate, which acts by converting it into red prussiate. The process is easy of application, and the results accurate. A standard solution of pure ferrocyanide should be used as the basis upon which to work, but can, however, be dispensed with, if the operator choose to calculate the strength of his permanganate upon iron or its compounds. If the permanganate is decinormal, there is of course very little need for calculation (1 eq. = 422 must be used as the systematic number, and therefore 1 c.c. of $\frac{N}{10}$ permanganate is equal to 0·0422 gm. of yellow prussiate). The standard solution of pure ferrocyanide contains 20 gm. in the litre; each c.c. will contain 0·020 gm.

The Analytical process: 10 c.c. of the standard prussiate solution are put into a white porcelain dish or beaker standing on white paper, and 250 c.c. or so of water added; it is then acidified pretty strongly with sulphuric acid, and the permanganate delivered from the burette until a pure uranium yellow colour appears; it is then cautiously added until the faintest pink tinge occurs. De Haen, Fresenius, and Mohr all agree in stating that the end of the reaction is hindered by turbidity; this I have not found to be the case, but have invariably found that when the solution of ferrocyanide is very dilute, say $\frac{1}{2}$ gm. to 250 or 300 c.c. water freely acidified, and the operation per-

formed in a clean white evaporating basin, that the mixture remains clear, and the end is very exactly shown ; a drop or two in excess of permanganate being sufficient to give the necessary pinkish tinge. I attribute the different experience obtained by us to the fact, that I invariably use pure permanganate of potash for titration, and sulphuric instead of hydrochloric acid.

Potassic ferrocyanide may be estimated, when mixed with sulpho-cyanide, by standard solution of cupric sulphate, the whole of the ferrocyanogen being carried down in combination with the copper ; the ending of the titration may be found by bringing a drop of the liquid in contact with a drop of ferric chloride on filter paper. If alkaline sulphides be present, the solution should be boiled with lead carbonate, filtered, acidified with sulphuric acid, then titrated with the copper solution.

POTASSIC FERRICYANIDE.

$$K^6Cy^{12}Fe^2 = 658.$$

Metallic iron	$\times$ 5·88	= Potassic ferricyanide.
Double iron salt	$\times$ 1·68	= ,, ,,
$\frac{N}{10}$ Hyposulphite	$\times$ 0·0329	= ,, ,,

1. By Iodine and Hyposulphite.

This salt can be estimated either by reduction to ferrocyanide and titration with permanganate or bichromate as above, or by Lenssen's method, which is based upon the fact, that when potassic iodide and ferricyanide are mixed with tolerably concentrated hydrochloric acid, iodine is set free.

$$K^6Fe^2Cy^{12} + 2KI = 2K^4Cy^6Fe + I^2.$$
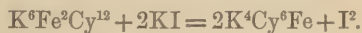
the quantity of which can be estimated by $\frac{N}{10}$ hyposulphite and starch liquor ; this method does not, however, give the most satisfactory results, owing to the variation produced by working with dilute or concentrated solutions. C. Mohr's modification (see Zinc, § 45.1) is, however, more reliable, and is as follows :—The ferricyanide is dissolved in a convenient quantity of water, potassic iodide in crystals added, together with hydrochloric acid in tolerable quantity, then a solution of pure zinc sulphate in excess ; after standing a few minutes to allow the decomposition to perfect itself, the excess of acid is neutralised by sodic carbonate, so that the latter slightly predominates.

At this stage all the zinc ferricyanide first formed is converted

into the ferrocyanide of that metal, and an equivalent quantity of iodide set free, which can at once be titrated with $\frac{N}{10}$ hyposulphite and starch, and with very great exactness. 1 c.c. $\frac{N}{10}$ hyposulphite $= 0.0329$ gm. potassic ferricyanide.

The mean of five determinations made by Mohr gave 100·21 instead of 100.

2. Reduction of Ferri- to Ferrocyanide.

This process is, of course, necessary when the determination by permanganate has to be made, and is best effected by boiling the weighed ferricyanide with an excess of potash or soda, and adding small quantities of concentrated solution of ferrous sulphate until the precipitate which occurs possesses a blackish colour (signifying that the magnetic oxide is formed); the solution is then diluted to a convenient quantity, say 300 c.c., well mixed and filtered through a dry filter; 50 or 100 c.c. can then be taken, sulphuric acid added, and titrated with permanganate as before described.

Other soluble ferro- or ferricyanides can be examined in the same way as the potassium salts, and if insoluble, they may generally be converted into the latter by boiling with strong caustic potash.

SULPHUR.

S = 32.

Estimation in Pyrites, Ores, Residues, &c.

1. Alkalimetric Method (Pelouze).

§ 67. This process, which is more especially designed for the rapid estimation of sulphur in iron and copper pyrites, is susceptible of very tolerable accuracy, the greatest variation from the truth not exceeding 1 or $1\frac{1}{2}\%$, when the manipulation is carefully performed.

The principle of the process is based on the fact, that when sulphur is ignited with potassic chlorate and sodic carbonate, the sulphur is converted by oxidation entirely into sulphuric acid, which expels its equivalent proportion of carbonic acid from the soda, forming neutral sodic sulphate; if, therefore, an accurately weighed quantity of the substance be fused with a known weight of pure sodic carbonate in excess, and the resulting mass titrated with normal acid, to find the quantity of unaltered carbonate, the

proportion of sulphur is readily calculated from the difference between the volume of normal acid required to saturate the original carbonate, and that actually required after the ignition.

For the sake of avoiding calculation, it is advisable to take 1 gm. of the finely levigated pyrites, and 5·3 gm. of pure sodic carbonate for each assay; and as 5·3 gm. of sodic carbonate represent 100 c.c. of normal sulphuric acid ($= 4·0$ gm. SO^3), it is only necessary to subtract the number of c.c. used after the ignition from 100, and multiply the remainder by the factor 0·016 (1 c.c. of normal acid being equal to 0·016 gm. of S), in order to arrive at the weight of sulphur in the 1 gm. of pyrites, and by moving the decimal point two places to the right, the percentage of that substance is obtained.

Example: Some cubes of iron pyrites were broken, and a small portion very finely powdered in a hardened steel mortar.

1 gm. of the powder was mixed *intimately* with 5·3 gm. of pure sodic carbonate, and about 7 gm. each of potassic chlorate, and decrepitated sodic chloride, in powder (the latter is added for the purpose of moderating the action); the whole was then introduced into a platinum crucible, and gradually exposed to a dull red heat for ten minutes; the crucible was then suffered to cool somewhat, and warm distilled water added; the solution so obtained was drawn off with a pipette and brought on a moistened filter, the process repeated five or six times, the residue then emptied into a beaker and boiled with a large quantity of water, the whole brought on the filter, and thoroughly washed with boiling water till all soluble matter was removed; the clear filtrate was then coloured with litmus, and titrated as in § 16.   67 c.c. of normal acid were required, which deducted from 100, left 33 c.c.; this multiplied by 0·016 gave 0·528 gm. or 52·8°/ of sulphur; pure FeS² contains 53·3°/₀.

The insoluble ferric oxide remaining on the filter was dissolved in hydrochloric acid, reduced with zinc, and titrated with bichromate, as in § 31, yielding 46·5°/₀ of iron.

If pure sodic carbonate is not at hand, the ordinary commercial article will answer the purpose, but the quantity of normal acid necessary to saturate it must of course be previously found.   An iron spoon or ladle may also be used instead of the platinum crucible.

If roasted pyrites are to be examined by this method, it is unnecessary to add the salt, and equal quantities of the substance, sodic carbonate and potassic chlorate, may be taken for the combustion.

Kolb (Journ. de Pharm. et de Chim. ser. iv, vol. x, p. 401) has

experimented very fully upon Pelouze's process, as described above, and found the sources of error to be various—formation of ferric sulphate, loss of chlorine, sulphur chloride, &c. The process recommended in its place, and which appears to be satisfactory, consists in mixing sodic carbonate and cupric oxide with the finely powdered ore and igniting the mixture in an iron, copper, or platinum vessel to a low red heat for about 15 minutes; the whole of the sulphur is oxidised to sulphuric acid, and combines quietly with the soda; the remaining unchanged sodic carbonate is then estimated by titration as usual. The method seems particularly applicable to roasted pyrites, the details being as follows:—

From 5 to 10 gm. of the ore, according to its richness in sulphur (if more than 10 per cent. 5 gm., less than 10 per cent. 10 gm.) are weighed and intimately mixed with 5 gm. of sodic carbonate, and about 50 gm. of dry cupric oxide, placed in the crucible, and heated over a small gas flame with frequent stirring for 12 or 15 minutes, the heat never exceeding a low red; the crucible is then cooled, the contents treated with hot water, filtered, and the filtrate and washings titrated with normal acid as usual.

2. By Oxidation and subsequent Titration with Standard Baric Chloride.

The estimation of sulphur by barium has recently been fully investigated by Teschemacher, Denham Smith, Holland, and others, (Chem. News, xxiv, 61; xxvii, 16,) the results of which shew that owing to the tendency which baric sulphate has to contaminate itself with other matters when precipitated from mixed solutions, and the varying solubility of the precipitate in acid solutions, a careful volumetric method is far preferable to the estimation by weight. The experiments carried out by Teschemacher and Smith especially shew that the composition of the precipitate varies with the nature and amount of other substances present, and that its solubility in excess of hydrochloric acid is much greater than is usually thought possible. Further, that the method of purification of the sulphate by fusion, or treatment with reagents, is worse than all. From my own experience of sulphur estimations with barium by weight, carried on for years in gas testing, and the valuation of ores for sulphuric acid manufacture, I am quite willing to endorse the words of the experimenters, "that the estimation of sulphur and sulphuric acid by the weight of baric sulphate obtained is, and can be, correct

only by accident, and when the adherent impurity happens exactly to counterbalance the baric sulphate dissolved."

The conditions insisted upon by Teschemacher and Smith are as follows :—

The use of a standard solution of baric chloride by weight.

The complete oxidation of the sulphur, and subsequent expulsion of all the nitric acid.

The absence of a large excess of hydrochloric acid.

The use of moderate quantities of solutions.

The use of considerable weights of pyrites in testing, thus avoiding the extreme of multiplication of any analytical error in the percentage return.

Grain weights are used in the examples given, but operators can of course easily adopt corresponding weights in grammes, if desired. With respect to the use of a standard solution of baric chloride by weight, the only advantage gained by it is that the operation is independent of temperature ; by working at ordinary temperatures with graduated instruments of known correctness, and in exact correspondence with each other, there cannot be much scope for error, and therefore it matters little which course is adopted, but a considerable saving of time and trouble is gained by using the burette instead of the balance.

(a) **Standard Solution of Baric Chloride.** The best substance for fixing the strength of the solution of baric chloride was found to be ferrous sulphate, pure light green crystals of which are crushed to the size of hemp seed, freed from any powder by sifting, then washed repeatedly with small quantities of spirit of wine, (methylated spirit may be used,) finally air-dried on bibulous paper, and preserved in well closed bottles.

108·6 grains of this salt are equal to 12·5 grains of sulphur (= 91·02 grains of baric sulphate) and it possesses the advantage of yielding the same kind of solution as actually occurs in the analysis of pyrites.

For convenience of calculation the baric solution is adjusted so that exactly 1000 grains by weight shall represent 25 grains of sulphur ; the usual Spanish or Norwegian pyrites contain on the average 47 to 50 °/₀ of sulphur, hence, if 25 grains of the sample be taken for analysis, it will require between 470 and 500 grains of standard solution to precipitate all the sulphuric acid produced by the oxidation of the ore. The solution of baric chloride is made by dissolving the pure crystals in distilled water, to which a

small proportion of hydrochloric acid is added, to prevent the formation of baric carbonate, which is apt to occur in a neutral solution if kept for any length of time.

(*b*) **Standard Solution of Sulphuric Acid**. This solution is made to correspond volume for volume with the baric solution.

The actual working power of the baric solution may be found by taking 1000 grains of it, heating to near boiling, and adding it to a boiling solution of dilute sulphuric acid in moderate excess. The precipitate of baric sulphate so obtained is collected on a filter as usual, and after ignition yields mere traces of chlorine when treated with water; the process must not, however be reversed, otherwise an impure precipitate occurs. The final trial is best made with ferrous sulphate, 108·6 grains (= 12·5 grs. S) of which are dissolved in about 1000 grains (= 100 dms.) of water slightly acidulated with hydrochloric acid, and heated nearly to boiling; to this is added 490 to 495 grains of the baric solution, also hot, stirring well, and finally boiling rapidly in a platinum or porcelain basin; a small portion is then filtered, and the standard baric solution added drop by drop to the filtrate, which must be returned to the test liquor, and boiled at each testing until a filtrate is obtained, which, after standing, just gives a cloud with both baric chloride and sulphuric acid solutions.

Since some trouble and time are required to fix the exact value of the standard baric solution, it is advisable to prepare some quantity at a time, and to preserve it in a cool place, in separate well stoppered bottles.

The Analytical process with Pyrites: The sample is first carefully selected, powdered, and thoroughly mixed, then in small quantity brought to an impalpable powder by grinding in an agate mortar. 200 grains are taken and dried at 100° C., after which about 30 grains are weighed and placed in a flask of about 20 ozs. capacity. The ore is then oxidised with 300 grains weight of *aqua regia*, to which 200 grains of hydrochloric acid are added. When the energetic action ceases the whole is evaporated *just* to dryness, a point which demands care and watchfulness to hit. 100 grains more hydrochloric acid are then added to the flask to redissolve the contents. If any unoxidised sulphur can be perceived by the eye after treatment with HCl, the test must be rejected, and another oxidation commenced with 25 grs. of more finely powdered ore.

A small flask holding some 1000 grains of standard solution, with dropping tube, is now counterpoised, and so much of the solution transferred to a porcelain basin as practice shows may be

looked for as nearly equivalent to the strength of pyrites in sulphur. The contents of the basin are next heated nearly to boiling, and poured into the test solution of the pyrites, then the whole is returned to the basin from the flask, and the latter washed out with a small quantity of water. The liquid is then boiled rapidly, and a small damped filter being in readiness, a little of the mixed solution is filtered, and a portion of the filtrate added to about 3 or 4 grs. of standard barium solution placed from the counter-poised flask in a test-glass. Should a further precipitate be produced, this tested solution is to be returned to the basin with the rest of the filtrate, and so much more solution of barium added as may be judged requisite. This is again boiled and filtered, using the same filter, and tested as before, this operation being repeated until a precipitate ceases to appear with the barium solution, when the weight of the solution employed is taken and noted. It frequently happens that when the operation is com-plete, both barium and dilute sulphuric acid show a cloudiness in the filtrate after the lapse of a few minutes. When this is the case, the precipitation has been successfully conducted.

It is stated that by the method above described the amount of sulphur in pyrites may be determined with accuracy and certainty to $\frac{1}{10}$th per cent., and that in execution it will be found more simple and expeditious than the old gravimetric method.

P. Holland has obtained good results in estimating sulphur only by fusing the very finely powdered dried ore with ten times its weight of an equal mixture of dry sodic carbonate and potassic nitrate. The operation may be conducted in a large platinum crucible, heated strongly over a Bunsen burner, or in a hard glass combustion tube, about 6 in. long, and half an inch internal diameter, connected by a cork and delivery tube dipping into water in a flask. Should any products of combustion in their escape carry over sulphates or sulphuric acid, they are retained by the water ; the tube is finally heated with a powerful flame, and when cold, the broken tube and contents emptied into the flask, the delivery tube rinsed into the mixture, the fused mass dissolved in slight excess of hydrochloric acid, ammonia added till a slight precipitate of ferric oxide appears, then as much hydrochloric acid and water added as are necessary to bring the fluid to the conditions under which the baric solution was standardized. With 1 gm. of pyrites and 200 c.c. total volume of solution, 2 c.c. of free acid is a convenient quantity.

3. Estimation of Sulphur in Coal Gas.

A most convenient and accurate process for this estimation is that of Wildenstein, § 40.2. The liquid produced by burning

the measured gas in a Letheby or Vernon Harcourt apparatus is well mixed, and brought to a definite volume ; a portion representing a known number of cubic feet of gas is then poured into a glass, porcelain, or platinum basin, acidified slightly with HCl, heated to boiling, and a measured excess of standard baric chloride added ; the excess of acid is then cautiously neutralized with ammonia, (free from carbonate,) and the excess of barium ascertained by standard potassic chromate exactly as described in § 40, p. 97.

The usual method of stating results is in grains of sulphur per 100 cubic feet of gas. This may be done very readily by using semi-normal solutions of baric chloride and potassic chromate on the metric system, and multiplying the number of c.c. of baric solution required with the factor 0·1234, which at once gives the amount of sulphur in English grains.

Standard solutions can of course be made in the same manner on the grain system.

4. Estimation of Alkaline Sulphides by Standard Zinc Solution.

This method, which is simply a counterpart of § 45,3, is especially applicable for the technical determination of alkaline sulphides in impure alkalies, mother liquors, &c.

If the zinc solution be made by dissolving 3·253 gm. of pure metallic zinc in hydrochloric acid, supersaturating with ammonia, and diluting to a litre, or 32·53 grn. to 1000 dm. 1 c.c. or dm. will respectively indicate—

0·0016 gm. or 0·016 grn.	Sulphur
0·0039 „ or 0·039 „	Sodic sulphide
0·00551 „ or 0·0551 „	Potassic sulphide
0·0034 „ or 0·034 „	Ammonic sulphide.

The zinc solution is added from a burette until a drop, brought in contact with the lead solution on filtering paper, no longer gives a black stain at the edge.

5. Sulphurous Acid and Sulphites.

Solutions of sulphurous acid are very readily titrated by iodine, as described in § 32, but it is necessary to remember that in order to secure the proper reaction as defined by Bunsen, the solution

must not contain more than 0·05 per cent. of sulphur dioxide. Mohr, however, has found that the difficulty as to concentration is overcome by the use of ammonic, potassic, or sodic bicarbonate (see § 32, note,) which have no effect on starch iodide.

$$1 \text{ c.c. } \tfrac{N}{10} \text{ iodine} = 0·0032 \text{ gm. SO}^2.$$

SULPHURETTED HYDROGEN.

$$\text{H}^2\text{S} = 34.$$
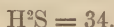
$$1 \text{ c.c. } \tfrac{N}{10} \text{ arsenious solution} = 0·00255 \text{ gm. H}^2\text{S}.$$

1. By Arsenious Acid (Mohr).

§ 68. This residual process is far preferable to the direct titration of sulphuretted hydrogen by iodine, as devised by Dupasquier. The principle is based on the fact, that when sulphuretted hydrogen is brought into contact with an excess of arsenious acid in hydrochloric acid solution, arsenic sulphide is formed; 1 eq. of arsenious acid and 3 eq. of sulphuretted hydrogen produce 1 eq. of arsenic ulphide and 3 eq. of water,

$$\text{As}^2\text{O}^3 + 3\text{H}^2\text{S} = \text{As}^2\text{S}^3 + 3\text{H}^2\text{O}.$$

The excess of arsenious acid used is found by $\tfrac{N}{10}$ iodine and starch, as in § 34. In the case of estimating the strength of sulphuretted hydrogen water, the following plan may be pursued.

A measured quantity, say 10 c.c. of $\tfrac{N}{10}$ arsenious solution, is put into a 300 c.c. flask, and 20 c.c. of sulphuretted hydrogen water added, well mixed, and sufficient hydrochloric acid added to produce a distinct acid reaction; this produces a precipitate of arsenic sulphide and the liquid itself is colourless. The whole is then diluted to 300 c.c., filtered through a dry filter into a dry vessel, 100 c.c. of the filtrate taken out and neutralized with sodic bicarbonate, then titrated with $\tfrac{N}{10}$ iodine and starch, as in § 34; the quantity of arsenious acid so found is deducted from the original 10 c.c., and the remainder multiplied by the requisite factor for sulphuretted hydrogen.

The estimation of sulphuretted hydrogen contained in coal gas, can by this method be made very accurately by leading the gas through the arsenious solution, or still better, through a dilute solution of caustic alkali, then adding arsenious solution, and titrating as before described. The apparatus devised by Mohr for this purpose is arranged as follows. The gas from a common burner is led by means of a vulcanised tube into two successive small wash bottles, containing the alkaline solution;

from the last of these it is led into a large Woulf's bottle filled
with water; the bottle has two necks, and a tap at the bottom, one
of the necks contains the cork through which the tube carrying
the gas is passed; the other, a cork through which a good-sized
funnel with a tube reaching to the bottom of the bottle is passed;
when the gas begins to bubble through the flasks, the tap is opened
so as to allow the water to drop rapidly; if the pressure of gas is
strong, the funnel tube acts as a safety valve, and allows the water
to rise up into the cup of the funnel; when a sufficient quantity
of gas has passed into the bottle, say six or eight pints, the water
which has issued from the tap into some convenient vessel, is
measured into cubic inches or litres, and gives the quantity of gas
which has displaced it.   In order to insure accurate measurement,
all parts of the apparatus must be tight.

The flasks are then separated, and into the second 5 c.c. of
arsenious solution placed, and acidified slightly with hydrochloric
acid; if any traces of a precipitate occur it is set aside for titration
with the contents of the first flask, into which 10 c.c. or so of
arsenious solution are put, acidified as before, both mixed together,
diluted to a given measure, filtered, and a measured quantity
titrated as before described.

2. By Permanganate (Mohr).

If a solution of sulphuretted hydrogen is added to a dilute solu-
tion of ferric sulphate, the ferric salt is reduced to the ferrous
state, and free sulphur separates, the ferrous salt so produced may
be measured accurately by permanganate without removing the
separated sulphur.   Ferric sulphate, free from ferrous compounds,
in sulphuric acid solution, is placed in a stoppered flask, and the
solution of sulphuretted hydrogen added to it with a pipette; the
mixture is allowed to stand half-an-hour or so, then diluted con-
siderably, and permanganate added until the rose colour appears.

$$56 \text{ Fe} = 17 \text{ H}^2\text{S}$$

or each c.c. of $\frac{N}{10}$ permanganate represents 0·0017 gm. of H^2S.

3. By Iodine.

Sulphuretted hydrogen in mineral waters can be accurately
estimated by iodine in the following manner :—

10 c.c. or any other necessary volume of $\frac{N}{100}$ iodine solution are
measured into a 500 c.c. flask, and the water to be examined added
until the colour disappears.   5 c.c. of starch liquor are then added,
and $\frac{N}{100}$ iodine until the blue colour appears, the flask is then filled

to the mark with pure distilled water.   The respective volumes of
iodine and starch solution, together with the added water, deducted
from the 500 c.c. will shew the volume of water actually titrated
by the iodine ; a correction should be made for the excess of iodine
necessary to produce the blue colour.

Fresenius examined the sulphur water of the Grindbrunnen,
in Frankfurt a. M. (Zeitschrift f. an. chem. xiv, 321) both volu-
metrically and by weight for H^2S with very concordant results.
$361·44$ gm. of water (correction for blue colour being allowed)
required $20·14$ c.c. of iodine solution, $20·52$ c.c. of which contained
$0·02527$ of free iodine $= H^2S$ $0·009194$ gm. per million. $444·65$ gm.
of the same water required, under the same conditions, $25·05$ c.c.
of the same iodine solution $= H^2S$ $0·009244$ gm. per million.
By weight the H^2S was found to be $0·009377$ gm. per million.

PHOSPHORIC ACID AND PHOSPHATES.

$$P^2O^5 = 142.$$
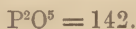
§ 69.   THE estimation of phosphoric acid, either volumetrically
or by weight, presents a subject of considerable interest, and one
which has taxed the ingenuity of most chemists.   The present
enormous consumption of artificial manures throughout the civi-
lized world, the agricultural value of which depends to a large
extent upon the amount of phosphoric acid contained in them,
and the state of combination in which it exists, has led to the
suggestion of many processes for its estimation, and has probably
given rise to more controversy than any other substance of com-
mercial interest in existence.

Moreover, it is one of the subjects which has given scope for a
large amount of quackery among so-called commercial analysts,
some of whom seem to arrogate to themselves secret methods of
analysis, which render their services valuable on the one hand to
the buyer, or on the other to the seller of phosphatic materials,
because they can certify to either low or high results as the case
may be.

The anxiety of dealers to obtain certain results suitable to their
pockets can hardly be surprising, when it is considered that a
difference of 1 per cent. may make a variation in price of hun-
dreds of pounds in one transaction ; nevertheless, in this case, as
also in the valuation of soda ash and caustic soda by analysis, such
anomalies should at once and for ever be got rid of by uniform
action on the part of honest analysts, who above most men should

have the object before them of stating the exact truth, so far as it lies in their power.

It is to be hoped that the Committee on this and kindred subjects, appointed by the Chemical Section of the British Association will help to accomplish this uniformity when their Report is issued.

In this treatise I have nothing to do with gravimetric processes for the estimation of phosphoric acid, except in so far as they serve to verify the results obtained by volumetric methods, and of these latter I am of opinion that one only is admissible—namely, that by uranium ; this opinion is based upon many hundreds of analyses conducted in my own laboratory, and upon the testimony of many competent chemists who have occupied themselves with the matter, and whose contributions to various scientific journals have been consulted and freely used in the compilation of this section.*

1. By Precipitation as Uranic Phosphate in Acetic Acid Solution.

This method is based on the fact that when uranic nitrate or acetate is added to a neutral solution of tribasic phosphoric acid, such, for instance, as sodic orthophosphate, the whole of the phosphoric acid is thrown down as yellow uranic phosphate Ur^2O^3, $P^2O^5 + Aq.$; should the solution, however, contain free mineral acid, it must be neutralized with an alkali, and an alkaline acetate added, together with excess of free acetic acid ; in case of using ammonia and ammonic acetate, the whole of the phosphoric acid is thrown down as double phosphate of uranium and ammonia, having a light lemon colour, and the composition $2(Ur^2O^3)$, $2NH^4O,P^2O^5 + Aq.$ When this precipitate is washed with hot water, dried and burned, the ammonia is entirely dissipated, leaving uranic phosphate, which possesses the formula $2(Ur^2O^3)$, P^2O^5, and contains in 100 parts 80·09 uranic oxide and 19·91

* Fresenius' Quant. Chem. Analyse, 6te Aufl., p. 411.
    Abesser, Jani u. Märcker, Zeitschr. Chem. An. xii, 239.
    Schumann, ibid. xi, 382 ; Janovsky, ibid. xi, 153.
    Gilbert, ibid. xii, 1 ; Rümpler, ibid. xii, 151.
    Fresenius, Neubauer, and Luck, ibid. ix, 16.
    Mohr, Titrirbuch, 4te Aufl., 520.
    Neubauer, Anal. des Harns, 6te Aufl.
    Joulie, Moniteur Scientifique, 1872-3, et Annuaire de la Pharmacie, rédigé
        par Dr. C. Mehu, 1875, p. 465, etc., etc.

phosphoric acid. In the presence of fixed alkalies, instead of ammonia, the precipitate consists simply of uranic phosphate. By this method phosphoric acid may be completely removed from all the alkalies and alkaline earths; also, with a slight modification, from iron; not, however, satisfactorily from alumina when present in any quantity.

The details of the gravimetric process were fully described by me in the Chemical News, (vol. 1, pp. 97, 122) and immediately after the publication of that article, while employed in further investigation of the subject, I devised the volumetric method now to be described. Since that time it has come to my knowledge that Neubauer* and Pincus† had independently of each other and myself, arrived at the same process. This is not to be wondered at, if it be considered how easy the step is from the ordinary determination by weight to that of measure, when the delicate reaction between uranium and potassic ferrocyanide is known. Moreover, the great want of a really good volumetric process for phosphoric acid in place of those hitherto used, has been felt by all who have anything to do with it, and consequently the most would be made of any new method possessing so great a claim to accuracy as the gravimetric estimation of phosphoric acid by uranium undoubtedly does.

The great advantages possessed by the method over Liebig and Raewsky's iron process are that the combination between the phosphoric acid and uranium is definite and certain, and that the mixture needs no filtration, since uranic phosphate produces no colour with potassic ferrocyanide, like ferric phosphate. For the ready determination of phosphoric acid in certain manures and urine, the process is exceedingly accurate.

2. Estimation of Phosphoric Acid in combination with Alkaline Bases, or in presence of small quantities of Alkaline Earths.

The necessary materials are—

(a) A standard solution of uranium.

(b) A standard solution of tribasic phosphoric acid.

(c) A solution of sodic acetate in dilute acetic acid, made by dissolving 100 gm. of sodic acetate in water, adding 100 c.c. of pure

* Archiv. für wissenschäftliche Heilkunde, Bd. iv, p. 228.
† Journal für Prakt. Chem., 76, 104.

acetic acid of sp. gr. 1·04, and diluting to 1 litre ; exact quantities are not necessary.

(*d*) A freshly prepared solution of potassic ferrocyanide, or some finely powdered pure crystals of the same salt.

The uranium solution may consist either of uranic nitrate, or acetate dissolved in distilled water, and of such strength that 1 c.c. represents about 5 milligrammes of phosphoric acid.   An approximate solution is obtained by using about 40 gm. of either salt to the litre.   The solution should be perfectly clear and free from basic salt.   Experience has shown that the most concordant results are invariably obtained by uranic acetate, since the presence of ammonia (as in the case of urine), slightly but sensibly affects the production of the colour between uranium and potassic ferrocyanide, when uranic nitrate is used ; if, however, uranic acetate is not at hand the standard uranic nitrate solution must be titrated in the presence of an ammoniacal salt.   In standard solutions made from either uranic nitrate or acetate, it is advisable to add about 25 c.c. of pure glacial acetic, or a corresponding quantity of weaker acid to each litre of solution—exposure to light has then no reducing action.

3. Titration of the Uranium Solution.

When the uranium solution is not required for manures, it may be titrated upon sodic phosphate as follows,—10·085 gm. of the crystallized, non-effloresced salt (previously powdered and pressed between bibulous paper to remove any adhering moisture), are weighed, dissolved in water, and diluted to 1 litre.   50 c.c. of this solution should represent 0·1 gm. P^2O^5 ; but as it is difficult to obtain sodic phosphate in a normal state of hydration, it is always advisable to check it by evaporating 50 c.c. of the solution to dryness, in a small platinum basin, or crucible, and igniting at a strong heat.   The sodic pyrophosphate so remaining should weigh 0·1874 gm.

50 c.c. of this solution are measured into a small beaker ; 5 c.c. sodic acetate solution added, and the mixture heated to 90° or 100°C.   The uranium solution is then delivered in from a burette, divided into $\frac{1}{10}$ c.c. until a test taken, shall shew the slight predominence of uranium—this is done by spreading a drop or two of the hot mixture upon a clean white level plate, and bringing in contact with the middle of the drop, a small glass rod moistened

with the solution of ferrocyanide, or a dust of the powdered salt —the occurrence of a faint brown tinge shews an excess of uranium, the slightest amount of which produces a brown precipitate of uranic ferrocyanide.

A second or third titration is then made in the same way, so as to arrive exactly at the strength of the uranium solution, which is then diluted and re-titrated, until exactly 20 c.c. are required to produce the necessary reaction with 50 c.c. sodic phosphate.

Suppose 18·7 c.c. of the uranium solution have been required to produce the colour, with 50 c.c. of phosphate solution, then every 18·7 c.c. will have to be diluted to 20 c.c. in order to be of the proper strength—or 187 to 200, or 935 to 1000. After dilution, two or three fresh trials must be made to insure accuracy.

It is of considerable importance that the actual experiment for estimating phosphoric acid by means of the uranium solution should take place with about the same bulk of fluid that has been used in standardizing the solution, and with as nearly as possible the same relative amount of sodic acetate, and the production of the same depth of colour in testing. If these conditions are observed, the method is really capable of extreme accuracy. Hence the proportions here recommended have been chosen, so that 50 c.c. of liquid shall contain 0·1 gm. P^2O^5, which is about the proportion that would naturally occur in the usual course of analysis.

A little practice enables the operator to tell very quickly the precise point, but it must be remembered that when the two drops are brought together for the production of the chocolate colour, however faint it seems at first, if left for some little time, the colour increases considerably, owing to the retarding action of the sodic acetate and acetic acid upon the formation of uranic ferrocyanide, but this has no effect upon the accuracy of the process, since the original standard of the solution has been based on an experiment conducted in precisely the same way.

The Analytical process: In estimating unknown quantities of phosphoric acid, it is necessary to have an approximate knowledge of the amount in any given material, so as to fulfil as nearly as possible the conditions laid down above, that is to say, 50 c.c. of solution shall contain about 0·1 gm. P^2O^5, or whatever other proportion may have been used in standardizing the uranium solution. It is found that considerable variations in the amount of sodic acetate and acetic acid modify the ending of the process to a noticeable extent ; on the other hand, if the operation be conducted with approximate volumes of liquid and amounts of substance,

very concordant results are obtained, and I do not hesitate to say that with care and practice, the estimation of phosphoric acid, in combination with alkaline or earthy bases, by this method, is fully as accurate as any method of estimation by weight.

The compound containing the phosphoric acid to be estimated is dissolved in water, or in the least possible quantity of acetic acid, 5 c.c. of sodic acetate added, and the volume made up to about 50 c.c., then heated, and the uranium solution delivered in cautiously, with frequent testing as above described, until the faint brown tinge appears.

The first trial will give roughly the amount of phosphoric acid present, and taking that as a guide, the operator can vary the amount of liquid and sodic acetate for the final titration, should the proportions be found widely differing from those under which the strength of the uranium was originally fixed.

Each c.c. of uranium solution = 0.005 gm. P_2O_5.

4. Estimation of Phosphoric Acid in combination with Lime and Magnesia, (Bones, Bone Ash, Soluble Phosphates, and other Phosphatic Materials, free from Iron and Alumina.)

The procedure in these cases differs from the foregoing in two respects only—that is to say, the uranium solution is preferably standardized by tribasic calcic instead of sodic phosphate, and in the process of titration it is necessary to add nearly the full amount of uranium required before heating the mixture, so as to prevent the precipitation of calcic phosphate, which is apt to occur in acetic acid solution : or the modification adopted by Fresenius, Neubauer, and Luck, may be used, which consists in reversing the process by taking a measured volume of uranium in excess, and delivering into it the solution of phosphate until a drop of the mixture ceases to give a brown colour with ferrocyanide ; this plan gives, however, much more trouble, and possesses no advantage on the score of accuracy, because in any case at least two titrations must occur, and the first being made somewhat roughly, in the ordinary way, shews within 1 or 2 c.c. the volume of standard uranium required, and in the final trial it is only necessary to add at once nearly the quantity, then heat the mixture, and finish the titration by adding a drop or two of uranium at a time until the required colour is obtained.

It is not safe to depend upon the usual preparations of tri-calcic phosphate by weighing any given quantity direct, owing to uncertainty as to the state in which the phosphoric acid may exist ;

therefore, in order to titrate the uranium solution with calcic phosphate, it is only necessary to take a convenient quantity of precipitated well washed tri-calcic phosphate, and dissolve it in a slight excess of dilute nitric acid; by this means is obtained a solution of acid monocalcic phosphate: in order to ascertain the exact amount of phosphoric acid present in a given measure of this solution, it must be diluted to a definite volume, a measured portion placed in a platinum capsule or crucible, ammonia added in slight excess, the liquid evaporated to dryness, then ignited to dispel the ammonic nitrate, and the resulting tri-calcic phosphate immediately cooled and weighed; its composition is $Ca^3P^2O^8 = 310$ representing $P^2O^5 = 142$; from these numbers it is of course easy to calculate the amount of phosphoric acid in any given volume of the solution.

Example: 50 c.c. of such a solution were evaporated and ignited, then found to weigh 0.2713 gm. $= P^2O^5$ 0.12427 gm.   50 c.c. of the same solution were then treated with ammonic molybdate, and the phosphoric acid carefully estimated with ammoniated magnesic chloride; it yielded $Mg^2P^2O^7$ 0.1942 gm. $= P^2O^5$ 0.12429 gm.: 50 c.c. of the same solution were then titrated with uranium solution, previously standardized on pure calcic phosphate, and of such strength that 1 c.c. $= 0.00522$ gm. P^2O^5, the volume required was 23.8 c.c. $= 0.12424$ gm. P^2O^5. These numbers agree very closely, and greater concordance cannot be expected.

It is hardly necessary to say that in preparing a quantity of standard uranium solution the greatest care must be taken, by checking its working power in various ways.   It is agreed by all operators that there exists no more accurate method of estimating phosphoric acid by weight than as magnesic pyrophosphate, using magnesic chloride instead of sulphate in preparing the precipitant, adding it in slight excess only at a moderate temperature, and allowing the mixture to stand from three to four hours; the precipitate is then collected on a filter, washed with the smallest quantity of ammoniacal water necessary to remove all traces of chlorine, (no correction need be made for washings,) the filter dried, that and the precipitate ignited separately, first at a moderate, and finally at a very strong heat; the latter is especially requisite when the precipitate is collected from molybdic solution.

Another method equally exact, and according to my experience less troublesome, is the direct precipitation in acetic acid solution, by uranic acetate, (alumina and iron of course being absent, small quantities of iron may be allowed,) and weighing as uranic phosphate; the liquid should be well boiled after the addition of

uranium, (when traces of iron are present, a few drops of uranous chloride should be added,) poured into a large beaker, filled up with boiling water, and allowed to stand till quite clear, the clear liquid removed by a syphon flask, the beaker again filled with boiling water, again removed when clear ; the same should be done a third time, when the precipitate may be brought on the filter, and needs very little further washing.

It is useless to try to filter this precipitate unless it is first freely washed by decantation, and as it is absolutely insoluble in water, large quantities may be used without fear. Conducted in this way, the estimation need not occupy more than four or five hours. Fuller details of this process are contained in my paper previously mentioned, (Chem. News, vol. i, pp. 97. 122.)

Either of the above described methods may be used for checking the working power of the standard uranium, and if proper care be used, the results will be found to agree very closely.

5. Estimation of Phosphoric Acid in Minerals or other substances containing Iron or Alumina.

In order to make use of any volumetric process for this purpose, the phosphoric acid must be separated. It is true there are methods in vogue which profess to accomplish the object in the presence of these substances, but they cannot lay claim to accuracy, and are not worth consideration.

There are five methods of separation available : —

$a.$ By molybdic acid, (applicable to all minerals, soils, and manurial substances.)

$\beta.$ By digestion with 5% sulphuric acid solution, (applicable to raw phosphates containing a moderate quantity of iron or alumina, or both, such as Lahn phosphates, coprolites, &c.)

$\gamma.$ By Reynoso and Girard's method as stannic phosphate, (applicable to the same.)

$\delta.$ By Chancel's bismuth process, (applicable to the same,) in the absence of sulphates and chlorides.

$\varepsilon.$ By Joulie's ammonio-magnesic citrate process, (applicable to the same,) and to manures in general.

Another admirable method of separating phosphoric acid from iron and alumina is described by Flight, (Chem. Soc. Journ., ser. 2, vol. xiii, p. 592,) but as this is adapted more to minerals containing phosphoric acid mainly in combination with iron and alumina, it need not further be described here.

a.   Separation by Molybdic Solution.

Molybdic solution is best prepared by dissolving 150 gm. of ammonic molybdate in 1 litre of water, and pouring it into 1 litre of commercially pure nitric acid of sp. gr. 1·20 or thereabout, (the mixture must not be reversed.) About 100 c.c. of this solution suffices to precipitate 0·1 gm. of phosphoric acid, and it is not advisable to take a much greater quantity for separation. The mineral is best brought into solution by nitric acid; sulphuric acid may be used, but in cases where lime is the base, it is obviously inadmissible; hydrochloric acid or chlorides must not be present in any large quantity, nor arsenic, silicic, or organic acids.

The somewhat concentrated clear solution of the substance being prepared, molybdic solution is added in the proportion mentioned, and the mixture allowed to stand at a temperature of about 50° C for five hours, (special experiments have proved conclusively that this is sufficient,) it is then cooled, the yellow precipitate brought upon a small filter, and washed with a mixture of molybdic solution and water in equal proportions; if the washing is carefully done, it will not require more than double the volume of the original liquid.

The precipitate is then dissolved in the least possible quantity of warm diluted ammonia, (1 part of strong liquid ammonia and 3 parts of water,) and the excess of ammonia nearly neutralized with hydrochloric acid; the liquid is then cooled, and the phosphoric acid precipitated with 'magnesia mixture' in the proportion of about 10 c.c. to 0·1 gm. of P^2O^5.

The 'magnesia mixture' is best made by dissolving 110 gm. of magnesic chloride and 140 gm. of ammonic chloride in 1300 c.c. of water, and diluting the mixture to 2 litres with strong liquid ammonia; 10 c.c. of this clear mixture is nearly twice as much as is necessary to precipitate 0·1 gm. P^2O^5, but the excess is advisable, since it prevents the solubility of the double phosphate. After adding the precipitant, strong ammonia is poured into the mixture to about one-third of the volume—the total volume for 0·1 gm. P^2O^5 should be about 100 or 120 c.c. After standing three to four hours, (special experiments have proved this to be quite sufficient,) the precipitate is collected on a small filter, washed moderately with ammoniacal water, then dissolved with a few drops of strong hydrochloric acid and hot water, the filter washed with repeated small portions of hot water, the excess of acid cautiously neutralized with dilute soda or potass, so that a faint precipitate is formed—then 5 c.c. of sodic acetate solution (§ 69.2 c.) added, which should again render the liquid clear, and the solution titrated with standard uranic acetate as before described.

The usual course adopted when the molybdic method of separation is employed, is to ignite and weigh the precipitate as magnesic

pyrophosphate, (see p. 223,) and this is undoubtedly the most correct way, but nevertheless it is possible to obtain very good results volumetrically. In either case the separation and estimation are tedious, troublesome, and somewhat costly, but I have given the latest approved methods of conducting the operations, and they certainly have the merit of being extremely accurate.

β. Extraction of the Phosphoric Acid mainly as Calcic Phosphate by dilute Sulphuric Acid, (Graham's Method.)

10 gm. of the very finely powdered phosphate are weighed in a platinum or porcelain crucible, or in a small sheet-iron pan, and placed over a gas or spirit lamp for about ten minutes, keeping it at a dull red heat; then set aside to cool; when cold transferred to a mortar, and rubbed down to a fine powder, adding gradually 200 c.c. of cold dilute sulphuric acid, containing 5 per cent. of H_2SO_4.

The mixed acid and phosphate are transferred to a litre flask, the mortar repeatedly rinsed out, first with portions of the measured acid, and lastly with water, till the measure is made up; the whole is then well shaken occasionally, and after three hours set aside to deposit, or, if necessary, at the end of three hours a portion may be filtered for the analysis, which is conducted as follows :—

100 c.c. of the clear fluid from the flask are measured into a beaker, 10 drops of a saturated solution of citric acid added, then cautiously neutralized with potash or soda, acetic acid is then added in excess; then 10 c.c. of the sodic acetate solution, (§ 69. 2. c.) and the titration with uranium completed in the usual way.

The separation of the iron and alumina by this method is not absolutely complete, and it is of course necessary that there should be sufficient lime present in the original material to combine with the phosphoric acid. Traces of iron will generally be found to occur in the sulphuric acid solution, nevertheless, for approximate purposes, such as samples of raw phosphates for manure manufacturers, it gives very fair results.

γ. Separation by Tin (Reynoso and Girard).

To the solution of the substance in nitric acid pure granulated metallic tin is added, in the proportion of five or six parts to every part of phosphoric acid supposed to be present, and the mixture digested on the water bath for two or three hours; the fluid is then carefully decanted off through a filter, and repeatedly washed

by decantation with hot water; yellow ammonic sulphide is then added to the precipitate in the beaker to dissolve all the stannic phosphate, and whatever traces may have been retained on the filter are removed by eventually passing the sulphide solution through it; the insoluble compounds of alumina and iron are thus retained on the original filter, and washed with water containing ammonic sulphide. Magnesia solution is then added to the clear greenish-yellow filtrate and washings, to precipitate all the phosphoric acid as double phosphate of magnesia and ammonia, which is collected, washed with ammoniacal water, dissolved in acetic acid, and titrated with uranium as before described.

δ.   Separation by Bismuth (Chancel).

This process has given exceedingly good results in separating phosphoric acid from iron and alumina, but unfortunately is not available in the presence of chlorides or sulphates. It has been especially used in the estimation of P^2O^5 in the German phosphates, phosphorite, native phosphate of alumina, &c.; and in comparison with the molybdic and magnesia processes by weight, has given fairly accurate results in a very much shorter time. (See Birnbaum Zeitschrift für an Chem., vol. ix. p. 203.)

The procedure is as follows:—2 gm. of the very finely powdered mineral are covered with 6-7 c.c. pure nitric acid of sp. gr. 1·25, and kept at about 90° C. for twenty minutes, then diluted with water and filtered. The filtrate is diluted to 500 c.c., sufficient for five separate estimations if required, 100 c.c. only being taken, equal to 0·4 gm. mineral. The 100 c.c. are diluted with the same volume of water, the fluid then brought to boiling, and precipitated with a solution of bismuthic nitrate prepared in the following manner :—Crystals of bismuthic nitrate are treated with water and just so much nitric acid added that on further dilution with water no milkiness takes place, the proportion of bismuth should be about 25 gm. per litre; sufficient of this solution being added to combine with all the P^2O^5, the vessel is set aside to cool, by which means the precipitate becomes crystalline, and moreover, the whole of the bismuthic phosphate will be separated from the fluid, which would not be the case in the hot liquid. The fluid is decanted through a filter, adding cold water repeatedly to the main precipitate in the beaker, and pouring off; when sufficiently washed, the filtrate is treated with a few drops of hydrochloric acid to dissolve the small quantity of precipitate upon it, washed, and the fluid so obtained mixed with the main precipitate. Ammonia, and ammonic sulphide are then added in tolerable quantity, and the mixture digested till the precipitate is quite black; acetic acid in excess is then added, and the mixture heated nearly to boiling for

a short time, filtered when settled clear, washed, the remaining
traces of H^2S in the fluid removed by a little chlorine water, and
then titrated with uranium solution as usual.

The titration with uranium must be adopted, since the bismuthic
precipitate is not of constant composition; however, it contains
all the P^2O^5 in the original compound, and can be recovered as
ammonic phosphate, the bismuth being all removed as sulphide.
It is absolutely necessary that no hydrochloric or sulphuric acid is
present in the original solution in which the precipitation takes
place.

ε. Citric Acid Method (Joulie).

This process has derived some notoriety from the fact that it is
recommended as the best for the analysis of phosphatic materials
by a commission on Manures,* appointed by the French Agricul-
tural Society.

It is in many respects similar to the method adopted by
Fresenius, Neubauer, and Luck, (see § 75,) and consists
essentially in precipitating the phosphoric acid from its combinations
with calcium, iron, and alumina, as double phosphate of magnesia
and ammonia in the presence of ammonic citrate, and the
subsequent titration of the precipitate with uranium solution.   Of
course it is a matter of no consequence whether the precipitate so
obtained is contaminated with calcium, so long as the whole of the
phosphoric acid is carried down, free from iron and alumina, and in
such a form as to be readily titrated by uranium.   The description
of the process has only come under my notice ‡ while this section
is being printed, and consequently I have had no time to examine
it thoroughly.   The experiments made by me, however, have given
very promising results.

Joulie has adopted a systematic method in which all classes
of manures containing phosphates are treated alike, whether iron
or alumina are, or are not, present.   This insures uniformity in
titration, since approximate quantities of re-agents are used in all
cases.

In the case of raw phosphates, 5 gm. of material are dissolved
in hydrochloric acid, if necessary, with the addition of nitric acid,
the solution filtered and diluted to a definite measure, say 200 or
250 c.c.

*Bulletin de la Société des Agriculteurs de France, 1876, p. 53, et suivantes.

‡ Methode Citro-uranique pour le Dosage de l'Acide Phosphorique dans les
Phosphates et les Engrais—par M. H. Joulie, Annuaire de la Pharmacie, 1875,
Rédigé par Dr. C. Méhu.

The quantity recommended for titration is such that it shall contain from 20 to 40 milligrammes of phosphoric acid ; a trial may first be made with 10 c.c. of the dissolved material and the amount of precipitate obtained by the magnesia mixture will indicate to an expert somewhere about the proportion of phosphoric acid present, and serve as a guide to the quantity of liquid to operate upon.

The citrate of magnesia solution used for precipitating the phosphoric acid is prepared by dissolving 400 gm. of citric acid in 200 gm. of warm water, adding 22 gm. of pure magnesic carbonate, and when all effervescence is over and the liquid clear, pouring into the mixture 400 c.c. of solution of ammonia of sp. gr. 0·920 ; lastly the whole is diluted to the measure of 1 litre ; it should be strongly acid.

10 c.c. of this solution amply suffices to precipitate 40 mgm. of phosphoric acid ; and the operation is best made in a small flask, gently shaking the mixed cold liquids, adding ammonia freely in excess, and setting quietly aside for two hours in order that the crystalline precipitate may separate. Two hours have been proved sufficient under all varying circumstances.

The precipitate is then filtered on a small filter (very porous paper may be used) and repeatedly washed with small quantities of ammoniacal water. The precipitate is then dissolved on the filter with 10 c.c. of nitric acid (1 : 10) ; first, washing out the precipitating flask with it to dissolve traces of crystals which may adhere, finally washing the filter with repeated small quantities of boiling water, and receiving the filtrate into a beaker capable of holding about 150 c.c. and marked at 75 c.c.   A small filter about one inch in depth is quite large enough for the purpose, and permits of being well washed without the use of large volumes of liquid ; when the precipitate is dissolved and the filter properly washed, the total amount of liquid need not exceed 30 c.c. ; to this clear solution dilute ammonia is cautiously added drop by drop, until a persistent cloud is produced, 5 c.c. of solution of sodic acetate is then added, the mixture heated on the water bath to 90° or 100° C and the titration completed as described on page 230.

Joulie prefers to standardize his solution of uranic nitrate by means of a weighed quantity of pure ammonic phosphate.   3·087 gm. of this salt previously dried at 100° C are dissolved in a litre of water, the solution so obtained contains 2 gm. of phosphoric acid, and consequently 20 c.c. represents 40 milligrammes.

An approximate uranium solution is obtained by dissolving about 40 gm. of uranic nitrate in a litre of water and adding to it ammonia till a persistent precipitate occurs, then free acetic acid in slight excess, and filtering after a day or two to

remove any basic salt or traces of uranic phosphate which may be
present.

Titration of the Uranium Solution. 20 c.c. of the standard
ammonic phosphate and 5 c.c. of sodic acetate are measured into a
beaker, holding about 150 c.c. and marked at 75 c.c., then diluted
to 75 c.c. and heated to near boiling; the uranium solution is then
cautiously delivered into the mixture until a test taken in the usual
way with ferrocyanide shows the brown colour.

J o u l i e makes a correction for the excess of uranium necessary
to give this colour, but as all the titrations are supposed to take
place under the same conditions as to volume of liquid and
quantities of re-agents, it is not a matter of great importance.

The Analytical process: The working power of the uranium
solution having been proved by the titration just described and
which is of course repeatedly done till the exact point is ascertained,
the operator is in a position to titrate any given specimen of
phosphate. To resume therefore the operation of preparing the
raw material and obtaining the precipitate from the citro-magnesic
solution, a volume of the phosphate solution corresponding to 30
or 40 mgm. of phosphoric acid or as near thereto as is possible is
precipitated, the precipitate dissolved, 5 c.c. of sodic acetate added,
diluted to 75 c.c., then heated to boiling, and the approximate
amount of uranium ascertained; a second trial is then made,
adding at once before heating nearly the necessary quantity of
uranium, and finally drop by drop till the exact point is known—
thus, to give one of J o u l i e ' s examples, suppose 5 gm. of material
has been weighed and dissolved in 20 c.c. of nitric or hydrochloric
acid and the solution made up to 100 c.c. 20 c.c. of this solution
representing 1 gm. of material is precipitated as described, and
requires 16·2 c.c. of uranium, of which each c.c. $= 0·00476$ gm.
P^2O^5, then $16·2 \times 0·00476 = 0·077112$ gm. or $15·42\%$ P^2O^5.

The quantities operated upon by J o u l i e are very small and
liable in the hands of careless operators to give rise to serious
errors; nevertheless, experiments made by myself upon phosphates
containing iron and alumina as well as pure calcic phosphates have
given very concordant results, the precipitates being entirely free
from both iron and alumina.

The chief value of the process is the method of separating the
phosphoric acid in such a clean form as to be available for titration.
Other portions of J o u l i e ' s method relating to reduced and
assimilable phosphates and their estimation by means of alkaline
ammonic citrate or oxalate are of questionable value and hence are
not given here.

SUPERPHOSPHATES.

Probably there exists no substance which admits of more discrepancy in analytical results than the so called superphosphate of lime. It is evident that this discrepancy is mainly due to the various methods of extraction of the soluble phosphoric acid adopted by different analysts.

Raw phosphatic materials consisting mainly of insoluble tricalcic phosphate ($Ca^3P^2O^8$) when treated with sulphuric acid by the manufacturer give rise to the production of soluble mono-calcic phosphate ($CaH^4P^2O^8$), together with calcic sulphate and small quantities of magnesia, iron, alumina, organic matter, &c.

A long series of experiments have proved that the soluble phosphoric acid existing in such a mixture is immediately removed by cold water.

It would tend very much to uniformity of results among analysts if the method of extraction adopted by the Magdeburg Association of Agricultural Chemists were in general use, and which simply consists in weighing 20 gm. of the sample, transferring to a mortar, adding cold water, and gently breaking down any lumps with the pestle without grinding the residue, and so with repeated small quantities of water transferring the whole to a litre flask; the exact measure is then made up with water, the mixture vigorously shaken, and the required portion immediately filtered through a dry filter for titration with uranium, or for analysis by any other chosen method.

50 c.c. of the solution so prepared represents 1 gm. of super-phosphate, and with ordinary manufactures this is a convenient quantity for titration. In the case of very rich preparations such as dissolved guanos or concentrated manures, 10 gm. should be weighed instead of 20 gm., or if 20 be used, 25 c.c. only of the solution with 25 c.c. of water should be taken instead of 50 c.c. for titration.

The Uranium Solution. For the analysis of manures it is exceedingly convenient to have this solution of such strength that each c.c. represents one per cent. of tribasic calcic phosphate rendered soluble by acid, when 1 gm. of the manure is taken for analysis.

This strength is a convenient one also for the uranium solution, being very nearly the same as described on pp. 220, 1, 2. Acetate

is to be preferred to nitrate on some accounts, nevertheless either salt will answer the purpose.

The solution must be standardized by pure tricalcic phosphate as described on page 223, taking great care that the salt is weighed immediately it has cooled after ignition, so as to have no accidental moisture ; it is of course impossible to weigh any exact quantity of this substance, but if rather more than 5 gm. of the purest precipitated calcic phosphate be taken, well moistened with pure strong nitric acid and warmed, then dissolved completely by the addition of water and finally diluted to 500 c.c., a solution will be obtained which can at any time be used for the accurate titration of the uranium solution. It is only necessary to evaporate 25 c.c. of it to dryness, moistening with excess of strong ammonia, then igniting and weighing the residue of pure tribasic calcic phosphate ; from this may be calculated the exact amount of material in 500 c.c. Supposing it to be slightly above 5 gm. sufficient water may be added to the solution so that 1 gm. exactly shall be contained in 100 c.c. ; a standard solution is thus formed which can be used for titrating the uranium and needs no calculation.

25 or 30 c.c. of this solution representing a 25 or 30% superphosphate are convenient quantities to take for the titration of the uranium solution, but it is advisable always to use about the same volume of liquid, and hence water must be added to make up the measure to about 50 c.c. ; the standard solution being acid it is necessary to neutralize cautiously with soda or potash till a faint but persistent precipitate occurs, then to add 10 c.c. of sodic acetate solution, the free acid in which will re-dissolve the cloudiness, then about 20 c.c. of uranium are ran in and the mixture heated to near boiling, and the titration finished as before described.

Superphosphates containing Ammonia.

Where ammoniacal salts are present in superphosphates or other phosphatic manures, the uranium solution which has been standardized, merely on calcic or sodic phosphate, will not represent accurately the amount of phosphoric acid ; the brown colour with ferrocyanide occurs sooner in the titration than when ammonia is absent, and this is more particularly the case with uranic nitrate, it is difficult to account for this but it is a fact ; hence with superphosphates containing salts of ammonia, (nitrogenous organic matter has not the same effect,) the working power

of the uranium solution should be taken on the standard calcic phosphate with 2 or 3 c.c. of a saturated solution of ammonic acetate, chloride, or sulphate added.

Superphosphates containing Iron and Alumina.

The presence of these bodies may be known immediately by a semi-transparent gelatinous precipitate being produced in the clear solution of manure, when 10 c.c. of acid sodic acetate is added to the 50 c.c. of phosphate solution. If there are only faint traces of ferric phosphate, which is generally the case in superphosphates, it may be disregarded, but if more than this occurs the precipitate must either be weighed as such and the clear calcic solution titrated by itself or Joulie's method of separation may be adopted. (see page 229,) or again, ammonic citrate and acetate may be added to the solution instead of sodic acetate to prevent the precipitation of iron and alumina, in which case, however, the working power of the uranium must be known in the presence of similar quantities of these salts by a blank titration with calcic phosphate.

If it be desired to weigh the precipitate of iron and alumina phosphates, 200 c.c. of the manure solution should be mixed with 50 c.c. of the usual acid sodic acetate solution and the resulting precipitate filtered off, washing it on the filter three or four times with small quantities of boiling water, (too much water must not be used as it is not perfectly insoluble,) then ignited and weighed ; calculating 47 per cent. of it as phosphoric acid.

50 c.c. of the filtrate kept separate from the washings = 40 c.c. of the original solution may then be titrated with uranium as usual.

In cases where very large quantities of iron are present the extraction of the soluble phosphoric acid should be accomplished with the least possible quantity of water, since the addition of much water rapidly decomposes the ferric phosphate from the soluble to the insoluble form, and hence the filter pump is of great service in such a case, but as such a material is not available for any process of titration it need not be further alluded to here.

TANNIC ACID.

§ 70. THE estimation of tannin in the various astringent materials used in tanning by volumetric methods is not of the most satisfactory character. A great variety have been proposed,

for the miscellaneous substances used in tanning, the best of which appears to be the gelatine process, as modified by Mulder, Löwenthal's process modified by Neubauer for oak-barks and similar substances, and Fletcher's lead method for tea, or other substances containing gallo-tannic acid.

Extraction of the Tannin from Barks, Leaves, &c. The best method is first to reduce the material to coarse powder and to exhaust 20 gm. of it by digestion with cold water, using a strong press if possible, the residue is then boiled for half or three-quarters of an hour, replacing the evaporated water ; the liquids are then mixed together and diluted to 1 litre. A further quantity of astringent matter can be removed from the residue if boiled with acidulated water, but as this method is not used in the actual tanning process it is not available for the tanner, and consequently need not be done in testing.

Watts (Pharm. Journ., March 1867), who has had considerable experience in the valuation of tanning materials, thus describes the gelatine process alluded to :—

1. By Standard Gelatine Solution.

Dissolve in a litre of water 3 gm. of isinglass, and add to it about 1 gm. of powdered alum. To ascertain the quantity of tannin which 1 c.c. of this solution represents, dissolve 2 gm. of pure tannic acid in 1 litre of water for a standard solution, of which every 10 c.c. will therefore contain 0·02 gm. of tannic acid. Measure 50 c.c. of this latter solution, containing 0·1 gm. of tannic acid, into a beaker ; dilute it somewhat with water, and drop in from a burette the gelatine solution until the falling of a drop on the surface no longer produces the characteristic ring of tannate of gelatine, then allow the precipitate to settle ; next take a drop out carefully by the end of a glass rod, drop it on to the surface of a black glass plate, and there test it for excess of either tannin or gelatine, by bringing in contact with it a drop of either solution, observing whether any cloudiness occur at the junction of the two drops ; when the exact point has been ascertained at which the gelatine no longer produces a precipitate, which requires some practice to hit exactly, the number of cubic centimetres of gelatine solution consumed correspond to 0·1 gm. of tannic acid.

2. Löwenthal's process modified by Neubauer.

The requisites for this method are :—

(1.) **A Solution of Sulphindylate of Potassium** (indigo-carmine) 30 gm. to the litre. This solution is to be carefully heated in

closed bottles to 70°, whereby its tendency to form confervoïd growths is checked. Only the purest indigo-carmine can be used. 20 c.c. of the solution are diluted to ¾ litre, and after the addition of 10 c.c. of dilute sulphuric acid, titrated with potassium permanganate ; the colour must change ultimately from greenish to a clear golden yellow, and this change must take place with precision, otherwise the solution is useless.

(2.) **Tannin Solution.** Chemically pure tannin is dried at 100°, and 2 gm. are dissolved in 1000 c.c. There is little doubt that the differences between chemists in their analyses of oak-bark are probably due in many cases to their having operated with standard solutions of tannin of different degrees of purity. For testing the purity of commercial tannin Neubauer recommends Hammer's process, viz., the observation of specific gravity before and after the tannin has been absorbed and removed from solution by rasped hide.

(3.) **Solution of Potassium Permanganate** containing 1·666 gm. of pure crystallized potassic permanganate in 1 litre of water.

(4.) **Decinormal Solution of Oxalic Acid** may be used for titration of the permanganate, instead of the tannin solution. This would contain 6·3 gm. to the litre, and according to the author's experiments will correspond to a tannin solution containing 4·157 gm. of tannin per litre.

(5.) **Pure Animal Charcoal** exhausted with hydrochloric acid, and well washed until the chlorine reaction disappears ; it is preserved under water.

(6.) **Pure Dilute Sulphuric Acid.** (1 to 5).

The Analytical process. To 20 c.c. of the indigo solution diluted with ¾ litre of water are added 10 c.c. of the sulphuric acid, and then the permanganate solution is slowly run in, the liquid being constantly and vigorously stirred ; the blue colour passes through various shades of green, turning to a slightly greenish-yellow, and ultimately a bright golden yellow ; this change of colour is the terminal point of the reaction, and as it is not easy to see the pink colour of the permanganate in the yellow solution, the disappearance of the green must be carefully noted. The operation is now to be repeated with a fresh portion of the indigo solution and 10 c.c. of the tannin solution, the difference between the amounts of permanganate used is the measure of the tannin. 20 c.c. of the indigo solution should always require at least as much permanganate as 10 c.c. of the tannin solution ; it is better that they should require half as much again.

Titration of an Oak-bark extract. This is performed as above described. If one litre of extract has been prepared from 20 gm.

of oak-bark powder, from 10 to 20 c.c., according to the quantity
of tannin present, are employed in the titration. Repetitions of
the analysis give closely concordant results. The tannin used in
titration being obtained from the gall-nut is not identical with that
contained in the oak-bark. Again, oak-bark tannin is not a pure
substance; but though the extract of the oak bark contains many
other matters besides tannin which reduce permanganate, still the
action of most of these matters is slow, and their effect con-
sequently small.

Neubauer takes three equal portions of the extract, one is
titrated as above; to the two others equal quantities of animal
charcoal are added. After standing for a few moments a sample
from one of them is filtered and tested by adding to it, first sodic
acetate, and then ferric chloride. If no dark brown precipitate
due to tannin can be detected, the other portion which has been
treated with animal charcoal is filtered, the charcoal washed, and
the filtrate treated as before. The amount of permanganate
required by this is subtracted from that required by the portion of
the extract not treated with animal charcoal. The difference is
the measure of the tannin. The author points out that there may
be matters present which would reduce permanganate and be at the
same time precipitable by charcoal; were gallic acid present, it
would belong to this category, but it is doubtful if there is any-
thing more than a trace of this substance in oak-bark.

3. By Standard Lead Solution (Fletcher).

In the case of tea, Allen has pointed out that the astringency is
probably due to a mixture of tannic and gallic acids (Chem. News,
xxix, 169). The lead process estimates these together and for all
technical purposes it suffices to consider them as tannin.

The Analytical process. 5 gm. of lead acetate are dissolved in
water and diluted to 1 litre, and the solution filtered after standing.
The indicator is made by dissolving 5 milligrammes of pure
potassic ferricyanide in 5 c.c. of water, and adding an equal bulk
of strong ammonia solution. One drop of this test will detect
0·001 milligramme of tannin, or 1 milligramme dissolved in 100
c.c. of water.

The precipitating power of the lead solution is ascertained by
diluting 10 c.c. of it to about 100 c.c. with boiling water, and
adding to it, from a burette, a solution of 0·1 gm. of pure tannin
in 100 c.c. of water. After adding 10 c.c. of the latter solution,
about 1 c.c. of the liquid is withdrawn with a pipette and passed
through a small filter, the drops being allowed to fall on to spots
of the indicating solution previously placed on a porcelain slab.
If no pink colouration is observed, another small addition of the
tannin solution is made, a small portion of the liquid filtered, and

added to the indicator as before, the process being repeated until a pink colour is observed. The greatest delicacy is obtained when the drops of liquid from the funnel are allowed to fall directly on to the spots of the indicator, instead of observing the point of junction of the liquids.

The reaction being complete, a second estimation is made, and in this case almost the full volume of tannin solution can be added at once.

It is necessary to use the purest tannin for the purpose, as a serious error may otherwise occur, some samples of commercial tannin having little more than half the precipitating power of the best.

Exactly the same process is employed for estimating the tannin in tea, the decoction being substituted for the standard tannin solution and added to the lead solution as before.

The solution of tea is prepared by boiling 2 gm. of the finely-powdered sample with about 80 c.c. of water for half an hour. The decoction is strained through fine muslin, the particles of leaf returned to the flask, and the boiling resumed for an hour with the same quantity of water as before. The process is repeated till no more colouring matter is extracted. The whole of the solution is set aside, to allow any particles that may have passed through the muslin to subside, when the liquid is decanted from the sediment, the last portions passed through a filter, and the whole decoction made up to 250 c.c. This diluted solution is ready for use in the burette, the remainder of the process only occupying a few minutes.

The volume of tannin, or tea solution, it is necessary to add to 100 c.c. of pure water, in order that a drop may give the pink reaction with the ferricyanide, is substracted from the total amount run from the burette.

If the solutions are made of the strength here described, 10 c.c. of the lead solution will precipitate about 10 milligrammes of pure gallotannic acid, and therefore the volume of tea solution added contains 0·01 gm. of tannin.

If all the weights and volumes above mentioned are observed, 125, divided by the number of c.c. of tea solution used, will give the percentage of tannin, &c., in the sample.

It has been ascertained that prolonged boiling does not affect the precipitating power of the tea, and solutions of the same sample prepared on different occasions have given absolutely concordant or closely agreeing results. The percentage of tannin in tea can be ascertained by this process to within 0·2 per cent.

SUGAR.

§ 71. THE term sugar is applied to several bodies possessing distinct properties, and differing somewhat in chemical composition.

There are only two classes, however, of general importance, that is to say :—

1. Those that possess the chemical composition of grape sugar or glucose, $C^6H^{12}O^6$, such as the sugar contained in the juice of grapes, apples, and other ripe fruit; also that which occurs in urine in *Diabetes mellitus*.

2. Common cane sugar, $C^{12}H^{22}O^{11}$, contained in the juice of the sugar cane, beet root, maple, &c.

Sugars of the latter class, and also those contained in milk, may all be converted into grape sugar by boiling for twenty minutes with weak sulphuric or hydrochloric acid, and must all be so converted before they can be estimated by the chemical methods here given.

This inverted sugar is not identically the same as grape sugar, it has however the same effect upon the copper or mercury solutions which is all that is required for analytical purposes.

1. By Standard Copper Solution (Fehling).

This method is based on the fact, that although a mixture of pure cupric sulphate, potassic tartrate, and caustic soda, mixed in proper proportions, may be boiled without undergoing change; yet, if only a trace of grape sugar be added, a very slight warming is enough to precipitate a portion of the copper as protoxide, Cu^2O.

Fehling, Neubauer, and others, have very carefully examined the reaction which takes place, and found that 1 eq. pure grape sugar=180, is capable of reducing exactly 5 eq.=397 of cupric oxide (CuO) to the state of cuprous oxide (Cu^2O). Therefore, if the quantity of copper reduced by a given solution of sugar is known, it is easy to find the quantity of sugar present.

There are three methods of procedure—

(1.) To prepare a standard solution of pure cupric sulphate with potassic tartrate and caustic soda, and add the sugar solution to a definite quantity of it until the deep blue colour has disappeared; or—

(2.) To add the copper solution, which may be of indefinite strength, in excess, and estimate the precipitated protoxide, either by weight or indirectly, by the method of Schwarz, § 44.2.

(3.) To add the standard solution of copper in excess to a measured volume of the sugar solution and boil so as to precipitate the cuprous oxide; the blue supernatant solution is then filtered

away and the copper estimated by stannous chloride as described in Weil's process, § 44. 7.

As the first method is susceptible of very accurate results, and occupies little time, it is generally preferred. The requirements are as follows :—

Standard Solution of Copper. 34·64 gm. of pure crystallized cupric sulphate, previously powdered and pressed between blotting paper, are weighed and dissolved in 200 c.c. of distilled water ; in another vessel, 173 gm. of pure crystals of Rochelle salt are dissolved in 480 c.c. of solution of pure caustic soda, sp. gr. 1·14. The two solutions are then mixed, and the deep clear blue solution diluted with distilled water to 1 litre.

Löwe advocates the use of glycerine instead of alkaline tartrate in making this solution (Zeitschrift für an Chem., ix. p. 20), using about 20 gm. of glycerine for the amount of copper above described. The solution so made, however, will not bear much diluting without becoming turbid, and as glycerine is frequently contaminated with sugar as an adulteration, the modification does not seem to possess any advantage over the original method.

Each 10 c.c. of the solution so prepared, containing 0·3464 gm. of cupric sulphate, represent exactly 0·050 gm. of pure anhydrous grape sugar. It must be preserved in a dark place, and in well-stoppered small bottles, kept tolerably full, since, if the solution absorbs much carbonic acid, a precipitate will occur in boiling even in the absence of sugar. This may, however, be prevented by adding fresh caustic alkali. In all cases, before using it for titrating a solution of sugar, 10 c.c. should be boiled with about 40 c.c. of water, for a few minutes, in order to be certain of its fitness.

The Solution of Sugar. This must be so diluted as to contain $\frac{1}{2}$ or at most 1 per cent. of sugar ; if on trial it is found to be stronger than this, it must be further diluted with a measured quantity of distilled water.

If the sugar solution to be examined is of dark colour, or likely to contain extractive matters which might interfere with the distinct ending of the reaction, it is advisable to heat a measured quantity to boiling, and add a few drops of milk of lime, allow the precipitate to settle, then filter through animal charcoal, and dilute with the washings to a definite volume.

From thick mucilaginous liquids, or those which contain a large proportion of albuminous or extractive matters, the sugar is best extracted by Graham's dialyser.

The method may be applied directly to diabetic urine (see Analysis of Urine), as also to brewer's wort or distiller's mash. Dextrine does not interfere, except the boiling of the liquid under titration is long continued.

Cane, beet, and maple sugar juice, or prepared sugars, are con-

verted into grape sugar by heating 30 or 40 c.c. of the clarified liquid in a water bath, with 30 or 40 drops of dilute sulphuric or hydrochloric acid (1 to 5), for twenty minutes, replacing the evaporated water from time to time, so as not to char the sugar; the acid is then neutralized with sodic or calcic carbonate, and the liquid diluted to 15 or 20 times its volume before being titrated.

100 parts of grape sugar so found represent 95 parts of cane or beet sugar, or 10 c.c. of copper solution are reduced by 0·0475 gm. of cane or beet sugar. Starch or dextrine, or substances containing them, require to be heated longer with the acid in order to insure their conversion into glucose. To convert 1 gm. of starch into dextrine, and thence into sugar, it should be mixed with 30 c.c. of cold water, smoothly, then heated gently until thick, then add 30 drops of dilute acid, and boil in a small flask, supported obliquely on a sand bath for 8 or 10 hours, replacing the water from time to time; then neutralize and dilute as before.

The change may be produced more rapidly and at lower temperature by using some form of diastase in place of sulphuric acid; an infusion of malt is best suited to the purpose, but the temperature must not exceed 71° C. (160° Fahr.) : about four hours' digestion is sufficient. A like quantity of the same malt solution must be digested alone, at the same temperature, and titrated for its amount of sugar, which is deducted from the total quantity found in the mixture. O'Sullivan (Journ. Chem. Soc., 1872, p. 579), has, however, clearly shown that the effect of the so-called diastase is to produce a body called maltose, which has only the power of reducing the copper solution to the extent of about two-thirds that of dextrose or true grape sugar, the rest being probably dextrine; sulphuric or other similar acids cause complete inversion.

100 parts of grape sugar so found represent 90 parts of starch or dextrine ($C^6H^{10}O^5$)n, or 10 c.c. copper solution, are reduced by 0·45 gm. starch or dextrine. When dextrine is present with grape sugar, care must be taken not to boil the mixture too long with the alkaline copper solution, as it has been found that a small portion of the copper is precipitated by the dextrine (Rumpf and Heinzerling Zeitschrift für an Chem., ix. 358).

Sugar of milk ($C^{12}H^{22}O^{11}$) may also be converted into grape sugar by boiling for a short time with dilute sulphuric acid, before being estimated.

The Analytical process: 10 c.c. of the copper solution are measured into a convenient sized flask or a white porcelain dish, and diluted with 40 c.c. of water, or if necessary, the same quantity of dilute caustic soda, and brought to gentle boiling. The dilute

sugar solution is then delivered in from time to time from a graduated burette; when the precipitated oxide appears of a bright red colour, the lamp should be removed and the precipitate allowed to settle; if the flask is then held before a window, or the dish lifted on one side so as to cause the clear liquid to flow against the white porcelain, the colour may readily be seen; should any blue tinge remain, more sugar solution is added, and the boiling recommenced and continued until all colour just disappears. If any doubt exists, a small portion of the *hot* mixture should be filtered, acidified with acetic acid, and a drop of solution of potassic ferrocyanide added; if copper is in excess, a brown colour or precipitate will be produced.

It is almost impossible to hit the exact point on the first trial, but it affords a very good guide for a more exact titration the second time; the quantity of sugar solution necessary to discharge the colour from 10 c.c. copper solution contains 0·05 gm. of grape sugar.

When the titration is once commenced it should be carried on as quickly as possible in order to prevent irregularities from long exposure of the hot solution to the atmosphere.

2. By Mercuric Cyanide (Knapp).

The principle of this method is based on the fact that if a solution of grape sugar be added to a boiling solution of mercuric cyanide rendered alkaline by soda or potash, the mercury salt is reduced to metallic mercury in the proportion of 100 parts of anhydrous grape sugar to 400 parts of mercuric cyanide.

The standard mercury solution is made by dissolving 10 gm. of mercuric cyanide in about 600 c.c. of water then adding 100 c.c. of caustic soda solution of sp. gr. 1·145 and diluting to 1 litre.

This solution possesses the advantage over Fehling's that it will keep a long time without deterioration.

The Analytical process. 40 c.c. of the mercury solution is placed in a small flask, heated to boiling, and the $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. sugar solution allowed to run in with continued heating until the whole of the mercury is precipitated; the volume of sugar solution so used contains 100 milligrammes of grape sugar.

The ending of the process is ascertained by bringing a drop of the supernatant liquid into contact with filter paper tied over a small beaker containing strong solution of ammonic sulphide. When a brown colour ceases to form with the vapour of the sulphide all the mercury is precipitated. Sharper results may be obtained by moistening pure filter paper with the supernatant liquid, and holding quite close to it, for half a minute, a glass rod dipped in the sulphide solution. While the mercury is in

R

excess a decided brown colouration takes place, but towards the end of the reduction it becomes fainter and fainter until only a slight ring of pale colour occurs. If the paper is allowed to dry a stronger colour will result, since a trace of undecomposed cyanide is invariably present, hence the fresh moist effect must always be taken as the final point.

To be certain of the total decomposition of the cyanide a few c.c. may be filtered, acidified with acetic acid, and tested with sulphuretted hydrogen water for mercury.

Special experiments have shown that the estimation of sugar by this process agrees closely with the results obtained by Fehling's solution.

INDIGO.

§ 72. THIS substance, as met with commercially, is of very variable composition, and a great many processes have been from time to time proposed for estimating the amount of pure indigotin or blue matter present. These processes have for the most part been based upon experiments made with the pure material, and their accuracy has totally disappeared when used upon material containing other vegetable or earthy matters, such as are constantly to be found in marketable indigo.

These impurities are mainly indigo-gluten, indigo-brown, indigo-red, and ferric oxide, which latter would be found of course in the ash.

The volumetric processes here given are such as have been found to give the most reliable results, and may be depended upon for technical purposes. In both processes the sample is to be dissolved in fuming sulphuric acid previous to being titrated.

This is best done as follows :—1 gm. or 10 grn. respectively of the very finely powdered indigo is put into a closely stoppered small flask, or bottle, with 8 gm. or 80 grn. of acid (the relation being in each case 1 to 8), together with about a teaspoonful of small garnets, or if these are not at hand, flint pebbles or broken hard glass, the flask closely stoppered and kept for 8 or 10 hours in a warm place not exceeding 50° C. with frequent shaking ; the sample is then ready for examination by either of the following processes :—

1. By Potassic Bichromate (M'Kinlay).

10 grns. of the indigo dissolved as described above are placed in a white porcelain basin capable of holding about two pints, and

diluted with one pint of water, the bottle being repeatedly washed out with water so as to remove all colour from the garnets or glass. 50–60 grs. of oxalic acid are then added, previously dissolved in a few ounces of water; the whole may now be diluted to about 30 fluid ounces, and is ready for titration.

Standard Potassic Bichromate, containing 60 grs. of bichromate in 1000 dm. of water, each dm. of this solution equals 1 per cent. of pure indigotin.

The same solution can of course be made on the gramme system by dissolving 6 gm. of bichromate in 1 litre of water, so that when 1 gm. of indigo is taken for analysis, 1 c.c. of bichromate will also equal 1 per cent. of pure indigo blue.

The titration is now performed by running the bichromate into the slightly warm indigo mixture with frequent stirring until no blue or green colour can be seen on placing a drop of the mixture on white filtering paper.

In adding the bichromate solution to the blue liquor, and particularly towards the end of the process, time must be given for each addition to produce its effect before a further quantity is poured in. When the operation is finished, the mixture will present an olive green appearance, which, on standing a few minutes, will change to a golden brown. The last traces of the blue colour are best seen by drying the paper and examining it by transmitted light, but a little experience will enable an unpractised eye to judge by the appearance of the liquid; or if any uncertainty prevails, a small quantity of the mixture may be taken out into a test-glass, and a drop of the reagent added, when, by comparing it with another portion in a similar glass, it will be seen whether any of the blue colour remains.

When the brown colouring matter of the indigo interferes with the purposes to which it is to be applied, 10 grains should be dissolved in sulphuric acid in the usual manner, and the solution being made up to 1 pint, slips of stout blotting-paper are introduced into the blue liquid, and kept therein for ten minutes, and then dried. By subjecting indigo of known strength and purity to the same treatment, and comparing the results, it will be seen that those indigoes which contain a large proportion of brown matter give a green tint to the paper, varying in intensity according to the amount present.

From experiments made with pure indigo, the amount of bichromate required to decolorise the blue solution is less when oxalic acid is employed than when hydrochloric acid with heat is used.

2. By Potassic Ferricyanide (Ullgren).

This method is based upon the fact that red potassic prussiate

destroys the blue colour of indigo in the presence of free alkali, by converting it into isatin, the reaction being formulated as follows:—

$$C^{16}H^5NO^2 + 2K^3Fe^2Cy^6 + 2KO = C^{16}H^5NO^4 + 4K^2FeCy^3$$
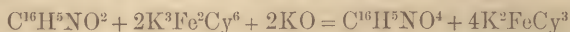
The use of caustic soda or potash, however, is liable to cause a different reaction if used in varying quantity, and at higher temperature; it is therefore advisable to use sodic carbonate as the alkali.

Ullgren's description is as follows (Chem. Soc. Jour. 1865, 223):—

1. The quantity of sulphuric acid added to the solution of indigo should not be too great, and the temperature must not exceed 50°C, because, especially with impurer sorts of indigo, sulphurous acid in considerable quantity is then generated, and combinations with sulphuric acid are obtained, part of which are not dissolved in the acid liquid when diluted with water, like sulphopurpuric acid.

The quantity of sulphuric acid found most suitable, is ten times the weight of the indigotin and eight times that of the indigo, the acid itself being of the strength which is obtained when fuming sulphuric acid is mixed with distilled water until the mixture only is faintly fuming. With this strength of acid the formation of a certain portion of sulphopurpuric acid is of less consequence; only in measuring for titration, the diluted liquid must be well shaken.

2. The indigo solution should be very much diluted, and a sample preserved in order to serve as a guide as to the degree of dilution. To prepare the standard solution, 1 gm. of pure indigotin is dissolved in 10 gm. of sulphuric acid, mixed with water to 1 litre of liquid, and 10 c.c. of the solution thus obtained is also diluted to 1 litre of liquid; in this there are, consequently, 10 milligrammes of indigotin dissolved. The solution of indigotin to be tested should be so much diluted that it may be lighter than this sample-coloured solution.

3. The solution of sodic carbonate should be saturated in the cold. 20 c.c. of this solution is mixed with the quantity of indigo solution which has been measured and afterwards diluted to be titrated; it is so proportioned that its value of indigotin is about 10 milligrammes, but rather below than above this quantity.

4. The solution of potassic ferricyanide should also be very dilute. If 5·023 gm. of this salt is dissolved in 1 litre of water, then, with a certain quantity of sodic hydrate, 1 c.c. of this solution destroys 1 milligramme of indigotin. But if sodic carbonate is used in corresponding quantity, another reaction takes place, in consequence of which nearly a double quantity of ferricyanide is required. This, however, is of no consequence in practice, provided it is known how much of a solution of ferricyanide of given strength is required to destroy 1 milligramme of indigotin in solution,

rendered alkaline by sodic carbonate. The solution of ferricyanide used in the test experiments contained 2·5115 gm. of that salt in a litre, consequently 2 c.c. of it would just have changed 1 milli-gramme of indigotin into isatin.

5. When sodic carbonate is used, and the liquid is diluted to the degree above mentioned, the change of colour is shown in such a way that the blue colour gradually disappears, without distinctly changing into green, as is the case when the dilution is less. When the liquid has assumed a grey-yellow appearance, or generally when every tint of blue has disappeared, the operation may be regarded as complete.

The titration should be done slowly and with frequent stirring by a glass rod, and this is most easily done if the liquid is poured into a large porcelain basin, where also the change of colour can be most distinctly observed.

Examples:—1 gm. of pure indigotin was dissolved in 10 gm. of sulphuric acid, and the solution was diluted to 1 litre ; 10 c.c. of this mixed in a porcelain vessel, with 1 litre of water and 20 c.c. of a cold saturated solution of sodic carbonate, required, of the solution of ferricyanide at a temperature of 18° C, in three experiments : 34·5, 35·35, 35·5 c.c. : mean 35 c.c.

1 gm. Bengal indigo, No. 1, which in the reduction, partly with grape-sugar, partly with ferrous sulphate and soda, was found to yield in even numbers 62 per cent. of indigotin, was dissolved in 8 gm. of sulphuric acid, and diluted with water to 1 litre ; 10 c.c. of this mixed with $\frac{3}{4}$ of a litre of water and 20 c.c. of a solution of sodic carbonate saturated in the cold, required at a temperature of 18° C, in four experiments, 23, 22, 22·5 and 23 c.c. of the solution of ferricyanide : mean 22·6 c.c.   But 35 : 22·6 = 100 : x = 64·4 per cent. indigotin, consequently 2·4 per cent. more than was shown by reduction.

Similar approximate results, with 2 to 4 per cent. excess over those from the method of reduction, were obtained in experiments with several other kinds of indigo.

PART VI.

SPECIAL APPLICATIONS OF THE VOLUMETRIC SYSTEM TO COMPLETE QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS.

ANALYSIS OF URINE.

§ 73. THE complete and accurate determination of the normal and abnormal constituents of urine presents more than ordinary difficulty to even experienced chemists, and is a hopeless task in the hands of any other than such. Fortunately, however, the most important matters, such as urea, sugar, phosphates, sulphates, and chlorides, can all be determined volumetrically with accuracy by ordinary operators, or by medical men who cannot devote much time to practical chemistry. The researches of Liebig, Neubauer, Bence Jones, Vogel, Beale, Hassall, and others, during the last few years, have resulted in a truer knowledge of this important secretion, and to the two first mentioned chemists we are mainly indebted for the simplest and most reliable methods of estimating its constituents. With the relation which the proportion of these constituents bear to health or disease, the present treatise has nothing to do, its aim being simply to point out the readiest and most reliable methods of determining them quantitatively. Their pathological importance is very fully treated by some of the authorities just mentioned, among the works of which Neubauer and Vogel's "Analyse des Harns," and Dr. Beale's, "Urine, Urinary Deposits, and Calculi," are most prominent and exhaustive, but above all we now have the collected experience of all the best authorities in the world in "The Pathological Handbook of Drs. Lauder Brunton, Klein, Foster, and Burdon Sanderson." (Churchill.)

The gramme system of weights and measures will be adopted throughout this section, while those who desire to use the grain system will have no difficulty in working, when once the simple relation between them is understood, see § 9, p. 19.* The question

* In a word, whenever c.c. occurs, dm. may be substituted; and in case of using grains for grammes, move the decimal point one place to the right—thus 7·0 grammes would be changed to 70 grains. Of course it is understood that where grammes are taken, c.c. must be measured, and with grains dm.; the standard solution being the same for both systems.

of weights and measures is, however, of very little consequence, if the analyst considers that he is dealing with relative parts or proportions only, and as urine is generally described as containing so many parts of urea, chlorides, or phosphates, per 1000, the absolute weight may be left out of the question. The grain system is more readily calculated into English ounces and pints, and therefore is generally more familiar to the medical profession of this country.

One thing, however, is necessary as a preliminary to the examination of urine, and which has not generally been sufficiently considered, that is to say, the relation between the quantity of secretion passed in a given time, and the amount of solid matters found in it by analysis. In a medical point of view, it is a mere waste of time, generally speaking, to estimate the constituents in half a pint or so of urine, passed at any particular hour of the day or night, without ascertaining the relation which that quantity, with its constituents, bears to the whole quantity passed during, say 24 hours ; and this is the more necessary, as the amount of fluid secreted varies very considerably in healthy persons ; besides this, the analyst should register the colour, peculiarity of smell, if any, consistence, presence or absence of a deposit (if the former, it should be collected for separate analysis, filtered urine only being used in such cases for examination), and lastly, its reaction to litmus should be observed.

1. Specific Gravity.

This is best taken by measuring 10 c.c. into an accurately tared beaker or flask, the increase of weight above 10 gm. will be the specific gravity, water being 1000. Where an accurate balance, pipette or weights are not at hand, a good urinometer may be used.

2. Estimation of Chlorides (calculated as Sodic Chloride).

This may be done in two ways, viz. :—

a. **By Silver** (**Mohr**). 10 c.c. of the urine are measured into a thin porcelain or platinum capsule, and 1 gm. of pure potassic nitrate in powder added ; the whole is then evaporated to dryness, and gradually heated till the residue becomes white ; it is then dissolved in a small quantity of water, and the potassic carbonate produced by the combustion of the organic matter, *nearly* neutralized by dilute nitric acid ; two or three drops of solution of potassic chro-

mate are then added, and the mixture titrated with $\frac{N}{10}$ silver, as in § 36.2.   Each c.c. of silver solution represents 0·005846 gm. of salt, consequently if 12·5 c.c. have been used, the weight of salt in the 10 c.c. of urine is 0·073075 gm., and as 10 c.c. only were taken, the weight multiplied by 10, or what amounts to the same thing, the decimal point moved one place to the right, gives 7·3075 grammes of salt for 1000 of urine.

In order to save calculation, it is convenient to measure 5·9 c.c. of the urine, add about $\frac{1}{2}$ gm. of potassic nitrate, then evaporate, ignite, and titrate, as before directed; the number of c.c. of $\frac{N}{10}$ silver used will represent the number of parts of salt in 1000 parts of urine.

Example: 5·9 c.c. of urine passed by a patient suffering from *Diabetes insipidus* was evaporated and titrated as above, requiring 3·1 c.c. silver solution, the proportion of salt was therefore 3·1 parts per 1000 of urine.

Pibram (Vierteljahrsh, f. pract. Heilk, 106, 101) obviates the necessity for evaporating the urine with potassic nitrate previous to titration by heating the urine with permanganate.   10 c.c. of urine are mixed with about 5 c.c. of $\frac{N}{10}$ permanganate, and 40 c.c. of water, then brought nearly to boiling; by this means a brown flocculent precipitate is produced, consisting of organic matter and manganous salt, which is filtered away, leaving the clear liquid colourless, so that an excess of permanganate shows the rose tint at once: enough permanganate must be used to give this tint, which is then removed by a few drops of oxalic acid solution, avoiding an excess, and the fluid then titrated with $\frac{N}{10}$ silver solution and chromate, as before described.

In cases where the urine is not highly coloured, it is quite possible to titrate it for chlorine by silver and chromate without evaporating with nitre; the phosphates do not interfere until the whole of the chlorine is precipitated; the results obtained are always slightly too high, owing to the colouring and extractive matter which carry down with them a little free silver.

b. **By Mercuric Nitrate (Liebig).** The principle of this method is as follows:—If a solution of mercuric nitrate, free from any excess of acid, is added to a solution of urea, a white gelatinous precipitate is produced, containing urea and mercuric oxide in the proportion of 1 eq. of the former to 4 eq. of the latter (4 Hg O + Ur).   When sodic chloride, however, is present in the solution, this precipitate does not occur, until all the sodic chloride is converted by double decomposition into mercuric chloride (sublimate)

and sodic nitrate, the solution remaining clear; if the exact point be overstepped, the excess of mercury immediately produces the precipitate above described, so that the urea present acts as an indicator of the end of the process. It is therefore possible to ascertain the proportion of chlorides in any given sample of urine by this method, if the strength of the mercurial solution is known, since 1 eq. of mercuric oxide converts 1 eq. of sodic chloride into 1 eq. each of corrosive sublimate and sodic nitrate.

Although the details of this interesting process will be given here, long experience has convinced me that this method is far less accurate than the one previously given. Extreme care is required in the preparation and use of the mercurial solution, and even when these conditions are complied with, many cases occur in which the results obtained are totally incomprehensible; preference must therefore be given to the silver method. The strength of the standard solution of mercury is best arranged as follows :—

c. **Standard Solution of Mercuric Nitrate.** It is of great importance that the solution be pure, for if the mercury from which it is made be contaminated with traces of other metals, such as bismuth, silver, or lead, they will produce a cloudiness in the liquid while under titration, which may possibly hinder the exact ending of the reaction; therefore 18·42 gm. of the purest red oxide of mercury, or 17·06 gm. of pure metallic mercury (the former is preferable, as being easier to weigh and less likely to be impure) are put into a beaker, with a sufficiency of pure nitric acid of about 1·20 spec. grav. to dissolve it by the aid of a gentle heat; the clear solution so obtained is evaporated on the water bath to remove any excess of free acid. When the liquid is dense and syrupy in consistence, it may be transferred to the graduated cylinder or flask and diluted to a litre, 1 c.c. of the solution so prepared is equal to 0·01 gm. of sodic chloride, or 0·006065 gm. of chlorine. If on diluting the concentrated mercurial solution a yellow precipitate of basic mercuric nitrate should form, it must be allowed to settle, the clear liquid poured off, and a few drops of nitric acid added to the precipitate to redissolve it ; the whole is then mixed and preserved for future use in a well stoppered bottle. It is always preferable to have this precipitate formed on dilution, as it is a proof of there being no excess of acid, which would considerably interfere with the accuracy of results.*

d. **The Baryta Solution.** Before urine can be submitted to titration by the mercurial solution, it is necessary to remove the phosphoric acid, and the proper agent for this purpose is a mixture composed of 1 volume of cold saturated solution of pure baric nitrate and 2 volumes ditto baric hydrate ; the same agent is used

---

* Too great stress cannot be laid upon having this solution free from nitric acid in the uncombined state.

previous to the estimation of urea, and may be simply designated " Baryta Solution."

The Analytical process. 40 c.c. of the clear urine are mixed with 20 c.c. of baryta solution, and the thick mixture poured upon a small dry filter; when sufficient clear liquid has passed through, 15 c.c.=10 c.c. of urine are taken with a pipette and just neutralized, if necessary, with a drop or two of nitric acid; if not alkaline, the probability is that sufficient baryta solution has not been added to precipitate all the phosphoric and sulphuric acids; this may be known by adding a drop or so of the baryta solution to the filtrate; if any precipitate is produced, it will be necessary to mix off a fresh quantity of urine with three-fourths or an equal quantity of baryta, in which case 17½ or 20 c.c. must be taken to represent 10 c.c. of the urine; the excess in either case of baryta must be *cautiously* neutralized with nitric acid.

The vessel containing the fluid in then brought under a Mohr's burette containing the mercurial solution, and small portions delivered in with stirring, until a distinct permanent precipitate is produced; it may happen that a turbidity is produced from the very first drop or two, owing to slight impurities in the mercurial solution; but as this will not increase, the point when the urea precipitate appears is not difficult to determine; the volume of solution used is then read off and calculated for 1000 parts of urine.

Example: 15 c.c. of the liquid prepared with a sample of urine, as described above (=10 c.c. of urine) required 6·2 c.c. of mercurial solution, the quantity of salt present was therefore 0·062 gm., or 6·2 parts in 1000 parts of urine.

3. Estimation of Urea (Liebig).

The combination between urea and mercuric oxide in neutral or alkaline solutions has been alluded to in the foregoing article on chlorides; it will therefore probably be only necessary to say that the determination of urea in urine is based on that reaction; and as the precipitate so produced is insoluble in water or weak alkaline solutions, it is only necessary to prepare a standard solution of mercury of convenient strength, and to find an indicator by which to detect the point when all the urea has entered into combination with the mercury, and the latter slightly predominates. This indicator is sodic carbonate. If, in the course of adding the mercurial solution from the burette to the urine, a drop of the mixture be taken from time to time and brought in contact with a few drops of solution of sodic carbonate on a glass plate

slab, or watch glass, no change of colour is produced at the point of contact until the free urea is all removed ; when this is the case, and the mercury is slightly in excess, a yellow colour is produced, owing to the formation of hydrated mercuric oxide.

The compound of urea and mercury consists, according to Liebig's analysis, of 1 eq. of the former to four of the latter, that is to say, if the nitric acid set free by the mixture is neutralized from time to time with sodic carbonate or other suitable alkali. If this be not done, the precipitate first formed alters in character, and eventually consists only of 3 eq. of mercury with 1 of urea. In order to produce the yellow colour with sodic carbonate, there must be an excess of mercurial solution ; theoretically, 100 parts of urea should require 720 parts of mercuric oxide ; but practically, 772 parts of the latter are necessary to remove all the urea, and at the same time show the yellow colour with alkali, consequently the solution of mercuric nitrate must be of empirical strength, in order to give reliable results.

a. **Preparation of the Mercuric Solution.** 77·2 gm. of red mercuric oxide, or 71·5 gm. of the metal itself, are treated with nitric acid, as described in the previous article on chlorides, and in either case diluted to 1 litre, 1 c.c. of the solution is then equal to 0·01 gm. of urea. (The extreme care required to remove traces of foreign metals from the mercury is not so necessary here as in the foregoing instance, but no large amount of free acid must be present.) Dragendorff prefers to use mercuric chloride in the preparation of the standard solution, by weighing 96·855 gm. of the pure salt which is dissolved in water, then precipitated with dilute caustic soda, the precipitate well washed by decantation until free from chlorine, then dissolved in a slight excess of nitric acid, and the solution diluted to 1 litre.

The Analytical process. Two volumes of the urine are mixed with one of baryta solution, as before described in the case of chlorides (reserving the precipitate for the determination of phosphoric acid, if necessary), and 15 c.c. = 10 c.c. of urine, taken in a small beaker for titration; it is brought under the burette containing the mercurial solution (without neutralizing the excess of baryta, as in the case of chlorides), and the solution added in small quantities so long as a distinct precipitate is seen to form ; a plate of glass laid over dark paper is previously sprinkled with a few drops of solution of sodic carbonate, and a drop of the mixture must be brought from time to time, by means of a small glass rod, in contact with the soda; so long as the colour remains white, free urea is present in the mixture; when the yellow colour is distinctly apparent, the addition of mercury is discontinued, and the quantity

used calculated for the amount of urea. It is always advisable to repeat the analysis, taking the first titration as a guide for a more accurate estimation by the second.

Example: 15 c.c. of urine deprived of phosphates = 10 c.c. of the original urine was titrated as described, and required 17·6 c.c. of mercurial solution; consequently there was 0·176 gm. of urea present in the 10 c.c., or 17·6 parts in the 1000 of urine.

b. **Corrections and Modifications.** In certain cases the results obtained by the above method are not strictly correct, owing to the variable state of dilution of the liquids. The errors are, however, generally so slight as not to need correction. Without entering into a full description of their origin, I shall simply record the facts, and give the modifications necessary to be made where thought desirable.

The Urine contains more than 2 per cent. of Urea, *i.e.*, more than 20 parts per 1000. This quantity of urea would necessitate 20 c.c. of mercurial solution for 10 c.c. of urine; all that is necessary to be done when the first titration has shown that over 2% is present is to add half as much water to the urine in the second titration as has been needed of the mercurial solution above 20 c.c. Suppose that 28 c.c. have been used at first, the excess is 8 c.c., therefore 4 c.c. of water is added to the fluid before the second experiment is made.

The Urine contains less than 2% of Urea. In this case, for every 4 c.c. of mercurial solution less than 20, 0·1 c.c. must be deducted, before calculating the quantity of urea; so that if 16 c.c. have been required to produce the yellow colour with 10 c.c. urine, 15·9 is to be considered the correct quantity.

The Urine contains more than 1% of Sodic Chloride, *i.e.* more than 10 parts per 1000. In this case 2 c.c. must be deducted from the quantity of mercurial solution actually required to produce the yellow colour, with 10 c.c. of urine.

The Urine contains Albumen. In this case 50 c.c. of the urine are boiled with 2 drops of strong acetic acid to coagulate the albumen, the precipitate allowed to settle thoroughly, and 30 c.c. of the clear liquid mixed with 15 c.c. of baryta solution, filtered, and titrated for both chlorides and urea, as previously described.

The Urine contains Ammonic Carbonate. The presence of this substance is brought about by the decomposition of urea, and it may sometimes be of interest to know the quantity thus produced, so as to calculate it into urea.

As its presence interferes with the correct estimation of urea direct, by mercurial solution, a portion of the urine is precipitated with baryta as usual, and a quantity, representing 10 c.c. of urine, evaporated to dryness in the water-bath to expel the ammonia, the residue then dissolved in a little water, and the urea estimated in the ordinary way. On the other hand, 50 or 100 c.c. of the urine, not precipitated with baryta, is titrated with normal sulphuric acid and litmus paper, each c.c. of acid representing 0·017 gm. of ammonia, or 0·030 gm. of urea.

4. Estimation of Urea by its conversion into Nitrogen Gas.

If a solution of urea is titrated with an alkaline solution of hypochlorite or hypobromite, the urea is rapidly decomposed and nitrogen evolved which can be collected and measured in any of the usual forms of gas apparatus described in the section on analysis of gases.

Test experiments with pure urea have shown, that the whole of the nitrogen contained in it are eliminated in this process with the exception of a constant deficit of 8 per cent. In the case of urine, there are other nitrogenous constituents present, such as uric acid, hippuric acid, and creatinine, which render up a small proportion of their nitrogen in the process, but the quantity so obtained is insignificant, and may be disregarded. Consequently, for all medical purposes, this method of estimating urea in urine is sufficiently exact.

Russell and West (Chem. Soc. Jour., 2 ser., xii., p. 749), have described a very convenient apparatus for working the process and which gives very good results in a short space of time.

A drawing of the apparatus is given in the paper referred to and which may be verbally described as follows :—

The tube for decomposing the urine is about 9 inches long, and about half-an-inch inside diameter; at 2 inches from its closed end an elongated bulb is blown, leaving an orifice at its neck of $\frac{3}{8}$ of an inch in diameter ; the bulb should hold about 12 c.c.; the mouth of this tube is fixed into the bottom of a tin tray about $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch deep, which acts as a pneumatic trough ; the tray is supported on legs long enough to allow of a small spirit lamp being held under the bulb tube ; the measuring tube for collecting the nitrogen is graduated into cubic centimetres, and of such size as to fit over the mouth of the decomposing tube ; one holding about 40 c.c. is a

convenient size. Russell and West, have fixed by experiment the proportions so as to obviate the necessity for correction of pressure and temperature, namely, 37·1 c.c. = 0·1 gm. of urea, since they found that 5 c.c. of a 2 per cent. solution of urea constantly gave 37·1 c.c. of nitrogen at ordinary temperatures and pressures. The entire apparatus can be purchased of most operative chemists for a moderate sum.

Hypobromite Solution. This is best prepared by dissolving 100 gm. of common caustic soda in 250 c.c. of water and adding 25 c.c. of bromine ; this mixture gives a rapid and complete decomposition of the urea.

The Analytical process. 5 c.c. of the urine are measured into the bulb tube, fixed in its proper position, and the sides of the tube washed down with distilled water so that the bulb is filled up to its constriction. A glass rod, having a thin band of india-rubber on its end, is then passed down into the tube so as to plug up the narrow opening of the bulb. The hypobromite solution is then poured into the upper part of the tube until it is full, and the trough is afterwards half filled with water.

The graduated tube is filled with water, the thumb placed on the open end, and the tube is inverted in the trough. The glass rod is then pulled out, and the graduated tube slipped over the mouth of the bulb-tube.

The reaction commences immediately, and a torrent of gas rises into the measuring tube. To prevent any of the gas being forced out by the reaction, the upper part of the bulb-tube is slightly narrowed, so that the gas is directed to the centre of the tube. With the strength of hypobromite solution, above described, the reaction is complete in the cold in about ten or fifteen minutes ; but in order to expedite it, the bulb is slightly warmed. This causes the mixing to take place more rapidly, and the reaction is then complete in five minutes. The reaction will be rapid and complete only when there is considerable excess of the hypobromite present. After the reaction the liquid should still have the characteristic colour of the hypobromite solution.

The amount of constriction in the tube is by no means a matter of indifference, as the rapidity with which the reaction takes place depends upon it. If the liquids mix too quickly, the evolution of the gas is so rapid that loss may occur. On the other hand, if the tube is too much constricted, the reaction takes place too slowly.

The simplest means of supporting the measuring-tube is to have the bulb-tube corked into a well, which projects from the bottom of the trough about 1 inch downwards. The graduated-tube stands over the bulb-tube, and rests upon the cork in the bottom of

the well.   It is convenient to have, at the other end of the trough, another well, which will form a support for the measuring-tube when not in use.

To avoid all calculation, the measuring tube is graduated so that the amount of gas read off expresses at once what may be called the percentage amount of urea in the urine experimented upon, *i.e.*, the number of grammes in 100 c.c., 5 c.c. being the quantity of urine taken in each case.   The gas collected is nitrogen saturated with aqueous vapour, and the bulk will obviously be more or less affected by temperature and pressure.   Alterations of the barometer produce so small an alteration in the volume of the gas, that it may be generally neglected ;   *e.g.*, if there are 30 c.c. of nitrogen, the quantity preferred, an alteration of 1 inch in the height of barometer would produce an error in the amount of urea of about 0·003 ;   but for more exact experiments, the correction for pressure should be introduced.

In the wards of hospitals, and in rooms where the experiments are most likely to be made, the temperature will not vary much from 65° F., and a fortunate compensation of errors occurs with this form of apparatus under these circumstances.   The tension of the aqueous vapour, together with the expansion of the gas at this temperature, almost exactly counterbalances the loss of nitrogen in the reaction.

The authors found from experience that 5 c.c. of urine is the most advantageous quantity to employ, as it usually evolves a con-venient bulk of gas to experiment with, *i.e.*, about 30 c.c.   They have shown that 5 c.c. of a standard solution containing 2 per cent. of urea evolves 37·1 c.c. of nitrogen, and have consequently taken this as the basis of the graduation of the measuring-tube.   This bulk of gas is read off at once as 2 per cent. of urea, and in the same way the other graduations on the tube represent percentage amounts of urea.

If the urine experimented with is very rich in urea, so that the 5 c.c. evolve a much larger volume of gas than 30 c.c., then it is best at once to dilute the urine with its own bulk of water, take 5 c.c. of this diluted urine, and multiply the volume of gas obtained by two.

If the urine contains much albumin, this interferes with the process so far that it takes a long time for the bubbles of gas to subside, before the volume of gas obtained can be accurately read off.   It is therefore better in such cases to remove as much as

possible of the albumin by heating the urine with two or three drops of acetic acid, filtering, and then using the filtrate in the usual manner. The presence of sugar in the urine does not affect the reaction.

5. Estimation of Phosphoric Acid.—See also § 69.

This method is based on the fact that when a solution of uranic acetate is added to a fluid containing phosphoric acid, sodic acetate, and free acetic acid, the whole of the phosphoric acid is thrown down as uranic phosphate, having a light lemon colour, and the composition $2 \ (Ur^2 O^3), P^2O^5 + Aq.$ The point at which all the phosphoric acid is precipitated may be readily ascertained by bringing a drop of the yellow liquid in which the precipitate is suspended in contact with a drop of solution of yellow potassic prussiate on a white porcelain plate; an excess of uranium solution immediately produces a brown colour at the point of contact. The yellow precipitate is quite insoluble in acetic acid, but readily so in any of the mineral acids; therefore if any of them should be used to bring the phosphates into solution they must be neutralized by an alkali previously to adding the acetic acid and testing with the uranium solution. See fuller details in § 69.

The following solutions are required:—

1. **Standard Uranic Acetate,** containing about 40 gm. of uranic acetate in the litre, so that each c.c. equals about 0·05 gm. P^2O^5. This solution cannot well be prepared by weighing the acetate direct and dissolving, owing to the difficulty in obtaining the substances absolutely pure or with definite proportions of water in them. It is therefore necessary to graduate it upon sodic phosphate by testing, as described in § 69.

2. **Standard Sodic Phosphate,** containing 25·2 gm. per litre. Each c.c. equals 0·05 gm. P^2O^5.

3. **Solution of Sodic Acetate** with free acetic acid to be added to urine in the proportion of 5 c.c. to every 50 c.c. is prepared by dissolving 100 gm. of sodic acetate in about 900 c.c. of distilled water, and making up the solution to 1000 c.c. with concentrated acetic acid.

4. **A Solution of Yellow Potassic Prussiate,** about 1 part to 20 of water, freshly prepared, or some finely powdered prussiate.

The Analytical process. 50 c.c. of the clear urine are measured into a small beaker, together with 5 c.c. of the solution of sodic acetate. The mixture is then warmed in the water bath, or otherwise, and the uranium solution delivered in from the burette, with constant stirring, as long as a precipitate is seen to occur; a small

portion of the mixture is then removed with a glass rod, and tested as before described ; so long as no brown colour is produced, the addition of uranium may be continued; when the faintest indication of this reaction is seen, the process must be stopped, and the amount of colour observed ; if it coincides with the original testing of the uranium solution with a similar quantity of fluid, the result is satisfactory, and the quantity of solution used may be calculated for the total phosphoric acid contained in the 50 c.c. of urine ; if the uranium has been used accidentally in too great quantity, 10 or 20 c.c. of the same urine may be added, and the testing concluded more cautiously.   Suppose, for example, that the solution has been added in the right proportion, and 19·2 c.c. used, the 50 c.c. will have contained 0·096 gm. phosphoric acid.   With care and some little practice the results are very satisfactory.

Earthy Phosphates.

The above determination gives the total amount of phosphoric acid, but it may sometimes be of interest to know how much of it is combined with lime and magnesia.   To this end 100 or 200 c.c. of the urine are measured into a beaker, and rendered freely alkaline with ammonia ; the vessel is then set aside for ten or twelve hours, for the precipitate of earthy phosphates to settle : the clear fluid is then decanted through a filter, the precipitate brought upon it and washed with ammoniacal water ; a hole is then made in the filter and the precipitate washed through, the paper moistened with a little acetic acid, and washed into the vessel containing the precipitate, which latter is dissolved in acetic acid, some sodic acetate added, and the mixture titrated as before described ; the quantity of phosphoric acid so found is deducted from the total previously estimated, and the remainder gives the quantity existing in combination with alkalies.

6. Estimation of the Sulphuric Acid.

Standard Baric Chloride. A quantity of crystallized baric chloride is to be powdered, and dried between folds of blotting-paper. Of this, 30·5 gm. are dissolved in distilled water, and the liquid made up to 1000 c.c.   1 c.c. = 0·01 gm. of SO_3.

A dilute solution of *sodic sulphate* is also required.

The Analytical process : 100 c.c. of the urine are poured into a beaker, a little hydrochloric acid added, and the whole placed on a small sand-bath, to which heat is applied. When the solution

s

boils, the baric chloride is allowed to flow in very gradually as long as the precipitate is seen distinctly to increase. The heat is removed, and the vessel allowed to stand still, so that the precipitate may subside. Another drop or two is then added, and so on, until the whole of the SO^3 is precipitated. Much time, however, is saved by using the little apparatus represented in fig. 25. A little of the fluid is thus filtered clear, poured into a test-tube, and tested with a drop from the burette; this is afterwards returned to the beaker, and more of the test solution added, if necessary. The operation is repeated until the precipitation is complete. In order to be sure that too much of the baryta-solution has not been added, a drop of the clear fluid is added to the solution of sodic sulphate placed in a test-tube or upon a plate of black glass, see § 40.3. If no precipitate occurs, more baryta must be added; if a slight cloudiness takes place, the analysis is finished; but if much precipitate is produced, too large a quantity of the test has been used, and the analysis must be repeated.

For instance, suppose that 18·5 c.c. have been added, and there is still a slight cloudiness produced which no longer increases after the addition of another half c.c., we know that between $18\frac{1}{2}$ and 19 c.c. of solution have been required to precipitate the whole of the sulphuric acid present, and that accordingly the 100 c.c. of urine contain between 0·185 and 0·19 gm. of SO^3.

7. Estimation of Sugar.

Fehling's method is precisely the same as described in § 71.1.

The Analytical process: 10 c.c. of the clear urine are diluted by means of a measuring flask to 200 c.c. with water, and a large burette filled with the fluid; 10 c.c. of the copper solution (=0·05 gm. of sugar) are then measured into a white porcelain capsule, 40 c.c. of distilled water added, the vessel arranged over a spirit or gas lamp under the burette, and brought to boiling; the diluted urine is then delivered in cautiously from the burette until the bluish colour has nearly disappeared. The addition of the urine must then be continued more carefully, allowing the red precipitate to subside after each addition by removing the heat, when by gently sloping the capsule, the clear liquid allows the white sides of the capsule to be seen, so that the faintest shade of blue would be at once perceptible. When the colour is all removed, the burette is read off, and the quantity of sugar in the urine calculated as follows:—

Suppose that 40 c.c. of the diluted urine have been required to reduce the 10 c.c. of copper solution, that quantity will have contained 0·05 gm. of sugar; but, the urine being diluted 20 times,

the 40 c.c. represent only 2 c.c. of the original urine; therefore 2 c.c. of it contain 0·05 gm. sugar, or 25 parts per 1000.

Knapp's method, which is equally applicable to urine, is described in § 71.2.

8. Estimation of Uric Acid.

The determination of uric acid in urine is not often considered of much consequence, there are, however, circumstances under which it is desirable, especially in urinary deposits. As the quantity present in urine is very small, it is necessary to take, say from 300 to 500 c.c. for the estimation.

The urine being measured into a beaker, from 5 to 8 c.c. of pure hydrochloric acid are added, the whole well mixed, covered with a glass plate, and set aside in a cool place for 24 or 30 hours; at the end of that time the uric acid will be precipitated in small crystals, upon the bottom and sides of the beaker, the supernatant liquid is decanted, washed once with cold distilled water, then dissolved in a small quantity of pure solution of potash, diluted to 6 or 8 ounces with distilled water, acidified strongly with sulphuric acid, and titrated precisely as oxalic acid, § 28.4, with $\frac{N}{10}$ permanganate, each c.c. of which is equal to 0·0075 gm. of uric acid. This method is not absolutely correct, owing to the fact that with the uric acid there is always precipitated a certain amount of colouring matter of the urine, which destroys the permanganate equally with the uric acid. The method by weighing is, however, open to the same objection, beside being very troublesome, so that no advantage is gained by the latter plan. Hassall states that the normal quantity of uric acid in urine has hitherto been considerably underestimated, and that if the urine is concentrated by evaporation before precipitating with hydrochloric acid, a much larger quantity will be obtained. See *Lancet,* Feb. 1865.

9. Estimation of Lime and Magnesia.

100 c.c. of the urine are precipitated with ammonia, the precipitate redissolved in acetic acid, and sufficient ammonic oxalate added to precipitate all the lime present as oxalate; the precipitate is allowed to settle in a warm place, then the clear liquid passed through a small filter, the precipitate brought upon it, washed with hot water, the filtrate and washings set aside, then the precipitate, together with the filter, pushed through the funnel into a flask, some sulphuric acid added, the liquid freely diluted, and titrated with permanganate, precisely as in § 49; each c.c. of $\frac{N}{10}$ permanganate required represents 0·0028 gm. of lime (Ca O).

Instead of the above method the following may be adopted:—

The precipitate of calcic oxalate, after being washed is dried, and together with the filter, ignited in a platinum or porcelain crucible, by which means it is converted into a mixture of calcic oxide and carbonate. It is then transferred to a flask by the aid of the washing bottle, and an excess of normal nitric acid delivered in with a pipette ; the amount of acid, over and above what is required to saturate the lime, is found by normal caustic alkali, precisely as described in § 20, each c.c. of normal acid being equal to 0·028 gm. of lime.

In examining urinary sediment or calculi for calcic oxalate, it is first treated with caustic potash to remove uric acid and organic matter, then dissolved in sulphuric acid, freely diluted, and titrated with permanganate, as in § 28.4; each c.c. of $\frac{N}{10}$ permanganate represents 0·0054 gm. of calcic oxalate.

Magnesia. The filtrate and washings from the precipitate of calcic oxalate are then made alkaline with ammonia, sodic phosphate added, and set aside for 8 or 10 hours in a slightly warm place, that the magnesia may separate as double magnesic and ammonic phosphate ; the supernatant liquid is then passed through a small filter, the precipitate brought upon it, washed with ammoniacal water in the cold, and dissolved in acetic acid, then titrated with uranium solution, as in § 69 ; each c.c. of solution required represents 0·002815 gm. of magnesia.

10. Ammonia.

The only method hitherto applied to the determination of ammonia in urine is that of Schlösing, which consists in placing a measured quantity of the urine, to which milk of lime is previously added, under an air-tight bell-glass, together with an open vessel containing a measured quantity of titrated acid. In the course of from 24 to 36 hours, all the ammonia will have passed out of the urine into the acid, which is then titrated with standard alkali to find the amount of ammonia absorbed.

One great objection to this method is the length of time required, since no heating must be allowed, urea being decomposed into free ammonia, when heated with alkali ; there is also the uncertainty as to the completion of the process, and if the vessel be opened before the absorption is perfect, the analysis is spoiled. The following plan is recommended as in most cases suitable :—When a solution containing salts of ammonia is mixed with a measured quantity of free fixed alkali of known strength, and boiled until

ammoniacal gas ceases to be evolved, it is found that the resulting liquid has lost so much of the free alkali as corresponds to the ammonia evolved, § 17 ; that is to say, the acid which existed in combination with the ammonia in the original liquid has simply changed places, taking so much of the fixed alkali (potash or soda) as is equivalent to the ammonia it has left to go free.   In the case of urine being treated in this way, the urea will also be decomposed into free ammonia, but happily in such a way as not to interfere with the estimation of the original amount of ammoniacal salts. The decomposition is such that while free ammonia is evolved from the splitting up of the urea, carbonate of fixed alkali (say potash) is formed in the boiling liquid, and as this reacts equally as alkaline as though it were free potash, it does not interfere in the slightest degree with the estimation of the original ammonia.

The following is the best method of procedure :—

100 c.c. of the urine are exactly neutralized with normal alkali, as in the following article, for the estimation of free acid ; it is then put into a flask capable of holding five or six times the quantity ; 10 c.c. of normal alkali added, and the whole brought to boiling, taking care that the bladders of froth which at first form do not boil over ; after a few minutes these subside, and the boiling proceeds quietly ; when all ammoniacal fumes are dissipated, the lamp is removed, and the flask allowed to cool slightly : the contents then emptied into a tall beaker, and normal nitric acid delivered in from the burette with constant stirring, until a fine glass rod or small feather dipped in the mixture and brought into contact with neutral or violet coloured litmus paper produces neither a blue nor red spot ; the number of c.c. of normal acid are deducted from the 10 c.c. of alkali, and the rest calculated as ammonia.   1 c.c. of alkali=0·017 gm. of ammonia.

Example: 100 c.c. of urine were taken, and required 0·7 c.c. of normal alkali to saturate its free acid ; 10 c.c. of alkali were then added, and the mixture boiled until a piece of moistened red litmus paper was not turned blue when held in the steam ; 4·5 c.c. of normal acid were afterward required to saturate the free alkali ; the quantity of ammonia was therefore equal to 5·5 c.c., which multiplied by 0·017 gave 0·0935 gm. in 1000 of urine.

It must be borne in mind that the plan just described is not applicable to urine which has already suffered decomposition by age or other circumstances so as to contain carbonate of ammonia ; in this case it would be preferable to adopt Schlösing's method ; or where no other free alkali is present, direct titration with normal acid may be adopted.

11. Estimation of Free Acid.

The acidity of urine is doubtless owing to variable substances, among the most prominent of which appear to be acid sodic phosphate and lactic acid, other free organic acids are probably in many cases present; under these circumstances, the degree of acidity cannot be placed to the account of any particular body; nevertheless, it is frequently desirable to ascertain its amount, which is best done as follows :—

100 c.c. of the urine are measured into a beaker, and normal alkali, delivered in drop by drop from a small burette, until a thin glass rod or feather, moistened with the mixture and streaked across some well-prepared violet litmus paper, produces no change of colour; the degree of acidity is then registered as being equal to the quantity of normal alkali used.

12. Estimation of Albumen.

a. By Weight. 100 c.c. of the clear urine, or less than that quantity if much albumen is present, the 100 c.c. being made up with water, are introduced into a good-sized beaker, and heated in the water bath for half an hour. If the urine is sufficiently acid, the albumen will be separated in flocks. Should this not be the case at the end of the half-hour's heating, and the fluid merely appears turbid, one or two drops (not more, unless the urine is alkaline) of acetic acid are added, and the heating continued until the albumen separates in flocks; the beaker is then put aside till the precipitate has settled, and the clear liquid passed through a small filter (previously dried at 212°, then cooled between two watch glasses held together with a spring clip, and weighed); the precipitate is then washed with a little hot water, and brought upon the filter without loss, the beaker washed out with hot distilled water, and the last traces of precipitate loosened from the sides with a feather. The filter with its contents is then repeatedly washed with hot water, until a drop of the filtrate evaporated on a piece of glass leaves no residue. The funnel containing the filter is then put into a warm place to dry gradually; lastly, the filter removed into one of the watch glasses and dried thoroughly in the air bath at 110°C., or 220° Fahr.; another watch glass is then covered over that containing the filter, the spring clip passed over to hold them together, the whole cooled under the exsiccator and weighed; the weight of the glasses, filter, and clip, deducted from the total, gives the weight of albumen in 100 c.c. of urine.

b. By Measure. In order to avoid the tedious process of estimating the albumen as just described, Bödeker has devised a method of titration which gives very fair approximate results when

the quantity of albumen is not too small, say not less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 per cent. The principle is based on the fact that potassic ferrocyanide completely precipitates albumen from an acetic acid solution in the atomic proportions of 211 ferrocyanide to 1612 albumen.

The standard solution of ferrocyanide is made by dissolving 1·309 gm. of the pure salt in a litre of distilled water. 1 c.c. of the solution so prepared precipitates 0·01 gm. of albumen.

The Analytical process: 50 c.c. of the clear filtered urine are mixed with 50 c.c. of ordinary commercial acetic acid, and the fluid put into a burette. Five or six small filters are then chosen, of close texture, and put into as many funnels, then moistened with a few drops of acetic acid, and filled up with boiling water; by this means the subsequent clear filtration of the mixture is considerably facilitated. 10 c.c. of the ferrocyanide solution are then measured into a beaker, and 10 c.c. of the urinary fluid from the burette added, well shaken, and poured upon filter No. 1. If the fluid which passes through is bright and clear with yellowish colour, the ferrocyanide will be in excess, and a drop of the urine added to it will produce a cloudiness. On the other hand, if not enough ferrocyanide has been added, the filtrate will be turbid, and pass through very slowly; in this case, frequently both the ferrocyanide and the urine will produce a turbidity when added. In testing the filtrate for excess of ferrocyanide, care must be taken not to add too much of the urine, lest the precipitate of hydroferrocyanide of albumen should dissolve in the excess of albumen.

According to the result obtained from the first filter, a second trial is made increasing the quantity of urine or ferrocyanide half or as much again, and so on until it is found that the solution first shown to be in excess is reversed; a trial of the mean between this quantity and the previous one will bring the estimation closer, so that a final test may be decisive.

Example: 50 c.c. of urine passed by a patient suffering from Bright's disease, were mixed with the like quantity of acetic acid, and tested as follows:—

	Urine.	Ferrocyanide.	Urine.	In filtrate Ferrocyanide. gave
1.	10 c.c.	10　c.c.	0	prec.
2.	10　,,	20　,,	prec.	0
3.	10　,,	15　,,	0	prec.
4.	10　,,	17·5 ,,	0	faint prec.
5.	10　,,	18　,,	0	0

Therefore, the 10 c.c. of diluted urine=5 c.c of the original secretion, contained 0·18 gm. albumen, or 36 parts per 1000.

13. Estimation of Soda and Potash.

50 c.c. urine are mixed with the same quantity of baryta solution, allowed to stand a short time, and filtered; then 80 c.c. = 40

c.c. urine, measured into a platinum dish, and evaporated to dry-
ness in the water-bath ; the residue is then ignited to destroy all
organic matter, and when cold dissolved in a small quantity of hot
water, ammonic carbonate added so long as a precipitate occurs,
filtered through a small filter, the precipitate washed, the filtrate
acidified with hydrochloric acid and evaporated to dryness, then
cautiously heated to expel all ammoniacal salts. The residue is
then treated with a little water and a few drops each of ammonia
and ammonic carbonate, filtered, the filter thoroughly washed, the
filtrate and washings received into a tared platinum dish, then
evaporated to dryness, ignited, cooled, and weighed.

By this means the total amount of mixed sodic and potassic
chlorides is obtained ; the proportion of each is found by titrating
for the chlorine, as in § 37, and calculating as there directed
under the head of " mixed alkaline chlorides."

14. Estimation of Total Solid Matter.

The correct determination of the total solid matter is a very
difficult task, owing to the fact that, on the one hand, the residue
is very hygroscopic, and, on the other, that a partial decomposition
of the urea takes place by heating it to a sufficient temperature to
expel all the water. A tolerably satisfactory plan is to measure
5 c.c. into a shallow platinum or porcelain capsule, which is placed
beside a vessel of strong sulphuric acid, under the receiver of a
powerful air-pump, and kept *in vacuo* until all moisture is
removed.

A rough estimation may be made by evaporating 10 or 20 c.c. of
the urine on the water-bath, then drying in the air-bath at 115° C.
or 230° Fahr., until the weight remains tolerably constant.

The only *correct* method is to introduce a measured portion of
the urine, not more than 2 or 3 c.c. (contained in a small boat-
shaped capsule, filled with fragments of glass), into a wide glass
tube passing through boiling water, to one end of which is attached
an aspirator, to the other a chloride of calcium tube ; between the
aspirator and the tube containing the urine a small flask is inserted,
containing a measured quantity of normal sulphuric acid, so that
any ammonia, given off in the evaporation, is retained, and its
quantity afterwards found by titration with normal alkali ; it is
then calculated into urea, and its weight added to the dry residue
actually found. For further details see Neubauer's paper
(Zeitschrift für an. Chemie, vol. ii, p. 166).

15. Estimation of the Total Saline Matter.

A measured portion of the urine, say 10 c.c., are evaporated to dryness in a small porcelain crucible, about 10 drops of nitric acid added, and the crucible gradually heated to dull redness; it is then suffered to cool, and the same quantity of nitric acid again added; then heated up again gradually to a moderately strong heat until all the carbon is destroyed and the residue white; it is then cooled and weighed.

ANALYSIS OF SOILS.

§ 74. THE following instructions for the examination of soils are not given so much for the use of practised scientific chemists, as for the guidance of those who may not have the advantage of a complete laboratory, or who may only desire to estimate some of the principal constituents of a soil.

The instructions for mechanical analysis, the importance of which cannot be overrated, are taken from Dr. Noad's article on soils in the "Chemist and Druggist."

1. Mechanical Analysis of a Soil.

a. **Selection of the Sample.** Too much care cannot be taken to obtain a fair average specimen. For this purpose one or two pounds should be taken from each of four or five different parts of the field where the soil appears to be nearly the same. These should be well mixed together, and a pound or so selected for analysis; all samples should be kept in well-corked bottles. It is not unfrequent to see in a field, otherwise fertile, a few patches almost barren, where plants, especially when the field is in white crop, spring up, and for a time look quite healthy, but soon become diseased, assume a yellow colour, and die. Specimens from such parts should on no account be mixed with the rest; they should be examined by themselves, and the results compared with those given by the fertile parts; by following this course the cause of sterility and the means of curing it are most likely to be discovered.

b. **Determination of Water.** Spread a weighed quantity (say half a pound) of the soil upon a sheet of white paper, and expose it to the air in a dry room for several hours, weighing it at intervals of two or three hours till the weight remains constant; the loss indicates the amount of water which has evaporated, but by no means the whole of the water which the soil contains. To

determine which, heat about 500 grains of the air-dried soil in a small glass beaker plunged into an oil bath, the temperature of which is kept between 150–160° C. (300°–350° Fahr.), till it ceases to lose weight, the result gives a close approximation to the amount of water. *Absolute* desiccation cannot, however, be accomplished except at a heat close upon redness, which is, of course, inadmissible, as the organic matters the soil contains would thereby become altered or destroyed.

c. **Absorbing power.** Allow the 500 grains of soil dried as above to cool in a covered vessel; then spread it out on a sheet of paper, and expose it to the air for 24 hours; note the increase of weight which is due to absorption of water, and if it amounts to 10 grains, it is so far an indication of great agricultural capability.

d. **Power of holding Water.** Put 1000 grains of air-dried soil into a filter enclosed in another, placed in a funnel; pour cold water, drop by drop, on the soil until it begins to trickle down the neck of the funnel; cover with a piece of glass, and allow it to stand for an hour or two, adding a few drops of water from time to time until it is certain that the whole soil is perfectly soaked; remove the filters from the funnel, and open them upon a linen cloth to remove the drops of water adhering to the paper. The outside filter is now placed in one pan of the balance, and the inner one containing the soil on the other; and the whole being carefully balanced, the true weight of the wet soil is obtained. Suppose this to be 1400, then the soil is capable of holding 40 per cent. of water.

e. **Rapidity of Drying.** Expose the soil with its filter on the plate to the air for 4, 12, or 24 hours, weighing from time to time. The loss of weight, indicating the tendency of the soil to dry, may convey useful information as to the necessity or otherwise of drainage.

f. **Relative proportions of Gravel, Sand, and Clay.** Rub a quantity of air-dried soil between the hands, and remove and weigh any *stones* which may be present. Weigh off 4000 grains, and pass them through a sieve (No. 1) of copper wire gauze, the meshes of which are about $\frac{1}{10}$th of an inch in diameter. Remove the sieve from its bottom, and place it over a deep evaporating basin; throw a gentle stream of water upon the contents, and stir with a spatula or the hand until the water passes through clear. Transfer the residue to another basin, and place it in the water-oven to dry; then weigh, after which ignite in the air, and when

cold weigh again. The first weighing gives the amount of *coarse gravel*, and the second indicates the proportion of *organic matter* which this gravel contains. Transfer the soil which has passed through sieve No. 1 to sieve No. 2, the meshes of which are about $\frac{1}{50}$th of an inch in diameter, treat the residue on the sieve precisely as before, dry at 212°, weigh, ignite, and weigh again ; the results give the amount of *gravelly sand*, and of organic matter mixed with it. Dry a portion of the soil which has passed through sieve No. 2 in the water oven, and weigh off 500 grains ; transfer to a deep basin or flask, and boil for 20 minutes or so with water. The boiling must be continued until all the particles are thoroughly separated from each other. The *coarse sand, fine sand,* and *finely divided particles* are then separated from each other by the following simple process, recommended by Schultz :—The boiled soil is allowed to cool, and is then washed into an *elutriating glass,* which is merely a tall champagne glass 7 or 8 inches deep, and about $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide at the mouth, round which is fastened a brass ring about half an inch broad, with a tube slightly inclined downwards proceeding from its side. A gentle stream of water is caused to pass continuously into the elutriating glass in such a manner as to cause a constant agitation of the particles, whereby the finest are washed away through the tube at the top of the glass, and received in a beaker or any other convenient vessel. This stream of water is best kept up and regulated by causing it to flow from a reservoir provided with a stop-cock, to which is attached a tube funnel from 12 to 18 inches long, drawn out to a point, with a fine aperture. The end of this tube is placed nearly at the bottom of the elutriating glass, and the supply of water so adjusted that the funnel tube always remains half full of water. When the water runs off from the discharge tube nearly clear, the stop-cock of the reservoir is closed, and the elutriating glass being removed, the water is decanted from it, and it is washed into a small dish, where it is dried and weighed, after which it is ignited and weighed again ; the two weights give the proportion of *coarse sand* and its *organic matter*. The elutriated turbid fluid is allowed to stand for several hours, and the water is then poured off into another beaker. The deposited matter, consisting of *fine sand* and *fine soil,* is then subjected to a second elutriating process, conducted as before, except that the force and volume of the washing water is considerably lessened. The operation is continued until the wash water passes off quite clear ; this sometimes takes three or

four hours, but it is, with the arrangement described, a self-acting process, requiring no personal superintendence. The residue in the elutriating glass is *fine sand*, which, with its organic matter, is estimated as before, by drying, weighing, igniting, and re-weighing. We have only now to deduct from the original 500 grains the quantities of *coarse* and *fine sand*, to obtain the proportion of finely-divided matter. The results of this mechanical analysis may be tabulated thus (Schultz) :—

100 parts of the soil, dried at 100° C., contain (for example)—

		Fixed Substances.	Combustible or Volatile Substances.
6·90 {	Gravel (coarse) . . .	6·90	0·00
	Organic matter . . .	...	...
7·10 {	Gravel (fine) . . .	6·43	...
	Organic matter . . .	...	0·67
35·50 {	Sand (coarse) . . .	34·37	...
	Organic matter . . .	...	1·13
40·00 {	Sand (fine) . . .	38·50	...
	Organic matter . . .	...	1·50
10·50 {	Fine soil	9·50	...
	Organic matter, ammonia, and combined water . .	...	1·00
100·00		95·70	4·3

Stones, 2·10 per cent.

This mechanical treatment of soils is of high importance, and it is to be regretted that so few of our English soils have hitherto been so examined. The same remark applies to the analysis of *clays*. The operations above described apply equally to *clays* and to *soils*, except that in the case of clays we have not to look for *gravel*.

To render the matter complete, however, the gravel and sand should be moistened and examined under the microscope, with the view of ascertaining if they are wholly siliceous, or if they contain also fragments of different kinds of rock—sandstones, slates, granites, traps, limestones, or ironstones. A few drops of strong hydrochloric acid should also be added, when the presence of limestone is shown distinctly by an effervescence ; of peroxide of iron by the brown colour which the acid speedily assumes ; and of black oxide of manganese by the smell of chlorine, which is easily recognized.

g. **Determination of the Density of a Soil.** Dry a sample of the

soil (from which the large stones have been picked out) at 100° C. in the water oven till it ceases to lose weight. Fill a perfectly clean and dry common phial with distilled water up to a mark made with a file on the neck, and weigh it carefully. Pour out part of the water, and introduce into the bottle in its stead 1000 grains of the dried soil; shake the bottle well, to allow the air to escape from the pores of the soil; fill up again with water to the mark on the neck, and again weigh. The weight of the soil divided by the difference between the weight of the bottle with soil and water, and the sum of the weights of soil and the bottle of water together, gives the density or specific gravity. Example—

Grains.

The bottle with water alone weighs . . . 2000
The dry soil 1000

Sum (being the weight which the bottle with the
soil and water *would have had*, could the soil
have been introduced without displacing any
of the water) 3000
Actual weight of soil and water . . . 2600

Difference (being the weight of water taken out
to admit 1000 grains of soil) . . . 400

Therefore, 1000 grains of soil have the same *bulk* as 400 grains of water—*i.e.*, the soil is $2\frac{1}{2}$ times heavier than the water, since $\frac{1000}{400} = 2\cdot5$, its specific gravity.

h. **Determination of the Absolute Weight.** Weigh an exact imperial half-pint of the soil in any state of dryness. When this weight is multiplied by 150 it will give very nearly the weight of a cubic foot of the soil in that state.

2. Chemical Analysis.

The accurate and complete quantitative analysis of soils is a work of some difficulty, and cannot be entirely accomplished by volumetric means. Many of the principal substances, however, may be estimated in this manner, and the following method of procedure is given as the most convenient :—

1. **Water.** 250 grains of the air-dried sifted soil are weighed in a porcelain, platinum, or iron crucible, and heated for a con-

siderable time in the water bath till the weight is constant. The loss represents the amount of water.

2. **Organic matter.** 50 grains of the residue from 1 are ignited in a platinum or porcelain crucible until all the organic matter is destroyed; the residue is then suffered to cool, moistened with solution of carbonate of ammonia (to re-carbonate any lime), then dried in the air bath at about 150° C., or 300° Fahr.; the loss indicates the amount of organic matter in the perfectly dry soil, which is then calculated for 100 parts of air-dried soil.

3. **Carbonic Acid.** 50 grn. of the air-dried soil are introduced into the apparatus, fig. 20, and the carbonic acid estimated as in § 24.

4. **Chlorine.** 250 grn. of the air-dried soil are burnt in a platinum crucible, then cooled and moistened with a solution of potassic nitrate, again heated gently to dryness, then ignited again. The cold residue is then lixiviated with boiling water, filtered, the filtrate neutralized with acetic acid, and a measured portion of it titrated with $\frac{N}{10}$ silver and chromate, as in § 36.2.

5. **Oxide of Iron.** The insoluble residue of $4 = 250$ grn. soil, is heated in the water bath with pure hydrochloric acid to extract all soluble matter, the solution filtered off, the residue washed with boiling water on a filter (residue preserved for future examination), and the filtrate and washings collected and diluted to 500 dm.; 200 dm. $= 100$ grn. soil, are then taken, heated with a little nitric acid to peroxidise all the iron, and ammonia added in excess, so as to precipitate all oxide of iron and alumina; if the latter be required to be estimated, the precipitate must be collected on a filter, well washed, putting the filtrate and washings aside, then dried, ignited, and weighed; the residue, consisting of oxide of iron and alumina, with whatever traces of phosphoric acid there may be, is redissolved in a little hydrochloric acid, the solution treated with zinc, diluted considerably, and titrated with $\frac{N}{10}$ bichromate, § 31, for ferric oxide; the quantity so found deducted from the total weight of the precipitate gives the alumina and phosphoric acid. Should the estimation of alumina not be required, the precipitate need not be ignited, but simply redissolved with hydrochloric acid on the filter and titrated at once for iron. Should any portion of the iron in the original soil exist as protoxide, a weighed quantity, say 100 grains, of the fresh, sifted, and non-ignited soil, is exhausted with pure hydrochloric acid, the solution filtered and titrated direct with bichromate.

6. **Lime.** The filtrate and washings from $5 = 100$ grn. soil, are mixed with ammonic oxalate in excess, the solution set aside in a warm place for an hour or so, the precipitate then collected on a filter, well washed, dried, and together with the filter ignited. The mixture of carbonate and caustic lime thus obtained is dissolved in an excess of normal nitric acid, and titrated as in § 49 ; calculation for lime to be made as there directed.

7. **Magnesia.** The filtrate and washings from $6 = 100$ grn. soil, which if bulky, must be evaporated somewhat in the water bath, is to be made freely alkaline with ammonia, ammonic arsenate added in slight excess, and the solution set aside for twelve hours in the cold, that the magnesia may be precipitated as double ammonic and magnesic arsenate. The precipitate collected on a filter well washed with ammoniacal water (filtrate and washings set aside), redissolved on the filter with acetic acid, and the solution titrated with uranium, as in § 69. 1 dm. of standard uranium solution $= 0 \cdot 05$ grn. P^2O^5, represents $0 \cdot 02815$ grn. MgO.

8. **Alkalies.** The filtrate and washings from $7 = 100$ grn. soil, containing the alkalies as chlorides, together with ammonic chloride and a small quantity of ammonic arsenate, is evaporated to dryness on the water bath, then ignited gently and carefully under a chimney to volatilize all the arsenate and other salts of ammonia. The alkalies are then left nearly pure as chlorides ; the residue is dissolved in a very little water, filtered through a small filter into a small crucible, evaporated to dryness, and weighed direct. If it be desirable to ascertain the amount of potash, it may be separated by weight as potassio-platinic chloride, or the indirect method of calculation, as in § 37, may be adopted.

9. **Phosphoric Acid.** The remainder of the acid solution, viz., 300 dm. $= 150$ grn. soil, is mixed with a little nitric acid, heated and precipitated with ammonia, as in 5, the precipitate collected on a filter and washed with boiling water (filtrate and washings set aside) ; the precipitate is then dissolved on the filter with dilute nitric acid, the filter slightly washed, and the solution so obtained digested in the water bath for twenty-four hours with about two ounces of molybdic solution prepared as directed § 69, page 225.

If any precipitate occurs, it will contain all the phosphoric acid (unless it should exist in large quantity, which is not probable) as ammonic phospho-molybdate, which is to be collected on a small filter, well washed with the same fluid, then redissolved in ammonia, and a portion of the magnesia mixture added, § 69, to

precipitate the phosphoric acid as double ammonio-magnesic phosphate; the precipitate so produced is dissolved in acetic acid, and titrated with uranium as in § 69.

10. **Sulphuric Acid.** The filtrate and washings from 9 = 150 grn. soil are diluted up to a definite measure, and a convenient portion titrated for sulphuric acid by any of the methods given in § 40.

11. **Ammonia.** From 200 to 500 grains of the fresh air-dried soil are introduced into the distilling flask (fig. 19), together with a little water and a small piece of bees' wax (to prevent frothing); the tube d is filled with strong caustic potash or soda, the whole of which is allowed to run into the flask as soon as the heating commences. In all other respects the operation is conducted as described in § 17.

12. **Nitrogen.** 100 grains of the soil are dried at 150° C., and when cold mixed with soda lime in a combustion tube, and ignited as usual. The ammonia evolved may be received into normal sulphuric acid, and the mixture afterwards titrated with normal alkali in the usual manner; or dilute hydrochloric acid may be used in the bulb apparatus, the fluid evaporated to dryness on the water bath, then heated in the air bath to 120° C., and the residual ammonic chloride titrated as in § 36.2.

13. **Residue insoluble in Hydrochloric Acid.** The insoluble matter which has already been collected, as in 5 = 250 grn. soil, and consisting mainly of insoluble silicate of alumina and sand, is transferred to a platinum or porcelain dish or large crucible, dried and mixed with sulphuric acid of about 1·6 sp. gr. in excess; the mixture is left to digest somewhat, then heated slowly under a hood, to drive off all the free acid; the residue is then cooled, lixiviated with water, filtered, and the filtrate precipitated with ammonia; the precipitate may be washed, dried, ignited, and weighed as " Alumina insoluble in hydrochloric acid." The insoluble residue will consist of pure quartz sand.

ANALYSIS OF MANURES.
1. Guano.

§ 75. 1. **Moisture.** 100 grains, weighed in a platinum or porcelain crucible, are dried in the water bath till the weight is constant; the loss gives the percentage of moisture. It must, however, be borne in mind that in drying guano very often a loss

of ammonia takes place; this can only be avoided by drying the sample in a current of warm air by means of an aspirator, and passing the air so flowing over the surface of the guano through normal acid in a bulb tube.

2. **Total Fixed Constituents.** Residue of 1 (= 100 grains of guano) is ignited at a low red heat till all organic matter is destroyed, and the residue is of a white or greyish colour; the weight so found gives the percentage of fixed constituents, which will act as a control over the subsequent analysis.

3. **Sand, Clay, or other Insoluble Matter.** Residue of 2 is boiled with dilute hydrochloric acid (which should not cause any amount of effervescence) till all soluble matter is extracted; the residue brought on a filter, washed, dried, ignited, and weighed, gives the percentage of insoluble matter. The filtrate and washings containing all the soluble matters are diluted up to a definite measure, say 500 dm.

4. **Phosphoric Acid as Insoluble Phosphates.** * 200 dm. of the solution prepared as in 3 (= 40 grains of guano) are precipitated with ammonia in excess, the precipitate of phosphate of lime and magnesia redissolved in acetic acid, and the solution divided in half, one portion being titrated with uranium for total phosphoric acid, as in § 69, the remainder set aside for

5. **Lime.** To half of the acetic acid solution prepared as in 4, sufficient ammonic oxalate is added to precipitate all the lime; after standing an hour or so, the supernatant liquid is filtered off, and the precipitate washed (reserving the filtrate and washings), then dissolved and titrated as in § 57.

6. **Magnesia.** The filtrate and washings from 5 are rendered alkaline with ammonia, set aside for twelve hours, the precipitate of double phosphate of magnesia and ammonia collected, dissolved, and titrated as in § 74.7.

7. **Alkalies.** The filtrate and washings from 6 are mixed with sufficient baryta water to remove all the phosphoric and sulphuric

* The amount of phosphoric acid existing as alkaline phosphates in a soluble form may be estimated separately in 1 gm. of guano simply exhausted with water and titrated with uranium. Gilbert has pointed out (Zeitschrift f. an. Chem. xii. 1) that in some kinds of rock guano there exist nodules of bicalcic phosphate; when such guano is ignited, the phosphoric acid becomes converted into pyrophosphoric acid, which would not be determined by the usual methods of analysis. When this is the case it is necessary to fuse the guano with a mixture of two parts of sodic carbonate and one of potassic chlorate, then dissolve the residue in nitric acid, neutralize with soda, add acetic acid and sodic acetate, and titrate with uranium as usual.

T

acids; the precipitate removed by filtration; the filtrate evaporated to a small bulk, and treated with ammonic hydrate and carbonate to remove excess of baryta, the filtrate and washings from this precipitate acidified with hydrochloric acid, evaporated to dryness, ignited, then redissolved in a small quantity of water, a few drops each of ammonia and ammonic carbonate added, filtered into a weighed platinum or porcelain crucible, the small filter thoroughly washed, and the filtrate and washings evaporated to dryness, ignited, and weighed as chlorides.

For the estimation of potash and soda contained in the mixture see § 37, which also contains rather more minute directions for the careful separation of the alkaline salts by the above method.

8. **Ammonia.** 10 grains of the guano, or more, if it be poor in ammonia, are boiled with caustic magnesia in the distilling apparatus, fig. 19, and the estimation of ammonia conducted as described in § 17. This gives the ready formed ammonia only.

9. **Nitrogen and Ammonia.** From 5 to 10 grains of the guano, according to its quality, are dried in the water bath and carefully mixed with soda lime, (previously coarsely powdered, heated, and cooled,) and the mixture introduced into a hard glass tube, closed at one end, about fourteen inches long and half-an-inch in diameter; the closed end is previously filled for about three-quarters-of-an-inch with a dried mixture of equal parts of oxalic acid and soda lime; on the top of this the mixture is placed about an inch of soda lime, then the mixture of guano and soda lime is filled in to within about two inches of the open end, and upon the top of it more plain soda lime; finally, a loose plug of dry asbestos is introduced, and a well fitting cork inserted, carrying the Varrentrapp and Will's bulb apparatus (filled to the proper extent with normal sulphuric acid). The tube is then wrapped round with a piece of iron or copper gauze, placed in the gas or charcoal combustion furnace, and gradually heated from its open end onwards until the ammonia is nearly all evolved; the whole tube is then strongly heated, and the heat brought especially to bear on the end containing the mixture of oxalic acid and soda lime; by this means a strong current of carbonic acid is produced, which drives out all the ammonia into the acid; when this strong current ceases somewhat, and before the acid has the opportunity to regurgitate into the hot exhausted tube, the cork is removed, the acid solution emptied into a beaker, the bulbs washed out into the same vessel, the mixture filtered, if necessary, and the excess of

acid ascertained by titration with normal alkali, as in § 16. Each dm. of acid found to be combined with ammonia represents 0·17 grn. of that substance, or 0·14 grn. of nitrogen.

2. Raw Phosphates and Phosphatic Manures.

Moisture and fixed constituents are determined as in the case of guano.

100 grains of the manure are lixiviated repeatedly with cold water, by the aid of a mortar and pestle, pouring off each washing into a beaker, allowed to settle, the clear liquid passed through a filter, the residue boiled once or twice with water, the fluid being decanted through the same filter, the residue is then mainly brought upon it and well washed with boiling water; the filtrate and washings so obtained are diluted to 500 dm., set aside and marked " Aqueous solution, 100 grn. manure."

The insoluble residue on the filter is pushed through the funnel into the beaker in which it was originally digested, the filter treated with warm dilute hydrochloric acid, washed with boiling water into the beaker, a good quantity of hydrochloric acid added, and the whole digested for some time at near boiling heat. The clear acid fluid is then passed through a filter, the insoluble residue brought upon it and washed till all soluble matter is removed, the filtrate and washings then diluted to 500 dm., set aside and marked " Acid solution, 100 grn. manure."

The insoluble residue on the filter is dried, ignited, and weighed, as sand, clay, &c.

Lime and Alkalies, in the aqueous solution, are determined as in the case of guano.

Sulphuric Acid as in § 40.

Phosphoric Acid as in § 69.

In the acid solution, which contains traces of iron, and probably alumina, the phosphoric acid is separated and estimated as recommended in § 69. ε.

Lime and Sulphuric Acid as in the aqueous solution.

Ferric Oxide, if necessary, by bichromate or permanganate.

Ammonia and Nitrogen as in guano, should the quantity be considerable; if not, a very convenient use may be made of Nessler's solution for estimating approximately the ammonia ready formed in the manure, as follows :—1 gm. of the manure is to be distilled with 150 c.c. of water and 50 c.c. of solution of

sodic carbonate (normal or about that strength) from a small retort arranged as for estimation of ammonia in water § 77. 3 ; by distilling 50 c.c., the whole of the ammonia will be contained therein, should there be not more than 1% in the manure ; by diluting this 50 c.c. of distillate to 500 c.c., and taking 100 c.c. ($= 0\cdot20$ gm. of manure) for comparison with standard ammonic chloride by Nessler's test, a very near approximation may be obtained.

If the percentage of ammonia is greater than here mentioned, it will be preferable to distil into normal acid, as in § 17.

Special procedure for Phosphoric Acid.

In the following processes the estimation of phosphoric acid is in all cases accomplished by means of uranium, as more fully described in § 69. Those who will take the pains to work out the details attentively will find the results very reliable.

Repeated trials side by side with the gravimetric estimation of P^2O^5, as molybdic phosphate and ammonio-magnesic phosphate, have shown the most concordant results in the hands of many well-known and expert operators, among which are Fresenius, Neubauer, Stohmann, Grœser, Kissel, &c. The chief difficulty, as applied to manures of all classes, is the separation of the phosphoric acid in such a form as to be readily and accurately estimated by the process.

In all cases it is advisable to use a solution of uranic acetate or nitrate of such strength, that 1 c.c. or 1 dm. (according to the system of measures used) shall equal 1 per cent. of tricalcic phosphate when 1 gm. or 10 grains respectively of the original substance is taken for analysis. By this arrangement all calculation is avoided. See page 231.

Fresenius, Neubauer, and Luck's Method of examining Phosphatic Substances.

Drs. Fresenius, Neubauer, and Luck, have contributed to Fresenius' Zeitschrift (vol. x. page 133), a method of analysing commercial phosphates, either in the raw or manufactured state, the end in view being to render the operation as speedy as possible, without the sacrifice of accuracy. The condensed results are as follows :—

The experiments made were mostly upon raw phosphates, con-

taining iron and alumina, such as phosphorite from the Lahn Valley, and upon manufactured phosphates from the same source. These are, as is well known, peculiarly liable to lose soluble phosphate by keeping, and to contain the so-called reduced phosphates.

In the Raw Mineral it is necessary to estimate the total phosphoric acid.

In the Manufactured Manure. 1. The phosphoric acid soluble in cold water $= a$.

2. The reduced phosphoric acid $= b$.

3. The insoluble phosphoric acid $= c$.

From these data is obtained the total phosphoric acid $= S$.

Estimation of the total Phosphoric Acid in the Raw Mineral.

5 gm. of the finely-powdered phosphates are weighed, transferred to a porcelain mortar, and repeatedly rubbed with about 10 c.c. of a 5 per cent. solution of sulphuric acid, as described at page 239. 110 c.c. of the cold dilute acid are to be used, the creamy mixture is transferred to a 250 c.c. flask, and the mortar repeatedly washed out with small portions of water until about 200 c.c. are contained in the flask. The mixture is shaken frequently during about four hours, then diluted to exactly 250 c.c. with water, and well mixed.

A dry filter and a dry flask are then got ready, and the liquid filtered; then 100 c.c. transferred to a 200 c.c. flask, rendered distinctly alkaline with caustic soda solution (to neutralize the sulphuric acid), and acetic acid added in sufficient quantity to redissolve the precipitated calcic phosphate. A cloudiness will always, however, be present if the raw substance contains iron. The whole is diluted to 200 c.c. and set aside in order that the cloudiness may deposit. This deposit will consist almost entirely of ferric phosphate, and should be filtered off through a small dry filter, the filtrate being received into a dry flask, which is corked and set aside for titration with uranium, and marked *half-strength solution*. The ferric phosphate in the filter is washed repeatedly with small quantities of water (the washings being thrown away), and finally weighed as ferric phosphate.

The object of using sulphuric acid instead of nitric or hydrochloric, is that of preventing the solution of any large quantity of iron or alumina. Small quantities of these, more especially of iron, will find their way into the solution. The proportion dissolved seems very constant, however; and after using the process a few times, any intelligent operator will judge if any great variation occurs.

The authors here alluded to found that in the special phosphate

under examination, containing 32% $P^2O^5 = 70\%$ tricalcic phosphate, the amount of P^2O^5 to allow for in the form of ferric phosphate was 2 per cent. This was in a sample containing a considerable quantity of iron. It is probable that wherever there is sufficient iron present to withdraw this quantity of P^2O^5, this proportion of precipitate will occur whatever may be the percentage of tricalcic phosphate. The authors do not recommend that any average allowance should be made for it; but that it should be weighed. My experience, however, goes to prove that where the extraction with cold dilute sulphuric acid has been properly conducted, and where it is not necessary to be absolutely accurate, the trouble of igniting and weighing the precipitate may be avoided, the error in any case being a mere fraction.

Thus far the process is very much like the one described at page 239; but a change is made in the method of titration. It is known that when a solution of phosphate, prepared as above, even with the addition of a little citric acid, is heated (after the ferric phosphate is removed), a precipitate occurs, and most operators have supposed this to be ferric phosphate. It is not so, however, but mainly calcic phosphate; and thus when such a solution is titrated with uranium, the results are too low. In order to avoid this, the process of titration is reversed, *i.e.*, instead of heating the phosphate solution and running the uranium into it, the uranium solution is heated, and the phosphate run into it until no chocolate colour or only a faint one is produced, when the solution is brought in contact with a little powdered potassic ferrocyanide on a white slab. The authors recommend a solution of uranic acetate, which should be titrated by means of a standard solution of sodic phosphate. 25 c.c. of the uranic solution are placed in a beaker, together with 5 c.c. of sodic acetate solution and 3 c.c. of acetic acid, then heated in a boiling-water bath, and the sodic phosphate solution delivered in from the burette until a drop of the solution brought in contact with the prussiate, just ceases to give a brown colour. Practice will soon enable an operator to understand how much phosphate solution may be run into the uranium before beginning to test, the yellow colour of the latter disappearing as the operation proceeds.

Having by this means established the strength of the uranium solution, the half-strength solution of raw phosphate can now be examined as follows:—25 c.c. of uranium solution are placed in a beaker in the water bath, 5 c.c. of sodic acetate added, and the phosphate solution added from the burette as just described. The quantity of phosphate solution is divided by 2 to obtain the measure of original solution which corresponds to the 25 c.c. of uranium.

The phosphoric acid so found, added to that contained in the ferric phosphate, will of course be the total quantity of P^2O^5 existing in the raw material.

Where 5 gm. of phosphate are dissolved in only 250 c.c. of acid, it is necessary to make a correction for the space occupied in the flask by the calcic sulphate produced and the insoluble matter; experience has proved this to be in the case of 70% phosphate about 0·35% P^2O^5, consequently this must be deducted from the total found as above. Correction may be quite avoided by using a flask of 253 c.c. instead of 250 c.c.; this is, of course, easily done by measuring 3 c.c. into a full 250 c.c. flask, and marking the height of the liquid with a diamond or file. The authors found by this modification of the uranium process the following comparative results :—

			Uranic Method, Volumetric.	Molybdic Method, by Weight.
A sample of Phosphorite $= P^2O^5$, .			21·54	21·50
,,	,,	,, .	32·14	32·00
,,	,,	,, .	32·03	32·00
A Superphosphate gave soluble P^2O^5,			14·45	14·29
,,	,,	another sample,	13·54	13·40

Examination of a Superphosphate.

1. **Soluble Phosphoric Acid.** The manure is exhausted with cold water precisely as described in § 69, p. 231, the flask, however, being well shaken for four hours, then set aside to settle, or a portion filtered for titration. This latter is to be performed precisely as just described for the raw phosphate.

2. **Reduced Phosphoric Acid.** This may be estimated either directly or indirectly. The authors experimented upon the various methods proposed for this form of P^2O^5, such as sodic bicarbonate and ammonic oxalate, neither of which proved satisfactory, the ammonic oxalate process they found, like myself, to be extremely fallacious. The preference is given by them to slightly alkaline ammonic citrate as a means of bringing back the reduced P^2O^5 to the soluble form. The citrate solution should possess a specific gravity of 1·090. By the direct method the residue from 2 gm. of manure, after exhaustion with cold water as above, is washed out of the filter into a mortar by the help of 100 c.c. of citrate solution, and rubbed to a smooth cream, transferred to a flask and digested for half an hour at a temperature of 30° to 40° C.; filtered, washed with some water and citrate solution, and

the filtrate evaporated in a platinum capsule to dryness, ignited with sodic carbonate and potassic nitrate, then extracted with a little dilute sulphuric acid, and titrated with uranium as previously described.

This process is, however, very troublesome, and takes a long time; the indirect method is therefore to be preferred, and the operation conducted as follows :—

Two portions of the manure, weighing 2 gm. each, are respectively exhausted with cold water until the washings are no longer acid. In one of the residues the reduced, and the insoluble P^2O^5 $(b + c)$ are estimated together by the uranium method—50 c.c. of 5 per cent. sulphuric acid being used to dissolve them, as in the case of the raw phosphate, by rubbing in a mortar.

The other residue of 2 gm. is rubbed with 100 c.c. of ammonic citrate solution, and digested as described for the direct process, the filtrate and washings being thrown away; the residue so obtained will consist only of the insoluble phosphate c. ; the filter is dried, ignited, adding finally a little sodic carbonate, then dissolved with 50 c.c. of dilute sulphuric acid and titrated with uranium as before.

By this means is obtained the insoluble phosphate $= c$ which, subtracted from the previously estimated mixture of the reduced and insoluble $P^2O^5 = (b + c)$, will give the quantity of reduced $P^2O^5 = b$.

Thus are furnished the data from which may be calculated the total percentage of P^2O^5 in the manure by the equation,

$$S = a + b + c \text{ whence } (a + b) = S - c.$$

It is not possible to estimate the amount of soluble and reduced phosphoric acid in one operation, because when neutral ammonic citrate is mixed with acid calcic phosphate, it gives rise to acid ammonic citrate, which would have much more disintegrating power over the insoluble phosphate than the neutral or faintly alkaline solution.

The estimations, therefore, necessary to ascertain the complete character of a superphosphate are :—

$$\text{The total } P^2O^5 = S$$
$$\text{soluble } \ \ , \ \ = a$$
$$\text{insoluble } , \ = c$$

and from these may be obtained the quantity of reduced P^2O^5, according to the formula

$$b = S - (a + c)$$

As an example, a specimen of superphosphate of a reddish colour, showing the presence of much iron, was analysed and gave the following results :—

1. Total P^2O^5, . . $15.80°/_{\circ} = S$
2. Soluble, ,, . . $3.84°/_{\circ} = a$
3. Insoluble, ,, . . $7.12°/_{\circ} = c$

Consequently $b = 15.80 - (3.84 + 7.12) = 4.84°/_{\circ}.$

ANALYSIS OF NATURAL WATERS AND SEWAGE.

§ 76. THE analysis of natural waters and sewage has for a long period received the attention of chemists, but until lately no methods of examination have been produced which could be said to satisfy the demands of those who have been interested in the subject from various points of view. The researches of Clark, Frankland, Armstrong, Miller, Wanklyn, and others, have, however, now brought the whole subject into a more satisfactory form, so that it may fairly be said that, as regards accuracy of chemical processes, or interpretation of results from a sanitary point of view, very little addition is required. Considerable space will be devoted to the matter here ; and as most of the processes are now volumetric and admit of ready and accurate results, the general subject naturally falls within the scope of this work. Considerable pains have been taken to render the treatment of the matter practical and trustworthy.

Since the various processes necessitate the use of peculiar materials and apparatus, the preparation and arrangement of these will be described at some length previous to the introduction of the general subject.

THE PREPARATION OF RE-AGENTS.

A. Re-agents required for the Estimation of Nitrogen present as Ammonia.

a. **Nessler's Solution.** Dissolve 62·5 gm. of potassic iodide in about 250 c.c. of distilled water, set aside a few c.c., and add gradually to the larger part a cold saturated solution of corrosive sublimate until the mercuric iodide precipitated ceases to be redissolved on stirring. When a permanent precipitate is obtained, restore the reserved potassic iodide so as to redissolve it, and continue adding corrosive sublimate very gradually until a slight precipitate remains undissolved. (The small quantity of potassic iodide is set aside merely to enable the mixture to be made rapidly without danger of adding an excess of corrosive sublimate.)

Next dissolve 150 gm. of solid potassic hydrate (that usually sold in sticks or cakes) in 150 c.c. of distilled water, allow the solution to cool, add it gradually to the above solution, and make up with distilled water to one litre.

On standing, a brown precipitate is deposited, and the solution becomes clear, and of a pale greenish-yellow colour. It is ready for use as soon as it is perfectly clear, and should be decanted into a smaller bottle as required.

β. **Standard Solution of Ammonic Chloride.** Dissolve 1·9107 gm. of pure dry ammonic chloride in a litre of distilled water; of this take 100 c.c., and make up to a litre with distilled water. The latter solution will contain ammonic chloride corresponding to 0·00005 gm. of nitrogen in each c.c. In use it should be measured from a narrow burette of 10 c.c. capacity divided into tenths.

[If it is desired to estimate "*ammonia*" rather than "*nitrogen as ammonia*" take 1·5735 gm. of ammonic chloride instead of 1·9107 gm. 1 c.c. will then correspond to 0·00005 gm. of ammonia (NH^3).]

γ. **Sodic Carbonate.** Heat anhydrous sodic carbonate to redness in a platinum crucible for about an hour, taking care not to fuse it. Allow to cool, and whilst still warm rub it in a clean mortar so as to break any lumps which may have been formed, and transfer to a clean dry wide-mouth stoppered bottle. Too large a quantity should not be kept in one bottle, lest by prolonged use ammoniacal impurities get in. A bottle holding about 100 c.c. is a convenient size.

δ. **Water free from Ammonia.** If, when 1 c.c. of Nessler's solution (**A.** *α*.) is added to 100 c.c. of distilled water in a glass cylinder, standing on a white surface (*see* Estimation of Ammonia), no trace of a yellow tint is visible after five minutes, the water is sufficiently pure for use. As, however, this is rarely the case, the following process must usually be adopted. Distil from a large glass retort (or better, from a copper or tin vessel holding 15–20 litres) ordinary distilled water which has been rendered distinctly alkaline by addition of sodic carbonate. A glass Liebig's condenser, or a clean tin worm should be used to condense the vapour; it should be connected to the still by a short india-rubber joint. Test the distillate from time to time with Nessler's solution, as above described, and when free from ammonia collect the remainder for use. The distillation must not be carried to dryness. Ordinary water may be used instead of distilled water, but it occasionally continues for some time to give off traces of ammonia by the slow decomposition of the organic matter present in it.

B. Re-agents required for the Estimation of Organic Carbon and Nitrogen.

α. **Water free from Ammonia and Organic Matter.**   Distilled water, to which 1 gm. of potassic hydrate and 0·2 gm. of potassic permanganate per litre have been added, is boiled gently for about twenty-four hours in a similar vessel to that used in preparing water free from ammonia (**A.** ε.), an inverted condenser being so arranged as to return the condensed water.   At the end of that time the condenser is adjusted in the usual way, and the water carefully distilled, the distillate being tested at intervals for ammonia, as in preparing **A.** δ.   When ammonia is no longer found, the remainder of the distillate may be collected, taking care to stop short of dryness.   The neck of the retort or still should point slightly upwards, so that the joint which connects it with the condenser is the highest point.   Any particles carried up mechanically will then run back to the still, and not contaminate the distillate. The water thus obtained should then be rendered slightly acid with sulphuric acid, and re-distilled from a clean vessel for use, again stopping short of dryness.

β. **Solution of Sulphurous Acid.**   Sulphurous anhydride is prepared by the action of sulphuric acid upon cuttings of metallic copper.   The gas is made to bubble through water to remove mechanical impurities, and then conducted into water free from ammonia and organic matter (**B.** α.) until a saturated solution is obtained.

γ. **Solution of Hydric Sodic Sulphite.**   Sulphurous anhydride, prepared and washed as above, is passed into a solution of sodic carbonate made by dissolving ignited sodic carbonate (**A.** γ.) in water free from ammonia and organic matter (**B.** α.).   The gas is passed until carbonic anhydride ceases to be evolved.

δ. **Solution of Ferrous Chloride.**   Pure crystallized ferrous sulphate is dissolved in water, precipitated by sodic hydrate, the precipitate well washed (using pure water **B.** α. for the last washings), and dissolved in the smallest possible quantity of pure hydrochloric acid.   Two or three drops must not contain an appreciable quantity of ammonia.   It is convenient to keep the solution in a bottle with a ground glass cap instead of a stopper, so that a small dropping tube may be kept in it always ready for use.

ε. **Cupric Oxide** is prepared by heating to redness with free

access of air, on the hearth of a reverberatory furnace, or in a muffle, copper wire cut into short pieces, or copper sheets cut into strips. That which has been made by calcining the nitrate cannot be used, as it appears to be impossible to expel the last traces of nitrogen. After use, the oxide should be extracted by breaking the combustion tube, rejecting the portion which was mixed with the substance examined. As soon as a sufficient quantity has been recovered, it should be recalcined. This is most conveniently done in an iron tube about 30 m.m. in internal diameter, and about the same length as the combustion furnace. One end should be closed with a cork, the cupric oxide poured in, the tube placed in the combustion furnace (which is tilted at an angle of about 15°, so as to produce a current of air), the cork removed, and the tube kept at a red heat for about two hours. In a Hofmann's gas furnace, with five rows of burners, two such tubes may be heated at the same time if long clay burners are placed in the outer rows, and short ones in the three inner rows. If the furnace has but three rows of burners, a rather smaller iron tube must be used. When cold, the oxide can easily be extracted, if the heat has not been excessive, by means of a stout iron wire, and should be kept in a clean dry stoppered bottle. Each parcel thus calcined should invariably be assayed by filling with it a combustion tube of the usual size, and treating it in every respect as an ordinary combustion. It should yield only a very minute bubble of gas, which should be almost wholly absorbed by potassic hydrate. (The quantity of CO_2 found should not correspond to more than 0·00005 gm. of C.) The finer portions of the oxide should, after calcining, be sifted out by means of a sieve of clean copper gauze, and reserved for use as described hereafter.

New cupric oxide as obtained from the reverberatory furnace should be assayed, and if not sufficiently pure, as is most likely the case, calcined as above described, and assayed again.

ζ. **Metallic Copper.** Fine copper gauze is cut into strips about 80 m.m. wide, and rolled up as tightly as possible on a copper wire so as to form a compact cylinder 80 m.m. long. This is next covered with a tight case of moderately thin sheet copper, the edges of which meet without overlapping. The length of the strip of gauze, and the consequent diameter of the cylinder, must be regulated so that it will fit easily, but not too loosely in the combustion tubes. A sufficient number of these cylinders being prepared, a piece of combustion tube is filled with them, and they are heated

to redness in the furnace, a current of atmospheric air being passed through them for a few minutes in order to burn off organic impurity, and coat the copper gauze superficially with oxide. A current of hydrogen, dried by passing through strong sulphuric acid, is then substituted for the air, and a red heat maintained until hydrogen issues freely from the end of the tube.   It is then allowed to cool, the current of hydrogen being continued, and when cold the copper cylinders are removed and kept in a stoppered bottle.   After each time of using they must be heated in a stream of hydrogen as before, and are then again ready for use. The heating in air need not be repeated.

η. **Solution of Potassic Bichromate** is used as a test for and to absorb sulphurous anhydride which may be present in the gas obtained by combustion of the water residue.   It should be saturated, and does not require any special attention.   The yellow neutral chromate may also be used, but must be rendered slightly acid, lest it should absorb carbonic as well as sulphurous anhydride.

θ. **Solution of Potassic Hydrate.** A cold saturated solution made by dissolving solid potassic hydrate in distilled water.

ι. **Solution of Pyrogallic Acid.** A cold saturated solution, made by dissolving in distilled water solid pyrogallic acid obtained by sublimation.

κ. **Solution of Cuprous Chloride.** A saturated solution of cupric chloride is rendered strongly acid with hydrochloric acid, a quantity of metallic copper introduced in the form of wire or turnings, and the whole allowed to stand in a closely stoppered bottle until the solution becomes colourless.

λ. **Oxygen.** Blow a bulb of about 30 c.c. capacity at the end of a piece of combustion tube, and draw out the tube so that its internal diameter for a length of about 300 m.m. is about 3 m.m. This is done in order that the capacity of the apparatus apart from the bulb may be as small as possible. Cut the tube at the wide part about 10 m.m. from the point at which the narrow tube commences, thus leaving a small funnel-shaped mouth.   Then introduce, a little at a time, dried, coarsely powdered, potassic chlorate until the bulb is full. Cut off the funnel, and, at a distance of 100 m.m. from the bulb, bend the tube at an angle of 45°, and at 10 m.m. from the end bend it at right angles in the opposite direction.   It then forms a retort and delivery tube in one piece, and must be adjusted in a mercury trough in the usual

manner, taking care that the end does not dip deeper than about 20 m.m. below the surface, as otherwise the pressure of so great a column of mercury might destroy the bulb when softened by heat. On gently heating, the potassic chlorate fuses and evolves oxygen. The escaping gas is collected in test tubes about 150 m.m. long and 20 m.m. in diameter, rejecting the first 60 or 80 c.c., which contain the nitrogen of the air originally in the bulb retort.   Five or more of these tubes, according to the quantity of oxygen required, are collected and removed from the mercury trough, in very small beakers, the mercury in which should be about 10 m.m. above the end of the test tube.   Oxygen may be kept in this way for any desired length of time, care being taken, if the temperature falls considerably, that there is sufficient mercury in the beaker to keep the mouth of the test tube covered.   About 10 c.c. of the gas in the first tube collected is transferred by decantation in a mercury trough to another tube, and treated with potassic hydrate and pyrogallic acid, when, if after a few minutes it is absorbed with the exception of a very small bubble, the gas in that and the remaining tubes may be considered pure.   If not, the first tube is rejected and the second tested in the same way, and so on.

μ. **Hydric Metaphosphate.** The glacial hydric metaphosphate, usually sold in sticks, is generally free from ammonia, or very nearly so. A solution should be made containing about 100 gm. in a litre. It should be so far free from ammonia as that 10 c.c. do not contain an appreciable quantity.

ν. **Calcic Phosphate.** Prepared by precipitating common hydric disodic phosphate with calcic chloride, washing the precipitate with water by decantation, drying, and heating to redness for an hour.

C. Re-agents required for the Estimation of Nitrogen present as Nitrates and Nitrites.

α. **Solution of Argentic Sulphate.** Argentic carbonate is precipitated from the nitrate by sodic carbonate, washed well by decantation, and converted into sulphate by the addition of hydric sulphate in slight excess ; the excess of acid is carefully neutralized with potassic hydrate, and the sparingly soluble argentic sulphate washed with cold water by decantation until 100 c.c. evaporated to dryness and tested as hereafter described (§ 77. 6) are found to contain no nitrate.   It should be kept in a rather large bottle filled up with distilled water, and the clear saturated solution of argentic

sulphate decanted into a smaller bottle as required for use.   The large bottle is replenished with water from time to time, being well shaken on each addition, until the whole of the sulphate is consumed.

β. **Concentrated Sulphuric Acid.** The ordinary colourless acid is usually free from nitrates and nitrites.   It should be tested before use by the method described hereafter for the estimation of nitrogen as nitrates.   (§ 77. 6)

γ. **Potassic Permanganate.** Dissolve about 10 gm. of crystallized potassic permanganate in a litre of distilled water.

δ. **Sodic Carbonate.** Dissolve about 10 gm. of dry, or an equivalent quantity of crystallized sodic carbonate free from nitrates, in a litre of distilled water.

For the Estimation of Nitrogen as Nitrates and Nitrites in Waters containing a very large quantity of Soluble Matter, but little Organic Nitrogen.

ε. **Metallic Aluminium.** As thin foil.

ζ. **Solution of Sodic Hydrate.** Dissolve 100 gm. of solid sodic hydrate in a litre of distilled water ; when cold, put it in a tall glass cylinder, and introduce about 100 sq. cm. of aluminium foil, which must be kept at the bottom of the solution by means of a glass rod.   When the aluminium is dissolved, boil the solution briskly in a porcelain basin until about one-third of its volume has been evaporated, allow to cool, and make up to its original volume with water free from ammonia.   The absence of nitrates is thus ensured.

η. **Broken Pumice.** Clean pumice is broken in pieces of the size of small peas, sifted free from dust, heated to redness for about an hour, and kept in a closely stoppered bottle.

θ. **Hydrochloric Acid free from Ammonia.** If the ordinary pure acid is not free from ammonia, it should be rectified from sulphuric acid.   As only two or three drops are used in each experiment, it will be sufficient if that quantity does not contain an appreciable proportion of ammonia.

For the Estimation of Nitrogen as Nitrates and Nitrites by the Indigo Process.

ι. **Standard Solution of Potassic Nitrate.** The standard solution described on p. 112, ($1 \cdot 011$ gm. of KNO^3 per litre) may be used,

but a weaker solution is more convenient for water analysis. A useful strength is 0·02 gm. of nitrogen, or 0·14442 gm. of KNO^3 per litre.

κ. **Standard Solution of Indigo.** The solution described on p. 112 may be used, but a weaker one is more convenient. A strength such that 10 c.c. are discolorized by 10 c.c. of the nitrate (C. ι.) is very useful. It should be prepared and its exact strength ascertained as described on p. 112.

λ **Concentrated Sulphuric Acid.** This must have a sp. gr. not less than 1·8, must not become turbid on dilution with water, and must of course be free from nitrous compounds.

D. Re-agents required for the Estimation of Chlorine present as Chloride.

α. **Standard Solution of Argentic Nitrate.** Dissolve 2·3944 gm. of pure recrystallized argentic nitrate in distilled water, and make up to a litre. In use it is convenient to measure it from a burette which holds 10 c.c. and is divided into tenths.

β. **Solution of Potassic Chromate.** A strong solution of pure neutral potassic chromate free from chlorine. It is most conveniently kept in a bottle similar to that used for the solution of ferrous chloride. (**B. δ.**)

E. Re-agents required for determination of Hardness.

α. **Standard Solution of Calcic Chloride.** Dissolve in dilute hydric chloride, in a platinum dish, 0·2 gm. of pure crystallized calcite, adding the acid gradually, and having the dish covered with a glass plate, to prevent loss by spirting. When all is dissolved, evaporate to dryness on a water bath, add a little distilled water, and again evaporate to dryness. Repeat the evaporation several times to ensure complete expulsion of hydric chloride. Lastly, dissolve the calcic chloride in distilled water, and make up to one litre.

β. **Standard Solution of Potassic Soap.** Rub together in a mortar 150 parts of lead plaster (Emplast. Plumbi of the druggists) and 40 parts of dry potassic carbonate. When they are fairly mixed, add a little methylated spirit and continue triturating until a uniform creamy mixture is obtained. Allow to stand for some hours, then throw on to a filter and wash several times with

methylated spirit. The strong solution of soap thus obtained must be diluted with a mixture of one volume of distilled water and two volumes of methylated spirit (considering the soap solution as spirit), until exactly 14·25 c.c. are required to form a permanent lather with 50 c.c. of the standard calcic chloride (**E.** *a.*) the experiment being performed precisely as in determining the hardness of a water. A preliminary assay should be made with a small quantity of the strong soap solution to ascertain its strength. It is better to make the solution a little too strong at first, and dilute it to the exact strength required, as it is easier to add alcohol accurately than strong soap solution. After making the solution approximately of the right strength, allow it to stand twenty-four hours; and then, if necessary, filter it, and afterwards adjust its strength accurately.

ANALYTICAL PROCESSES.

§ 77. To form for sanitary purposes, an opinion of the character of a natural water or sewage, it will in most cases suffice to determine the nitrogen as ammonia, organic carbon, organic nitrogen, total solid matter, nitrogen as nitrates and nitrites, suspended matter, chlorine, and hardness, and in the following pages the estimation of these will be considered in detail, and then more briefly that of other impurities.

The method of estimating nitrogen as ammonia is substantially that described by the late Dr. W. A. Miller in the Journal of the Chemical Society, ser. ii., vol. 3, p. 125 ; and that for estimating organic carbon and nitrogen, was devised by Drs. Frankland and Armstrong, and described by them in the same journal, ser. ii., vol. 6, p. 77 *et seq.*

1. Collection of Samples.

The points to be considered under this head are the vessel to be used, the quantity of water required, and the method of ensuring a truly-representative sample.

Stoneware bottles should be avoided, as they are apt to affect the hardness of the water, and are more difficult to clean than glass. Stoppered glass bottles should be used if possible ; those known as " Winchester Quarts," which hold about two-and-a-half litres each, are very convenient and easy to procure. One of these will

U

contain sufficient for the general analysis of sewage and largely polluted rivers, two for well waters and ordinary rivers and streams, and three for lakes and mountain springs. If a more detailed analysis is required, of course a larger quantity must be taken.

If corks must be used, they should be *new*, and well washed with the water at the time of collection.

In collecting from a well, river, or tank, plunge the bottle itself, if possible, below the surface; but if an intermediate vessel must be used, see that it is thoroughly clean and well rinsed with the water. Avoid the surface water and also any deposit at the bottom.

If the sample is taken from a pump or tap, take care to let the water which has been standing in the pump or pipe run off before collecting, then allow the stream to flow directly into the bottle. If it is to represent a town water supply, take it from the service pipe communicating directly with the street main, and not from a cistern.

In every case, first fill the bottle completely with the water, empty it again, rinse once or twice carefully with the water, and then fill it nearly to the stopper, and tie down tightly.

At the time of collection note the source of the sample, whether from a deep or shallow well, a river, or spring, and also its local name so that it may be clearly identified.

If it is from a well, ascertain the nature of the soil, subsoil, and water-bearing stratum, the depth and diameter of the well, its distance from neighbouring cesspools, drains, or other sources of pollution; whether it passes through an impervious stratum before entering the water-bearing stratum, and if so, whether the sides of the well above this are, or are not, water-tight.

If the sample is from a river, ascertain the distance from the source to the point of collection; whether any pollution takes place above that point, and the geological nature of the district through which it flows.

If it is from a spring, take note of the stratum from which it issues.

2. Preliminary Observations.

In order to insure uniformity, the bottle should invariably be well shaken before taking out a portion of the sample for any purpose. The *colour* should be observed as seen in a tall, narrow

cylinder standing upon a white surface. It is well to compare it with distilled water in a similar vessel. The *taste* and *odour* are most easily detected when the water is heated to 30°— 35° C.

Before commencing the quantitative analysis, it is necessary to decide whether the water shall be filtered or not before analysis. This must depend on the purpose for which the examination is undertaken. As a general rule, if the suspended matter is to be determined, the water should be filtered before the estimation of organic carbon and nitrogen, nitrogen as ammonia, and total solid residue; if otherwise, it should merely be shaken up. If the suspended matter is *not* determined, the appearance of the water, as whether it is clear or turbid, should be noted. This is conveniently done when measuring out the quantity to be used for the estimation of organic carbon and nitrogen. If the measuring flask be held between the eye and a good source of light, but with an opaque object, such as a window bar, in the line drawn from the eye through the centre of the flask, any suspended particles will be seen well illuminated on a dark ground.

Water derived from a newly sunk well, or which has been rendered turbid by the introduction of innocuous mineral matter from some temporary and exceptional cause should be filtered, but the suspended matter, in most cases, need not be determined. The introduction of organic matter of any kind would almost always render the sample useless.

3. Estimation of Nitrogen as Ammonia.

Place about 50 c.c. of the water in a glass cylinder about 150 m.m. high, and of about 70 c.c. capacity, standing upon a white glazed tile or white paper. Add about 1 c.c. of Nessler's solution (**A. α.**), stir with a clean glass rod, and allow to stand for a minute or so. If the colour then seen does not exceed in intensity that produced when 0·1 c.c. of the standard ammonic chloride (**A. β.**) is added to 50 c.c. of water free from ammonia (**A. δ.**), and treated in the same way, half a litre of the water should be used for the estimation. If the colour be darker, a proportionately smaller quantity should be taken, but it is not convenient to use less than 20 or 25 c.c.

If it has been decided that the water should be filtered before analysis, care must be taken, should it contain only a small quantity of ammonia, that the *filter paper* is free from ammonia. If it

is not, it must be steeped in water free from ammonia for a day or so, and when used, the first portion of the filtrate rejected. *Washing* with water, even if many times repeated, is generally ineffectual. When a large quantity of ammonia is present, as in highly polluted water and sewage, any ammonia in the filter paper may be neglected. A moderate quantity of suspended matter may also generally be neglected with safety, even if the water is to be filtered in estimating organic carbon and nitrogen and total solid matter.

The water, filtered or unfiltered as the case may be, should be carefully measured and introduced into a capacious retort, connected by an india-rubber joint with a Liebig's condenser, the volume being, if necessary, made up to about 400 c.c. with water free from ammonia. Add about 1 gm. of sodic carbonate (**A.** γ.), and distil rapidly, applying the lamp flame directly to the retort, and collect the distillate in a small glass cylinder, such as is described above. When about 50 c.c. have distilled into the first cylinder, put it aside and collect a second 50 c.c., and as soon as that is over remove the lamp, and add to the *second* distillate about 1 c.c. of Nessler's solution, stir with a clean glass rod, and allow to stand on a white tile or sheet of paper for five minutes. To estimate the ammonia present, measure into a similar cylinder as much of the standard ammonic chloride solution as you judge by the colour to be present in the distillate, make it up with water free from ammonia to the same volume, and treat with Nessler's solution in precisely the same way. If, on standing, the intensity of colour in the two cylinders is equal, the quantity of ammonia is also equal, and this is *known* in the trial cylinder. If it is not equal, another trial must be made with a greater or less quantity of ammonic chloride. The ammonic chloride must not be added *after* the Nessler's solution, or a turbidity will be produced which entirely prevents accurate comparison. If the ammonia in the second distillate does not exceed that in 0·2 c.c. of the standard ammonic chloride, the distillation need not be proceeded with any farther, but if otherwise, successive quantities must be distilled and tested until ammonia ceases to be found. If the ammonia in the second distillate corresponds to 0·4 c.c. or less of the ammonic chloride, that in the first may be estimated in the same way, but if the second contains a greater quantity of ammonia, the first must be measured, and an aliquot part taken and diluted to about 50 c.c. with water free from ammonia, as it is likely to contain so much

ammonia as to give a colour too intense to admit of easy comparison. A colour produced by more than 2 c.c. of ammonic chloride cannot be conveniently employed. When, as in the case of sewage, a large quantity of ammonia is known to be present, it saves trouble to distil about 100 c.c. at first, and at once take an aliquot part of that as above described. If the liquid spirts in distilling, arrange the retort so that the joint between the retort and condenser is the highest point ; the distillation will proceed rather more slowly, but anything carried up mechanically will be returned to the retort. When the ammonia has been estimated in all the distillates, add together the corresponding volumes of ammonic chloride solution ; then, if 500 c.c. have been employed for the experiment, the number of c.c. of ammonic chloride used divided by 100 will give the quantity of nitrogen as ammonia in 100,000 pts. of the water ; if less than that, say y c.c. have been used, multiply the volume of ammonic chloride by $\frac{500}{y}$ and divide by 100 as before.

Before commencing this operation, ascertain that the retort and condenser are free from ammonia by distilling a little common water or distilled water with sodic carbonate until the distillate is free from ammonia. Remove the residue then, and after each estimation, by means of a syphon, without disconnecting the retort. If a small quantity of water is to be distilled, the residue or part of it from a previous experiment may be left in the retort, instead of adding water free from ammonia, care being taken that the previous distillation was continued until ammonia ceased to be evolved.

When urea is present the evolution of ammonia is long continued, owing to the decomposition of the urea ; in such cases collect the distillate in smaller quantities, and as soon as the first rapid diminution in the amount of ammonia has ceased, neglect the remainder, as this would be due almost wholly to decomposition of the urea.

4. Estimation of Organic Carbon and Nitrogen.

This should be commenced as soon as the nitrogen as ammonia has been determined. If that is less than 0·05 part per 100,000, a litre should be used ; if more than 0·05, and less than 0·2, half a litre ; if more than 0·2, and less than 1·0, a quarter of a litre ; if more than 1·0, a hundred c.c. or less. These quantities are given

as a guide in dealing with ordinary waters and sewage, but subject to variation in exceptional cases. A quantity which is too large should be avoided as entailing needless trouble in evaporation, and an inconveniently bulky residue and resulting gas. If it is to be filtered before analysis, the same precaution as to filter paper must be taken as for estimation of nitrogen as ammonia, the same filter being generally used.

Having measured the quantity to be used, add to it in a capacious flask 15 c.c. of the solution of sulphurous acid (B. β.), and boil briskly for a few seconds, in order to decompose the carbonates present. Evaporate to dryness in a hemispherical glass dish, about a decimetre in diameter, and preferably without a lip, supported in a copper dish with a flange (fig. 34, d e). The flange has a diameter of about 14 centimetres, is sloped slightly towards the centre, and has a rim of about 5 m.m. turned up on its edge, except at one point, where a small lip is provided. The concave portion is made to fit the contour of the outside of the glass dishes, and is of such a depth as to allow the edge of the dish to rise about 15 m.m. above the flange. The diameter of the concavity at f is about 90 m.m., and the depth at g about 30 m.m. A thin glass shade, such as is used to protect statuettes, about 30 centimetres high, stands on the flange of the copper dish, its diameter being such as to fit without difficulty on the flange, and leave a sufficient space between its interior surface and the edge of the glass dish. The copper dish is supported on a steam or water bath, and the water as it evaporates is condensed on the interior of the glass shade, runs down into the copper dish, filling the space between it and the glass dish, and then passes off by the lip at the edge of the flange. a piece of tape held by the edge of the glass shade, and hanging over the lip, guiding it into a vessel placed to receive it.

We are indebted to Mr. Bischof for an improved apparatus for evaporation, which by keeping the dish always full by a self-acting contrivance, permits the operation to proceed without attention during the night, and thus greatly reduces the time required. This form of apparatus is shown in fig. 34. The glass dish d is supported by a copper dish e as described above, and resting on the latter is a stout copper ring h which is slightly conical, being 115 m.m. in diameter at the top and 130 at the bottom. At the top is a narrow flange of about 10 m.m. with a vertical rim of about 5 m.m. The diameter across this flange is the same as the diameter of the dish e, so that the glass shade i will fit securely

either on h or e. The height of the conical ring is about 80 m.m.

The automatic supply is accomplished on the well-known principle of the bird fountain, by means of a delivery tube b, the upper end of which is enlarged to receive the neck of the flask a containing the water to be evaporated, the joint being carefully ground so as to be water-tight. The upper vertical part of b, including this enlargement, is about 80 m.m. in length, and the sloping part
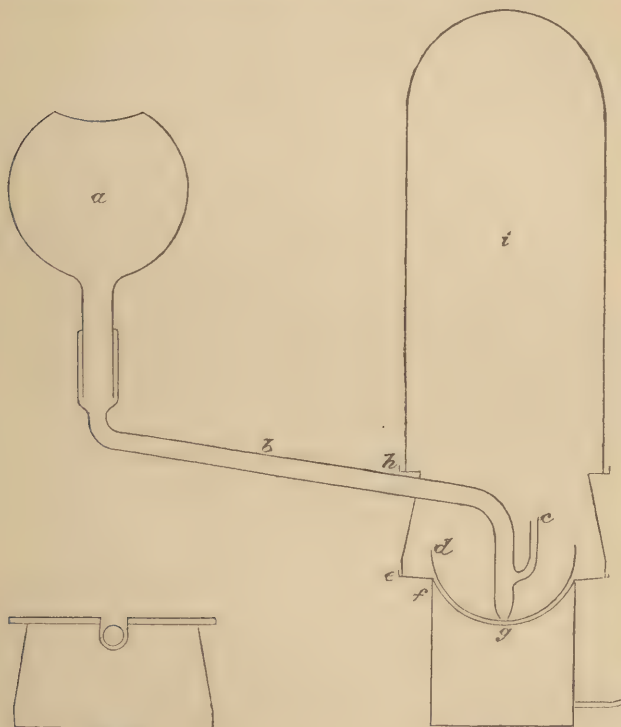
Fig. 35.   Fig. 34.

about 260 m.m. with a diameter of 13 m.m. The lower end which goes into the dish is again vertical for about 85 m.m., and carries a side tube c of about 3 m.m. internal diameter, by which air enters the delivery tube whenever the level of the water in the dish falls below the point at which the side tube joins the delivery tube. The distance from this point to the end of the tube which rests on the bottom of the dish at g, and is there somewhat con-

stricted, is about 30 m.m.   The side tube c should not be attached
on the side next the flask, as if so the inclined part of b passes
over its mouth and renders it very difficult to clean.   The flask a
should hold about 1200 c.c., and have a rather narrow neck—about
20 m.m.—and a flat bottom.   A small slot is cut in the upper
edge of the copper ring h to accommodate the delivery tube, as
shown in fig. 35.   Its size and shape should be such that the tube
does not touch the edge of the glass shade i, lest water running
down the inner surface of the shade should find its way down the
outside of the delivery tube into the dish.   This being avoided,
the opening should be as closely adjusted to the size of the delivery
tube as can be.   The copper dish e should rest on a steam or water
bath, so that only the spherical part is exposed to the heat.

After the addition of the 15 c.c. of sulphurous acid, the water
may either be boiled in the flask a, or in another more capacious
one, and then transferred to a.   It should be allowed to cool
before the delivery tube is adjusted, otherwise the joint between
the two is liable to become loose by expansion of the delivery
tube.

The glass dish having been placed on the copper dish e, the
conical ring h is fitted on, and the flask with the delivery tube
attached inverted, as shown in fig. 34, a, b.   This should not be done
too hurriedly, and with a little care there is no risk of loss.   The
flask is supported either by a large wooden filtering stand, the ring
of which has had a slot cut in it to allow the neck of the flask to
pass, or by a clamp applied to the upper end of the delivery tube
where the neck of the flask fits in.   The delivery tube having
been placed in the slot made to receive it, the glass shade is fitted
on, and the evaporation allowed to proceed.   When all the water
has passed from the flask into the dish, the flask and delivery tube,
and the conical ring h may be removed, and the glass shade placed
directly on the dish e until the evaporation is complete.   If the
water is expected to contain a large quantity of nitrates, two or
three drops of chloride of iron (**B.** δ.) should be added to the first
dishful ; and if it contains little or no carbonate, one or two c.c.
of hydric sodic sulphite (**B.** γ.).   The former facilitates the de-
struction of nitrates and nitrites, and the latter furnishes base for
the sulphuric acid produced by oxidation of the sulphurous acid,
and which would, if free, decompose the organic matter when
concentrated by evaporation.   An estimate of the quantity of
carbonate present, sufficiently accurate for this purpose, may gene-

rally be made by observing the quantity of precipitate thrown down on addition of sodic carbonate in the determination of nitrogen as ammonia.

With sewages and very impure waters (containing upwards of 0·1 part of nitrogen as ammonia per 100,000 for example) such great precaution is hardly necessary, and the quantity to evaporate being small, the evaporation may be conducted in a glass dish placed directly over a steam bath, and covered with a drum or disc of filter paper made by stretching the paper by means of two hoops of light split cane, one thrust into the other, the paper being between them, in the way often employed in making dialysers. This protects the contents of the dish from dust, and also, to a great extent, from ammonia which may be in the atmosphere, and which would impair the accuracy of the results. As a glass dish would be in some danger of breaking by the introduction of *cold* water, the flask containing the water being evaporated in this or in the first described manner, must be kept on a hot plate or sand bath at a temperature of about 60° or 70° C., and should be covered with a watch glass. This precaution is not necessary when Bischof's apparatus is used. If, at any time, the water in the flask ceases to smell strongly of sulphurous acid, more should be added. The preliminary boiling may be omitted when less than 250 c.c. is used. When the nitrogen as nitrates and nitrites exceeds 0·5 part, the dish, after the evaporation has been carried to dryness, should be filled with distilled water containing ten per cent. of saturated sulphurous acid solution, and the evaporation again carried to dryness ; if it exceeds 1·0 part, a quarter of a litre of this solution should be evaporated on the residue ; if 2·0 parts, half a litre ; and if 5 parts, a litre. If less than a litre has been evaporated, a proportionally smaller volume of this solution may be used. The estimation of nitrogen as nitrates and nitrites will usually be accomplished before this stage of the evaporation is reached.

In the case of sewage, however, it is advisable to employ hydric metaphosphate in the place of sulphurous acid, as the ammonic phosphate is even less volatile than the sulphite. This can only be employed for sewage and similar liquids, which are free from nitrates and nitrites. To the measured quantity of liquid to be evaporated, add, in the glass dish, 10 c.c. of the hydric metaphosphate (**B.** μ.), and, in order to render the residue more convenient to detach from the dish, about half a gramme of calcic phosphate (**B.** ν.), and proceed as usual. No chloride of iron, sulphurous

acid, or sodic sulphite is required; nor is it necessary to boil before commencing the evaporation.

The next operation is the combustion of the residue. The combustion tube should be of hard, difficultly fusible glass, with an internal diameter of about 10 m.m. Cut it in lengths of about 430 m.m., and heat one end of each in the blowpipe flame to round the edge. Wash well with water, brushing the interior carefully with a tube brush introduced at the end whose edge has been rounded, rinse with distilled water, and dry in an oven. When dry, draw off and close, at the blowpipe, the end whose edge has been left sharp. The tube is then ready for use.

Pour on to the perfectly dry residue in the glass dish, standing on a sheet of white glazed paper, a little of the fine cupric oxide (B. ε.), and with the aid of a small elastic steel spatula (about 100 m.m. long and 15 m.m. wide) carefully detach the residue from the glass and rub it down with the cupric oxide. The spatula readily accommodates itself to the curvature of the dish and effectually scrapes its surface. When the contents of the dish are fairly mixed, fill about 30 m.m. of the length of the combustion tube with granulated cupric oxide (B. ε.), and transfer the mixture in the dish to the tube. This is done in the usual way by a scooping motion of the end of the tube in the dish, the last portions being transferred by the help of a bent card or a piece of clean and smooth platinum foil. Rinse the dish twice with a little fine cupric oxide, rubbing it well round each time with the spatula, and transfer to the tube as before. Any particles scattered on the paper are also to be put in. Fill up to a distance of 270 m.m. from the closed end with granular cupric oxide, put in a cylinder of metallic copper (B. ζ.), and then again 20 m.m of granular cupric oxide. This last is to oxidise any traces of carbonic oxide which might be formed from carbonic anhydride by the reducing action of iron or other impurity in the metallic copper. Now draw out the end of the tube so as to form a neck about 100 m.m. long and 4 m.m. in diameter, fuse the end of this to avoid injury to the india-rubber connector, and bend it at right angles. It is now ready to be placed in the combustion furnace and attached to the Sprengel pump.

The most convenient form of this instrument for the purpose is shown in fig. 36. The glass funnel a is kept supplied with mercury, and is connected by a caoutchouc joint with a long narrow glass tube which passes down nearly to the bottom of a wider tube d, 900 m.m. long, and 10 m.m. in internal diameter. The upper end

of d is cemented into the throat of a glass funnel c from which
the neck has been removed.   A screw clamp b regulates the flow of
mercury down the narrow tube.   A piece of ordinary glass tube $f g$,
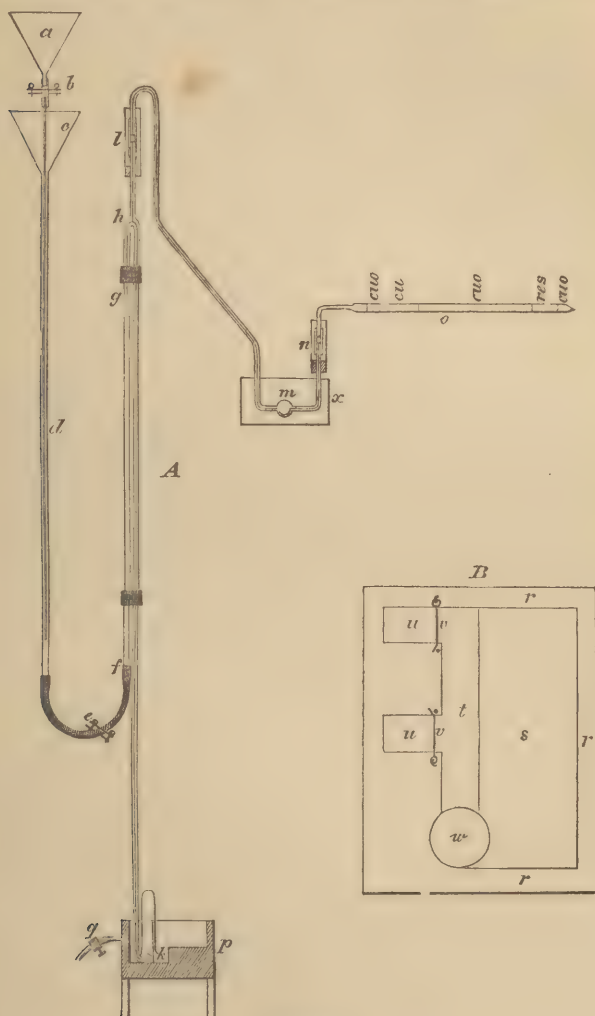
Fig. 36.

about 6 m.m. in diameter and 600 m.m. in length, is attached at g
to a tube ghk, about 6 m.m. in diameter, 1500 m.m. long, with a
bore of 1 m.m.   This is bent sharply on itself at h, the part hk

being 1300 m.m. long, and the two limbs are firmly lashed together with copper wire at two points, the tubes being preserved from injury by short sheaths of caoutchouc tube. The end k is recurved for the delivery of gas. At the top of the bend at h, a piece of ordinary tube $h\ l$, about 120 m.m. long, and 5 m.m. in diameter, is sealed on. The whole $l\ k$ is kept in a vertical position by a loose support or guide, near its upper part, the whole of its weight resting on the end k, so that it is comparatively free to move. It is connected at f with the lower end of d, by means of a piece of caoutchouc tube covered with tape, and furnished with a screw clamp e. At l it is connected with the combustion tube o, by the connecting tube $l\ m\ n$, which is made of tube similar to that used for $h\ k$. A cork slides on $h\ l$, which is fitted into the lower end of a short piece of tube of a width sufficient to pass easily over the caoutchouc joint connecting the tubes at l. After the joint has been arranged (the ends of the tubes just touching) and bound with wire, the cork and wide tube are pushed over it and filled with glycerine. The joint at n is of exactly the same kind, but as it has to be frequently disconnected, water is used instead of glycerine, and the caoutchouc is not bound on to the combustion tube with wire. It will be seen that the joint at l is introduced chiefly to give flexibility to the apparatus. At m is a small bulb blown on the tube for the purpose of receiving water produced in the combustion. This is immersed in a small water trough x. The tube $h\ k$ stands in a mercury trough p, which is shown in plan on a larger scale at B.

This trough should be cut out of a solid piece of mahogany, as it is extremely difficult to make joints to resist the pressure of such a depth of mercury. It is 200 m.m. long, 155 m.m. wide, and 100 m.m. deep, outside measurement. The edge $r\ r$ is 13 m.m. wide, and the shelf s 65 m.m. wide, 174 m.m. long, and 50 m.m. deep from the top of the trough. The channel t is 25 m.m. wide, and 75 m.m. deep, having at one end a circular well w, 42 m.m. in diameter, and 90 m.m. deep. The recesses $u\ u$ are to receive the ends of two Sprengel pumps. They are each 40 m.m. long, 25 m.m. wide, and of the same depth as the channel t. A short iron wire v, turning on a small staple, and resting at the other end against an iron pin, stretches across each of these, and serves as a kind of gate to support the test tube, in which the gas delivered by the pump is collected. The trough stands upon four legs 75 m.m. high, and is provided at the side with a tube and screw clamp q, by which the mercury may be drawn off to the level of the shelf s.

The combustion tube being placed in the furnace, protected from the direct action of the flame by a sheet-iron trough lined with asbestos, and the water joint at n adjusted, the gas is lighted at the front part of furnace so as to heat the whole of the metallic copper and part of the cupric oxide. A small screen of sheet iron is adjusted astride of the combustion tube to protect the part beyond the point up to which the gas is burning from the heat.

At the same time a stream of mercury is allowed to flow from the funnel a, which fills the tubes d and f until it reaches h, when it falls in a series of pellets down the narrow tube $h\ k$, each carrying before it a quantity of air drawn from the combustion tube. The flow of mercury must be controlled by means of the clamps b and e, so as not to be too rapid to admit of the formation of these separate pistons, and especially, care should be taken not to permit it to go so fast as to mount into the connecting tube $l\ m\ n$, as it cannot be removed thence except by disconnecting the tube. During the exhaustion, the trough x is filled with hot water in order to expel from the bulb m any water condensed from a previous operation. In about ten minutes the mercury will fall in the tube $h\ k$ with a loud sharp clicking sound, showing that the vacuum is complete. As soon as this occurs, the pump may be stopped, a test tube filled with mercury inverted over the delivery end of the tube k, cold water substituted for hot in the trough x, the iron screen removed, and the combustion proceeded with in the usual way. This will take from fifty to sixty minutes. As soon as the whole of the tube is heated to redness, the gas is turned off and the tube immediately exhausted, the gases produced being transferred to the tube placed to receive them. When the exhaustion is complete, the test tube of gas may be removed in a small beaker, and transferred to the gas analysis apparatus.

This gas collected consists of carbonic anhydride, nitric oxide, nitrogen, and (very rarely) carbonic oxide, which can readily be separated and estimated by the ordinary methods of gas analysis. This is rapidly accomplished with the apparatus described in part 7, or the simpler form, shown in the accompanying diagram, which, whilst it does not permit of analysis by explosion, leaves nothing to be desired for this particular operation. It is essentially that described by Frankland in the Journal of the Chemical Society, ser. ii. vol. vi. p. 109 (1868), but is slightly modified in arrangement. In the diagram, $a\ c\ d$ is a measuring tube, of which the cylindrical portion a is 370 m.m. long, and 18 m.m. in internal

diameter, the part c 40 m.m. long, and 7 m.m. in diameter, and the part d 175 m.m. long, and 2·5 m.m. in diameter. To the upper end of d a tube, with a capillary bore and stopcock f, is attached,
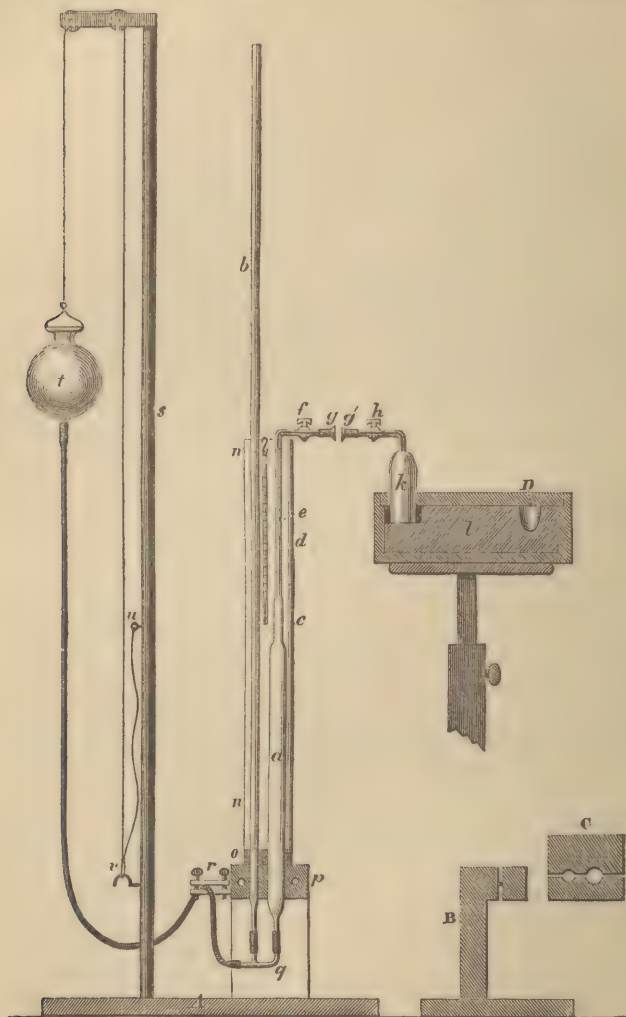
Fig. 37.

and bent at right angles. Allowing 20 m.m. for each of the conical portions at the joints between a and c, and c and d, and 25 m.m. for the vertical part of the capillary tube, the vertical measurement

of the entire tube is 650 m.m.   It is graduated carefully, from
below upward, at intervals of 10 m.m., the zero being about 100
m.m. from the end, as about that length of it is hidden by its
support, and therefore unavailable.   The topmost 10 m.m. of d,
should be divided into single millimetres.   At the free end of the
capillary tube a small steel cap, shown in fig. 38, B, is cemented gas
tight.   The lower end of a is drawn out to a diameter of 5 m.m.
The tube b is about 1·2 metre long, and 6 m.m. internal diameter,
is drawn out like a at the lower end, and graduated in millimetres
from below upward, the zero being about 100 m.m. from the end.*
The tubes $a c d$ and b pass through a caoutchouc stopper o, which
fits into the lower end of a glass cylinder $n n$, intended to contain
water to give a definite temperature to the gas in measuring.   The
zeros of the graduations should be about 10 m.m. above this stopper.
Immediately below this the tubes are firmly clasped by the wooden
clamp p (shown in end elevation and plan at fig. 36, B, C), the two
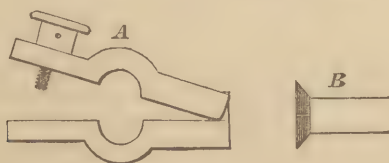
Fig. 38.

parts of which are drawn together by screws, the tubes being pro-
tected from injury by a piece of caoutchouc tube fitted over each.
The clamp is supported on an upright piece of wood, screwed
firmly to the base A.   If the stopper o is carefully fitted, and the
tubes tightly clamped, no other support than p will be necessary.
The tubes below the clamp are connected by joints of caoutchouc
covered with tape and strongly bound with wire, to the vertical
legs of the union piece, q, to the horizontal leg of which is attached
a long caoutchouc tube of about 2 m.m. internal diameter, which
passes to the glass reservoir t.   This tube must be covered with
strong tape, or less conveniently) have a lining of canvas between
two layers of caoutchouc, as it will be exposed to considerable
pressure.   In its course it passes through the double screw steel
pinch-cock r, the lower bar of which is fixed to the side of the
clamp p.   It is essential that the screws of the pinch-cock should
have smooth collars like that shown in fig. 38, A, and that the

* The graduation is not shown in the diagram.

upper surface of the upper bar of the pinch-cock should be quite flat, the surfaces between which the tube is passed being cylindrical.

In the base A is fixed a stout iron rod, 1·4 metre long, with a short horizontal arm at its upper end containing two grooved pulleys. The reservoir t is suspended by a cord passing over these pulleys, and attached to an eye u in the iron rod, the length of the cord being such that, when at full stretch, the bottom of the reservoir is level with the bottom of the clamp p. A loop is made on the cord, which can be secured by a hook v on the rod, so that when thus suspended, the bottom of t is about 100 m.m. above the stopcock f. A stout elastic band fitted round t at its largest diameter acts usefully as a fender to protect it from an accidental blow against the iron rod. A thermometer e, suspended by a wire hook from the edge of the cylinder n n, gives the temperature of the contained water, the uniformity of which may be insured (though it is scarcely necessary) by passing a slow succession of bubbles of air through it, or by moving up and down in it a wire with its end bent into the form of a ring. The jar k is called the laboratory vessel, and is 100 m.m. high, and 38 m.m. in internal diameter, having a capillary tube, glass stopcock, and steel cap g' h exactly like f g. The mercury trough l is shown in figs. 39 and 40. It is of solid mahogany, 265 m.m. long, 80 m.m. broad, and 90 m.m. deep, outside measurement. The rim a a a a is 8 m.m. broad, and 15 m.m. deep. The excavation b is 230 m.m. long, 26 m.m. broad, and 65 m.m. deep, with a circular cavity to receive the laboratory vessel sunk at one end, 45 m.m. in diameter, and 20 m.m. in depth below the top of the excavation. Two small lateral indentations c c, fig. 40, near the other end accommodate a
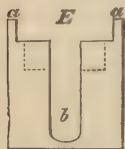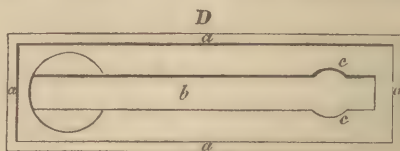
Fig. 39.   Fig. 40.

capsule for transferring to the trough, tubes containing gas. This trough rests upon a telescope table, which can be fixed at any height by means of a screw, and is supported on three feet. It must be arranged, so that when the laboratory vessel is in its place in the trough, the two steel caps exactly correspond face to face.

The difference of level of the mercury in the tubes b and a c d,

caused by capillary action, when both are freely open to the air must be ascertained by taking several careful observations. This will be different for each of the portions $a\ c$ and d, and must be added to or deducted from the observed pressure, as the mercury when thus freely exposed in both tubes to the atmospheric pressure stands in $a\ c$ or d above or below that in b. This correction will include also any that may be necessary for difference of level of the zeros of the graduations of the two tubes, and, if the relative positions of these be altered, it must be redetermined. A small telescope, sliding on a vertical rod, should be used in these and all other readings of the level of mercury.

The capacity of the measuring tube $a\ c\ d$ at each graduation must now be determined. This is readily done by first filling the whole apparatus with mercury, so that it drips from the cap g. The stopcock f is then closed, a piece of caoutchouc tube slipped over the cap, and attached to a funnel supplied with distilled water. The reservoir t being lowered, the clamp r and the stop-cock f are opened, so that the mercury returns to the reservoir, water entering through the capillary tube. As soon as it is below the zero of the graduation, the stopcock f is closed, the funnel and caoutchouc tube removed from the cap, and the face of the last slightly greased in order that water may pass over it without adhering. Now raise the reservoir, open the stopcock f, and allow the water to flow gently out until the top of the convex surface of the mercury in a just coincides with the zero of the graduation. The mercury should be controlled by the clamp r, so that the water issues under very slight pressure. Note the temperature of the water in the water jacket, and proceed with the expulsion of the water, collecting it as it drops from the steel cap in a small carefully weighed glass flask. When the mercury has risen through 100 m.m. stop the flow of water, and weigh the flask. The weight of water which was contained between the graduations 0 and 100 on the tube is then known, and if the temperature be 4° C., the weight in grammes will express the capacity of that part of the tube in cubic centimetres. If the temperature be other than 4° C., the volume must be calculated by the aid of the co-efficient of expansion of water by heat. In a similar way the capacity of the tube at successive graduations about 100 m.m. apart is ascertained, the last determination in a being at the highest, and the first in c at the lowest graduation on the cylindrical part of each tube; the tube between these points and similar points on c and d being so

distorted by the glass blower that observations could not well be made. The capacity at a sufficient number of points being ascertained, that at each of the intermediate graduations may be calculated, and a table arranged with the capacity marked against each graduation. As the calculations in the analysis are made by the aid of logarithms, it is convenient to enter on this table the logarithms of the capacities instead of the natural numbers.

In using the apparatus, the stopcocks on the measuring tube and laboratory vessel should be slightly greased with a mixture of resin cerate and oil, the whole apparatus carefully filled with mercury, and the stopcock f closed ; next place the laboratory vessel in position in the mercury trough, and suck out the air. This is readily and rapidly done by the aid of a short piece of caoutchouc tube, placed in the vessel just before it is put into the mercury trough, and drawn away as soon as the air is removed. Suck out any small bubbles of air still left through the capillary tube, and as soon as the vessel is entirely free from air close the stopcock. Slightly grease the faces of both caps with resin cerate (to which a little oil should be added if very stiff), and clamp them tightly together. On opening both stopcocks mercury should flow freely through the capillary communication thus formed, and the whole should be quite free from air. To ascertain if the joints are all in good order, close the stopcock h, and lower the reservoir t to its lowest position ; the joints and stopcocks will thus be subjected to a pressure of nearly half an atmosphere, and any leakage would speedily be detected. If all be right, restore the reservoir to its upper position.

Transfer the tube containing the gas to be analysed to an ordinary porcelain mercury trough, exchange the beaker in which it has been standing for a small porcelain capsule, and transfer it to the mercury trough l, the capsule finding ample room where the trough is widened by the recess D.

Carefully decant the gas to the laboratory vessel, and add a drop or two of potassic bichromate solution (**B.** η.) from a small pipette with a bent capillary delivery tube, to ascertain if the gas contains any sulphurous anhydride. If so, the yellow solution will immediately become green from the formation of a chromic salt, and the gas must be allowed to stand over the chromate for four or five minutes, a little more of the solution being added if necessary. The absorption may be greatly accelerated by gently shaking from time to time the stand on which the mercury trough rests, so as to cause the solution to wet the sides of the vessel. With care this

may be done without danger to the apparatus.   Mercury should be
allowed to pass slowly into the laboratory vessel during the whole
time, as the drops falling tend to maintain a circulation both in
the gas and in the absorbing liquid.   The absence of sulphurous
anhydride being ascertained, both stopcocks are set fully open, the
reservoir t lowered, and the gas transferred to the measuring tube.
The stopcock h should be closed as soon as the liquid from the
laboratory vessel is within about 10 m.m. of it.   The bore of the
capillary tube is so fine that the quantity of gas contained in it is
too small to affect the result.   Next bring the top of the meniscus
of mercury seen through the telescope exactly to coincide with one
of the graduations on the measuring tube, the passage of mercury
to or from the reservoir being readily controlled by the pinchcock r.
Note the position of the mercury in the measuring tube and in the
pressure tube b, the temperature of the water-jacket, and the height
of the barometer, the level of the mercury in the pressure tube and
barometer being read to a tenth of a m.m. and the thermometer to
0·1° C.   This done, introduce into the laboratory vessel from a
pipette with a bent point, a few drops of potassic hydrate solution
(B. θ.), and return the gas to the laboratory vessel.   The absorp-
tion of carbonic anhydride will be complete in about three to five
minutes, and if the volume of the gas is large, may be much
accelerated by gently shaking the stand from time to time, so as to
throw up the liquid on the sides of the vessel.   If the small
pipettes used to introduce the various solutions are removed from
the mercury trough gently, they will always contain a little mercury
in the bend, which will suffice to keep the solution from flowing
out, and they may be kept in readiness for use standing upright in
glass cylinders or other convenient supports.   At the end of five
minutes the gas, which now consists of nitrogen and nitric oxide,
is again transferred to the measuring tube, and the operation of
measuring repeated ; the barometer, however, need not be observed,
under ordinary circumstances, more than once for each analysis, as
the atmospheric pressure will not materially vary during the
twenty-five to thirty minutes required.   Next pass into the labora-
tory vessel a few drops of saturated solution of pyrogallic acid
(B. ι.), and return the gas upon it.   The object of adding the
pyrogallic acid at this stage is to ascertain if oxygen is present,
as sometimes happens when the total quantity of gas is very small,
and the vacuum during the combustion but slightly impaired.
Under such circumstances, traces of oxygen are given off by the

cupric oxide, and pass so rapidly over the metallic copper as to escape absorption. This necessarily involves the loss of any nitric oxide which also escapes the copper, but this is such a very small proportion of an already small quantity that its loss will not appreciably affect the result. If oxygen be present, allow the gas to remain exposed to the action of the pyrogallate until the liquid when thrown up the sides of the laboratory vessel runs off without leaving a dark red stain. If oxygen be not present, a few bubbles of that gas (**B.** λ.) are introduced to oxidize the nitric oxide to pernitric oxide, which is absorbed by the potassic hydrate. The oxygen may be very conveniently added from the gas pipette shown
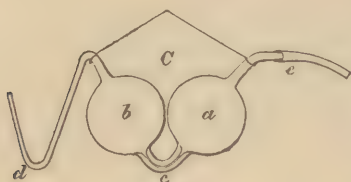
Fig. 41.

in fig. 41, where *a b* are glass bulbs of about 50 m.m. diameter, connected by a glass tube, the bore of which is constricted at *c*, so as to allow mercury to pass but slowly from one bulb to the other, and thus control the passage of gas through the narrow delivery tube *d*. The other end *e* is provided with a short piece of caoutchouc tube, by blowing through which any desired quantity of gas may be readily delivered. Care must be taken after use that the delivery tube is not removed from the trough until the angle *d* is filled with mercury.

To replenish the pipette with oxygen, fill the bulb *b* and the tubes *c* and *d* with mercury, introduce the point of *d* into a tube of oxygen standing in the mercury trough, and draw air from the tube *e*. The gas in *b* is confined between the mercury in *c* and that in *d*.

When the excess of oxygen has been absorbed as above described, the residual gas, which consists of nitrogen, is measured, and the analysis is complete.*

There are thus obtained three sets of observations, from which by

---

* When the quantity of carbon is very large indeed, traces of carbonic oxide are occasionally present in the gas, and will remain with the nitrogen after treatment with alkaline pyrogallate. When such excessive quantities of carbon are found, the stopcock *f* should be closed when the last measurement is made, the laboratory vessel detached, washed, and replaced filled with mercury. Introduce then a little solution of cuprous chloride (**B.** κ.), and return the gas upon it. Any carbonic oxide will be absorbed, and after about five minutes the remaining nitrogen may be measured. In more than twenty consecutive analyses of waters of very varying kinds, not a trace of carbonic oxide was found in any of the gases obtained on combustion.

the usual methods we may calculate A the total volume, B the volume of nitric oxide and nitrogen, and C the volume of nitrogen, all reduced to 0° C. and 760 m.m. pressure ; from these may be obtained

$$A - B = \text{vol. of } CO_2,$$
$$\frac{B - C}{2} + C = \frac{B + C}{2} = \text{vol. of N,}$$

and hence the weight of carbon and nitrogen can be readily found.

It is much less trouble, however, to assume that the gas in all three stages consists wholly of nitrogen ; then, if A be the weight of the total gas, B its weight after treatment with potassic hydrate, and C after treatment with pyrogallate, the weight of carbon will be $(A - B)\frac{3}{7}$ and the weight of nitrogen $\frac{B + C}{2}$, for the weights of carbon and nitrogen in equal volumes of carbonic anhydride and nitrogen, at the same temperature and pressure, are as 6 : 14 ; and the weights of nitrogen in equal volumes of nitrogen and nitric oxide are as 2 : 1.

The weight of 1 c.c. of nitrogen at 0° C. and 760 m.m. is 0·0012562 gm., and the formula for the calculation is $w = \dfrac{0·0012562 \times v \times p}{(1 + 0·00367\,t)\,760}$, in which w = the weight of nitrogen, v the volume, p the pressure corrected for tension of aqueous vapour, and t the temperature in degrees centigrade.   To facilitate this calculation, there is given in Table 2 the logarithmic value of the expression $\dfrac{0·0012562}{(1 + 0·00367\,t)\,760}$ for each tenth of a degree from 0° to 29·9° C, and in Table 1 the tension of aqueous vapour in millimetres of mercury.   As the measuring tube is always kept moist with water, the gas when measured is always saturated with aqueous vapour.

The following example will show the precise mode of calculation :—

	A Total.	B After absorption of CO2.	C Nitrogen.
Volume of gas, ...	4·4888 c.c.	0·26227 c.c.	0·26227 c.c.
Temperature, ...	13·5⁰	13·6⁰	13·7⁰
	m.m.		
Height of mercury in a, c, d,	310·0	480·0	480·0
,, ,, ,, b,	193·5	343·5	328·2
Difference, ...	116·5	136·5	151·8
Plus tension of aqueous vapour	11·5	11·6	11·7
	128·0		
Deduct correction for capillarity, ...	0·9	Add for capillarity } 2·2	2·2
	127·1	150·3	165·7

	A	B	C
	Total.	After absorption of CO^2.	Nitrogen.
Deduct this from height .	769·8	769·8	769·8
of barometer, ...	127·1	150·3	165·7
Tension of dry gas, . . .	642·7	619·5	604·1
Log. of volume of gas, . .	$\bar{0}·65213$	$\bar{1}·41875$	$\bar{1}·41875$
0·0012562			
,, $(1 + 0·00367\,t)\,760$	$\bar{6}·19724$	$\bar{6}·19709$	$\bar{6}·19694$
,, tension of dry gas,	2·80801	2·79204	2·78111
Log. of weight of gas calcu-			
lated as N, ...	$\bar{3}·65738$	$\bar{4}·40788$	$\bar{4}·39680$
	=0·0045434	0·0002558	0·0002494 gm.

From these weights, those of carbon and of nitrogen are obtained by the use of the formulæ above mentioned.   Thus—

$$A - B = 0·0042876 \qquad\qquad B + C = 0·0005052$$
$$\times \qquad 3 \qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad \div 2$$
$$\div 7\;\overline{)0·0128628} \qquad \text{Weight of nitrogen, } \underline{0·0002526}$$
$$\text{Weight of carbon, } \underline{0·001837}$$

When carbonic oxide is found, the corresponding weight of nitrogen may be found in a similar manner, and should be added to that corresponding to the carbonic anhydride before multiplying by $\dfrac{3}{7}$, and must be deducted from the weight corresponding to the volume after absorption of carbonic anhydride.

As it is impossible to attain to absolute perfection of manipulation and materials, each analyst should make several blank experiments by evaporating a litre of pure distilled water (**B.** *a.*) with the usual quantities of sulphurous acid and chloride of iron, and, in addition, 0·1 gm. of freshly ignited sodic chloride (in order to furnish a tangible residue). The residue should be burnt and analysed in the usual way, and the average amounts of carbon and nitrogen thus obtained deducted from the results of all analyses. This correction, which may be about 0·0001 gm. of C., and 0·00005 gm. of N, includes the errors due to imperfection of the vacuum produced by the Sprengel pump, nitrogen retained in the cupric oxide, ammonia absorbed from the atmosphere during evaporation, &c.

When the quantity of nitrogen as ammonia exceeds 0·007 pt. per 100,000, there is a certain amount of loss of nitrogen during the evaporation by dissipation of ammonia. This appears to be very constant, and is given in Table 3, which is calculated from Table 5, which has been kindly furnished by Dr. Frankland.

The number in this table corresponding to the quantity of nitrogen as ammonia present in the water analysed should be added to the amount of nitrogen found by combustion.   The number thus obtained includes the nitrogen as ammonia, and this must be deducted to ascertain the *organic* nitrogen.   If "ammonia" is determined instead of "nitrogen as ammonia" Table 5 may be used.

When, in operating upon sewage, hydric metaphosphate has been employed, Tables 4 or 6 should be used.

Rules for Converting Parts per 100,000 into Grains per Gallon, or the reverse.

To convert parts per 100,000 into grains per gallon, multiply by 0·7.

To convert grains per gallon into parts per 100,000, divide by 0·7.

To convert grammes per litre into grains per gallon, multiply by 70.

TABLE 1.

Elasticity of Aqueous Vapour for each $\frac{1}{10}$th degree centigrade from 0° to 30° C. (Regnault).

Temp. C.	Tension in Millimetres of Mercury.	Temp. C.	Tension in Millimetres of Mercury.	Temp. C.	Tension in Millimetres of Mercury.	Temp. C.	Tension in Millimetres of Mercury.	Temp. C.	Tension in Millimetres of Mercury.
0°	4·6	6·0°	7·0	12·0°	10·5	18·0°	15·4	24·0°	22·2
·1	4·6	·1	7·0	·1	10·5	·1	15·5	·1	22·3
·2	4·7	·2	7·1	·2	10·6	·2	15·6	·2	22·5
·3	4·7	·3	7·1	·3	10·7	·3	15·7	·3	22·6
·4	4·7	·4	7·2	·4	10·7	·4	15·7	·4	22·7
·5	4·8	·5	7·2	·5	10·8	·5	15·8	·5	22·9
·6	4·8	·6	7·3	·6	10·9	·6	15·9	·6	23·0
·7	4·8	·7	7·3	·7	10·9	·7	16·0	·7	23·1
·8	4·9	·8	7·4	·8	11·0	·8	16·1	·8	23·3
·9	4·9	·9	7·4	·9	11·1	·9	16·2	·9	23·4
1·0	4·9	7·0	7·5	13·0	11·2	19·0	16·3	25·0	23·5
·1	5·0	·1	7·5	·1	11·2	·1	16·4	·1	23·7
·2	5·0	·2	7·6	·2	11·3	·2	16·6	·2	23·8
·3	5·0	·3	7·6	·3	11·4	·3	16·7	·3	24·0
·4	5·1	·4	7·7	·4	11·5	·4	16·8	·4	24·1
·5	5·1	·5	7·8	·5	11·5	·5	16·9	·5	24·3
·6	5·2	·6	7·8	·6	11·6	·6	17·0	·6	24·4
·7	5·2	·7	7·9	·7	11·7	·7	17·1	·7	24·6
·8	5·2	·8	7·9	·8	11·8	·8	17·2	·8	24·7
·9	5·3	·9	8·0	·9	11·8	·9	17·3	·9	24·8
2·0	5·3	8·0	8·0	14·0	11·9	20·0	17·4	26·0	25·0
·1	5·3	·1	8·1	·1	12·0	·1	17·5	·1	25·1
·2	5·4	·2	8·1	·2	12·1	·2	17·6	·2	25·3
·3	5·4	·3	8·2	·3	12·1	·3	17·7	·3	25·4
·4	5·5	·4	8·2	·4	12·2	·4	17·8	·4	25·6
·5	5·5	·5	8·3	·5	12·3	·5	17·9	·5	25·7
·6	5·5	·6	8·3	·6	12·4	·6	18·0	·6	25·9
·7	5·6	·7	8·4	·7	12·5	·7	18·2	·7	26·0
·8	5·6	·8	8·5	·8	12·5	·8	18·3	·8	26·2
·9	5·6	·9	8·5	·9	12·6	·9	18·4	·9	26·4
3·0	5·7	9·0	8·6	15·0	12·7	21·0	18·5	27·0	26·5
·1	5·7	·1	8·6	·1	12·8	·1	18·6	·1	26·7
·2	5·8	·2	8·7	·2	12·9	·2	18·7	·2	26·8
·3	5·8	·3	8·7	·3	12·9	·3	18·8	·3	27·0
·4	5·8	·4	8·8	·4	13·0	·4	19·0	·4	27·1
·5	5·9	·5	8·9	·5	13·1	·5	19·1	·5	27·3
·6	5·9	·6	8·9	·6	13·2	·6	19·2	·6	27·5
·7	6·0	·7	9·0	·7	13·3	·7	19·3	·7	27·6
·8	6·0	·8	9·0	·8	13·4	·8	19·4	·8	27·8
·9	6·1	·9	9·1	·9	13·5	·9	19·5	·9	27·9
4·0	6·1	10·0	9·2	16·0	13·5	22·0	19·7	28·0	28·1
·1	6·1	·1	9·2	·1	13·6	·1	19·8	·1	28·3
·2	6·2	·2	9·3	·2	13·7	·2	19·9	·2	28·4
·3	6·2	·3	9·3	·3	13·8	·3	20·0	·3	28·6
·4	6·3	·4	9·4	·4	13·9	·4	20·1	·4	28·8
·5	6·3	·5	9·5	·5	14·0	·5	20·3	·5	28·9
·6	6·4	·6	9·5	·6	14·1	·6	20·4	·6	29·1
·7	6·4	·7	9·6	·7	14·2	·7	20·5	·7	29·3
·8	6·4	·8	9·7	·8	14·2	·8	20·6	·8	29·4
·9	6·5	·9	9·7	·9	14·3	·9	20·8	·9	29·6
5·0	6·5	11·0	9·8	17·0	14·4	23·0	20·9	29·0	29·8
·1	6·6	·1	9·9	·1	14·5	·1	21·0	·1	30·0
·2	6·6	·2	9·9	·2	14·6	·2	21·1	·2	30·1
·3	6·7	·3	10·0	·3	14·7	·3	21·3	·3	30·3
·4	6·7	·4	10·1	·4	14·8	·4	21·4	·4	30·5
·5	6·8	·5	10·1	·5	14·9	·5	21·5	·5	30·7
·6	6·8	·6	10·2	·6	15·0	·6	21·7	·6	30·8
·7	6·9	·7	10·3	·7	15·1	·7	21·8	·7	31·0
·8	6·9	·8	10·3	·8	15·2	·8	21·9	·8	31·2
·9	7·0	·9	10·4	·9	15·3	·9	22·1	·9	31·4

TABLE 2.

Reduction of Cubic Centimetres of Nitrogen to Grammes.

Log $\dfrac{0\cdot0012562}{(1+0\cdot00367t)760}$ for each tenth of a degree from 0° to 30°. C.

t. C.	0·0	0·1	0·2	0·3	0·4	0·5	0·6	0·7	0·8	0·9
0°	6̄·21824	808	793	777	761	745	729	713	697	681
1	665	649	633	617	601	586	570	554	538	522
2	507	491	475	459	443	427	412	396	380	364
3	349	333	318	302	286	270	255	239	223	208
4	192	177	161	145	130	114	098	083	067	051
5	035	020	004	*989	*973	*957	*942	*926	*911	*895
6	6̄·20879	864	848	833	817	801	786	770	755	739
7	723	708	692	676	661	645	629	614	598	583
8	567	552	536	521	505	490	474	459	443	428
9	413	397	382	366	351	335	320	304	289	274
10	259	244	228	213	198	182	167	151	136	121
11	106	090	075	060	045	029	014	*999	*984	*969
12	6̄·19953	938	923	907	892	877	862	846	831	816
13	800	785	770	755	740	724	709	694	679	664
14	648	633	618	603	588	573	558	543	528	513
15	497	482	467	452	437	422	407	392	377	362
16	346	331	316	301	286	271	256	241	226	211
17	196	181	166	151	136	121	106	091	076	061
18	046	031	016	001	*986	*971	*956	*941	*926	*911
19	6̄·18897	882	867	852	837	822	807	792	777	762
20	748	733	718	703	688	673	659	644	629	614
21	600	585	570	555	540	526	511	496	481	466
22	452	437	422	408	393	378	363	349	334	319
23	305	290	275	261	246	231	216	202	187	172
24	158	143	128	114	099	084	070	055	041	026
25	012	*997	*982	*968	*953	*938	*924	*909	*895	*880
26	6̄·17866	851	837	822	808	793	779	764	750	735
27	721	706	692	677	663	648	634	619	605	590
28	576	561	547	532	518	503	489	475	460	446
29	432	417	403	388	374	360	345	331	316	302

TABLE 3.

Loss of Nitrogen by Evaporation of NH3.
With Sulphurous Acid.

Parts per 100,000.

N as NH3.	Loss of N.	N as NH3.	Loss of N.	N as NH3.	Loss of N.	N as NH3.	Loss of N.	N as NH3.	Loss of N.	N as NH3.	Loss of N.
5·0	1·741	3·9	1·425	2·8	·898	1·7	·370	·6	·145	·04	·009
4·9	1·717	3·8	1·378	2·7	·850	1·6	·338	·5	·109	·03	·007
4·8	1·693	3·7	1·330	2·6	·802	1·5	·324	·4	·075	·02	·005
4·7	1·669	3·6	1·282	2·5	·754	1·4	·309	·3	·057	·01	·003
4·6	1·645	3·5	1·234	2·4	·706	1·3	·295	·2	·038	·008	·002
4·5	1·621	3·4	1·186	2·3	·658	1·2	·280	·1	·020	·007	·01
4·4	1·598	3·3	1·138	2·2	·610	1·1	·266	·09	·018		
4·3	1·574	3·2	1·090	2·1	·562	1·0	·252	·08	·017		
4·2	1·550	3·1	1·042	2·0	·514	·9	·237	·07	·015		
4·1	1·521	3·0	·994	1·9	·466	·8	·217	·06	·013		
4·0	1·473	2·9	·946	1·8	·418	·7	·181	·05	·011		

TABLE 4.

Loss of Nitrogen by Evaporation of NH3.
With Hydric Metaphosphate.

Parts per 100,000.

Volume evaporated.	N as NH3.	Loss of N.	Volume evaporated.	N as NH3.	Loss of N.	Volume evaporated.	N as NH3.	Loss of N.	Volume evaporated.	N as NH3.	Loss of N.
100 c.c.	8·2	·482	100 c.c.	5·9	·385	100 c.c.	3·6	·281	100 c.c.	1·3	·142
...	8·1	·477	...	5·8	·381	...	3·5	·277	...	1·2	·136
...	8·0	·473	...	5·7	·377	...	3·4	·272	...	1·1	·129
...	7·9	·469	...	5·6	·373	...	3·3	·267	...	1·0	·123
...	7·8	·465	...	5·5	·368	...	3·2	·261	...	·9	·117
...	7·7	·461	...	5·4	·364	...	3·1	·255	...	·8	·111
...	7·6	·456	...	5·3	·360	...	3·0	·249	250 c.c.	·7	·088
...	7·5	·452	...	5·2	·356	...	2·9	·242	...	·6	·073
...	7·4	·448	...	5·1	·352	...	2·8	·236	...	·5	·061
...	7·3	·444	...	5·0	·347	250 c.c.	2·7	·230	500 c.c.	·4	·049
...	7·2	·440	...	4·9	·343	...	2·6	·223	...	·3	·036
...	7·1	·435	...	4·8	·338	...	2·5	·217	1000 c.c.	·2	·024
...	7·0	·431	...	4·7	·334	...	2·4	·211	...	·1	·012
...	6·9	·427	...	4·6	·329	...	2·3	·205	...	·09	·011
...	6·8	·423	...	4·5	·324	...	2·2	·198	...	·08	·010
...	6·7	·419	...	4·4	·319	...	2·1	·192	...	·07	·008
...	6·6	·414	...	4·3	·315	...	2·0	·186	...	·06	·007
...	6·5	·410	...	4·2	·310	...	1·9	·180	...	·05	·006
...	6·4	·406	...	4·1	·305	...	1·8	·173	...	·04	·005
...	6·3	·402	...	4·0	·301	...	1·7	·167	...	·03	·004
...	6·2	·398	...	3·9	·296	...	1·6	·161	...	·02	·002
...	6·1	·394	...	3·8	·291	...	1·5	·154	...	·01	·001
...	6·0	·389	...	3·7	·286	...	1·4	·148			

TABLE 5.

Loss of Nitrogen by Evaporation of NH3.
With Sulphurous Acid.
Parts per 100,000.

NH3.	Loss of N.	NH3.	Loss of N.	NH3.	Loss of N.	NH3.	Loss of N.	NH3.	Loss of N.	NH3.	Loss of N.
6·0	1·727	4·8	1·451	3·6	·977	2·4	·503	1·2	·250	·09	·014
5·9	1·707	4·7	1·411	3·5	·937	2·3	·463	1·1	·238	·08	·013
5·8	1·688	4·6	1·372	3·4	·898	2·2	·424	1·0	·226	·07	·012
5·7	1·668	4·5	1·332	3·3	·858	2·1	·384	·9	·196	·06	·010
5·6	1·648	4·4	1·293	3·2	·819	2·0	·345	·8	·166	·05	·009
5·5	1·628	4·3	1·253	3·1	·779	1·9	·333	·7	·136	·04	·007
5·4	1·609	4·2	1·214	3·0	·740	1·8	·321	·6	·106	·03	·006
5·3	1·589	4·1	1·174	2·9	·700	1·7	·309	·5	·077	·02	·004
5·2	1·569	4·0	1·135	2·8	·661	1·6	·297	·4	·062	·01	·003
5·1	1·549	3·9	1·095	2·7	·621	1·5	·285	·3	·047	·009	·001
5·0	1·530	3·8	1·056	2·6	·582	1·4	·274	·2	·032		
4·9	1·490	3·7	1·016	2·5	·542	1·3	·262	·1	·017		

TABLE 6.

Loss of Nitrogen by Evaporation of NH3.
With Hydric Metaphosphate.
Parts per 100,000.

Volume evaporated.	NH3.	Loss of N.	Volume evaporated.	NH3.	Loss of N.	Volume evaporated.	NH3.	Loss of N.	Volume evaporated.	NH3.	Loss of N.
100 c.c.	10·0	·483	100 c.c.	7·2	·386	100 c.c.	4·4	0·283	100 c.c.	1·6	·143
...	9·9	·480	...	7·1	·382	...	4·3	0·279	...	1·5	·137
...	9·8	·476	...	7·0	·379	...	4·2	0·275	...	1·4	·132
...	9·7	·473	...	6·9	·375	...	4·1	0·271	...	1·3	·127
...	9·6	·469	...	6·8	·372	...	4·0	0·267	...	1·2	·122
...	9·5	·466	...	6·7	·368	...	3·9	0·262	...	1·1	·117
...	9·4	·462	...	6·6	·365	...	3·8	0·257	...	1·0	·112
...	9·3	·459	...	6·5	·361	...	3·7	0·252	250 c.c.	0·9	·096
...	9·2	·455	...	6·4	·358	...	3·6	0·247	...	0·8	·080
...	9·1	·452	...	6·3	·354	...	3·5	0·242	...	0·7	070
...	9·0	·448	...	6·2	·351	...	3·4	0·236	...	0·6	·060
...	8·9	·445	...	6·1	·348	...	3·3	0·231	500 c.c.	0·5	·050
...	8·8	·441	...	6·0	·345	...	3·2	0·226	...	0·4	·040
...	8·7	·438	...	5·9	·341	...	3·1	0·221	...	0·3	·030
...	8·6	·434	...	5·8	·337	...	3·0	0·216	1000 c.c.	0·2	·020
...	8·5	·431	...	5·7	·333	...	2·9	0·211	...	0·1	·010
...	8·4	·428	...	5·6	·330	...	2·8	0·205	...	0·09	·009
...	8·3	·424	...	5·5	·326	...	2·7	0·200	...	0·08	·008
...	8·2	·421	...	5·4	·322	...	2·6	0·195	...	0·07	·007
...	8·1	·417	...	5·3	·318	...	2·5	0·190	...	0·06	·006
...	8·0	·414	...	5·2	·314	...	2·4	0·184	...	0·05	·005
...	7·9	·410	...	5·1	·310	...	2·3	0·179	...	0·04	·004
...	7·8	·407	...	5·0	·306	...	2·2	0·174	...	0·03	·003
...	7·7	·403	...	4·9	·302	...	2·1	0·169	...	0·02	·002
...	7·6	·400	...	4·8	·298	...	2·0	0·164	...	0·01	·001
...	7·5	·396	...	4·7	·294	...	1·9	0·158			
...	7·4	·393	...	4·6	·291	...	1·8	0·153			
...	7·3	·389	...	4·5	·287	...	1·7	0·148			

5. Estimation of Total Solid Matter.

Evaporate over a steam or water bath half a litre or a less quantity of the water in a platinum dish which has been heated to redness and carefully weighed. The water should be filtered or unfiltered, according to the decision made in that respect at the commencement of the analysis. The quantity to be taken is regulated chiefly by the amount of nitrate present, as the residue from this operation is, with certain exceptions, employed for the determination of the nitrogen as nitrates and nitrites. As a general rule, for water supplies and river water half a litre should be used ; for shallow well waters, a quarter of a litre. Of sewages, 100 c.c., and of waters containing more than 0·08 pt. of nitrogen as ammonia per 100,000, a quarter of a litre will generally be convenient, as in these cases the residue will not be used for the estimation of nitrogen as nitrates and nitrites ; and the only point to be considered is to have a quantity of residue suitable to weigh. It is desirable to support the platinum dish during evaporation in a glass ring with a flange, shaped like the top of a beaker, the cylindrical part being about 20 m.m. deep. This is dropped into the metal ring on the water bath, and thus lines the metal with glass and keeps the dish clean. A glass disc with a hole in it to receive the dish is not satisfactory, as drops of water conveying solid matter find their way across the under surface from the metal vessel to the dish, and thus soil it. As soon as the evaporation is complete, the dish with the residue is removed, its outer side wiped dry with a cloth, and it is dried in a water or steam oven for about three hours. It is then removed to a desiccator, allowed to cool, weighed as rapidly as possible, returned to the oven and weighed at intervals of an hour, until between two successive weighings it has lost less than 0·001 gm.

6. Estimation of Nitrogen as Nitrates and Nitrites.

The residue obtained in the preceding operation may be used for this estimation. Treat it with about 30 c.c. of hot distilled water, taking care to submit the whole of the residue to its action. Add solution of argentic sulphate (C. a.) until the chlorine is entirely precipitated, and heat on the steam bath for a few minutes. Then filter through a very small filter of Swedish paper, washing the dish several times with small quantities of hot distilled water.

It is advisable to rub the dish gently with the finger, so as to detach the solid matter as far as possible, and thus expose it thoroughly to the action of the water. The finger should be protected by a caoutchouc finger stall, or it will be stained by the silver. Test the filtrate with a drop of argentic sulphate to ascertain if the whole of the chlorine has been precipitated. This may be known before filtration, as a rule, by the residue becoming dark brown whilst on the steam bath. The platinum dish is readily cleaned after use by immersing it in dilute sulphuric acid, and placing in contact with it a piece of zinc. In a few minutes the argentic chloride present is reduced to the metallic state, and may be entirely dissolved by warm nitric acid. This acid should be kept for this purpose until highly charged with argentic nitrate, and the silver then recovered from it.

The filtrate must be evaporated in a very small beaker, over a steam bath, until reduced to about 1 c.c., or even to dryness. This concentrated solution is introduced into the glass tube shown in fig. 42, standing in the porcelain mercury trough, filled up to the stopcock with mercury. The tube is 210 m.m. in total length, and 15 m.m. in internal diameter. By pouring the liquid into the cup at the top, and then cautiously opening the stopcock, it may be run into the tube without admitting any air. The beaker is rinsed once with a very little hot distilled water, and then two or three times with strong sulphuric acid (c. β.), the volume of acid being to that of the aqueous solution about as 3 : 2. The total volume of acid and water should be about 6 c.c. Should any air by chance be admitted at this stage, it may readily be removed by suction, the lips being applied to the cup. With care there is but little danger of getting acid into the mouth.

In a few cases carbonic anhydride is given off on addition of sulphuric acid, and must be sucked out before proceeding.

Now grasp the tube firmly in the hand, closing the open end by the thumb, which should be first moistened ; withdraw it from the trough, incline it at an angle of about 45°, the cup pointing from you, and shake it briskly with a rapid motion in the direction of its length, so as to throw the mercury up towards the stopcock. After a very little practice there is no danger of the acid finding its way down to the thumb, the mixture of acid and mercury being

Fig. 42.

confined to a comparatively small portion of the tube. In a few seconds some of the mercury becomes very finely divided ; and if nitrates be present, in about a minute or less, nitric oxide is evolved, exerting a strong pressure on the thumb. Mercury is allowed to escape as the reaction proceeds, by partially, but not wholly, relaxing the pressure of the thumb. A slight excess of pressure should be maintained within the tube to prevent entrance of air during the agitation, which must be continued until no more gas is evolved.

When the quantity of nitrate is very large, the mercury, on shaking, breaks up into irregular masses, which adhere to one another as if alloyed with lead or tin, and the whole forms a stiff dark-coloured paste, which it is sometimes very difficult to shake, but nitric oxide is not evolved for a considerable time, then comes off slowly, and afterwards with very great rapidity. To have room for the gas evolved, the operator should endeavour to shake the tube so as to employ as little as possible of the contained mercury in the reaction. At the close of the operation the finely-divided mercury will consist for the most part of minute spheres, the alloyed appearance being entirely gone. An experiment with a large quantity of nitrate may often be saved from loss by firmly resisting the escape of mercury, shaking until it is judged by the appearance of the contents of the tube that the reaction is complete, and then on restoring the tube to the mercury trough, allowing the finely-divided mercury also to escape in part. If the gas evolved be not more than the tube will hold, and there be no odour of pernitric oxide from the escaped finely-divided mercury, the operation may be considered successful. If the amount of nitrate be too large, a smaller quantity of the water must be evaporated and the operation repeated. When no nitrate is present, the mercury usually manifests very little tendency to become divided, that which does so remains bright, and the acid liquid does not become so turbid as it does in other cases.

The reaction completed, the tube is taken up covered by the thumb, and the gas is decanted into the laboratory vessel, and measured in the usual way in the gas apparatus. The nitric acid tube is of such a length, that when the cup is in contact with the end of the mercury trough, the open end is just under the centre of the laboratory vessel. If any acid has been expelled from the tube at the close of the shaking operation, the end of the tube and the thumb should be washed with water before introducing into

the mercury trough of the gas apparatus, so as to remove any acid which may be adhering, which would destroy the wood of the trough. Before passing the gas into the measuring tube of the gas apparatus, a little mercury should be allowed to run over into the laboratory vessel to remove the acid from the entrance to the capillary tube.

As nitric oxide contains half its volume of nitrogen, if half a litre of water has been employed, the volume of nitric oxide obtained will be equal to the volume of *nitrogen* present as nitrates and nitrites in one litre of the water, and the weight of the nitrogen may be calculated as directed in the paragraph on the estimation of organic carbon and nitrogen.

When more than 0·08 part of nitrogen as ammonia is present in 100,000 parts of liquid, there is danger of loss of nitrogen by decomposition of ammonic nitrite on evaporation; and therefore the residue from the estimation of total solid matter cannot be used. In such cases acidify a fresh quantity of the liquid with dilute hydric sulphate, add solution of potassic permanganate, a little at a time, until the pink colour remains for about a minute, and render the liquid just alkaline to litmus paper with sodic carbonate. The nitrites present will then be converted into nitrates, and may be evaporated without fear of loss. Use as little of each re-agent as possible. Sewage may be examined in this way; but it is hardly necessary to attempt the determination, as sewage is almost invariably free from nitrates and nitrites. Out of several hundred specimens, the writer only found two or three which contained any, and even then only in very small quantity.

7. Estimation of Nitrogen as Nitrates and Nitrites in Waters containing a very large quantity of Soluble Matter, with but little Ammonia or Organic Nitrogen.

When the quantity of soluble matter is excessive, as, for example, in sea-water, the preceding method is inapplicable, as the solution to be employed cannot be reduced to a sufficiently small bulk to go into the shaking tube. If the quantity of organic nitrogen be less than 0·1 part in 100,000, the nitrogen as nitrates and nitrites may generally be determined by the following modification of Schulze's method, devised by E. T. Chapman. To 200 c.c. of the water

add 10 c.c. of sodic hydrate solution (C. ζ.), and boil briskly in an open porcelain dish until it is reduced to about 70 c.c. When cold pour the residue into a tall glass cylinder of about 120 c.c. capacity, and rinse the dish with water free from ammonia. Add a piece of aluminium foil of about 15 sq. centim. area, loading it with a piece of clean glass rod to keep it from floating. Close the mouth of the cylinder with a cork, bearing a small tube filled with pumice (C. η.) moistened with hydric chloride free from ammonia (C. θ.).

Hydrogen will speedily be given off from the surface of the aluminium, and in five or six hours the whole of the nitrogen as nitrates and nitrites, will be converted into ammonia. Transfer to a small retort the contents of the cylinder, together with the pumice, washing the whole apparatus with a little water free from ammonia. Distil, and estimate ammonia in the usual way with Nessler solution. It appears impossible wholly to exclude ammonia from the re-agents and apparatus, and therefore some blank experiments should be made to ascertain the correction to be applied for this. This correction is very small, and appears to be nearly constant.

8. Estimation of Nitrogen as Nitrates and Nitrites by the Indigo Process.

Although this method cannot compete with the mercury process as regards accuracy, yet it promises to be very useful in cases where extreme accuracy is not required, and its simplicity and rapidity are greatly in its favour. Moreover, the costly gas analysis apparatus used in the former process is not required.

The operation is conducted as described at pp. 112, 113, but it is convenient to use the weaker solutions described at p. 288, (C. ι, κ.). The water is taken without any preparation, about 10 or 20 c.c. being used for each experiment. If 10 c.c. require more than about 15 or 20 c.c. of indigo (C. κ.), it is better to repeat the experiment with a smaller volume of the water, as it is inconvenient to use a large quantity of indigo. In order to test the process as applied to water analysis, the nitrogen as nitrates and nitrites was determined both by the mercury and indigo methods in ten samples of water selected to represent as far as possible very

widely differing kinds of water. The following are the results
obtained :—

	With Mercury.			With Indigo.
		Parts per 100,000.		
1	.	.	·973	.	.	·912
2	.	.	4·335	.	.	4·530
3	.	.	1·825	.	.	1·706
4	.	.	·729	.	.	·676
5	.	.	2·749	.	.	2·912
6	.	.	1·696	.	.	1·294
7	.	.	2·114	.	.	2·265
8	.	.	·354	.	.	·338
9	.	.	2·860	.	.	2·824
10	.	.	·222	.	.	·221

9. Estimation of Suspended Matter.

Filters of Swedish paper, about 110 m.m. in diameter, are
packed one inside another, about 15 or 20 together, so that water
will pass through the whole group, moistened with dilute hydro-
chloric acid, washed with hot distilled water until the washings
cease to contain chlorine, and dried.   The ash of the paper is thus
reduced by about 60 per cent., and must be determined for each
parcel of filter paper by incinerating 10 filters, and weighing the
ash.   For use in estimating suspended matter, these washed filters
must be dried for several hours at 120–130° C., and each one then
weighed at intervals of an hour until the weight ceases to diminish,
or at least until the loss of weight between two consecutive weigh-
ings does not exceed 0·0003 gm.   It is most convenient to enclose
the filter during weighing in two short tubes fitting closely one
into the other.   The closed ends of test tubes, 50 m.m. long, cut
off by leading a crack round with the aid of a pastille or very
small gas jet, the sharp edges being afterwards fused at the blow-
pipe, answer perfectly.   Each pair of tubes should have a distinc-
tive number, which is marked with a diamond on both tubes.   In
the air-bath they should rest in grooves formed by a folded sheet
of paper, the tubes being drawn apart, and the filter almost, but
not quite, out of the smaller tube.   They can then be shut up
whilst hot by gently pushing the tubes together, being guided by
the grooved paper.   They require to remain about twenty minutes
in a desiccator to cool before weighing.   Filtration will be much
accelerated if the filters be ribbed before drying.   As a general
rule, it will be sufficient to filter a quarter of a litre of a sewage,
half a litre of a highly polluted river, and a litre of a less polluted

water; but this must be frequently varied to suit individual cases. Filtration is hastened, and trouble diminished, by putting the liquid to be filtered into a narrow-necked flask, which is inverted into the filter, being supported by a funnel-stand, the ring of which has a slot cut through it to allow the neck of the flask to pass. With a little practice the inversion may be accomplished without loss, and without previously closing the mouth of the flask. When all has passed through, the flask should be rinsed out with distilled water, and the rinsings added to the filter. Thus any particles of solid matter left in the flask are secured, and the liquid adhering to the suspended matter and filter is displaced. The filtrate from the washings should not be added to the previous filtrate, which may be employed for determination of total solid matter, chlorine, hardness, &c.

Thus washed, the filter with the matter upon it is dried at 100° C., then transferred from the funnel to the same pair of tubes in which it was previously weighed, and the operation of drying at 120°–130° C. and weighing until constant repeated. The weight thus obtained, minus the weight of the empty filter and tubes, gives the weight of the total suspended matter dried at 120°–130° C.

To ascertain the quantity of mineral matter in this, the filter with its contents is incinerated in a platinum crucible, and the total ash thus determined, minus the ash of the filter alone, gives the weight of the mineral suspended matter.

10. Estimation of Chlorine present as Chloride.

To 50 c.c. of the water add two or three drops of solution of potassic chromate (D. β.), so as to give it a faint tinge of yellow, and add gradually from a burette standard solution of argentic nitrate (D. α.) until the red argentic chromate which forms after each addition of the nitrate ceases to disappear on shaking. The number of c.c. of silver solution employed will express the chlorine present as chloride in parts in 100,000. If this amount be much more than 10, it is advisable to take a smaller quantity of water.

If extreme accuracy be necessary, after completing a determination, destroy the slight red tint by an excess of a soluble chloride, and repeat the estimation on a fresh quantity of the water in a similar flask placed by the side of the former. By comparing the contents of the flasks, the first tinge of red in the second flask may

be detected with great accuracy. It is absolutely necessary that the liquor examined should not be acid, unless with carbonic acid, nor more than very slightly alkaline. It must also be colourless, or nearly so. These conditions are generally found in waters, but, if not, they may be brought about in most cases by rendering the liquid just alkaline with lime water (free from chlorine), passing carbonic anhydride to saturation, boiling, and filtering. The calcic carbonate has a powerful clarifying action, and the excess of alkali is exactly neutralized by the carbonic anhydride. If this is not successful, the water must be rendered alkaline, evaporated to dryness, and the residue gently heated to destroy organic matter. The chlorine may then be extracted with water, and estimated in the ordinary way, either gravimetrically or volumetrically.

11. Estimation of Hardness.

The following method, devised by the late Dr. Thomas Clark, of Aberdeen, is in general use ; and from its ease, rapidity, and accuracy, is of great value.

Uniformity in conducting it is of great importance ; especially, the titration of the soap solution, and the estimation of the hardness of waters, should be performed in precisely similar ways.

Measure 50 c.c. of the water into a well-stoppered bottle of about 250 c.c. capacity, shake briskly for a few seconds, and suck the air from the bottle by means of a glass tube, in order to remove any carbonic anhydride which may have been liberated from the water. Add standard soap solution (E. β.) from a burette, one c.c. at a time at first, and smaller quantities towards the end of the operation, shaking well after each addition, until a soft lather is obtained, which, if the bottle is placed at rest on its side, remains continuous over the whole surface for five minutes. The soap should not be added in larger quantities at a time, even when the volume required is approximately known.

When more than 16 c.c. of soap solution are required by 50 c.c. of the water, a less quantity (as 25 or 10 c.c.) of the latter should be taken, and made up to 50 c.c. with recently boiled distilled water, so that less than 16 c.c. of soap solution will suffice, and the number expressing the hardness of the diluted water multiplied by 2 or 5, as the case may be.

When the water contains much magnesium, which may be known by the lather having a peculiar curdy appearance, it should be

diluted, if necessary, with distilled water, until less than 7 c.c. are required by 50 c.c.

The volume of standard soap solution required for 50 c.c. of the water being known, the weight of calcic carbonate ($Ca\ CO^3$) corresponding to this may be ascertained from the following table* :—

* The table is calculated from that originally constructed by Dr. Clark, which is as follows :—

Degree of Hardness.				Measures of Soap Solution.		Differences for the next 1° of hardness.
0° (Distilled water),			.	1·4	.	.	1·8
1	.	.	.	3·2	.	.	2·2
2	.	.	.	5·4	.	.	2·2
3	.	.	.	7·6	.	.	2·0
4	.	.	.	9·6	.	.	2·0
5	.	.	.	11·6	.	.	2·0
6	.	.	.	13·6	.	.	2·0
7	.	.	.	15·6	.	.	1·9
8	.	.	.	17·5	.	.	1·9
9	.	.	.	19·4	.	.	1·9
10	.	.	.	21·3	.	.	1·8
11	.	.	.	23·1	.	.	1·8
12	.	.	.	24·9	.	.	1·8
13	.	.	.	26·7	.	.	1·8
14	.	.	.	28·5	.	.	1·8
15	.	.	,	30·3	.	.	1·7
16	.	.	.	32·0	.	.	—

Each "measure" being 10 grains, the volume of water employed 1000 grains, and each "degree" 1 grain of calcic carbonate in a gallon.

If the old weights and measures, grains and gallons, be preferred, this table may be used, the process being exactly as above described, but 1000 grains of water taken instead of 50 c.c., and the soap solution measured in 10 grain measures instead of cubic centimetres.   If the volume of soap solution used be found exactly in the second column of the table, the hardness will, of course, be that shown on the same line in the first column.   But if it be not, deduct from it the next lower number in the second column, when the corresponding degree of hardness in the first column will give the integral part of the result ; divide the remainder by the difference on the same line in the third column, and the quotient will give the fractional part.   For example, if 1000 grains of water require 16 "measures" of soap, the calculation will be as follows :

$$16·0$$
$$— 15·6\ (= 7°\ hardness).$$
$$(Difference =)\ \ 1·9)\ \ ·4$$
$$·21$$

therefore the hardness is 7·21 grains of $Ca\ CO^3$ per gallon.   The water must be diluted if necessary, so that the quantity of soap required does not exceed 32 measures in ordinary waters, and 14 measures in water containing much magnesium.

TABLE 7.
Table of Hardness, Parts in 100,000.

Volume of Soap Solution.	Ca CO$_3$ @ 100,000.	Volume of Soap Solution.	Ca CO$_3$ @ 100,000.	Volume of Soap Solution.	Ca CO$_3$ @ 100,000.	Volume of Soap Solution.	Ca CO$_3$ @ 100,000.
c.c.		c.c.		c.c.		c.c.	
		4·0	4·57	8·0	10·30	12·0	16·43
		1	·71	1	·45	1	·59
		2	·86	2	·60	2	·75
		3	5·00	3	·75	3	·90
		4	·14	4	·90	4	17·06
		5	·29	5	11·05	5	·22
		6	·43	6	·20	6	·38
0·7	·00	7	·57	7	·35	7	·54
0·8	·16	8	·71	8	·50	8	·70
0·9	·32	9	·86	9	·65	9	·86
1·0	·48	5·0	6·00	9·0	·80	13·0	18·02
1	·63	1	·14	1	·95	1	·17
2	·79	2	·29	2	12·11	2	·33
3	·95	3	·43	3	·26	3	·49
4	1·11	4	·57	4	·41	4	·65
5	·27	5	·71	5	·56	5	·81
6	·43	6	·86	6	·71	6	·97
7	·56	7	7·00	7	·86	7	19·13
8	·69	8	·14	8	13·01	8	·29
9	·82	9	·29	9	·16	9	·44
2·0	·95	6·0	·43	10·0	·31	14·0	·60
1	2·08	1	·57	1	·46	1	·76
2	·21	2	·71	2	·61	2	·92
3	·34	3	·86	3	·76	3	20·08
4	·47	4	8·00	4	·91	4	·24
5	·60	5	·14	5	14·06	5	·40
6	·73	6	·29	6	·21	6	·56
7	·86	7	·43	7	·37	7	·71
8	·99	8	·57	8	·52	8	·87
9	3·12	9	·71	9	·68	9	21·03
3·0	·25	7·0	·86	11·0	·84	15·0	·19
1	·38	1	9·00	1	15·00	1	·35
2	·51	2	·14	2	·16	2	·51
3	·64	3	·29	3	·32	3	·68
4	·77	4	·43	4	·48	4	·85
5	·90	5	·57	5	·63	5	22·02
6	4·03	6	·71	6	·79	6	·18
7	·16	7	·86	7	·95	7	·35
8	·29	8	10·00	8	16·11	8	·52
3·9	·43	7·9	·15	11·9	·27	9	·69
						16·0	·86

When water containing calcic and magnesic carbonates, held in solution by carbonic acid, is boiled, carbonic anhydride is expelled and the carbonates precipitated. The hardness due to these is said to be *temporary*, whilst that due to sulphates, chlorides, etc., and to the amount of carbonates soluble in pure water (the last named being about three parts per 100,000), is called *permanent*.

To estimate permanent hardness, a known quantity of the water is boiled gently for half-an-hour in a flask, on the mouth of which stands a vertical glass tube, about 1 meter in length, and 5 m.m. internal diameter, having a bulb blown on its lower end, which rests on the mouth of the flask. This tube condenses and returns a large proportion of the water, which is driven off as steam. At the end of the boiling, the water should be allowed to cool, and the original weight made up by adding recently boiled distilled water.

Much trouble may be avoided by using flasks of about the same weight, and taking so much water in each as will make up the same uniform weight. Thus, if all the flasks employed weigh less than 50 gm. each, let each flask with its contents be made to weigh 200 gm.

After boiling and making up to the original weight, filter the water, and determine the hardness in the usual way. The hardness thus found, deducted from that of the unboiled water, will give the *temporary* hardness.

The quantities of the following substances which may be present in a sample of water are subject to such great variations that no definite directions can be given as to the volume of water to be used. The analyst must judge in each case from a preliminary experiment what will be a convenient quantity to take.

12. Sulphuric Acid.

Acidify a litre or less of the water with hydrochloric acid, concentrated on the water bath to about 100 c.c., and while still hot add a slight excess of baric chloride. Filter, wash, ignite, and weigh as baric sulphate, or estimate volumetrically as in § 40. Wildenstein's method described on page 97 gives exceedingly good results.

13. Hydric Sulphide.

Titrate with a standard solution of iodine in potassic iodide, with starch as an indicator as in § 32, details are further given in § 68. 3.

14. Phosphoric Acid.

Acidify a litre or more of the water with nitric acid, concentrate to a small bulk, and add a large excess of a solution of ammonic molybdate with a large proportion of nitric acid, § 69. *d.*   Allow to stand for 12 hours in a warm place, filter, dissolve the precipitate in ammonia, precipitate with magnesia mixture, and weigh as magnesic pyrophosphate, or if the quantity is large, it may be estimated volumetrically, as in § 69. 2.

15. Silicic Acid.

Acidify a litre or more of the water with hydrochloric acid, evaporate, and dry the residue thoroughly.   Then moisten with hydrochloric acid, dilute with hot water, and filter off, wash, ignite, and weigh the separated silica.

16. Iron.

To the filtrate from the estimation of silicic acid add a few drops of nitric acid, and concentrate to a small bulk ; add excess of ammonia, and heat gently for a short time.   Filter off the precipitate, and weigh as ferric oxide, or estimate the iron in the washed precipitate volumetrically, as in § 42. 7.

17. Calcium.

To the filtrate from the iron estimation add excess of ammonic oxalate, filter off the calcic oxalate, ignite and weigh as calcic carbonate, or estimate volumetrically with permanganate as in § 49.

18. Magnesium.

To the filtrate from the calcium estimation add sodic phosphate (or, if alkalies are to be determined in the filtrate, ammonic phosphate), and allow to stand for 12 hours in a warm place.   Filter, ignite the precipitate, and weigh as magnesic pyrophosphate.

19. Potassium and Sodium.

These are generally determined jointly, and for this purpose the filtrate from the magnesium estimation may be used.   Evaporate to dryness, and heat gently to expel ammonium salts, remove phos-

TABLE 8.   Results of Analysis expressed

Number of Sample.	DESCRIPTION.	REMARKS.
	Upland Surface Waters.	
I.	The Dee above Balmoral, March 9th, 1872, ...	Clear ... ...
II.	Glasgow Water supply from Loch Katrine, May 18th, 1876	Clear ; very pale brov
III.	Liverpool Water supply from Rivington Pike, June 4th, 1869	Clear ... ...
IV.	Manchester Water supply, May 9th, 1874	Turbid ... ...
V.	Cardiff Water supply, Oct. 18th, 1872	Clear ... ...
	Surface Water from Cultivated Land.	
VI.	Dundee Water supply, March 12th, 1872	Turbid ; brownish yell
VII.	Norwich Water supply, June 18th, 1872	Slightly turbid ...
	Shallow Wells.	
VIII.	Cirencester, Market Place, Nov. 4th, 1870	Slightly turbid ...
IX.	Marlborough, College Yard, Aug. 22nd, 1873	Clear ... ...
X.	Birmingham, Hurst Street, Sept. 18th, 1873	Clear ; strong saline tas
XI.	Sheffield, Well near, Sept. 27th, 1870	Very turbid & offensive. Swarming with bacteria, &c.
XII.	London, Aldgate Pump, June 5th, 1872	Clear ... ...
XIII.	London, Wellclose Square, June 5th, 1872 ...	Slightly turbid; saline ta
XIV.	Leigh, Essex, Churchyard Well, Nov. 28th, 1871 ...	Slightly turbid ...
	Deep Wells.	
XV.	Birmingham, Short Heath Well, May 16th, 1873 ...	Clear ... ...
XVI.	Caterham, Water Works Well, Feb. 14th, 1873 ...	Clear ... ...
	Ditto, Softened (Water supply)	... ...
XVII.	London, Albert Hall, May, 1872	Slightly turbid ...
XVIII.	Gravesend, Railway Station, Jan. 17th, 1873 ...	Clear ... ...
	Springs.	
XIX.	Dartmouth Water supply, Jan. 8th, 1873	Turbid ... ...
XX.	Grantham Water supply, July 11th, 1873	Clear ... ...
	London Water supply—average monthly analyses during seven years, 1869—75.	
XXI.	From the Thames	... ...
XXII.	From the Lea	... ...
XXIII.	From Deep Wells in the Chalk	... ...
	Average Composition of Unpolluted Water.	
XXIV.	Rain Water, ... 39 samples	... ...
XXV.	Upland Surface Water, ... 195 „	... ...
XXVI.	Deep Well Water, ... 157 „	... ...
XXVII.	Spring Water, ... 198 „	... ...
XXVIII.	Sea Water, ... 23 „	... ...
	Sewage.	
XXIX.	Average from 15 " Midden " Towns, 37 analyses ...	... ...
XXX.	Average from 16 " Water Closet " Towns, 50 analyses ...	... ...
XXXI.	Salford, Wooden Street Sewer, March 15th, 1869 ...	... ...
XXXII.	Merthyr Tydfil, average 10 a.m. to 5 p.m., Oct. 20th, 1871, } (after treatment with lime)	... ...
XXXIII.	Ditto, Effluent Water	... ...

in parts per 100,000.   TABLE 8.

Total solid Matter.	Organic Carbon.	Organic Nitrogen.	Organic. C/N	Nitrogen as Ammonia.	Nitrogen as Nitrates and Nitrites.	Total Inorganic Nitrogen.	Total Combined Nitrogen.	Chlorine.	Hardness.		
									Temporary.	Permanent.	Total.
1·52	·132	·014	9·4	0	0	0	·014	·50	0	1·5	1·5
2·40	·124	·014	8·9	·001	·003	·004	·018	·76	—		·2
9·66	·210	·029	7·2	·002	0	·002	·031	1·53	·3	3·7	4·0
7·00	·132	·031	4·1	·002	0	·002	·033	·90	0	2·7	2·7
23·50	·212	·031	6·8	0	·034	·034	·065	1·40	7·1	12·9	20·0
11·16	·418	·059	7·1	·001	·081	·082	·141	1·75	0	6·0	6·0
30·92	·432	·080	5·4	·012	·036	·048	·128	3·10	21·3	5·3	26·6
31·00	·041	·008	5·1	0	·362	·362	·370	1·60	18·4	4·6	23·0
32·48	·049	·015	3·3	0	·613	·613	·628	1·90	15·6	10·1	25·7
240·20	·340	·105	3·2	·511	14·717	15·228	15·333	36·50	27·5	99·6	127·1
18·50	1·200	·126	9·5	·091	0	·091	·217	2·20	2·0	1·4	3·4
123·10	·144	·141	1·0	·181	6·851	7·032	7·173	12·85	37·1	40·0	77·1
396·50	·278	·087	3·2	0	25·840	25·840	25·927	34·60	26·7	164·3	191·0
112·12	·210	·065	3·2	0	5·047	5·047	5·112	13·75	14·3	45·7	60·0
15·08	·009	·004	2·2	0	·447	·447	·451	1·30	4·6	5·1	9·7
27·68	·028	·009	3·1	0	·021	·021	·030	1·55	15·2	6·0	21·2
8·80	·015	·003	5·0								4·4
61·68	·168	·042	4·0	·007	·066	·073	·115	15·10	3·4	2·2	5·6
68·00	·127	·029	4·4	·063	2·937	3·000	3·029	5·40	27·9	14·5	42·4
17·36	·060	·016	3·7	0	·330	·330	·346	2·45	1·6	10·0	11·6
30·20	·048	·018	2·7	0	·833	·833	·851	2·05	17·1	6·5	23·6
27·26	·201	·033	6·1	·001	·204	·205	·238	1·77	—	—	21·2
27·79	·135	·024	5·6	0	·199	·199	·223	1·79	—	—	21·3
40·26	·047	·012	3·9	0	·421	·421	·433	2·43	—	—	28·7
2·95	·070	·015	4·7	·024	·003	·027	·042	·22	—	—	·3
9·67	·322	·032	10·1	·002	·009	·011	·043	1·13	1·5	4·3	5·4
43·78	·061	·018	3·4	·010	·495	·505	·523	5·11	15·8	9·2	25·0
28·20	·056	·013	4·3	·001	·383	·384	·397	2·49	11·0	7·5	18·5
3898·7	·278	·165	1·7	·005	·033	·038	·203	1975·6	48·9	748·0	796·9
									Suspended Matter.		
									Mineral.	Organic.	Total.
82·4	4·181	1·975	2·1	4·476	0	4·476	6·451	11·54	17·81	21·30	39·11
72·2	4·696	2·205	2·1	5·520	·003	5·523	7·728	10·66	24·18	20·51	44·69
419·6	11·012	7·634	1·4	5·468	0	5·468	13·102	20·50	18·88	26·44	45·32
49·20	1·282	·952	1·3	1·054	·052	1·106	2·058	5·25	7·88	6·56	14·44
33·48	·123	·031	4·0	·048	·300	·348	·379	2·60	Trace.		

phoric acid with plumbic acetate, and the excess of lead in the hot solution by ammonia and ammonic carbonate. Filter, evaporate to dryness, heat to expel ammonium salts, and weigh the alkalies as chlorides.

It is, however, generally less trouble to employ a separate portion of water. Add to a litre or less of the water enough pure baric chloride to precipitate the sulphuric acid, boil with pure milk of lime, filter, concentrate, and remove the excess of lime with ammonic carbonate and a little oxalate. Filter, evaporate, and weigh the alkaline chlorides in the filtrate. If the water contains but little sulphate, the baric chloride may be omitted, and a little ammonic chloride added to the solution of alkaline chlorides.

If potassium and sodium must each be estimated, separate them by means of platinic chloride ; or, after weighing the mixed chlorides, determine the *chlorine* present in them, and calculate the amounts of potassium and sodium by the following formula :— Calculate all the chlorine present as potassic chloride ; deduct this from the weight of the mixed chlorides, and call the difference d. Then as $16\cdot1 : 58\cdot5 :: d : NaCl$ present. See also § 37.

20. Lead.

May be estimated by the method proposed by the late Dr. W. A. Miller. Acidulate the water with two or three drops of acetic acid, and add $\frac{1}{20}$ of its bulk of saturated aqueous solution of sulphuretted hydrogen. Compare the colour thus produced in a convenient cylinder with that obtained with a known quantity of a standard solution of a lead salt, in a manner similar to that described for the estimation of iron or copper, § § 42, 7. 44, 9. The lead solution contains $0\cdot1831$ gm. of normal crystallized plumbic acetate in a litre of distilled water, and therefore each c.c. contains $0\cdot0001$ gm. of metallic lead.

21. Arsenic.

Add to half a litre or more of the water enough sodic hydrate, free from arsenic, to render it slightly alkaline, evaporate to dryness, and extract with a little concentrated hydrochloric acid. Introduce this solution into the generating flask of a small Marsh's apparatus, and pass the evolved hydrogen, first through a U-tube filled with pumice, moistened with plumbic acetate, and then through a piece of hard glass tube about 150 m.m. in length, and 3 m.m. in

diameter (made by drawing out combustion tube). At about its middle, this tube is heated to redness for a length of about 20 m.m. by the flame of a small Bunsen burner, and here the arsenetted hydrogen is decomposed, arsenic being deposited as a mirror on the cold part of the tube. The mirror obtained after the gas has passed slowly for an hour is compared with a series of standard mirrors obtained in a similar way with known quantities of arsenic. Care must be taken to ascertain in each experiment that the hydrochloric acid, zinc, and whole apparatus is free from arsenic, by passing the hydrogen slowly through the heated tube before introducing the solution to be tested.

THE INTERPRETATION OF THE RESULTS OF ANALYSIS.

§ 78. The primary form of natural water is rain, the chief impurities in which are traces of organic matter, ammonia, and ammonic nitrate derived from the atmosphere. On reaching the ground it becomes more or less charged with the soluble constituents of the soil, such as calcic and magnesic carbonates, potassic and sodic chlorides and other salts, which are dissolved, some by a simple solvent action, others by the agency of carbonic acid in solution. Draining off from the land, it will speedily find its way to a stream which, in the earlier part of its course, will probably be free from pollution by animal matter, except that derived from any manure which may have been applied to the land on which the rain fell. Thus comparatively pure, it will furnish to the inhabitants on its banks, a supply of water which after use will be returned to the stream in the form of sewage charged with impurity derived from animal excreta, soap, household refuse, &c., the pollution being perhaps lessened by submitting the sewage to some purifying process such as irrigation of land, filtration, or clarification. The stream in its subsequent course to the sea will be in some measure purified by slow oxidation of the organic matter and by the absorbent action of vegetation, but not to any great extent. Some of the rain will not, however, go directly to a stream, but sink through the soil to a well. If this be shallow, it may be considered as merely a pit for the accumulation of drainage from the immediately surrounding soil which, as the well is in most cases close to a dwelling, will be almost inevitably charged with excretal and other refuse, so that the water when it reaches the

well will be contaminated with soluble impurities thence derived, and with nitrites and nitrates resulting from their oxidation.   After use the water from the well will, like the river water, form sewage, and find its way to a river, or again to the soil, according to circumstances.

In the case of a deep well from which the surface water is excluded, the conditions are different.   The shaft will usually pass through an impervious stratum, so that the water entering it will not be derived from the rain which falls on the area immediately surrounding its mouth, but from that which falls on the outcrop of the pervious stratum below the impervious one just mentioned; and if this be uninhabited, the water of the well will probably be entirely free from organic impurity or products of decomposition ; but even if the water be polluted at its source, still it must pass through a very extensive filter before it reaches the well, and its organic matter will probably be in great measure converted by oxidation into bodies in themselves innocuous.

This is very briefly the general history of natural waters, and the problem presented to the analyst is to ascertain, as far as possible, from the quality and quantity of the impurities present, the previous history of the water, and its present condition and fitness for the purpose for which it is to be used.

It is impossible to give any fixed rules by which the results obtained by the foregoing method of analysis should be interpreted. The analyst must form an independent opinion for each sample from a consideration of all the results he has obtained.   Nevertheless, the following remarks, illustrated by reference to the examples given in the accompanying table, which may be considered as fairly typical, will probably be of service.   *(See pages* 328 *and* 329.*)*

Total Solid Matter.

Waters which leave a large residue on evaporation are, as a rule, less suited for general domestic purposes than those which contain less matter in solution, and are unfit for many manufacturing purposes.   The amount of residue is also of primary importance as regards the use of the water for steam boilers, as the quantity of incrustation produced will chiefly depend upon it.   It may vary considerably, apart from any unnatural pollution of the water, as it depends principally on the nature of the soil through or over which the water passes.   River water, when but slightly polluted, contains

generally from 10 to 40 parts. Shallow well water varies greatly, containing from 30 to 150 parts, or even more, as in examples X and XIII, the proportion here depending less on the nature of the soil than on the original pollution of the water. Deep well water also varies considerably ; it usually contains from 20 to 70 parts, but this range is frequently overstepped, the quantity depending largely upon the nature of the strata from which the water is obtained. Example XV, being in the New Red Sandstone, has a small proportion, but XVII and XVIII in the Chalk have a much larger quantity. Spring waters closely resemble those from deep wells. Sewage contains generally from 50 to 100 parts, but occasionally less and frequently much more, as in example XXXI.   The total solid matter, as a rule, exceeds the sum of the constituents determined ; the nitrogen as nitrates and nitrites being calculated as potassic nitrate, and the chlorine as sodic chloride ; but occasionally this is not the case, owing, it is likely, to the presence of some of the calcium as calcic nitrate or chloride.

Organic Carbon or Nitrogen.

The existing condition of the sample, as far as organic contamination is concerned, must be inferred from the amount of these two constituents. In a good water, suitable for domestic supply, the former should not, under ordinary circumstances, exceed 0·2 and the latter 0·02 parts.

Waters from districts containing much peat are often coloured more or less brown, and contain an unusual quantity of organic carbon, but this peaty matter is probably innocuous unless the quantity be extreme. The large proportion of organic carbon and nitrogen given in the average for unpolluted upland surface water in Table 8 (XXV), is chiefly due to the fact that upland gathering grounds are very frequently peaty. The examples given (I to V) may be taken as fairly representative of the character of upland surface waters free from any large amount of peaty matter. In surface waters from cultivated areas the quantity of organic carbon and nitrogen is greater owing to increased density of population, the use of organic manures, &c., the proportion being about 0·25 to 0·3 part of organic carbon, and 0·04 to 0·05 part of organic nitrogen. The water from shallow wells varies so widely in its character that it is impossible to give any useful average. In many cases, as for example in XIII and XIV, the amount is comparatively small,

although the original pollutions, as shown by the total inorganic
nitrogen and the chlorine, was very large; the organic matter in
these cases having been almost entirely destroyed by powerful
oxidation.　In VIII and IX the original pollution was slight, and
oxidation being active the organic carbon and nitrogen have been
reduced to extremely small quantities.　On the other hand in XI
the proportion of organic matter is enormous, the oxidizing action
of the surrounding soil being utterly insufficient to deal with the
pollution.　The danger attending the use of shallow well waters,
which contain when analysed very small quantities of organic
matters, arises chiefly from the liability of the conditions to varia-
tion.　Change of weather and many other circumstances may at
any time prevent the purification of the water, which at the time
of the analysis appeared to be efficient.　Moreover, it is by no
means certain, that an oxidizing action which would be sufficient
to reduce the organic matter in a water to a very small proportion,
would be equally competent to remove the specific poison of disease.
Hence the greater the impurity of the source of a water the
greater the risk attending its use.

In deep well waters the quantity of organic carbon and nitrogen
also extends through a wide range but is generally low, the average
being about 0·06 part carbon and 0·02 part nitrogen (XXVI).　Here
the conditions are usually very constant, and if surface drainage be
excluded the source of the water is of less importance.　Springs in
this as in most other respects resemble deep wells; the water from
them being generally, however, somewhat purer.　In sewages great
variations are met with.　Sewage on the average contains about
four parts of organic carbon and two parts of organic nitrogen
(XXIX and XXX), but the range is very great.　In the table, XXXI
is a very strong sample and XXXII a weak one.　The effluent
water from land irrigated with sewage is usually analogous to water
from shallow wells, and its quality varies greatly according to the
conditions of the irrigation.

Ratio of Organic Carbon to Organic Nitrogen.

The ratio of the organic carbon to the organic nitrogen given in
the seventh column of the table (which shows the fourth term of
the proportion—organic nitrogen : organic carbon : : 1 : x), is of
great importance as furnishing a valuable indication of the nature
of the organic matter present.　When this is of vegetable origin

the ratio is very high, and when of animal origin very low. This statement must, however, be qualified, on account of the different effect of oxidation on animal and vegetable substances. It is found that when organic matter of vegetable origin, with a high ratio of carbon to nitrogen, is oxidized, it loses carbon more rapidly than nitrogen, so that the ratio is reduced. Thus unoxidized peaty waters exhibit a ratio varying from about 8 to 20 or even more, the average being about 12; whereas, the ratio in spring water originally containing peaty matter, varies from about 2 to 5, the average being about 3·2. When the organic matter is of animal origin the action is reversed, the ratio being increased by oxidation. In unpolluted upland surface waters the ratio varies from about 6 to 12, but in peaty waters it may amount to 20 or more. In surface water from cultivated land it ranges from about 4 to 10, averaging about 6. In water from shallow wells it varies from about 2 to 8 with an average of about 4, but instances beyond this range in both directions are very frequent. In water from deep wells and springs, the ratio varies from about 2 to 6 with an average of 4, being low on account probably, of the prolonged oxidation to which it has been subjected, which, as has been stated above, removes carbon more rapidly than nitrogen. In sea water this action reaches a maximum, the time being indefinitely prolonged, and the ratio is on the average about 1·7. This is probably complicated by the presence, in some cases, of multitudes of minute living organisms. In sewage the ratio ranges from about 1 to 3 with an average of about 2.

When in the case of a water containing much nitrogen as nitrates and nitrites, this ratio is unusually low, incomplete destruction of nitrates during the evaporation may be suspected, and the estimation should be repeated. To provide for this contingency, if a water contain any considerable quantity of ammonia, it is well, when commencing the evaporation in the first instance, to set aside a quantity sufficient for this repetition, adding to it the usual proportion of sulphurous acid.

Nitrogen as Ammonia.

The ammonia in natural waters is derived almost exclusively from animal contamination, and its quantity varies between very wide limits. In upland surface waters it seldom exceeds 0·008 part, the average being about 0·002 part. In water from cultivated

land the average is about 0·005 and the range is greater, being from *nil* to 0·025 part or even more. In water from shallow wells the variation is so great that it would be useless to attempt to state an average, all proportions from *nil* to as much as 2·5 parts having been observed. In waters from deep wells a very considerable proportion is often found, amounting to 0·1 part or even more, the average being 0·01 part, and the variations considerable. In spring water it is seldom that more than 0·01 part of nitrogen as ammonia occurs, the average being only 0·001 part. Sewage usually contains from 2 to 6 parts, but occasionally as much as 9 or 10 parts, the average being about five. Ammonia is readily oxidized to nitrates and nitrites, and hence its presence, in considerable quantity, usually indicates the absence of oxidation, and is generally coincident with the presence of organic matter. That sometimes found in waters from very deep wells is, however, probably due to subsequent decomposition of nitrates.

Nitrogen as Nitrates and Nitrites.

Nitrates and nitrites are produced by the oxidation of nitrogenous organic matter, and almost always from animal matter. In upland surface waters the proportion varies from *nil* to 0·05 part or very rarely more, but the majority of samples contain none or mere traces (I to V), the average being about 0·009 part. In surface waters from cultivated land the quantity is much greater, varying from *nil*, which seldom occurs, to 1 part, the average being about 0·25 part. The proportion in shallow wells is usually much greater still, ranging from *nil*, which very rarely occurs, to as much as 25 parts. It would be probably useless to attempt to state an average, but quantities of from 2 to 5 parts occur most frequently. In water from deep wells the range is from *nil* to about 3 parts and occasionally more, the average being about 0·5 part. In spring water the range is about the same as in deep well water, but the average is somewhat lower.

It sometimes happens that, when the supply of atmospheric oxygen is deficient, the organic matter in water is oxidized at the expense of the nitrates present ; and occasionally, if the quantities happen to be suitably proportioned, they are mutually destroyed, leaving no evidence of pollution. This reduction of nitrates often occurs in deep well water, as for example, in that from wells in the Chalk beneath London Clay, where the nitrates are often totally

destroyed. In sewages, putrefaction speedily sets in, and during this condition the nitrates are rapidly destroyed, and so completely and uniformly that it is probably needless to attempt their estimation, except in sewages which are very weak, or for other special reasons abnormal. Out of a large number of samples only a very few have been found which contained any nitrates, and those only very small quantities.

Total Inorganic Nitrogen.

When organic matter is oxidized it is ultimately resolved into inorganic substances. Its carbon appears as carbonic acid, its hydrogen as water, and its nitrogen as ammonia, nitrous acid, or nitric acid ; the last two combining with the bases always present in water to form nitrites and nitrates. The carbon and hydrogen are thus clearly beyond the reach of the analyst, but the nitrogen compounds as has been shown can be accurately determined, and furnish us with a means of estimating the amount of organic matter which was formerly present in the water, but which has already undergone decomposition.

The sum of the amounts of nitrogen found in these three forms constitutes then a distinct and valuable term in the analysis, the *organic* nitrogen relating to the *present*, and the total *inorganic* nitrogen to the *past* condition of the water. Since ammonia, nitrites, and nitrates are quite innocuous, the total inorganic nitrogen does not indicate *actual* evil like the organic nitrogen, but *potential* evil, as it is evident that the innocuous character of a water which contains much nitrogen in these forms depends wholly on the permanence of the conditions of temperature, aëration, filtration through soil, &c., which have broken up the original organic matter ; if these should at any time fail, the *past* contamination would become *present*, the nitrogen appearing in the organic form, the water being loaded in all likelihood with putrescent and contagious matter.

In upland surface waters which have not been contaminated to any extent by animal pollution the total inorganic nitrogen rarely exceeds 0·03 part. In water from cultivated districts the amount is greater, ranging as high as 1 part, the average of a large number of samples being about 0·22 part. It is useless to attempt any generalisation for shallow wells, as the proportion depends upon local circumstances. The amount is usually large and may reach, as

seen in Example XIII, the enormous quantity of twenty five parts
per 100,000. Waters containing from one to five parts are very
commonly met with. In water from deep wells and springs,
quantities ranging up to 3·5 parts have been observed, the average
on a large series of analyses being 0·5 part for deep wells and about
0·4 part for springs. It must be remembered that the conditions
attending deep wells and springs are remarkably permanent, and the
amount of filtration which the water undergoes before reaching the
well itself, or issuing from the spring, is enormous. Meteorological
changes here have either no effect, or one so small and slow as not to
interfere with any purifying actions which may be taking place.
All other sources of water, and especially shallow wells, are on the
other hand subject to considerable changes, a sudden storm after
drought will wash large quantities of polluting matter into the
water-course, or dissolve the filth which has been concentrating in
the pores of the soil during the dry season and carry it into the
well.   Small indications therefore of a polluted origin are very
serious in surface waters and shallow well waters, but are of less
moment in water from deep wells and springs in which the *present*
character is of chief importance, since whatever degree of purification
may be observed may usually be trusted as permanent.   The term
"total inorganic nitrogen," has been chosen chiefly because it is based
on actual results of analysis without the introduction of any theory
whatever.   It will be seen that it corresponds very nearly with the
term " previous sewage or animal contamination " which was
introduced by Dr. Frankland, and which was employed in the
second edition of this work.   Perhaps few terms have been more
wonderfully misunderstood and misrepresented than that phrase,
and it is hoped that the new term will be less liable to misconcep-
tion.   It will be remembered that the " previous sewage contam-
ination " of a water was calculated by multiplying the sum of the
quantities of nitrogen present as ammonia, nitrates, and nitrites, by
10,000 and deducting 320 from the product, the number thus ob-
tained representing the previous animal contamination of the water in
terms of average filtered London sewage. It was purely conventional,
for the proportion of organic nitrogen present in such sewage was
assumed to be 10 parts per 100,000, whereas in the year 1857 it was
8·4 parts and in 1869 only 7 parts. The deduction of 320 was made
to correct for the average amount of inorganic nitrogen in rain
water, and this is omitted in calculating "total inorganic nitrogen"
for the following reasons :—The quantity is small, and the varia-

tions in composition of rain water at different times and under
different circumstances very considerable, and it appears to obscure
the significance of the results of analysis of very pure waters to
deduct from all the same fixed amount. As, too, the average
amount of total inorganic nitrogen in unpolluted surface waters is
only 0·011 part (XVII), it cannot be desirable to apply a correction
amounting to nearly three times that average, and so place a water
which contains 0·032 part of total inorganic nitrogen on the same
level as one which contains no trace of any previous pollution.

Chlorine.

This is usually present as sodic chloride, but occasionally, as has
been mentioned before, it is most likely as a calcic salt. It is
derived, in some cases from the soil, but more usually from animal
excreta (human urine contains about 500 parts per 100,000), and
is therefore of considerable importance in forming a judgment as to
the character of a water. Unpolluted river and spring waters
usually contain less than one part; average town sewage about
eleven parts. Shallow well water may contain any quantity from
a mere trace up to fifty parts, or even more. Its amount is scarcely
affected by any degree of filtration through soil; thus, the effluent
water from land irrigated with sewage contains the same proportion
of chlorine as the sewage, unless it has been diluted by subsoil
water or concentrated by evaporation. Of course, attention should
be given to the geological nature of the district from which the
water comes, the distance from the sea or other source of chlorine,
&c., in order to decide on the origin of the chlorine. Under ordinary
circumstances, a water containing more than three or four parts of
chlorine should be regarded with suspicion.

Hardness.

This is chiefly of importance as regards the use of the water for
cleansing and manufacturing purposes, and for steam boilers. It is
still a moot point as to whether hard or soft water is better as an
article of food. The temporary hardness is often said to be that
due to carbonates held in solution by carbonic acid, but this is not
quite correct; for even after prolonged boiling, water will still
retain about three parts of carbonate in solution, and therefore when
the total hardness exceeds three parts, that amount should be

z 2

deducted from the permanent hardness and added to the temporary, in order to get the quantity of carbonate in solution. But the term "temporary" hardness properly applies to the amount of hardness which may be removed by boiling, and hence, if the total hardness be less than three parts, there is usually no *temporary*. As the hardness depends chiefly on the nature of the soil through and over which the water passes, the variations in it are very great; that from igneous strata has least hardness, followed in approximate order by that from Metamorphic, Cambrian, Silurian and Devonian rocks, Millstone Grit, London Clay, Bagshot Beds, New Red Sandstone, Coal Measures, Mountain Limestone, Oolite, Chalk, Lias, and Dolomite, the average in the case of the first being 2·4 parts, and of the last 41 parts. As animal excreta contain a considerable quantity of lime, highly polluted waters are usually extremely hard. Water from shallow wells contains varying proportions up to nearly 200 parts of total hardness (XIII). No generalisation can be made as to the proportion of permanent to temporary hardness.

Suspended Matter.

This is of a less degree of importance than the matters hitherto considered. From a sanitary point of view it is of minor interest, because it may be in most cases readily and completely removed by filtration. Mineral suspended matter is, however, of considerable mechanical importance as regards the formation of impediments in the river bed by its gradual deposition, and as regards the choking of the sand filters in water works, and organic suspended matter is at times positively injurious and always favours the growth of minute organisms.

From the determinations which have been described, it is believed that a sound judgment as to the character of a water may be made, and the analyst should hardly be content with a less complete examination. If, however, from lack of time or other cause, so much cannot be done, a tolerably safe opinion may be formed, omitting the determination of total solid matter, and organic carbon and nitrogen. But it must not be forgotten that by so doing the inquiry is limited as regards organic impurity to the determination of that which was formerly present, but has already been converted into inorganic substances. If still less must suffice, the estimation of nitrogen as nitrates and nitrites may be omitted, its place being

to a certain extent supplied by that of chlorine, but especial care must then be taken to ascertain the source of the latter by examination of the district.   If it be in any degree of mineral origin, no opinion can be formed from it as to the likelihood of organic pollution.   At best, so slight an examination must be of but little value, and considering the rapidity with which the nitrogen as nitrates can be determined by the indigo process, the saving of time would be very small.

General Considerations.

In judging of the character of a sample of water, due attention must of course be paid to the purpose for which it is proposed to be used.   The analyst frequently has only to decide broadly whether the water is good or bad, as for example in cases of the domestic supply to isolated houses or of existing town supplies. Water which would be fairly well suited for the former might be very objectionable for the latter, where it would be required to a certain extent for manufacturing purposes.   Water which would be dangerous for drinking or cooking may be used for certain kinds of cleansing operations ; but it must not be forgotten that unless great care and watchfulness are exercised there is considerable danger of this restriction being neglected, and especially if the objectionable water is nearer at hand than the purer supply.   It would for this reason, probably, be very unsafe to attempt a double supply on a large scale in a town even if the cost of a double service of mains, &c., were not prohibitive.

It is often required to decide between several proposed sources of supply, and here great care is necessary, especially if the differences between the samples are not great.   If possible, samples should be examined at different seasons of the year; and care should be taken that they are collected as nearly as possible at the same time and in a normal condition.   River waters should as a rule not be examined immediately after a heavy rain when they are in flood. A sudden rainfall after a dry season will often foul a river more than a much heavier and more prolonged downfall after average weather.   Similarly the sewage discharged from a town at the beginning of a heavy rainstorm is usually extremely foul, the solid matter which has been accumulating on the sides of the sewers and in corners and recesses, being rapidly washed out by the increased stream.

The possibility of *improvement* in quality must also be considered. A turbid water may generally be rendered clear by filtration, and this will often also effect some slight reduction in the quantity of organic matter ; but while somewhat rapid filtration through sand or similar material will usually remove all solid suspended matter, it is generally necessary to pass the water very slowly through a more efficient material to destroy any large proportion of the organic matter in solution.   Very fine sand, animal charcoal, and spongy iron are all in use for this purpose.   The supply of oxygen must not be neglected.   If the water contains only a small quantity of organic matter and is well aërated, the quantity of oxygen in solution may be sufficient and the filtration may then be continuous ; but in many instances this is not the case, and it is then necessary that the filtration should be intermittent, the water being allowed at intervals to drain off from the filtering material in order that the latter may be well aërated, after which it is again fit for work.

Softening water by Clark's process generally removes a large quantity of organic matter (*See* Table 8, XVI) from solution, it being carried down with the calcic carbonate precipitate.

It is evident that no very definite distinction can be drawn between deep and shallow wells.   In the foregoing pages, deep wells generally mean such as are more than 100 feet deep, but there are many considerations which qualify this estimate. A deep well may be considered essentially as one the water in which has filtered through a considerable thickness of porous material, and whether the shaft of such a well is deep or shallow will depend on circumstances. If the shaft passes through a bed of clay or other impervious stratum, and the surface water above that is rigidly excluded, the well should be classed as "deep" even if the shaft is only a very few feet in depth, because the water in it must have passed for a considerable distance below the clay.   On the other hand, however deep the shaft of the well, it must be considered as "shallow" if water can enter the shaft near the surface, or if large cracks or fissures give free passage for surface water through the rock in which the well is sunk.   With these principles in view, the water from wells may often be improved.   Every care should be taken to exclude surface water from deep wells ; that is to say, all water from strata within about 100 feet from the surface or above the first impervious bed.   In very deep wells which pass through several such beds, it is desirable to examine the water from each

group of pervious strata as this often varies in quality, and if the supply is sufficient, exclude all but the best.

In shallow wells much may often be accomplished in a similar manner by making the upper part of the shaft water tight. It is also desirable that the surface for some distance round the well should be puddled with clay, concreted, or otherwise rendered impervious, so as to increase the thickness of soil through which the water has to pass. Drains passing near the well should be if possible diverted, and of course cesspools should be either abolished; or, if that is impracticable, removed to as great a distance from the well as .is possible, and in addition made perfectly water tight. Changes such as these tend to diminish the uncertainty of the conditions attending a shallow well, but in most cases such a source of supply should, if possible, be abandoned as dangerous at best.

Clark's Process for Softening Hard Water.

The patent right of this process having expired, the public are free to use it.

This method of softening consists in adding lime to the hard water. It is only applicable to water which owes its hardness entirely, or chiefly, to the calcic and magnesic carbonates held in solution by carbonic acid (*temporary hardness*). Water which owes its hardness to calcic or magnesic sulphate (*permanent hardness*) cannot be thus softened, but any water which softens on boiling ·for half-an-hour will be softened to an equal extent by Clark's process. The hard water derived from chalk, limestone, or oolite districts, is generally well adapted for this operation.

To soften 700 gallons of water, about one ounce of quicklime is required for each part of temporary hardness in 100,000 parts of water. The quantity of quicklime required is thoroughly slaked in a pailful of water. Stir up the milk of lime thus obtained and pour it immediately into the cistern containing at least 50 gallons of the water to be softened, taking care to leave in the pail any heavy sediment that may have settled to the bottom in the few seconds that intervened between the stirring and pouring. Fill the pail again with water, and stir and pour as before. The remainder of the 700 gallons of water must then be added, or allowed to run into the cistern from the supply pipe. If the rush of the water does not thoroughly mix the contents of the cistern, this must be accomplished by stirring with a suitable

wooden paddle. The water will now appear very milky, owing to the precipitation of the chalk which it previously contained in solution, together with an equal quantity of chalk which is formed from the quicklime added.

After standing for three hours the water will be sufficiently clear to use for washing, but to render it clear enough for drinking at least twelve hours' settlement is required. This process not only softens water, but it removes to a great extent objectionable organic matter present.

The proportion of lime to water may be more accurately adjusted during the running in of the hard water, by taking a little water from the cistern at intervals in a small white cup, and adding to it a drop or two of solution of nitrate of silver which will produce a yellow or brownish colouration as long as there is lime present in excess. As soon as this becomes very faint and just about to disappear the flow of water must be stopped.

METHODS OF WATER ANALYSIS WITHOUT GAS APPARATUS.

§ 79. THE foregoing methods of estimating the organic impurities in potable waters, though very comprehensive and reliable, yet possess the disadvantage of occupying a good deal of time, and necessitate the use of a complicated and expensive set of apparatus, which may not always be within the reach of the operator.

Nothing of a strictly reliable character as to the nature of the organic matter or its quantity can be gained from the use of standard permanganate solution, and the same remark applies to the loss on ignition of the residue, both of which have been in past time largely used.

The Albuminoid Ammonia process. We are indebted to Messrs. Wanklyn, Chapman, and Smith, for this well-known method of estimating the quantity of nitrogenous organic matter in water, which depends upon the conversion of the nitrogen in such organic matter into ammonia when distilled with an alkaline solution of potassic permanganate.

The authors have given the term "Albuminoid ammonia" to the NH^3 produced from nitrogenous matter by the action of the permanganate, doubtless because the first experiments made in the process were made with albumin; but the authors also proved that ammonia may be obtained in a similar way from a great variety of

nitrogenous organic substances, such as hippuric acid, narcotine, strychnine, morphine, creatine, gelatine, casein, &c.   Unfortunately, however, although the proportion of nitrogen yielded by any one substance when treated with boiling alkaline permanganate appears to be definite, yet different substances give different proportions of their nitrogen.   Thus hippuric acid and narcotine yield the whole, but strychnine and morphine only one-half of their known proportion of nitrogen.   Hence the value of the numerical results thus obtained depends entirely on the assumption that the nitrogenous organic matter in water is *uniform in its nature*, and the authors say that in a river polluted mainly by sewage " the disintegrating animal refuse would be pretty fairly measured by ten times the albuminoid ammonia which it yields."

It is stated by the authors that the albuminoid ammonia from a really good drinking water should not exceed 0·008 parts in 100,000. The average of fifteen samples of Thames water supplied to London by the various Water Companies in 1867 was 0·0089, and in five samples supplied by the New River Company 0·0068 parts per 100,000,

The rapidity and simplicity of the operation are the chief merits of this process, and the information to be obtained from its performance may for some purposes be of considerable value ; and even if the numerical results cannot be insisted upon, yet a *good* water could not be condemned by it, and a *bad* one ought certainly not escape it.   One thing is clearly evident, namely, that in using this process it is advisable only to form an opinion as to the character of a water by taking the estimations of chlorine, mineral nitrogen, total solids, &c., into consideration, since the process has no power of giving the ratios between the organic carbon and nitrogen ; and hence a water contaminated merely with peaty organic matter would be equally condemned with one in which the impurity was derived from animal sewage.

The method was first communicated to the Chemical Society in 1867 (Jour. Chem. Soc., N.S., vol. v., p. 591), and several editions of their treatise have since been published by Messrs. W a n k l y n and C h a p m a n, describing their general methods of examining water, to which the reader is referred.   The only novelty, however, is the estimation of the so-called "albuminoid ammonia," through the agency of boiling alkaline permanganate.

1. Estimation of Free Ammonia.

This process is conducted precisely as described in § 77.3, and the residue may be used immediately afterward for the estimation of albuminoid ammonia if desired, or both processes may be conducted as described by Wanklyn and Chapman as follows :—

Half a litre of the water is measured into the retort with 10 c.c. of saturated solution of sodic carbonate, and a Bunsen's burner placed close under the bottom of the retort (almost touching it), and lighted full on ; the distillation soon commences, and the distillate must be received in a tall cylinder holding about 150 c.c., and marked at 50 and 100 c.c. Three or four such cylinders are required at hand during the operation. When 50 c.c. have been distilled, the amount of free ammonia in it is estimated with Nessler solution, precisely as described at pages 291, 292, except that to the 50 c.c.— 2 c.c. of solution are added and well stirred. If the proportion is large, it will be necessary to distil a further 50 or 100 c.c., but, generally speaking, the whole of the free NH^3 will come over in the first 100 or 150 c.c., but in any case the distillation should be continued until 50 c.c. of the distillate contain less than $\frac{1}{100}$ milligramme of NH^3, which is of course readily ascertained by means of the comparative effects obtained simultaneously upon known solutions of ammonia.

Mr. Wanklyn, in his last edition of instructions, has recommended the uniform plan of Nesslerizing only the first 50 c.c. for free ammonia, throwing away the 150 c.c. subsequently distilled and calculating that it contains one-third of the quantity found in the first 50 c.c.

2. Estimation of Albuminoid Ammonia.

To the contents of the retort left from the operation just described, are at once added through a clean funnel inserted into the tubulure of the retort 50 c.c. of the following solution :—

Potassic permanganate, . . .	8 gm.
Potassic hydrate, . . .	200 gm.
Distilled water, . . .	One litre.

This liquid should be boiled for a short time when made to expel ammonia, and should be tested on a sample of pure water, § 76 (A. δ.) before use, then preserved in a stoppered bottle.

Having added this, resume the distillation, and estimate the ammonia as before until no more is evolved ; generally speaking, it is sufficient to distil 150 c.c. after adding the above liquid, estimating the ammonia in each 50 c.c. The boiling is often very irregular, especially in bad waters, and if so it is advisable to introduce into the retort a few small pieces of freshly ignited pumice to moderate the bumping. It is also always advisable to incline the neck of the retort upward, so that the liquid carried up by spirting may be returned as previously mentioned; the rather as manganese compounds in particular, have a powerful effect upon the colour produced by the Nessler solution, greatly intensifying it, and thus vitiating the results. The amount of ammonia estimated by the Nessler test in this distillate is entered as albuminoid ammonia, and the total result of both distillations may be tabulated as follows :—

	Half a litre taken.	Milligm. NH_3.
1. Distillate from $Na\ CO^3$	.	. 100 c.c. $= 0.015$
2. Do. from permanganate	.	. 100 c.c. $= 0.035$
Do. from ,,	.	. 100 c.c. $= 0.015$

This particular water therefore contains, per litre—

Free ammonia,	.	.	.	0.03 mgm.
Albuminoid do ,	.	.	.	0.10 mgm.

Milligrammes per litre are equivalent to parts per million.
If it be desired to state the results in parts per 100,000—it is written thus,—

Free ammonia,	.	.	.	0.003
Albuminoid ditto,	.	.	.	0.010

3. Nitrogen as Nitrates and Nitrites.

These may be accurately estimated as described at pages 316 to 320, or a very fair approximate estimation may be rapidly made by adding to 100 c.c. of the water contained in one of the cylinders used for estimation of ammonia 10 c.c. of solution of sodic hydrate (C. ζ.), and a small piece of aluminium sheet,—as soon as the latter is dissolved, Nessler solution may be added, and an idea of the quantity of nitrates and nitrites obtained. The same quantity of Nessler solution should also be added to 100 c.c. of the water without treatment with sodic hydrate and aluminium, in order to obtain a correction for the quantity of free NH_3 in the water. This method does not, however, answer for some waters, since they

produce a deposit rather than a colour with the Nessler test. The indigo process described at pages 112 and 320 requires even less time and gives more accurate results. Professor T. E. Thorpe's method alluded to on page 104 is a very good one for the estimation of nitrates in waters ; the most suitable apparatus for the purpose is described in Professor Attfield's Work on Pharmaceutical and General Chemistry, 6th edition.

4. Estimation of Total Solid Matter.

This may be done in either a platinum or glass vessel on a water bath (See page 316). The quantity to be taken for the estimation depends upon the nature of the water, and a fair judgment may be obtained from the appearance of the precipitate in the treatment with sodic carbonate in distilling for free ammonia, or from the hardness.

If only 70 or 100 c.c. are taken for evaporation as recommended by Wanklyn, extreme care and rapidity must be used in cooling and weighing the residue.

5. Estimation of Hardness.

This is performed exactly as described at page 323.

6. Colour and Smell of the Water.

A very tolerable opinion may be formed as to whether a sample of water contains unchanged organic matter by comparing its colour with that of distilled water; to this end, two white glass cylinders about 12 or 18 inches high, should be placed upon white paper or a white porcelain slab, one filled with distilled water and the other with the sample to be tested, side by side ; any yellow or brown colour in the sample indicates the presence of organic matter, but it may not necessarily be owing to very objectionable impurity, since purely vegetable matter, such as peat, will often produce it.

The smell can be observed by shaking up some of the water in a large, wide-mouthed flask or bottle, and applying the nose to the bottle immediately afterwards. If the water be warmed to a slight extent, any objectionable smell is more readily detected. The estimation of chlorine, mineral constituents, metals, &c., may be

made as described in the foregoing section or by other methods occurring in the previous parts of this book.

Continental chemists do not appear to have made water analysis a study so much as English or American chemists have; hence in the one chief German authority, "Untersuchung von Wasser" by Kubel and Tiemann, both the systems of Frankland, and Armstrong, and Wanklyn, Chapman, and Smith, are practically ignored; and the only methods recommended for estimating nitrogenous organic matter, are the old fashioned permanganate decolorising process, or the alkaline nitrate of silver method of Fleck; the estimation of mineral constituents of a harmless nature, sanitarily speaking, occupy the chief space in the treatise and hence are not worth reproducing here.

PART VII.

VOLUMETRIC ANALYSIS OF GASES.

Description of the necessary Apparatus, with Instructions for Preparing, Etching, Graduating, &c.

§ 80. THIS branch of chemical analysis, on account of its extreme accuracy, and in consequence of the possibility of its application to the analysis of carbonates, and of many other bodies from which gases may be obtained, deserves more attention than it has generally received, in this country at least. It will, therefore, be advisable to devote some considerable space to the consideration of the subject.

For a historical sketch of the progress of gas analysis, the reader is referred to Dr Frankland's article in the "Hand-wörterbuch der Chemie," and more complete details of the process than it will be necessary to give here will be found in that article, also in Bunsen's "Gasometry," and in Dr Russell's contributions to Watt's Chemical Dictionary.

The apparatus employed by Bunsen, who was the first successfully to work out the processes of gas analysis, is very simple. Two tubes, the absorption tube and the eudiometer, are used, in which the measurement and analysis of the gases are performed. The first of these tubes is about 250 m.m. long and 20 m.m. in diameter, closed at one end, and with a lip at one side of the open extremity, to facilitate the transference of the gas from the absorption tube to the eudiometer (fig. 43). The eudiometer has a length of from 500 to 800 m.m., and a diameter of 20 m.m. Into the closed end two platinum wires are passed,

Fig. 43.

so as to enable the operator to pass an electric spark through any gas which the tube may contain (fig. 44). The mode of sealing in the platinum wires is as follows :—When the end of the tube is closed, and while still hot, a finely-pointed blowpipe flame is directed against the side of the tube at the base of the hemispherical end. When the glass is soft, a piece of white-hot

platinum wire is pressed against it and rapidly drawn away. By this means a small conical tube is produced. This operation is then repeated on the opposite side (fig. 45). One of the conical tubes is next cut off near to the eudiometer, so as to leave a small orifice (fig. 46), through which a piece of the moderately thin platinum wire, reaching about two-thirds across the tube, is passed. The fine blowpipe flame is now brought to play on the wire at the point where it enters the tube, the glass rapidly fuses round the wire, making a perfectly gas-tight joint. If it should be observed that the tube has any tendency to collapse during the heating, it will be necessary to blow gently into the open end of the tube. This may be conveniently done by means of a long piece of caoutchouc connector, attached to the eudiometer, which enables the operator to watch the effect of the blowing more easily than if the mouth were applied directly to the tube. When a perfect fusion of the glass round the wire has been effected, the point on the opposite side is cut off and a second wire sealed in in the same manner (fig. 47). The end of the tube must be allowed to cool very slowly; if proper attention is not paid to this, fracture is very liable to ensue. When perfectly cold, a piece of wood with a rounded end is passed up the eudiometer, and the two wires carefully pressed against the end of the tube, so as to lie in contact with the glass, with a space of 1 or 2 m.m. between their points (fig. 48). It is for this purpose that the wires, when sealed in, are made to reach so far across the tube. The ends of the wires projecting outside the tube are then bent into loops. These loops must be carefully treated, for if frequently bent they are very apt to break off close to the glass; besides this, the bending of the wire sometimes causes a minute crack in the glass, which may spread and endanger the safety of the tube. These difficulties may be overcome by cutting off the wire close to the glass, and carefully smoothing the ends by rubbing them with a piece of ground glass until they are level with the

Fig. 44.

surface of the tube (fig. 49). In order to make contact with the induction coil, a wooden American paper clip, lined with platinum foil, is made to grasp the tube; the foil is connected with two strong loops of platinum wire, and to these the wires from the coil

are attached (fig. 50). In this way no strain is put on the eudio-
meter wires by the weight of the wires from the coil, and perfect
contact is ensured between the foil and platinum wires. It is also
easy to clean the outside of the eudiometer without fear of injuring
the instrument.

It will now be necessary to examine if the glass is perfectly
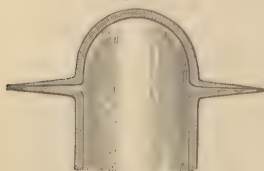
Fig. 45.

Fig. 46.

Fig. 47.

Fig. 48.

Fig. 49.

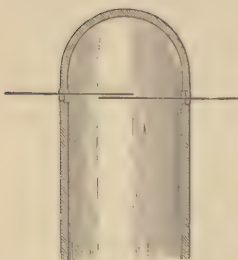Fig. 50.

fused to the wires. For this purpose the eudiometer is filled with
mercury, inverted in the trough, the tube held in the hands, and
brought with a rapid stroke against the bottom of the trough.
This produces a momentary vacuum at the top of the tube; and if
there is any leakage, small bubbles will be noticed arising from the
junction of the glass with the wires. Of course this experiment

must be carefully performed ; for if the shock is too violent, the mercury, on returning to the top of the tube, may break it.

The tubes are graduated by the following processes :—A cork is fitted into the end of the tube, and a piece of stick, a file, or anything that will make a convenient handle, is thrust into the cork. The tube is heated over a charcoal fire or combustion furnace, and coated with melted wax by means of a camel's hair brush. Sometimes a few drops of turpentine are mixed with the wax to render it less brittle, but this is not always necessary. If, on cooling, it should be found that the layer of wax is not uniform, the tube may be placed in a perpendicular position before a fire and slowly rotated so as to heat it evenly. The wax will then be equally distributed on the surface of the glass, the excess flowing off. The tube must not be raised to too high a temperature, or the wax may become too thin ; but all thick masses should be avoided, as they may prove troublesome in the subsequent operation.

The best and most accurate mode of marking the millimetre divisions on the wax is by a graduating machine, but the more usual process is to copy the graduations from another tube in the following manner.

Fig. 51.

Fig. 52.

Fig. 53.

A hard glass tube, on which millimetre divisions 1 ve already been
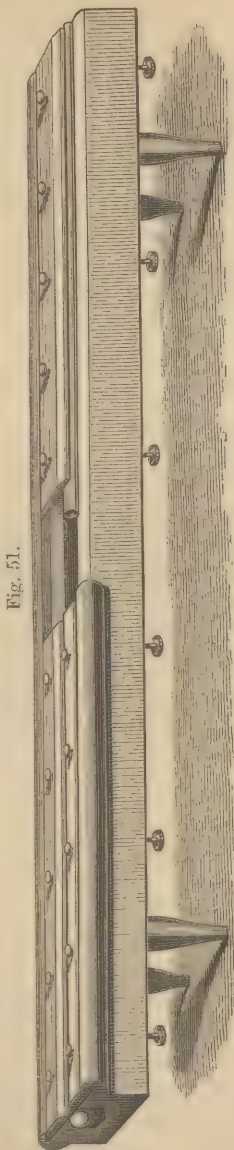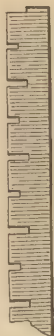
A A

deeply etched, is fixed in a groove in the graduating table, a straight edge of brass being screwed down on the tube and covering the ends of the lines. The standard tube is shown in the figure at the right hand end of the apparatus (fig. 51). The waxed tube is secured at the other end of the same groove, and above it are fixed two brass plates, one with a straight edge, and the other with notches at intervals of 5 m.m., the alternate notches being longer than the intermediate ones (fig. 52). A stout rod of wood, provided with a sharp steel point near one end, and a penknife blade at the other (fig. 53), is held so that the steel point rests in one of the divisions of the graduated tube, being gently pressed at the same time against the edge of the brass plate; the point of the knife blade is then moved by the operator's right hand across the portion of the waxed tube which lies exposed between the two brass plates. When the line has been scratched on the wax, the point is moved along the tube until it falls into the next division; another line is now scratched on the wax, and so on. At every fifth division the knife blade will enter the notches in the brass plate, making a longer line on the tube. After a little practice it will be found easy to do fifty or sixty divisions in a minute, and with perfect regularity. Before the tube is removed from the apparatus, it must be carefully examined to see if any mistake has been made. It may have happened that during the graduation the steel point slipped out of one of the divisions in the standard tube; if this has taken place, it will be found that the distance between the line made at that time and those on each side of it will not be equal, or a crooked or double line may have been produced. This is easily obliterated by touching the wax with a piece of heated platinum wire, after which another line is marked. The tube is now taken out of the table, and once more examined. If any portions of wax have been scraped off by the edges of the apparatus, or by the screws, the coating must be repaired with the hot platinum wire. Numbers have next to be marked opposite each tenth division, beginning from the closed end of the tube, the first division, which should be about 10 m.m. from the end, being marked 10 (see fig. 48). The figures may be well made with a steel pen. This has the advantage of producing a double line when the nib is pressed against the tube in making a down stroke. The date, the name of the maker of the tube, or its number, may now be written on the tube.

The etching by gaseous hydrofluoric acid is performed by supporting the tube by two pieces of wire over a long narrow leaden trough

containing sulphuric acid and powdered fluor spar (fig. 54), and the whole covered with a cloth or sheet of paper. Of course it is necessary to leave the cork in the end of the tube to prevent the access of hydrofluoric acid to the interior, which might cause the tube to lose its transparency to a considerable extent. The time required for the action of the gas varies with the kind of glass employed : with ordinary flint glass, from ten minutes to half-an-hour is quite sufficient ; if the leaden trough is heated the action may take place even still more rapidly. The tube is removed from time to time, and a small portion of the wax scraped off from a part of one of the lines, and if the division can be felt with the finger nail or the point of a knife, the operation is finished ; if not, the wax must be replaced and the tube restored to the trough. When sufficiently etched the tube is washed with water, heated before a fire, and the wax wiped off with a warm cloth.

The etching may also be effected with liquid hydrofluoric acid, by applying it to the divisions on the waxed tube with a
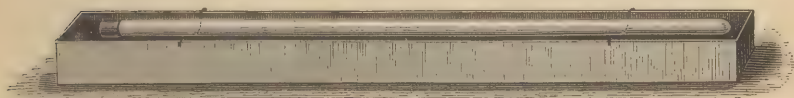
Fig. 54.

brush, or by placing the eudiometer in a gutta-percha tube closed at one end and containing some of the liquid.

As all glass tubes are liable to certain irregularities of diameter, it follows that equal lengths of a graduated glass tube will not contain exactly equal volumes, hence, it is, of course, impossible to obtain by measurement of length the capacity of the closed end of the tube.

In order to provide for this, the tube must be carefully calibrated. For this purpose it is supported vertically (fig. 55), and successive quantities of mercury poured in from a measure. This measure should contain about as much mercury as ten or twenty divisions of the eudiometer, and is made of a piece of thick glass tube, closed at one end, and with the edges of the open end ground perfectly flat. The tube is fixed into a piece of wood in order to avoid heating its contents during the manipulation. The measure may be filled with mercury from a vessel closed with a stop-cock terminating in a narrow vertical tube, which is passed to the

A A 2

bottom of the measure (fig. 56). On carefully opening the stop-cock the mercury flows into the measure without leaving any air bubbles adhering to the sides. A glass plate is now pressed on the ground edges of the tube, which expels the excess of mercury and leaves the measure entirely filled. The mercury may be introduced into the measure in a manner which is simpler and as effectual, though perhaps not quite so convenient, by first closing it with a glass plate and depressing it in the mercurial trough, removing the plate from the tube, and again replacing it before raising the measure above the surface of the mercury. After pouring each
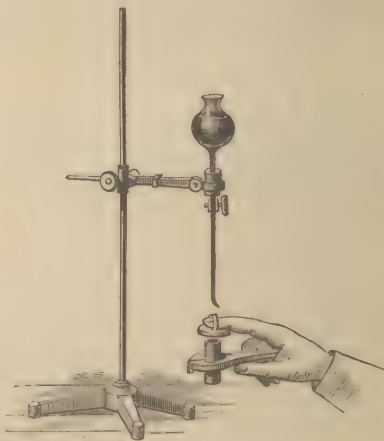
Fig. 55.   Fig. 56.

measured quantity of mercury into the eudiometer, the air bubbles are carefully detached from the sides by means of a thin wooden rod or piece of whalebone, and the level of the mercury at the highest part of the curved surface carefully observed.

In all measurements in gas analysis it is, of course, essential that the eye should be exactly on a level with the surface of the mercury, for the parallax ensuing if this were not the case would produce grave errors in the readings. The placing of the eye in the proper position may be ensured in two ways. A small piece of looking-glass (the back of which is painted, or covered with paper to pre-

vent the accidental soiling of the mercury in the trough), is placed behind, and in contact with the eudiometer. The head is now placed in such a position that the reflection of the pupil of the eye is precisely on a level with the surface of the mercury in the tube, and the measurement made. As this process necessitates the hand of the operator being placed near the eudiometer, which might cause the warming of the tube, it is preferable to read off with a telescope placed at the distance of from two to six feet from the eudiometer. The telescope is fixed on a stand in a horizontal position, and the support is made to slide on a vertical rod. The image of the surface of the mercury is brought to the centre of the field of the telescope, indicated by the cross wires in the eye-piece, and the reading taken. The telescope has the advantage of magnifying the graduations, and thus facilitating the estimation by the eye of tenths of the divisions. Fig. 57 represents the appearance of the tube

Fig. 57.

and mercury as seen by an inverting telescope.
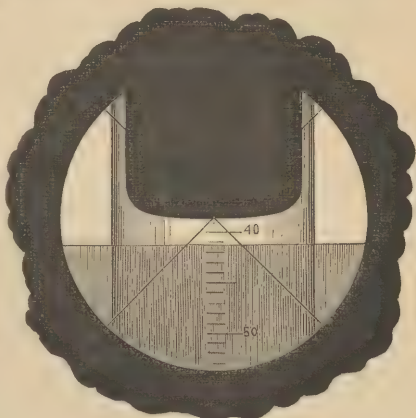
By this method the capacity of the tube at different parts of its length is determined. If the tube were of uniform bore, each measure of mercury would occupy the same length in the tube, but as this is never the case, the value of the divisions at all parts of the tube will not be found to be the same.

From the data obtained by measuring the space in the tube which is occupied by equal volumes of mercury, a table is constructed by which the comparative values of each millimetre of the tube can be found. The following results were obtained in the calibration of a short absorption eudiometer :—

On the introduction of the 3d volume of mercury, the reading was 12·8 m.m.

,,	,,	,,	4th	,,	,,	18·4
,,	,,	,,	5th	,,	,,	24·0
,,	,,	,,	6th	,,	,,	29·8
,,	,,	,,	7th	,,	,,	35·2
,,	,,	,,	8th	,,	,,	41·0

Thus, the standard volumes occupied 5·6 m.m., between 12·8 and 18·4

,,	,,	5·6	,,	18·4 ,, 24·0
,,	,,	5·8	,,	24·0 ,, 29·8
,,	,,	5·4	,,	29·8 ,, 35·2
,,	,,	5·8	,,	35·2 ,, 41·0

If we assume the measure of mercury to contain 5·8 volumes (the greatest difference between two consecutive readings on the tube), the volume at the six points above given will be as follows :—

$$
\begin{array}{llll}
\text{At } 12·8 \text{ it will be } 17·4 & \text{or} & 5·8 \times 3 \\
18·4 & ,, & 23·2 & ,, & 5·8 \times 4 \\
24·0 & ,, & 29·0 & ,, & 5·8 \times 5 \\
29·8 & ,, & 34·8 & ,, & 5·8 \times 6 \\
35·2 & ,, & 40·6 & ,, & 5·8 \times 7 \\
41·0 & ,, & 46·4 & ,, & 5·8 \times 8
\end{array}
$$

Between the first and second readings these 5·8 volumes are contained in 5·6 divisions, consequently each millimetre corresponds to $\frac{5·8}{5·6} = 1·0357$ volumes. This is also the value of the divisions between the second and third readings. Between the third and fourth, 1 m.m. contains 1 vol. ; between the fourth and fifth, 1 m.m. contains $\frac{5·8}{5·4} = 1·0741$ vol., and between the fifth and sixth m.m. = 1 vol.

From these data the value of each millimetre on the tube can readily be calculated. Thus 13 will contain the value of 12·8 + the value of 0·2 of a division at this part of the tube, or 17·4 + $(1·0357 \times 0·2) = 17·60714$. There is, however, no need to go beyond the second place of decimals, and, for all practical purposes, the first place is sufficient. Thus, by adding or subtracting the necessary volumes from the experimental numbers, we find the values of the divisions nearest to the six points, at which the readings were taken, to be—

$$
\begin{array}{lll}
13 = 17·61 & \text{or} & 17·6 \\
18 = 22·79 & ,, & 22·8 \\
24 = 29·00 & ,, & 29·0 \\
30 = 35·00 & ,, & 35·0 \\
35 = 40·38 & ,, & 40·4 \\
41 = 46·40 & ,, & 46·4
\end{array}
$$

In a precisely similar manner the values of the intermediate divisions are calculated, and we thus obtain the following table :—

Readings.	Values.		Readings.	Values.		Readings.	Values.	
10	14·50	14·5	21	25·89	25·9	32	37·15	37·1
11	15·54	15·5	22	26·93	26·9	33	38·22	38·2
12	16·57	16·6	23	27·96	28·0	34	39·30	39·3
13	17·61	17·6	24	29·00	29·0	35	40·38	40·4
14	18·65	18·6	25	30·00	30·0	36	41·40	41·4
15	19·68	19·7	26	31·00	31·0	37	42·40	42·4
16	20·71	20·7	27	32·00	32·0	38	43·40	43·4
17	21·75	21·8	28	33·00	33·0	39	44·40	44·4
18	22·79	22·8	29	34·00	34·0	40	45·40	45·4
19	23·82	23·8	30	35·00	35·0	41	46·40	46·4
20	24·86	24·9	31	36·07	36·1	&c.	&c.	&c.

If it be desired to obtain the capacity of the tube in cubic centimetres, it is only necessary to determine the weight of the quantity of mercury the measure delivers, and the temperature at which the calibration was made, and to calculate the contents by the following formula :—

$$C = \frac{g \times (1 + 0.0001815t)}{13.596 V}.$$

In which g represents the weight of the mercury contained in the measure, t the temperature at which the calibration is made, 0.0001815 being the coefficient of expansion of mercury for each degree centigrade, V the volume read off in the eudiometer, and C the number of cubic centimetres required.

A correction has to be made to every number in the table on account of the surface of the mercury assuming a convex form in the tube. During the calibration, the convexity of the mercury is turned towards the open end of the tube (fig. 58), whilst in the measurement of a gas the convexity will be in the opposite direction (fig. 59). It is obvious that the quantity of mercury measured during the calibration, while the eudiometer is inverted, will be less than a volume of gas contained in the tube when the mercury stands at the same division, while the eudiometer is erect. The necessary amount of correction is determined by observing the position of the top of the meniscus, and then introducing a few

drops of a solution of corrosive sublimate, which will immediately cause the surface of the mercury to become horizontal (fig. 60), and again measuring.

It will be observed that in fig. 59 the top of the meniscus was at the division 39, whereas in fig. 60, after the addition of corrosive sublimate, the horizontal surface of the mercury stands at 38·7, giving a depression of 0·3 m.m. If the tube were now placed erect, and gas introduced so that the top of the meniscus was at 39, and if it were now possible to overcome the capillarity, the horizontal surface would stand at 39·3. The small cylinder of gas between 38·7 and 39·3, or 0·6 divisions, would thus escape measurement. This number 0·6 is therefore called the *error of meniscus*, and must be added to all readings of gas in the eudio-
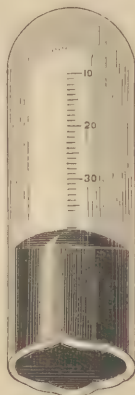
* Fig. 58.   * Fig. 59.   Fig. 60.

meter. The difference, therefore, between the two readings is multiplied by two and the volume represented by the product obtained—the *error of meniscus*—is added to the measurements before finding the corresponding capacities by the table. In the case of the tube, of which the calibration is given above, the difference between the two readings was 0·4 m.m., making the error of meniscus 0·8.

All experiments on gas analysis should be conducted in a room set apart for the purpose, with the window facing the north, so that the sun's rays cannot penetrate into it, and carefully protected from flues or any source of heat which might cause a change of temperature of the atmosphere. The mercury employed should be

* In these the mercury should just touch 39.

purified, as far as possible, from lead and tin, which may be done by leaving it in contact with dilute nitric acid in a shallow vessel for some time, or by keeping it when out of use under concentrated sulphuric acid to which some mercurous sulphate has been added. This mercury reservoir may conveniently be made of a glass globe with a neck at the top and a stopcock at the bottom (fig. 61), and which is not filled more than one-half, so as to maintain as large a surface as possible in contact with the sulphuric acid. Any foreign metals (with the exception of silver, gold, and platinum) which may be present are removed by the mercurous sulphate, an equivalent quantity of mercury being precipitated. This process, which was originated by M. Deville, has been in use for many years with very satisfactory results, the mercury being always clean and dry when drawn from the stopcock at the bottom of the globe. The mouth of the globe should be kept close to prevent the absorption of water by the sulphuric acid.

Fig. 61.

In all cases, where practicable, gases should be measured when completely saturated with aqueous vapour: to ensure this the top of the eudiometer and absorption tubes should be moistened before the introduction of the mercury. This may be done by dipping the end of a piece of iron wire into water and touching the interior of the closed extremity of the tube with the point of the wire.

In filling the eudiometer, the greatest care must of course be taken to exclude all air bubbles from the tubes. This may be effected in several ways: the eudiometer may be held in an inverted
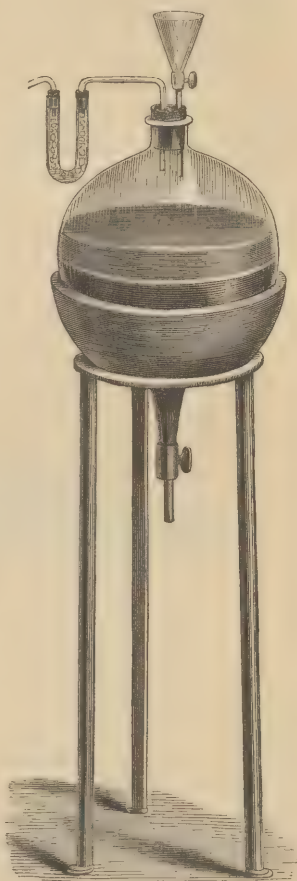
or inclined position, and the mercury introduced through a narrow glass tube which passes to the end of the eudiometer and communicates, with the intervention of a stopcock, with a reservoir of mercury (fig. 62). On carefully opening the stopcock, the mercury slowly flows into the eudiometer, entirely displacing the air. The same result may be obtained by placing the eudiometer nearly in a horizontal position, and carefully introducing the mercury from a test-tube without a rim (fig. 63). Any minute bubbles adhering to the side may generally be removed by closing the mouth of the tube with the thumb and allowing a small air bubble to rise in the tube, and thus to wash it out. After filling the eudiometer entirely with mercury, and inverting it over the trough, it will generally be found that the air bubbles have been removed.

For the introduction of the gases, the eudiometer should be placed in a slightly inclined position, being held by a support attached to
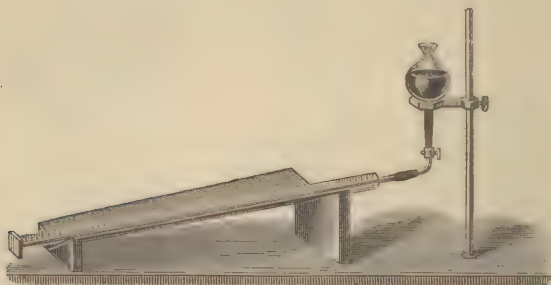
Fig. 62.

the mercurial trough (fig. 64), and the gas transferred from the tube in which it has been collected. The eudiometer is now put in an absolutely vertical position, determined by a plumb-line placed near it, and a thermometer suspended in close proximity. It must then be left for at least half-an-hour, no one being allowed to enter the room in the mean time. After the expiration of this period, the operator enters the room, and by means of the telescope placed several feet from the mercury table, carefully observes the height of the mercury in the tube, estimating the tenths of a division with the eye, which can readily be done after a little practice. He next reads the thermometer with the telescope, and finally the height of the mercury in the trough is read off on the tube, for which purpose the trough must have glass sides. The difference between these two numbers is the length of the column of mercury in the

eudiometer, and has to be subtracted from the reading of the barometer. It only remains to take the height of the barometer. The most convenient form of instrument for gas analysis is the syphon barometer, with the divisions etched on the tube. This is placed on the mercury table, so that it may be read by the telescope immediately after the measurements in the eudiometer. There are two methods of numbering the divisions on the barometer : in one the zero point is at or near the bend of the tube, in which case the height of the lower column must be subtracted from that of the higher ; in the other the zero is placed near the middle of the tube, so that the numbers have to be added to obtain the actual height. In cases of extreme accuracy, a correction must be made for the temperature of the barometer, which is determined by a thermometer suspended in the open limb of the instrument, and passing through a plug of cotton wool. Just before observing the height of the barometer, the bulb of the thermometer is depressed for a moment into the mercury in the open limb, thus causing a movement of the mercurial column, which overcomes any tendency that it may have to adhere to the glass.

Fig. 63.

In every case the volume observed must be reduced to the normal temperature and pressure in order to render the results comparable. If the absolute volume is required, the normal pressure of 760 m.m. must be employed ; but when comparative volumes only are desired, the pressure of 1000 m.m. is generally adopted, as it somewhat simplifies the calculation. In the following formula for correction of the volumes of gases :—

V^1 = the correct volume.

V = the volume found in the table, and corresponding to the observed height of the mercury in the eudiometer, the error of meniscus being of course included.

B = the height of the barometer (corrected for temperature if necessary) at the time of measurement.
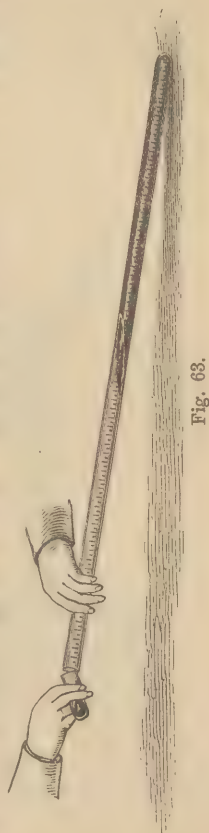
$b =$ the difference between the height of the mercury in the trough and in the eudiometer.

$t =$ the temperature in centigrade degrees.

$T =$ the tension of aqueous vapour in millimetres of mercury at $t°$ (see table at end of book). This number is, of course, only employed when the gas is saturated with moisture at the time of measurement.

Then

$$V^1 = \frac{V \times (B - b - T)}{760 \times (1 + 0.003665t)},$$

when the pressure of 760 m.m. is considered the normal one ; or,

$$V = \frac{V \times (B - b - T)}{1000 \times (1 + 0.003665t)},$$

when the normal pressure of 1 metre is adopted.
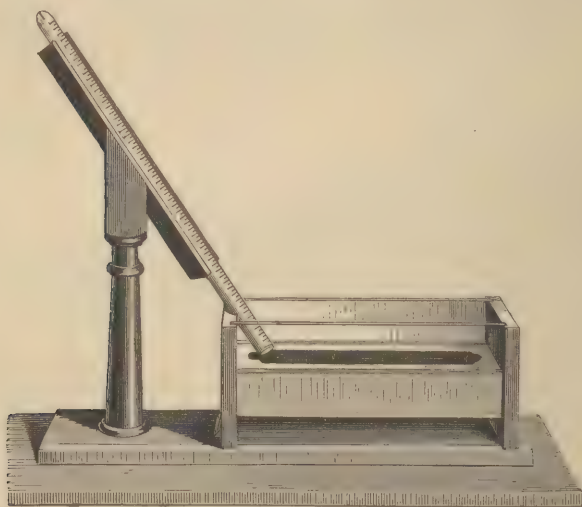
Fig. 64.

In cases where the temperature at measurement is below $0°$ (which rarely happens), the factor $1 + 0.003665t$, must be placed in the numerator.

Tables have been constructed containing the values of T; of $1 + 0.003665t$ and of $760 \times (1 + 0.003665t)$, which very much facilitate the numerous calculations required in this branch of analysis (see tables above mentioned).

We shall now be in a position to examine the methods employed

in gas analysis. Some gases may be estimated directly; that is, they may be absorbed by certain re-agents, the diminution of the volume indicating the quantity of the gas present. Some are determined indirectly; that is, by exploding them with other gases, and measuring the quantities of the products. Some gases may be estimated either directly or indirectly, according to the circumstances under which they are found.

§ 81.

1. GASES ESTIMATED DIRECTLY.

A. Gases Absorbed by Crystallized Sodic Phosphate and Potassic Hydrate:—

> Hydrochloric acid,
> Hydrobromic acid,
> Hydriodic acid.

B. Gases Absorbed by Potassic Hydrate, and not by Crystallized Sodic Phosphate:—

> Carbonic anhydride,
> Sulphurous anhydride,
> Hydrosulphuric acid.

C. Gases Absorbed by neither Crystallized Sodic Phosphate nor Potassic Hydrate:—

Oxygen,
Nitric oxide,
Carbonic oxide,
Hydrocarbons of the composition $C_n H_{2n}$,
Hydrocarbons of the formula $(C_n H_{2n+1})^2$
Hydrocarbons of the formula, $C_n H_{2n+2}$, except Marsh gas.

2. GASES ESTIMATED INDIRECTLY.

> Hydrogen,
> Carbonic oxide,
> Marsh Gas,
> Methyl,
> Ethylic hydride,
> Ethyl,
> Propylic hydride,
> Butylic hydride,
> Nitrogen.

DIRECT ESTIMATIONS.

Group A, containing Hydrochloric, Hydrobromic, and Hydriodic Acids.

§ 82. In Bunsen's method the re-agents for absorption are generally used in the solid form, in the shape of bullets. To make the bullets of sodic phosphate, the end of a piece of platinum wire, of about one foot in length, is coiled up and fixed in the centre of a pistol-bullet mould ; it is well to bend the handles of the mould, so that when it is closed the handles are in contact, and may be fastened together by a piece of copper wire (fig. 65). The usual practice is to place the platinum wire in the hole through which the mould is filled ; but it is more convenient to file a small notch in one of the faces of the open mould, and place the wire in the notch before the mould is closed. In this manner the wire is not in the
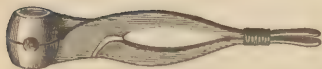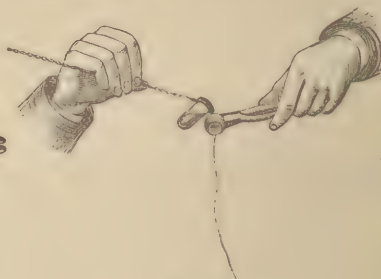
Fig. 65.   Fig. 66.

way during the casting, and it is subsequently more easy to trim the bullet. Some ordinary crystallized sodic phosphate is fused in a platinum crucible (or better, in a small piece of wide glass tube, closed at one end and with a spout at the other, and held by a copper wire handle), and poured into the bullet mould (fig. 66). When quite cold, the mould is first gently warmed in a gas flame, opened, and the bullet removed. If the warming of the mould is omitted, the bullet is frequently broken in consequence of its adhering to the metal. Some chemists recommend the use of sodic sulphate instead of phosphate, which may be made into balls by dipping the coiled end of a piece of platinum wire into the salt fused in its water of crystallization. On removing the wire, a small quantity of the salt will remain attached to the wire. When this has solidified, it is again introduced for a moment and a larger

quantity will collect ; and this is repeated until the ball is sufficiently large. The balls must be quite smooth, in order to prevent the introduction of any air into the eudiometer. When the bullets are made in a mould, it is necessary to remove the short cylinder which is produced by the orifice through which the fused salt has been poured.

In the estimation of these gases, it is necessary that they should be perfectly dry. This may be attained by introducing a bullet of fused calcic chloride. After the lapse of about an hour, the bullet may be removed, the absorption-tube placed in a vertical position, with thermometer, &c., arranged for the reading, and left for half-an-hour to assume the temperature of the air. When the reading has been taken, one of the bullets of sodic phosphate or sodic sulphate is depressed in the trough, wiped with the fingers while under the mercury in order to remove any air that it might have carried down with it, and intro-duced into the absorption-tube, which for this purpose is inclined and held in one hand while the bullet is passed into the tube with the other. Care must be taken that the whole of the platinum wire is covered with mercury while the bullet remains in the gas, other-wise there is a risk of air entering the tube between the mercury and the wire (fig. 67).

After standing for an hour, the bullet is withdrawn from the absorption-tube. This must be done with some precaution, so as

Fig. 67.

to prevent any gas being removed from the tube. It is best done by drawing down the bullet by a brisk movement of the wire, the gas being detached from the bullet during the rapid descent of the latter into the mercury. The bullet may then be more slowly removed from the tube. As the sodic phosphate and sodic sulphate owe their absorbent powers for the gases to the water of crystalliza-tion they contain, the bullets must be preserved in a well-closed vessel, and care must be taken that the ball is not too small for the quantity of gas to be absorbed, as excess of the gas will cause the salt to deliquesce and soil the sides of the eudiometer. When
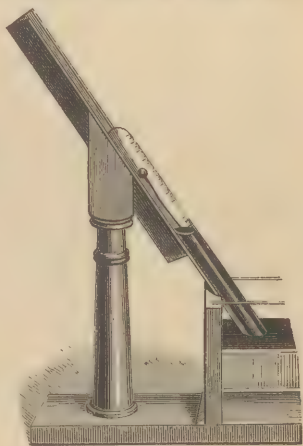
the bullet has been removed, the gas must be dried as before with calcic chloride and again measured. If two or more of the gases are present in the mixture to be analysed, the sodic phosphate ball must be dissolved in water, and the chlorine, bromine, and iodine determined by the ordinary analytical methods. If this has to be done, care must be taken that the sodic phosphate employed is free from chlorine.

Group B. Gases absorbed by Potassic Hydrate, but not by Sodic Phosphate.

Carbonic anhydride, sulphuretted hydrogen, and sulphurous anhydride.

§ 83. IF the gases occur singly, they are determined by means of a bullet of caustic potash made in the same manner as the sodic phosphate balls. The caustic potash employed should contain sufficient water to render the bullets so soft that they may be marked with the nail when cold. Before use the balls must be slightly moistened with water; and if large quantities of gas have to be absorbed, the bullet must be removed after some hours, washed with water, and returned to the absorption-tube. The absorption may extend over twelve or eighteen hours. In order to ascertain if it is completed, the potash ball is removed, washed, again introduced, and allowed to remain in contact with the gas for about an hour. If no diminution of volume is observed the operation is finished.

The following analyses of a mixture of air and carbonic anhydride will serve to show the mode of recording the observations and the methods of calculation required.

Analysis of a Mixture of Air and Carbonic Anhydride.

1. Gas Saturated with Moisture.

Height of mercury in trough	=	171·8	m.m.
Height of mercury in absorption eudiometer	=	89·0	m.m.
Column of mercury in tube, to be subtracted from the height of barometer = b =		82·8	m.m.
Height of mercury in eudiometer	=	82·0	m.m.
Correction for error of meniscus	=	0·8	m.m.

Volume in table corresponding to 89·8
  m.m.   .   .   .   =V= 96·4
Temperature at which the reading was
  made   .   .   .   =t= 12·2°
Height of barometer at time of observa-
  tion   .   .   .   =B=765·25 m.m.
Tension of aqueous vapour at 12·2°   =T= 10·6   m.m.

$$V^1 = \frac{V \times (B-b-T)}{1000 \times (1 + 0.003665t)} =$$
$$\frac{96.4 \times (765.25-82.8-10.6)}{1000 \times [1 + (0.003665 \times 12.2)]} =$$
$$\frac{96.4 \times 671.85}{1000 \times 1.044713} = 61.994$$

log.   96·4   = 1·98408
log. 671·85 = 2·82727

                        4·81135
log. (1000 × 1·044713) = 3·01900

                        1·79235 = log. 61·994 =V¹

Corrected volume of air and CO² = V¹ = 61·994.

After absorption of carbonic anhydride by bullet of
potassic hydrate.

Gas Dry.

Height of mercury in trough   =   172·0 m.m.
Height of mercury in absorption eudio-
  meter   .   .   .   =   62·5 m.m.
Column of mercury in eudiometer   = b = 109·5 m.m.

Height of mercury in eudiometer   =   62·5 m.m.
Correction for error of meniscus =   0·8 m.m.

                                           63·3 m.m.

Volume in table corresponding to 63·3
  m.m.   .   .   .   =V= 69·35
Temperature .   .   .   =t= 10·8°
Barometer   .   .   .   =B= 766·0 m.m.

$$V^1 = \frac{V \times (B-b)}{1000 \times (1 + 0.003665t)} =$$

$$\frac{69.35 \times (766.0 - 109.5)}{1000 \times [1 + (0.003665 \times 10.8)]} =$$

$$\frac{69.35 \times 656.5}{1000 \times 1.039582} = 43.795$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\log. \quad 69.35 &= 1.84105 \\
\log. \quad 656.5 &= 2.81723 \\
\hline
& 4.65828
\end{aligned}$$

$$\log. (1000 \times 1.039582) = 3.01686$$

$$1.64142 = \log. \, 43.795 = V^1$$

Corrected volume of air $= 43.795$

$$\begin{aligned}
\text{Air} + CO^2 &= 61.994 \\
\text{Air} &= 43.795 \\
\hline
CO^2 &= 18.199
\end{aligned}$$

$$61.994 \; : \; 18.199 \; : : \; 100 \; : \; x = \text{percentage of } CO^2$$

$$x = \frac{18.199 \times 100}{61.995} = 29.355$$

Percentage of CO^2 in mixture of air and gas $= 29.355$.

2. Gas Moist.

Height of mercury in trough	=	174.0 m.m.
Height of mercury in eudiometer	=	98.0 m.m.
Column of mercury in tube	= b =	76.0 m.m.
Height of mercury in eudiometer	=	98.0 m.m.
Correction for error of meniscus	=	0.8 m.m.
		98.8 m.m.

Volume in table, corresponding to 98.8

m.m.	= V =	105.6
Temperature	= t =	12.5°
Barometer	= B =	738.0 m.m.
Tension of aqueous vapour at 12.5°	= T =	10.8 m.m.
Corrected volume of air and carbonic anhydride	=	65.754

After absorption of CO^2.

Gas Dry.

Height of mercury in trough	$=$	$173 \cdot 0$ m.m.
Height of mercury in absorption eudio-
  meter	.	.	.	$=$	$70 \cdot 3$ m.m.

Column of mercury in tube	$= b = 102 \cdot 7$ m.m.

Height of mercury in eudiometer	$=$	$70 \cdot 3$ m.m.
Correction for error of meniscus	$=$	$0 \cdot 8$ m.m.

$71 \cdot 1$ m.m.

Volume in table corresponding to $71 \cdot 1$
  m.m.	.	.	.	$= V = \ 77 \cdot 4$
Temperature	.	.	$= t = \ 14 \cdot 1°$
Barometer	.	.	.	$= B = 733 \cdot 5$ m.m.

$$\text{Corrected volume of air} = 46 \cdot 425$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Air} + CO^2 &= 65 \cdot 754 \\ \text{Air} &= 46 \cdot 425 \\ \hline CO^2 &= 19 \cdot 329 \end{aligned}$$

$$65 \cdot 754 : 19 \cdot 329 : : 100 : 29 \cdot 396.$$

	I.	II.
Percentage of CO^2 in mixture of air and gas	$29 \cdot 355$	$29 \cdot 396$

If either sulphurous anhydride, or sulphuretted hydrogen occurs together with carbonic anhydride, one of two modes of operation may be followed. Sulphuretted hydrogen and sulphurous anhydride are absorbed by manganic peroxide and by ferric oxide, which may be formed into bullets in the following manner. The oxides are made into a paste with water, and introduced into a bullet mould the interior of which has been oiled, and containing the coiled end of a piece of platinum wire, the mould is then placed on a sand bath till the ball is dry. The oxides will now be left in a porous condition which would be inadmissible for the purpose to which they are to be applied, the balls are therefore moistened several times with a syrupy solution of phosphoric acid, care being taken that they do not become too soft, so as to render it difficult to introduce them into the eudiometer. After the sulphuretted hydrogen or sulphurous anhydride has been removed, the gas should be dried by means of calcic chloride. The carbonic anhydride can now be determined by means of the bullet of potassic hydrate.

The second method is to absorb the two gases by means of a ball of potassic hydrate containing water, but not moistened on the exterior, then to dissolve the bullet in dilute acetic acid which has been previously boiled and allowed to cool without access of air, and to determine the amount of sulphuretted hydrogen or sulphurous anhydride by means of a standard solution of iodine. This process is especially applicable when rather small quantities of sulphuretted hydrogen have to be estimated.

Group C.   This group contains the gases not absorbed by Potassic Hydrate or Sodic Phosphate, and consists of Oxygen, Nitric Oxide, Carbonic Oxide, Hydrocarbons of the formulæ CnH_2n $(Cn_2H_2n+1)_2$, and CnH_2n+2, except Marsh gas.

Oxygen was formerly determined by means of a ball of phosphorus, but it is difficult subsequently to free the gas from the phosphorous acid produced, and which exerts some tension and so vitiates the results, besides which, the presence of some gases interferes with the absorption of oxygen by phosphorus, and if any potassic hydrate remains on the side of the tube, from the previous absorption of carbonic anhydride, there is a possibility of the formation of phosphoretted hydrogen which would of course vitiate the analysis. A more convenient re-agent is a freshly pre-pared alkaline solution of potassic pyrogallate introduced into the gas in a bullet of papier maché. The balls of papier maché are made by macerating filter paper in water, and forcing as much of it as possible into a bullet mould into which the end of a piece of platinum wire has been introduced. In order to keep the mould from opening while it is being filled, it is well to tie the handles together with a piece of string or wire, and when charged it is placed on a sand-bath. After the mass is dry the mould may be opened, when a hard absorbent bullet will have been produced. The absorption of oxygen by the alkaline pyrogallate is not very rapid, and it may be necessary to remove the ball once or twice during the operation, and to charge it freshly.

Nitric oxide cannot be readily absorbed in an ordinary absorption tube, it may, however, be converted into nitrous anhydride and nitric peroxide by addition of excess of oxygen, absorbing the oxygen compounds with potassic hydrate and the excess of oxygen by potassic pyrogallate. The diminution of the volume will give the quantity of nitric oxide. This process is quite successful when

the nitric oxide is mixed with olefiant gas and ethylic hydride, but it is possible that other hydrocarbons might be acted on by the nitrous compounds.

Carbonic oxide may be absorbed by two re-agents. If carbonic anhydride and oxygen be present they must be absorbed in the usual manner, and afterwards a papier maché ball saturated with a concentrated solution of cuprous chloride in dilute hydrochloric acid introduced. A ball of caustic potash is subsequently employed to remove the hydrochloric acid given off by the previous re-agent, and to dry the gas. Carbonic oxide may also be absorbed by introducing a ball of potassic hydrate, placing the absorption tube in a beaker of mercury, and heating the whole in a water-bath to $100°$ for 60 hours. The carbonic oxide is thus converted into potassic formate and entirely absorbed.

Olefiant Gas and other Hydrocarbons of the formula $Cn H^2n$, are absorbed by Nordhausen sulphuric acid, to which an additional quantity of sulphuric anhydride has been added. Such an acid may be obtained by heating some Nordhausen acid in a retort connected with a receiver containing a small quantity of the same acid. This liquid is introduced into the gas by means of a dry coke bullet. These bullets are made by filling the mould, into which the usual platinum wire has been placed, with a mixture of equal weights of finely powdered coke and bituminous coal. The mould is then heated as rapidly as possible to a bright red heat, and opened after cooling; a hard porous ball will have been produced, which may be employed for many different re-agents. It is sometimes difficult to obtain the proper mixture of coal and coke, but when once prepared, the bullets may be made with the greatest ease and rapidity. The olefiant gas will be absorbed by the sulphuric acid in about an hour, though they may be left in contact for about two hours with advantage. If, on removing the bullet, it still fumes strongly in the air, it may be assumed that the absorption is complete. The gas now contains sulphurous, sulphuric, and perhaps carbonic anhydrides; these may be removed by a manganic peroxide ball, followed by one of potassic hydrate, or the former may be omitted, the caustic potash alone being used. The various members of the CnH^2n group cannot be separated directly, but by the indirect method of analysis their relative quantities in a mixture may be determined.

The hydrocarbons $(CnH^2n + {}^1)^2$ and $CnH^2n + {}^2$, may be absorbed by absolute alcohol, some of which is introduced into the absorp-

tion tube, and agitated for a short time with the gas. Correction has then to be made for the weight of the column of alcohol on the surface of the mercury, and for the tension of the alcohol vapour. This method only gives approximate results, and can only be employed in the presence of gases very slightly soluble in alcohol.

The time required in the different processes of absorption just described is considerable, perhaps it might be shortened by surrounding the absorption eudiometer with a wider tube, similar to the external tube of a Liebig's condenser, and through which a current of water is maintained ; by means of a thermometer in the space between the tubes the temperature of the gas would be known, and the readings might be taken two or three minutes after the withdrawal of the re-agents. Besides this advantage, the great precaution necessary for maintaining a constant temperature in the room might be dispensed with. A few experiments made some years ago in this direction gave satisfactory results.

INDIRECT DETERMINATIONS.

§ 84. Gases which are not absorbed by any re-agents that are applicable in eudiometers over mercury, must be determined in an indirect manner, by exploding them with other gases, and noting either the change of volume or the quantity of their products of decomposition, or lastly, as is most frequently the case, by a combination of these two methods. Thus, for example, oxygen may be determined by exploding with excess of hydrogen, and observing the contraction ; hydrogen may be estimated by exploding with excess of oxygen, and measuring the contraction ; and marsh gas by exploding with oxygen, measuring the contraction, and also the quantity of carbonic anhydride generated.

The operation is conducted in the following manner :—The long eudiometer furnished with explosion wires is filled with mercury (after a drop of water has been placed at the top of the tube by means of an iron wire as before described), and some of the gas to be analysed is introduced from the absorption eudiometer. This gas is then measured with the usual precautions, and an excess of oxygen or hydrogen (as the case may be) introduced. These gases may be passed into the eudiometer directly from the apparatus in which they are prepared, or they may be previously collected in lipped tubes of the form of absorption tubes, so as to be always ready for use.

For the preparation of the oxygen a bulb is used which is blown at the closed end of a piece of combustion tube ; the bulb is about half filled with dry powdered potassic chlorate, the neck drawn out, and bent to form a delivery tube.   The chlorate is fused, and the gas allowed to escape for some time to ensure the expulsion of the atmospheric air ; the end of the delivery tube is then brought under the orifice of the eudiometer, and the necessary quantity of gas admitted.   When it is desired to prepare the oxygen beforehand, it may be collected directly from the bulb ; or, another method to obtain the gas free from air, may be adopted by those who are provided with the necessary appliances ; this is to connect a bulb containing potassic chlorate with a Sprengel's mercurial air-pump, and, after heating the chlorate to fusion, to produce a vacuum in the apparatus.   The chlorate may be again heated until oxygen begins to pass through the mercury at the end of the Sprengel, the heat then withdrawn, and a vacuum again obtained.   The chlorate is once more heated, and the oxygen collected at the bottom of the Sprengel.   Of course the usual precautions for obtaining an air-tight joint between the bulb and the Sprengel must be taken,

such as surrounding the caoutchouc connector with a tube filled with mercury.

The hydrogen for these experiments must be pre- pared by electrolysis, since that from other sources is liable to contamination with impurities which would vitiate the analysis.   The apparatus employed by Bunsen for this purpose (fig. 68) consists of a glass tube, closed at the lower end, and with a funnel at the other, into which a de- livery tube is ground, the funnel acting as a water joint ; a platinum wire is sealed into the lower part of

Fig. 68.

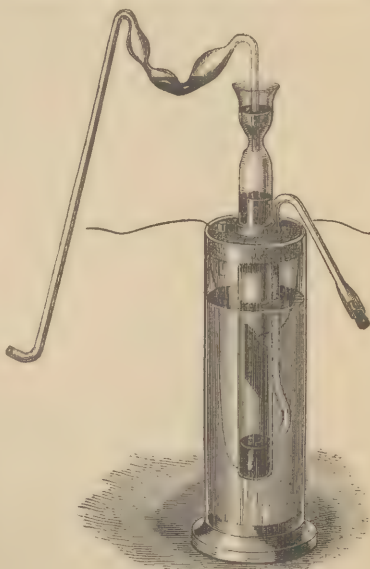the tube, and near the upper end another wire, with a platinum plate attached, is fused into the glass.   Some amalgam of zinc is

placed into the tube so as to cover the lower platinum wire, and the apparatus filled nearly to the neck with water, acidulated with sulphuric acid. On connecting the platinum wires with a battery of two or three cells, the upper wire being made the negative electrode, pure hydrogen is evolved from the platinum plate, and, after the expulsion of the air, may be at once passed into the eudiometer, or, if preferred, collected in tubes for future use. Unfortunately, in this form of apparatus, the zinc amalgam soon becomes covered with a saturated solution of zinc sulphate, which puts a stop to the electrolysis. In order to remove this layer, Bunsen has a tube fused into the apparatus at the surface of the amalgam; this is bent upwards parallel to the larger tube, and curved downwards just below the level of the funnel. The end of the tube is closed with a caoutchouc stopper. On removing the stopper, and pouring fresh acid into the funnel, the saturated liquid is expelled.

Another form of apparatus for preparing electrolytic hydrogen may readily be constructed. A six ounce wide mouth bottle is fitted with a good cork, or better, with a caoutchouc stopper. In the stopper four tubes are fitted (fig. 69): the first is a delivery tube, provided with a U tube, containing broken glass and sulphuric
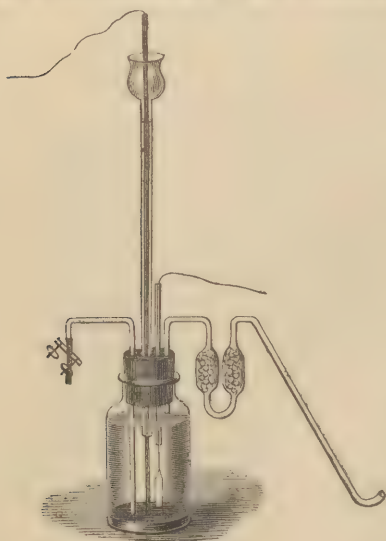
Fig. 69.

acid to conduct the hydrogen to the mercurial trough; the second tube, about 5 centimetres long, and filled with mercury, has fused into its lower end a piece of platinum wire carrying a strip of foil, or the wire may be simply flattened; the third tube passes nearly to the bottom of the bottle, the portion above the cork is bent twice at right angles, and cut off, so that the open end is a little above the level of the shoulder of the bottle, a piece of caoutchouc tube, closed by a compression cock, is fitted to the end of the tube; the fourth

tube is a piece of combustion tube about 30 centimetres in length, and which may with advantage be formed into a funnel at the top. This tube reaches about one-third down the bottle, and inside it is placed a narrower glass tube attached at its lower end by a piece of caoutchouc connector to a rod of amalgamated zinc ; the tube is filled with mercury to enable the operator readily to connect the zinc with the battery ; some zinc amalgam is placed at the bottom of the bottle, and dilute sulphuric acid is poured in through the wide tube until the bottle is nearly filled with liquid.   To use the apparatus, the delivery tube is dipped into mercury, the wire from the positive pole of the battery placed into the mercury in the tube to which the zinc is attached, and the negative pole connected by means of mercury with the platinum plate.   The current, instead of passing between the amalgam at the bottom of the vessel and the platinum plate, as in Bunsen's apparatus, travels from the rod of amalgamated zinc to the platinum, consequently the current continues to pass until nearly the whole of the liquid in the bottle has become saturated with zinc sulphate.   As soon as the hydrogen is evolved, of course a column of acid is raised in the funnel until the pressure is sufficient to force the gas through the mercury in which the delivery tube is placed.   Care must be taken that the quantity of acid in the bottle is sufficient to prevent escape of gas through the funnel tube, and also that the delivery tube does not pass too deeply into the mercury so as to cause the overflow of the acid.   When the acid is exhausted, the compression cock on the bent tube is opened and fresh acid poured into the funnel ; the dense zinc sulphate solution is thus replaced by the lighter liquid, and the apparatus is again ready for use.

A very convenient apparatus for transferring oxygen and hydrogen into eudiometers is a gas pipette, figured and described, § 77, page 308.

It is necessary in all cases to add an excess of the oxygen or hydrogen before exploding, and it is well to be able to measure approximately the amount added without going through the whole of the calculations.   This may be conveniently done by making a rough calibration of the eudiometer in the following manner :— The tube is filled with mercury, a volume of air introduced into it from a small tube, and the amount of the depression of the mercury noted ; a second volume is now passed up, a further depression will be produced, but less in extent than the previous one, in consequence of the shorter column of mercury in the tube ; this is

repeated until the eudiometer is filled, and by means of a table constructed from these observations, but without taking any notice of the variations of thermometer or barometer, the operator can introduce the requisite quantity of gas. It may be convenient to make this calibration when the eudiometer is inclined in the support, and also when placed perpendicularly, so that the gas may be introduced when the tube is in either position. A table like the following is thus obtained :—

DIVISIONS.

Measures.	Tube Inclined.	Tube Perpendicular.
1	27	45
2	45	69
3	61	87
4	75	102
5	88	116
6	100	128
7	109	138
&c.	&c.	&c.

In explosions of hydrocarbons with oxygen, it is necessary to have a considerable excess of the latter gas in order to moderate the violence of the explosion. The same object may be attained by diluting the gas with atmospheric air, but it is found that sufficient oxygen serves equally well. If the gas contains nitrogen, it is necessary subsequently to explode the residual gas with hydrogen, and if oxygen only has been used for diluting the gas, a very large quantity of hydrogen must be added, which may augment the volume in the eudiometer to an inconvenient extent. When atmospheric air has been employed, this inconvenience is avoided. After the introduction of the oxygen, the eudiometer is restored to its vertical position, allowed to stand for an hour, and the volume read off.

The determination of the quantity of oxygen which must be added to combustible gases so as to prevent the explosion from being too violent, and at the same time to ensure complete combustion, has been made the subject of experiment. When the gases before explosion are under a pressure equal to about half that of the atmosphere, the following proportions of the gases must be employed :—

			Volume of Combustible Gas.	Volume of Oxygen.
Hydrogen,	.	.	1	1·5
Carbonic oxide,	.	.	1	1·5
Marsh gas,	.	.	1	5
Gases containing two atoms of carbon in the molecule, as Methyl, C^2H^6,	.	.	1	10
Gases containing three atoms of carbon in the molecule, as Propylic hydride, C^3H^8,		.	1	18
Gases containing four atoms of carbon in the molecule, as Ethyl, C^4H^{10},	.	.	1	25

In cases of mixtures of two or more combustible gases, proportionate quantities of oxygen must be introduced.

At the time of the explosion, it is necessary that the

Fig. 70.

eudiometer should be carefully closed to prevent the loss of gas by the sudden expansion. For this purpose a thick plate of caoutchouc, 3 or 4 centimetres wide, is cemented on a piece of cork by means of marine glue, or some similar substance, and the lower surface of the cork cut so as to lie firmly at the bottom of the mercurial trough (fig. 70). It is, however, perferable to have the caoutchouc permanently fixed in the trough. As the mercury does not adhere to the caoutchouc, there is some risk of air entering the eudiometer after the explosion ; this is obviated by rubbing the plate with some solution of corrosive sublimate before introducing it into the mercury, which causes the metal to wet the caoutchouc and remove all air from its surface. When the caoutchouc is not fixed in the trough, the treatment with corrosive sublimate has to be repeated before every experiment, and this soils the surface of the mercury to an inconvenient extent. The cushion

Fig. 71.

is next depressed to the bottom of the trough, and the eudiometer placed on it and firmly held down (fig. 71). If this is done with the hands, the tube must be held by that portion containing the mercury, for it is found that when eudiometers burst (which, however, only happens when some precaution has been neglected), they invariably give way just at the level of the mercury within the tube, and serious accidents might occur if the hands were at this point. The cause of the fracture at this point is the following :—Though the gas is at a pressure below that of the atmosphere before the explosion, yet at the instant of the passage of the spark, the expansion of the gas at the top of the tube condenses the layer just below it ; this on exploding increases the density of the gas further down the tube, and by the time the ignition is communicated to the lowest quantity of gas, it may be at a pressure far above that of the atmosphere. It may be thought that the explosion is so instantaneous that this explanation is merely theoretical, but on exploding a long column of gas, the time required for the complete ignition is quite perceptible, and sometimes the flash may be observed to be more brilliant at the surface of the mercury. Some experimenters prefer to fix the eudiometer by means of an arm from a vertical stand, the arm being hollowed out on the under side, and the cavity lined with cork.
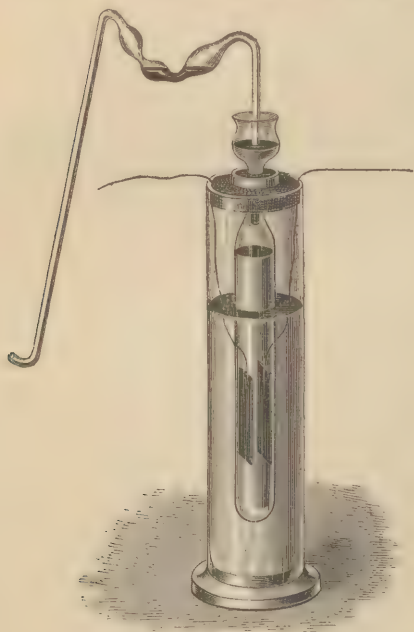
Fig. 72.

If a large quantity of incombustible gas is present, the inflammability of the mixture may be so much reduced that either the explosion does not take place at all, or, what may be worse, only a partial combustion ensues. To obviate this, some explosive mixture of oxygen and hydrogen, obtained by the electrolysis of

water, must be introduced. The apparatus used by Bunsen for this purpose is shown in figure 72. The tube in which the electrolysis takes place is surrounded by a cylinder containing alcohol in order to prevent the heating of the liquid. A convenient apparatus for the preparation of this gas is made by blowing a bulb of about 4 centimetres in diameter on the end of a piece of narrow glass tube, sealing two pieces of flattened platinum wire into opposite sides of the globe, and bending the tube so as to form a delivery tube. Dilute sulphuric acid, containing about 1 volume of acid to 20 of water is introduced into the globe, either before bending the tube, by means of a funnel with a fine and long stem, or, after the bending, by warming the apparatus and plunging the tube into the acid. Care must be taken that the acid is dilute, and that the battery is not too strong, in order to avoid the formation of ozone, which would attack the mercury, causing the sides of the eudiometer to be soiled, at the same time producing a gas too rich in hydrogen.

The spark necessary to effect the explosion may be obtained from several sources. An ordinary electrical machine or electrophorus may be used, but these are liable to get out of order by damp. Bunsen uses a porcelain tube, which is rubbed with a silk rubber, coated with electrical amalgam ; by means of this a small Leyden jar is charged. A still more convenient apparatus is an induction coil large enough to produce a spark of half an inch in length.

After the explosion the eudiometer is slightly raised from the caoutchouc plate to allow the entrance of mercury. When no more mercury rushes in, the tube is removed from the caoutchouc plate, placed in a perpendicular position, and allowed to remain for at least an hour before reading. After measuring the contraction, it is generally necessary to absorb the carbonic anhydride formed by the combustion by means of a potash ball in the way previously described. In some rare instances the amount of water produced in the explosion with oxygen must be measured. If this has to be done, the eudiometer, the mercury, the original gas, and the oxygen, must all be carefully dried. After the explosion the eudiometer is transferred to a circular glass vessel containing mercury, and attached to an iron wire support, by which the entire arrangement can be suspended in a glass tube adapted to the top of an iron boiler, from which a rapid current of steam may be passed through the glass tube so as to heat the eudiometer and mercury to a uniform temperature of 100°. From the measurements obtained at this

temperature the amount of water produced may be calculated. If three combustible gases are present, the only data required for calculation are, the original volume of the gas, the contraction on explosion, and the amount of carbonic anhydride generated. When the original gas contains nitrogen, the residue after explosion with excess of oxygen consists of a mixture of oxygen and nitrogen. To this an excess of hydrogen is added, and the mixture exploded; the contraction thus produced divided by 3 gives the amount of oxygen in the residual gas, and the nitrogen is found by difference.

It is obvious that, by subtracting the quantity of residual oxygen, thus determined by explosion with hydrogen, from the amount added, in the first instance, to the combustible gas, the volume of oxygen consumed in the explosion may be obtained. Some chemists prefer to employ this number instead of the contraction as one of the data for the calculation.

We must now glance at the mode of calculation to be employed for obtaining the percentage composition of a gas from the numbers arrived at by the experimental observations.

The following table shows the relations existing between the volume of the more important combustible gases and the products of the explosion :—

Name of Gas.	Volume of Combustible Gas.	Volume of Oxygen Consumed.	Contraction after Explosion.	Volume of Carbonic Anhydride produced.
Hydrogen, H, . . .	1	0·5	1·5	0
Carbonic Oxide, CO, . .	1	0·5	0·5	1
Methylic Hydride, CH^3H, .	1	2	2	1
Acetylene, C^2H^2, . .	1	2·5	1·5	2
Olefiant Gas, C^2H^4, . .	1	3	2	2
Methyl, CH^3, CH^3, . .	1	3·5	2·5	2
Ethylic Hydride, C^2H^5H, .	1	3·5	2·5	2
Propylene, C^3H^6, . .	1	4·5	2·5	3
Propylic Hydride, C^3H^7H, .	1	5	3	3
Butylene, C^4H^8, . .	1	6	3	4
Ethyl, C^2H^5, C^2H^5, .	1	6·5	3·5	4
Butylic Hydride, C^4H^9H, .	1	6·5	3·5	4

As an example, we may take a mixture of hydrogen, carbonic oxide, and marsh gas, which gases may be designated by x, y, and z respectively. The original volume of gas may be represented by

A, the contraction by C, and the amount of carbonic anhydride by D.

A will, of course, be made up of the three components, or

$$A = x + y + z.$$

C will be composed as follows : When a mixture of hydrogen and oxygen is exploded, the gas entirely disappears. One volume of hydrogen combining with $\frac{1}{2}$ a volume of oxygen, the contraction will be $1\frac{1}{2}$ times the quantity of hydrogen present, or $1\frac{1}{2}x$. In the case of carbonic oxide, 1 volume of this gas uniting with half its volume of oxygen produces 1 volume of carbonic anhydride, so the contraction due to the carbonic will be $\frac{1}{2}$ its volume, or $\frac{1}{2}y$. Lastly, 1 volume of marsh gas combining with 2 volumes of oxygen generates 1 volume of carbonic anhydride, so the contraction in this case will be twice its volume, or $2z$. Thus we have—

$$C = 1\tfrac{1}{2}x + \tfrac{1}{2}y + 2z.$$

Since carbonic oxide on combustion forms its own volume of carbonic anhydride, the amount produced by the quantity present in the mixture will be y. Marsh gas also generates its own volume of carbonic anhydride, so the quantity corresponding to the marsh gas in the mixture will be z. Therefore

$$D = y + z.$$

It now remains to calculate the values of x, y, and z from the experimental numbers A, C, and D, which is done by the help of the following equations :—

$$A = x + y + z ,$$
$$C = 1\tfrac{1}{2}x + \tfrac{1}{2}y + 2z ,$$
$$D = y + z .$$

To find x—

$$x + y + z = A ,$$
$$\underline{ y + z = D ,}$$
$$x = A - D .$$

For y we have—

$$4y + 4z = 4D ,$$
$$3x + y + 4z = 2C ,$$
$$-3x + 3y = 4D - 2C ,$$
$$3x = 3A - 3D ,$$
$$ 3y = 3A - 2C + D , \quad \text{or}$$
$$y = \frac{3A - 2C + D}{3} .$$

The value of z is thus found—

$$D = y + z \therefore$$
$$z = D - y =$$
$$D - \frac{3A - 2C + D}{3}, \quad \text{or}$$
$$z = \frac{2C - 3A + 2D}{3}.$$

By replacing the letters A, C, and D by the numbers obtained by experiment, the quantities of the three constituents in the volume A may easily be calculated by the three formulæ :—

$$x = A - D \qquad\qquad = \text{hydrogen},$$
$$y = \frac{3A - 2C + D}{3} \quad = \text{carbonic oxide},$$
$$z = \frac{2C - 3A + 2D}{3} \quad = \text{marsh gas}.$$

The percentage composition is, of course, obtained by the simple proportions—

$$A : x : : 100 : \% \text{ of hydrogen },$$
$$A : y : : 100 : \% \text{ of carbonic oxide },$$
$$A : z : : 100 : \% \text{ of marsh gas}.$$

If the gas had contained nitrogen, it would have been determined by exploding the residual gas, after the removal of the carbonic anhydride, with excess of hydrogen. The contraction observed, divided by 3, would give the volume of oxygen in the residue, and this, deducted from the residue, would give the amount of nitrogen. If A again represents the original gas, and n the amount of nitrogen it contains, the expression $A - n$ would have to be substituted, for A in the above equations.

It may be as well to develope the formula for obtaining the same results by observing the volume of oxygen consumed instead of the contraction. If B represent the quantity of oxygen, we shall have

$$B = \tfrac{1}{2}x + \tfrac{1}{2}y + 2z ,$$

the values of A and D remaining as before, $x = A - D$.

z is thus found—

$$x + y + 4z = 2B ,$$
$$x + y + z \ = \ A ,$$
$$3z = 2B - A , \quad \text{or}$$
$$z = \frac{2B - A}{3}.$$

For y—

$$D = y + z$$
$$y = D - z =$$
$$D - \frac{2B - A}{3}, \text{ or}$$
$$y = \frac{3D - 2B + A}{3}$$

Thus we have—

$$x = A - D$$
$$y = \frac{3D - 2B + A}{3}$$
$$z = \frac{2B - A}{3}$$

Having thus shown the mode of calculation of the formulæ, it will be well to give some examples of the formulæ employed in some of the cases which most frequently present themselves in gas analysis.   In all cases—

$$A = \text{original mixture},$$
$$C = \text{contraction},$$
$$D = \text{carbonic anhydride produced}.$$

1. Hydrogen and Nitrogen.

$$H = x; \quad N = y.$$

Excess of oxygen is added, and the contraction on explosion observed :—

$$x = \frac{2C}{3},$$
$$y = \frac{3A - 2C}{3}, \text{ or } A - x.$$

2. Carbonic Oxide and Nitrogen.

$$CO = x; \quad N = y.$$

The gas is exploded with excess of oxygen, and the amount of carbonic anhydride produced is estimated :—

$$x = D,$$
$$y = A - D.$$

3. Hydrogen, Carbonic Oxide, and Nitrogen.

$$H = x; \quad CO = y; \quad N = z.$$

In this case the contraction and the quantity of carbonic anhydride are measured :—

$$x = \frac{2C - D}{3},$$
$$y = D,$$
$$z = \frac{3A - 2C - 2D}{3}.$$

4. Hydrogen, Marsh Gas, and Nitrogen.

$$H = x; \quad CH^4 = y; \quad N = z.$$

$$x = \frac{2C - 4D}{3},$$
$$y = D,$$
$$z = \frac{3A - 2C + D}{3}.$$

5. Carbonic Oxide, Marsh Gas, and Nitrogen.

$$CO = x; \quad CH^4 = y; \quad N = z.$$

$$x = \frac{4D - 2C}{3},$$
$$y = \frac{2C - D}{3},$$
$$z = A - D.$$

6. Hydrogen, Methyl (or Ethylic Hydride), and Nitrogen.

$$H = x; \quad C^2H^6 = y; \quad N = z.$$

$$x = \frac{4C - 5D}{6},$$
$$y = \frac{D}{2},$$
$$z = \frac{3A - 2C + D}{3}.$$

7. Carbonic Oxide, Methyl (or Ethylic Hydride)
and Nitrogen.

$$CO=x; \quad C^2H^6=y; \quad N=z.$$
$$x=\frac{5D-4C}{3},$$
$$y=\frac{2C-D}{3},$$
$$z=\frac{3A-4D+2C}{3}.$$

8. Hydrogen, Carbonic Oxide, and Marsh Gas.

$$H=x; \quad CO=y; \quad CH^4=z.$$
$$x=A-D,$$
$$y=\frac{3A-2C+D}{3},$$
$$z=\frac{2C-3A+2D}{3}.$$

9. Hydrogen, Carbonic Oxide, and Ethylic Hydride
(or Methyl).

$$H=x; \quad CO=y; \quad C^2H^6=z.$$
$$x=\frac{3A+2C-4D}{6},$$
$$y=\frac{3A-2C+D}{3},$$
$$z=\frac{2C-3A+2D}{6}.$$

10. Carbonic Oxide, Marsh Gas, and Ethylic Hydride
(or Methyl).

$$CO=x; \quad CH^4=y; \quad C^2H^6=z.$$
$$x=\frac{3A-2C+D}{3},$$
$$y=\frac{3A+2C-4D}{3},$$
$$z=D-A.$$

11. Hydrogen, Marsh Gas, and Acetylene.

$$H = x; \quad CH^4 = y; \quad C^2H^2 = z.$$
$$x = \frac{5A - 2C - D}{2},$$
$$y = 2C - 3A,$$
$$z = \frac{D - 2C + 3A}{2}.$$

12. Hydrogen, Marsh Gas, and Ethylic Hydride (or Methyl).

$$H = x; \quad CH^4 = y; \quad C^2H^6 = z.$$

This mixture cannot be analyzed by indirect determination, since a mixture of two volumes of hydrogen with two volumes of ethylic hydride (or methyl) has the same composition as 4 volumes of marsh gas—

$$C^2H^6 + H^2 = 2CH^4;$$
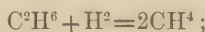
and, consequently, would give rise to the same products on combustion with oxygen as pure marsh gas—

$$C^2H^6 + H^2 + O^8 = 2CO^2 + 4OH^2;$$
$$2CH^4 + O^8 = 2CO^2 + 4OH^2.$$
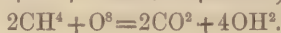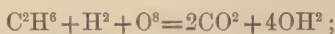
In this case it is necessary to estimate by direct determination the ethylic hydride (or methyl) in a separate portion of the gas by absorption with alcohol, another quantity of the mixture being exploded with oxygen, and the amount of carbonic anhydride produced and measured. If the quantity absorbed by alcohol $= E$, then

$$x = A - D + E,$$
$$y = D - 2E,$$
$$z = E.$$

13. Hydrogen, Carbonic Oxide, Propylic Hydride.

$$H = x; \quad CO = y; \quad C^3H^8 = z.$$
$$x = \frac{3A + 4C - 5D}{9},$$
$$y = \frac{3A - 2C + D}{3},$$
$$z = \frac{2C - 3A + 2D}{9}.$$

14. Carbonic Oxide, Marsh Gas, and Propylic Hydride.

$$CO = x; \quad CH^4 = y; \quad C^3H^8 = z.$$

$$x = \frac{3A - 2C + D}{3},$$

$$y = \frac{3A + 4C - 5D}{6},$$

$$z = \frac{D - A}{2}.$$

15. Carbonic Oxide, Ethylic Hydride (or Methyl),
and Propylic Hydride.

$$CO = x; \quad C^2H^6 = y; \quad C^3H^8 = z.$$

$$x = \frac{3A - 2C + D}{3},$$

$$y = \frac{3A + 4C - 5D}{3},$$

$$z = \frac{4D - 3A - 2C}{3}.$$

16. Marsh Gas, Ethylic Hydride (or Methyl), and
Propylic Hydride.

$$CH^4 = x; \quad C^2H^6 = y; \quad C^3H^8 = z.$$

As a mixture of two volumes of marsh gas and two of propylic hydride has the same composition as four of ethylic hydride (or methyl)—

$$CH^4 + C^3H^8 = 2C^2H^6,$$

the volume absorbed by alcohol, and which consists of ethylic hydride (or methyl) and propylic hydride, must be determined, and another portion of the gas exploded, and the contraction measured. If E represents the volume absorbed—

$$x = A - E,$$
$$y = 4A - 2C + 2E,$$
$$z = 2C - 4A - E.$$

17. Hydrogen, Carbonic Oxide, and Ethyl (or Butylic Hydride).

$$H = x \; ; \; CO = y \; ; \; C^4H^{10} = z.$$
$$x = \frac{A + 2C - 2D}{4} \; ,$$
$$y = \frac{3A - 2C + D}{3} \; ,$$
$$z = \frac{2C + 2D - 3A}{12} \; .$$

18. Nitrogen, Hydrogen, Carbonic Oxide, Ethylic Hydride (or Methyl), and Butylic Hydride (or Ethyl).

$$N = n \; ; \; H = w \; ; \; CO = x \; ; \; C^2H^6 = y \; ; \; C^4H^{10} = z.$$

In one portion of the gas the ethylic hydride (or methyl) and the butylic hydride (or ethyl) are absorbed by alcohol; the amount absorbed = E.

A second portion of the original gas is mixed with oxygen and exploded, the amount of contraction and of carbonic anhydride being measured.

The residue now contains the nitrogen and the excess of oxygen, to this an excess of hydrogen is added, the mixture exploded, and the contraction measured. From this the quantity of nitrogen is thus obtained. Let—

$$G = \text{excess of oxygen and nitrogen,}$$
$$v = \text{excess of oxygen,}$$
$$n = \text{nitrogen,}$$
$$C' = \text{contraction on explosion with hydrogen.}$$

Then—

$$G = v + n \, ,$$
$$C' = 3v \, ,$$
$$3v = C'$$
$$v = \frac{C'}{3} \, ,$$
$$n = G - v =$$
$$G - \frac{C'}{3} =$$
$$\frac{3G - C'}{3} \, .$$

From these data the composition of the mixture can be determined—

$$w = \frac{2C - D - 3E}{3},$$

$$x = \frac{3A - 2C + D - 3n}{3},$$

$$y = \frac{3A - 2C - 2D + 12E - 3n}{6},$$

$$z = \frac{2C - 3A + 2D - 6E + 3n}{6}.$$

MODIFICATIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS UPON THE FOREGOING PROCESSES.

§ 85. In the method of gas analysis that we have been considering, the calculations of results are somewhat lengthy, as will be seen by a reference to the example given of the analysis of a mixture of air and carbonic anhydride (p. 368). Besides this, the operations must be conducted in a room of uniform temperature, and considerable time must be allowed to elapse between the manipulation and the readings in order to allow the eudiometers to acquire the temperature of the surrounding air; and lastly, the absorption of gases by solid re-agents is slow. These disadvantages are to a great extent counterbalanced by the simplicity of the apparatus, and of the manipulation.

From time to time various chemists have proposed methods by which the operations are much hastened and facilitated, and the calculations shortened. It will be necessary to mention a few of these processes, which, however, require special forms of apparatus.

Williamson and Russell have described (Proceedings of the Royal Society, vol. ix. p. 218) an apparatus, by means of which the gases in the eudiometers are measured under a constant pressure, the correction for temperature being eliminated by varying the column of mercury in the tube so as to compensate for the alteration of volume observed in a tube containing a standard volume of moist air. In this case solid re-agents were employed in the eudiometers.

In 1864 they published (Jour. Chem. Soc., vol. xvii. 238) a further development of this method, in which the absorptions were conducted in a separate laboratory vessel, by which means the re-agents could be employed in a pasty condition and extended over a large surface.

And in 1868 Dr. Russell improved the apparatus, so that

liquid re-agents could be used in the eudiometers and the analysis rapidly executed. A description of this last form of instrument is given in the Journal of the Chemical Society, vol. xxi. p. 128.

The gutta percha mercury trough employed is provided with a deep well into which the eudiometer can be depressed to any required extent, and on the surface of the mercury a wide glass cylinder, open at both ends and filled with water, is placed. The eudiometer containing the gas to be examined is suspended within the cylinder of water by means of a steel rod passing through a socket attached to a stout standard firmly fixed to the table. In a similar manner a tube containing moist air is placed by the side of the eudiometer. The clamp supporting this latter tube is provided with two horizontal plates of steel at which the column of the mercury is read off. When a volume of gas has to be measured, the pressure tube containing the moist air is raised or lowered by means of an ingeniously-contrived fine adjustment until the mercury stands very nearly at the level of one of the horizontal steel plates. The eudiometer is next raised or lowered until the column of mercury within it is at the same level, the final adjustment to bring the top of the meniscus exactly to the lower edge of the steel bar is effected by sliding a closed wide glass tube into the mercury trough. Thus we have two volumes of gas under the same pressure and temperature, and both saturated with moisture ; if the temperature of the water in the cylinder increased, there would be a depression of the columns in both tubes, but by lowering the tubes, and thus increasing the pressure until the volume of air in the pressure-tube was the same as before, it would be found that the gas in the eudiometer was restored to the original volume. Again, if the barometric pressure increased, the volumes of the gases would be diminished, but, by raising the tubes to the necessary extent, the previous volumes would be obtained. Therefore in an analysis, it is only necessary to measure the gas at a pressure equal to that which is necessary to maintain the volume of moist air in the pressure-tube constant. The re-agents are introduced into the eudiometer in the liquid state by means of a small syringe made of a piece of glass tube about ⅛ of an inch in diameter. For this purpose the eudiometer is raised until its open end is just below the surface of the mercury, and the syringe, which is curved upwards at the point, is depressed in the trough, passed below the edge of the water cylinder, and the extremity of the syringe introduced into the eudiometer. When a sufficient quantity of the liquid has been injected, the

eudiometer is lowered and again raised so as to moisten the sides of the tube with the liquid, and thus hasten the absorption. Ten minutes was found to be a sufficient time for the absorption of carbonic anhydride when mixed with air.

To remove the liquid re-agent, a ball of moistened cotton wool is employed. The ball is made in the following manner :—A piece of steel wire is bent into a loop at one end, and some cotton wool tightly wrapped round it. It is then dipped in water and squeezed with the hand under the liquid until the air is removed. The end of the steel wire is next passed through a piece of glass tube curved near one end, and the cotton ball drawn against the curved extremity of the tube. The ball, saturated with water, is now depressed in the mercury trough, and, after as much of the water as possible has been squeezed out of it, it is passed below the eudiometer, and, by pushing the wire, the ball is brought to the surface of the mercury in the eudiometer and rapidly absorbs all the liquid re-agent, leaving the meniscus clean. The ball is removed with a slight jerk, and gas is thus prevented from adhering to it. It is found that this mode of removing the liquid can be used without fear of altering the volume of the gas in the eudiometer.

Carbonic anhydride may be absorbed by a solution of potassic hydrate, and oxygen by means of potassic hydrate and pyrogallic acid. The determination of ethylene is best effected by means of fuming sulphuric acid on a coke ball, water and dilute potassic hydrate being subsequently introduced and removed by the ball of cotton wool.

Doubtless this mode of using the liquid re-agents might be employed with advantage in the ordinary process of analysis to diminish the time necessary for the absorption of the gases. By this process of Dr. Russell's the calculations are much shortened and facilitated, the volumes read off being comparable among themselves ; this will be seen by an example taken from the original memoir of the determination of oxygen in air—

		Volume in Table corresponding to reading.
Volume of air taken, . . .	130·3	132·15
Volume after absorption of oxygen by potassic hydrate and pyrogallic acid, ...	103·5	104·46

$$132·15$$
$$104·46$$

27·69 volume of oxygen in 132·15 of air.

132·15 : 27·69 : : 100 : 20·953 percentage of oxygen in air.

Dr. Russell has also employed his apparatus for the analysis of carbonates (Journ. Chem. Soc. N. S. vi. 310); for this purpose he adapted a graduated tube, open at both ends, to a glass flask by means of a thick piece of caoutchouc tube. Into a flask a weighed quantity of a carbonate was placed together with a vessel containing dilute acid. The position of the mercury in the graduated tube was first read off, after which the flask was shaken so as to bring the acid and carbonate in contact, and the increase in volume was due to the carbonic anhydride evolved. The results thus obtained are extremely concordant.

In eight experiments with sodic carbonate the percentage of carbonic anhydride found varied from 41·484 to 41·607, theory requiring 41·509.

Thirteen experiments with calc spar gave from 43·520 to 43·858, the theoretical percentage being 44·0 ; and in nine other analyses from 43·581 to 43·901 were obtained.

Two experiments were made with manganic peroxide, oxalic acid and sulphuric acid, and gave 58·156 and 58·101 per cent. of carbonic anhydride.

Some determinations of the purity of magnesium were also performed by dissolving the metal in hydrochloric acid and measuring the resulting hydrogen ; four operations gave numbers varying between 8·255 and 8·282 ; the metal should yield 8·333.

Dr Russell has also employed this process for the determination of the combining proportions of nickel and cobalt (Journ. Chem. Soc. N. S., vii. 294).

MM. Regnault and Reiset described (Ann. Chim. Phys. [3] xxvi. 333) an apparatus by which absorptions could be rapidly conducted by means of liquid re-agents brought in contact with the gases in a laboratory tube. The measurements are made in a graduated tube which can be placed in communication with the laboratory tube by means of fine capillary tubes provided with stop cocks, the lower end of the measuring tube being connected by an iron socket and stopcock with another graduated tube in which the pressure, to which the gas is subjected, is measured. The measuring and pressure tubes are surrounded by a cylinder of water. An apparatus similar in principle to this has recently been constructed by Dr Frankland, and is fully described in the section on water analysis, § 77 page 302.

Frankland and Ward (Chem. Soc. Jour. vol. vi. p. 197) made several important improvements in the apparatus of Regnault

and Reiset. They introduced a third tube (fig. 73), closed at the top with a stopper, and which is made to act as a barometer to indicate the tension of the gas in the measuring tube, thus rendering the operation entirely independent of variations of atmospheric pressure. The correction for aqueous vapour is also eliminated by introducing a drop of water into the barometer as well as into the measuring tube the pressures produced by the aqueous vapour in

the two tubes thus counter-balancing one another, so that the difference of level of the mercury gives at once the tension of the dry gas. The measuring tube is divided into ten equal divisions (which, for some purposes, require to be calibrated), and in one analysis it is convenient to make all the measurements at the same division, or to calculate the tension which would be exerted by the gas if measured at the tenth division. Frankland and Ward also adapted an iron tube, more than 760 m.m. long, at the bottom of the apparatus, which enables the operator to expand the gas to any required extent, and thus diminish the vio-lence of the explosions which are performed in the

Fig. 73.

measuring tube. During the operation a constant stream of water is kept flowing through the cylinder, which maintains a uniform temperature.
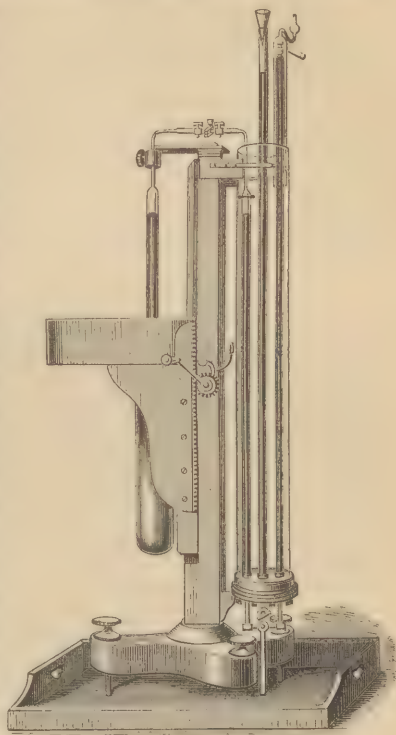
By the use of this form of apparatus the calculations of analyses are much simplified ; an example of an analysis of atmospheric air will indicate the method of using the instrument :—

Volume of Air used. Determined at 5th Division on the Measuring Tube.

	m.m.
Observed height of mercury in the barometer,	673·0
Height of 5th division, ...	383·0
Tension of gas, ...	290·0
	0·5
Corrected tension of gas at 10th division, .	145·00

Volume after Admission of Hydrogen. Determined at 6th Division.

Observed height of mercury in barometer, .	772·3
Height of 6th division, ...	304·0
Tension of gas, ...	468·3
	0·6
Corrected tension at 10th division, . .	280·98

Volume after Explosion. Determined at 5th Division.

Observed height of mercury in barometer, .	763·3
Height of 5th division, ...	383·0
Tension of gas, ...	380·3
	0·5
Corrected tension at 10th division, . .	190·15
Tension of air with hydrogen, . . .	280·98
Tension of gas after explosion, . . .	190·15
Contraction on explosion, . . .	90·83

of which one-third is oxygen.

$$\frac{90\cdot83}{3} = 30\cdot276 = \text{volumes of oxygen in } 145\cdot0 \text{ volumes of air}$$

$$145\cdot0 \quad : \quad 30\cdot276 \quad :: \quad 100 \quad : \quad x$$

$$x = \frac{30\cdot276 \times 100}{145\cdot0} = 20\cdot88 = \text{percentage of oxygen in air.}$$

If all the measurements had been made at the same division, no

correction to the 10th division would have been necessary, as the numbers would have been comparable among themselves.

Another modification of Frankland and Ward's, or Regnault's apparatus has been described by McLeod (Journ. Chem. Soc. N. S. vii. 313), in which the original pressure tube of Regnault's apparatus, or the filling tube of Frankland and Ward, is dispensed with, the mercury being admitted to the apparatus through the stopcocks at the bottom.

The measuring tube A (fig. 74) is 900 m.m. in length, and about 20 m.m. in internal diameter. It is marked with ten divisions, the first at 25 m.m. from the top, the second at 50, the third at 100, and the remaining ones at intervals of 100 m.m. In the upper part of the tube, platinum wires are sealed, and it is terminated by a capillary tube and fine glass stopcock, a, the capillary tube being bent at right angles at 50 m.m. above the junction. At the bottom of the tube, a wide glass stopcock b is sealed, which communicates, by means of a caoutchouc joint surrounded with tape and well wired to the tubes, with a branch from the barometer-tube B. This latter tube is 5 m.m. in width, and about 1200 m.m. long, and is graduated in millimetres from bottom to top. At the upper extremity a glass stopcock d is joined, the lower end being curved and connected by caoutchouc with a stopcock and tube C, descending through the table to a distance of 900 m.m. below the joint. It is advisable to place washers of leather at the end of the plugs of the stopcocks c and b, as the pressure of the mercury which is afterwards to be introduced has a tendency to force them out ; and if this should happen, the washers prevent any great escape of mercury.

The two tubes are firmly held by a clamp D, on which rests a wide cylinder E, about 55 m.m. in diameter, surrounding the tubes, and adapted to them by a water-tight caoutchouc cork F. The cylinder is maintained in an upright position by a support at its upper end G, sliding on the same rod as the clamp. Around the upper part of the barometer-tube a syphon H is fixed by means of a perforated cork, through which the stopcock d passes. A small bulb-tube e, containing some mercury, is also fitted in this cork, so as to allow of the air being entirely removed from the syphon. The syphon descends about 100 m.m. within the cylinder, and has a branch at the top communicating by caoutchouc with a bent tube contained in a wider one J affixed to the support. A constant current of water is supplied to the cylinder through a glass tube,
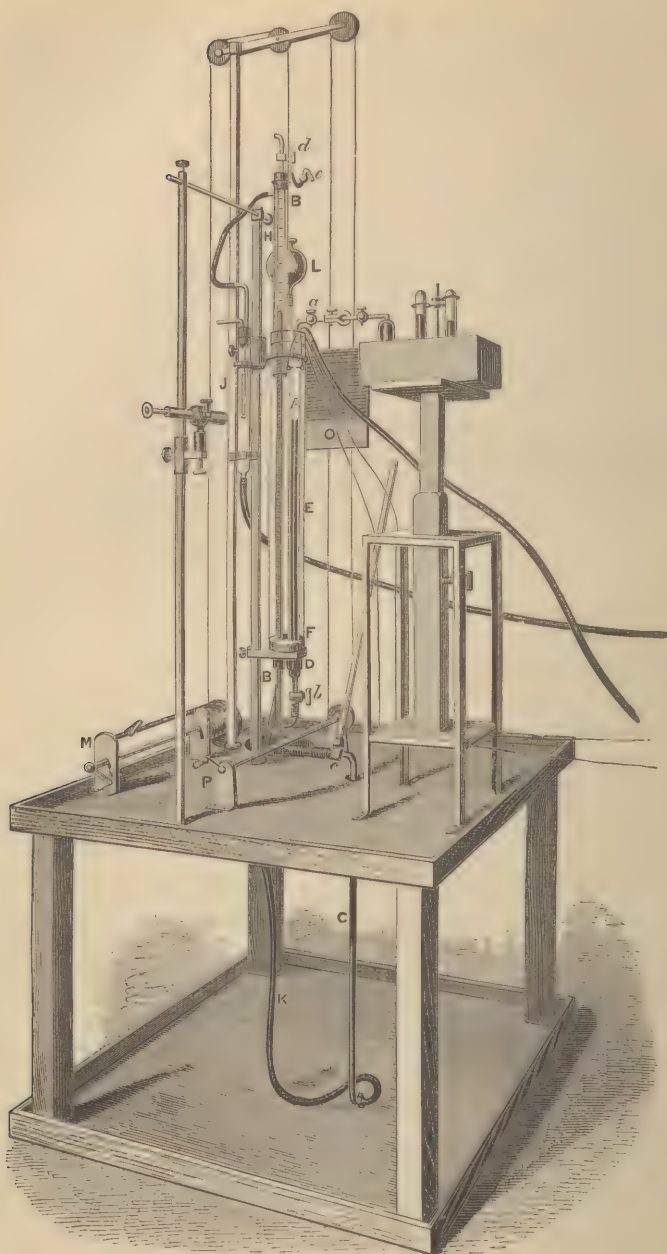
Fig. 74.

which passes to the bottom, and escapes through the syphon and tubes to the drain.

To the end of the narrow tube C, is fastened a long piece of caoutchouc tube K, covered with tape, by which a communication is established with the mercurial reservoir L, suspended by a cord, so that by means of the winch M, it may be raised above the level of the top of the barometer-tube. As the mercury frequently forces its way through the pores of the caoutchouc tube, it is advisable to surround the lower part with a piece of wide flexible tube; this prevents the scattering of the mercury, which collects in a tray placed on the floor. Into the bottom of the tray a screw must be put, to which the end of the glass tube is firmly attached by wire. The capillary stopcock a is provided with a steel cap, by means of which it may be adapted to a short and wide laboratory-tube capable of holding about 150 c.c., and identical in form with the one described in the section on Water Analysis (§ 77, p. 303). The mercurial trough for the laboratory-tube is provided with a stand with rings for the purpose of holding two tubes containing gases that may be required.

The apparatus is used in the same way as Frankland and Ward's, except that the mercury is raised and lowered in the tubes by the movement in the reservoir, L, instead of pouring it into the centre supply-tube.

To arrange the apparatus for use, the reservoir L is lowered to the ground, and mercury poured into it. The laboratory-tube being removed, the stopcocks are all opened, and the reservoir gradually raised. When the tube A is filled, the stopcock a is closed, and the reservoir elevated until mercury flows through the stopcock d at the top of the barometer. It is convenient to have the end of the tube above the stopcock so bent that a vessel can be placed below to receive the mercury. This bend must, of course, be so short that, when the plug of the stopcock is removed, the syphon will pass readily over. When the air is expelled from the barometer-tube, the stopcock is closed. A few drops of water must next be introduced into the barometer; this is accomplished by lowering the reservoir to a short distance below the top of the barometer, and gently opening the stopcock d, while a small pipette, from which water is dropping, is held against the orifice, the stopcock being closed when a sufficient amount of water has penetrated into the tube. In the same manner, a small quantity of water is passed into the measuring tube. In order to get rid of any bubbles of air which

may still linger in the tubes, the reservoir is lowered to the ground so as to produce a vacuum in the apparatus; in this manner the interior surfaces of the tubes become moistened. The reservoir is now gently raised, thus refilling the tubes with mercury. Great care must be taken that the mercury does not rush suddenly against the tops of the measuring and barometer-tubes, which might cause their destruction; this may be avoided by regulating the flow of mercury by means of the stopcock c, which may be conveniently turned by a long key of wood, resting against the upper table of the sliding stand of the mercurial trough. When the reservoir has again been elevated above the top of the barometer, the stopcocks of the measuring and barometer tubes are opened, and the air and water which have collected allowed to escape.

The heights of the mercurial columns in the barometer corresponding to the different divisions of the measuring tube, have now to be determined. This is done by running out all the mercury from the tubes, and slowly readmitting it until the meniscus of the mercury just touches the lowest division in the measuring tube. This may be very conveniently managed by observing the division through a small telescope of short focus, and sufficiently close to the apparatus to permit of the key of the stopcock c being turned, while the eye is still at the telescope. When a reading is taken, the black screen O behind the apparatus must be moved by means of the winch P, until its lower edge is about a millimetre above the division. The telescope is now directed to the barometer-tube, and the position of the mercury carefully noted. As the tubes only contain aqueous vapour, and are both at the same temperature, the columns in the two tubes are those which exactly counterbalance one another, and any difference of level that may be noticed is due to capillarity.

The same operation is now repeated at each division of the tube. The measuring tube next requires calibration, an operation performed in a manner perfectly similar to that described in § 77, p. 305, namely, by filling the measuring tube with water, and weighing the quantities contained between every two divisions. The eudiometer being filled with water, and the stopcock b closed, the reservoir is raised and the mercury allowed to rise to the top of the barometer. The capillary stopcock a having been opened, the cock b is gently turned, and the water allowed to flow out until the mercury reaches the lowest division of the tube. A carefully-weighed flask is now supported just below the steel cap, the stopcock b again opened, until the next division is reached, and the quantity of water is

weighed, the temperature of the water in the wide cylinder being observed. The same operation is repeated at each division, and by calculation the exact contents of the tube in cubic centimetres may be found.

In this manner a table, such as the following, is obtained :—

Division on measuring tube.	Height of Mercury in Barometer-tube corresponding to division.	Contents.	
		Cubic Centimetres.	Log.
1	756·9	8·6892	0·9389814
2	706·7	18·1621	1·2591664
3	606·8	36·9307	1·5673880
4	506·5	55·7344	1·7461232
5	406·8	74·4299	1·8717477
6	306·8	93·3306	1·9700244
7	206·9	112·4165	2·0508303
8	107·0	131·6335	2·1193666
9	7·1	151·1623	2·1794435

When a gas is to be analyzed, the laboratory-tube is filled with mercury, either by sucking the air out through the capillary stop-cock, while the open end of the tube stands in the trough, or much more conveniently, by exhausting the air through a piece of flexible tube passed under the mercury to the top of the laboratory-tube, the small quantity of air remaining in the stopcock and at the top of the wide tube being very readily withdrawn. The face of one of the steel pieces is greased with a small quantity of resin cerate, and, the measuring apparatus being full of mercury, the clamp is adjusted.

Before the introduction of the gas, it is advisable to ascertain if the capillary tubes are clear, as a stoppage may arise from the admission of a small quantity of grease into one of them. For this purpose the globe L is raised above the level of the top of the measuring-tube, and the capillary stopcocks opened ; if a free pas-sage exists, the mercury will be seen to flow through the tubes. The stopcock of the laboratory-tube is now closed. When all is properly arranged, the gas is transferred into the laboratory-tube, and the stopcock opened, admitting a stream of mercury. The cock c is gently turned, so as just to arrest the flow of mercury through the apparatus, and the reservoir lowered to about the level of the table, which is usually sufficient. By carefully opening the

D D

cock c, the gas is drawn over into the measuring tube, and when the mercury has reached a point in the capillary-tube of the laboratory tube, about midway between the bend and the stopcock, the latter is quickly closed. It is necessary that this stopcock should be very perfect. This is attained by grinding the plug into the socket with fine levigated rouge and solution of sodic or potassic hydrate. By this means the plug and socket may be polished so that a very small quantity of resin cerate and a drop of oil renders it perfectly gas-tight. In grinding, care must be taken that the operation is not carried on too long, otherwise the hole in the plug may not coincide with the tubes. If this stopcock is in sufficiently good order, it is unnecessary to close the stopcock a during an analysis.

The mercury is allowed to flow out of the apparatus until its surface is a short distance below the division at which the measurements are to be made. The selection of the division depends on the quantity of gas and the kind of experiment to be performed with it. A saving of calculation is effected if all the measurements in one analysis are carried on at the same division. When the mercury has descended below the division, the cock c is closed, the reservoir raised and the black screen moved until its lower edge is about a millimetre above the division, and the telescope placed so that the image of the division coincides with the cross-wires in the eye-piece. The stopcock c is now gently opened until the meniscus just touches the division; the cock is closed and the height of the mercury in the barometer is measured by means of the telescope. The difference between the reading of the barometer and the number in the table corresponding to the division at which the measurement is taken, gives in millimetres the tension of the gas. The volume of the gas is found in the same table, and with the temperature, which is read off at the same time as the pressure, all the data required for the calculation of the volume of the gas at $0°$ and 760 m.m. are obtained. No correction is required for tension of aqueous vapour; the measuring-tube and barometer-tube being both moist, the tensions in the tubes are counterbalanced. Absorptions are performed with liquid re-agents by introducing a few drops of the liquid into the laboratory-tube, transferring the gas into it and allowing the mercury to drop slowly through the gas for about five minutes. The gas is then passed over into the measuring-tube, and the difference of tension observed corresponds to the amount of gas absorbed. It is scarcely necessary to add that the greatest

care must be taken to prevent any trace of the re-agent passing the stopcock. If such an accident should occur, the measuring-tube must be washed out several times with distilled water at the conclusion of the analysis. If the re-agent is a solution of potassic hydrate it may be got rid of by introducing into the tube some distilled water, to which a drop of sulphuric acid has been added; if this liquid is found to be acid on removing it from the tube, it may be presumed that all the alkali has been neutralized.

When explosions are to be performed in the apparatus, the gas is first measured and then returned to the laboratory-tube. A quantity of oxygen or hydrogen, as the case may be, which is judged to be the proper volume, is transferred into the laboratory-tube, and some mercury is allowed to stream through the gases so as to mix them thoroughly. The mixture is next passed into the eudiometer and measured. If a sufficient quantity of the second gas has not been added, more can readily be introduced. After the measurement, it may be advisable to expand the mixture, in order to diminish the force of the explosion. This is done by allowing mercury to flow out from the tube into the reservoir. When the proper amount of expansion has been reached, the stopcocks a and b are closed. To enable the electric spark to pass between the wires, it is necessary to lower the level of the water in the cylinder. For this purpose the bent glass tube at the extremity of the syphon is made to slide easily through the cork which closes the top of the wide tube J. By depressing the bent tube, the water flows out more rapidly than before, and the level consequently falls. When the surface is below the eudiometer-wires, a spark from an induction-coil is passed, exploding the gas. The syphon tube is immediately raised, and, when the water in the cylinder has reached its original level, the gas is cool enough for measurement. 900 c.c. of mercury are amply sufficient for the whole apparatus; and as there is no cement used to fasten the wide tubes into iron sockets, a great difficulty in the original apparatus is avoided.

The following details of an analysis, in which absorptions only were performed, will show the method employed. The gas was a mixture of nitrogen, oxygen, and carbonic anhydride, and the measurements were all made at division No 1 on the eudiometer, which has been found to contain 8·6892 c.c.

Original Gas.

Temperature of water in cylinder, 15·4°.

		m.m.
Height of mercury in barometer-tube, . . .	.	980·5
,, ,, corresponding to Division No. 1 (see Table), ...	.	756·9
Pressure of the gas, ...	.	223·6

After absorption of the carbonic anhydride by solution of potassic hydrate—

Height of mercury in barometer tube, . . .	.	941·7
,, ,, corresponding to Division No. 1,	.	756·9
Pressure of the gas after removal of carbonic anhydride,	.	184·8
Pressure of original gas, ...	.	223·6
,, gas after removal of carbonic anhydride .	.	184·8
Tension of carbonic anhydride, ; . . .	.	38·8

After absorption of the oxygen by potassic pyrogallate—

Height of mercury in barometer-tube, . . .	.	885·4
,, ,, corresponding to Division No. 1,	.	756·9
Pressure of nitrogen, ...	.	128·5
Pressure of oxygen and nitrogen, ...	.	184·8
,, nitrogen, ...	.	128·5
,, oxygen, ...	.	56·3

These measurements, therefore, give us the following numbers :—

		m.m.
Pressure of nitrogen, ...	.	128·5
,, oxygen, ...	.	56·3
,, carbonic anhydride, ...	.	38·8
,, original gas, ...	.	223·6

If the percentage composition of the gas is required, it is readily obtained by a simple proportion, the temperature, having remained constant during the experiment :—

m.m.		m.m.				m.m.		
223·6	:	128·5	: :	100	:	57·469	per cent.	N
223·6	:	56·3	: :	100	:	25·179	,,	O
223·6	:	38·8	: :	100	:	17·352	,,	CO_2
						100·000		

If, however, it is necessary to calculate the number of cubic centimetres of the gases at 0° and 760 m.m., it is done by the following formulæ :—

$$\frac{8{\cdot}6892 \times 128{\cdot}5}{760 \times [1 + (0{\cdot}003665 \times 15{\cdot}4)]} = 1{\cdot}3906 \text{ c.c. of nitrogen.}$$

$$\frac{8{\cdot}6892 \times 56{\cdot}3}{760 \times [1 + (0{\cdot}003665 \times 15{\cdot}4)]} = 0{\cdot}6093 \text{ c.c. of oxygen.}$$

$$\frac{8{\cdot}6892 \times 38{\cdot}8}{760 \times [1 + (0{\cdot}003665 \times 15{\cdot}4)]} = 0{\cdot}4199 \text{ c.c. of carbonic anhydride}$$

$$\frac{8{\cdot}6892 \times 223{\cdot}6}{760 \times [1 + (0{\cdot}003665 \times 15{\cdot}4)]} = 2{\cdot}4198 \text{ c.c. of the original gas.}$$

If many of the calculations are to be done, they may be very much simplified by constructing a table containing the logarithms of the quotients obtained by dividing the contents of each division of the tube by $760 \times (1 + 0{\cdot}003665\ t)$. The following is a very short extract from such a table :—

T°.	Division No. 1. $\text{Log.}\ \dfrac{8{\cdot}6892}{760 \times (1 + \delta t)}.$	Division No. 2. $\text{Log.}\ \dfrac{18{\cdot}1621.}{760 \times (1 + \delta t)}.$
15·0	$\bar{2}{\cdot}03492$	$\bar{2}{\cdot}35511$
·1	$\bar{2}{\cdot}03477$	$\bar{2}{\cdot}35496$
·2	$\bar{2}{\cdot}03462$	$\bar{2}{\cdot}35481$
·3	$\bar{2}{\cdot}03447$	$\bar{2}{\cdot}35466$
·4	$\bar{2}{\cdot}03432$	$\bar{2}{\cdot}34451$

By adding the logarithms of the tensions of the gases to those in the above table, the logarithms of the quantities of gases are obtained, thus :—

Log. corresponding to Division No. 1,
  and 15·4°, ... $\bar{2}{\cdot}03432$
Log. 128·5 = pressure of nitrogen, . $\bar{2}{\cdot}10890$
Log. of quantity of nitrogen, . . $0{\cdot}14322$ = log. 1·3906
  Volume of nitrogen at 0° and
   760 m.m., ... 1·3906 c.c.

$\overline{2}\cdot03432$

Log. 56·3=pressure of oxygen, . 1·75051

Log. of quantity of oxygen, . . $\overline{1}\cdot78483$=log. 0·6093
Volume of oxygen at 0° and
760 m.m., ... 0·6093 c.c.

$\overline{2}\cdot03432$

Log. 38·8=pressure of carbonic anhy-
dride . . . . . 1·58883

Log. of quantity of carbonic anhy-
dride, ... $\overline{1}\cdot62315$=log. 0·4199
Volume of carbonic anhydride at
0° and 760 m.m., . . . 0·4199 c.c.

$\overline{2}\cdot03432$

Log. 223·6=pressure of original gas, 2·34947

Log. of quantity of original gas, . 0·38379=log. 2·4198
Volume of original gas at 0° and
760 m.m., ... 2·4198 c.c.

Nitrogen, . . . 1·3906 or 1·391 c.c.
Oxygen, . . . 0·6093 or 0·609 ,,
Carbonic anhydride, . 0·4199 or 0·420 ,,
Total, . . 2·4198 or 2·420 ,,

The following example of an analysis of coal gas will show the mode of working with this apparatus, and the various operations to be performed in order to determine the carbonic anhydride, oxygen, hydrocarbons absorbed by Nordhausen sulphuric acid, hydrogen, marsh gas, carbonic oxide, and nitrogen.

The measuring tube and laboratory tube were first filled with mercury, some of the gas introduced into the laboratory tube, and passed into the apparatus.

The gas was measured at the second division.

Height of mercury in the barometer tube, . 989·0
,, ,, ,, measuring tube, . 706·8
Pressure of the gas at 16·6°, . . . 282·2

Two or three drops of a solution of potassic hydrate were now placed in the laboratory tube, and the gas passed from the

measuring tube, the mercury being allowed to drop through the gas for ten minutes. On measuring again—

Height of mercury in barometer, .   .   .   984·0

Some saturated solution of pyrogallic acid was introduced into the laboratory tube, and the gas left in contact with the liquid for ten minutes. On measuring—

Height of mercury in barometer, ...   983·6

Height of mercury when measuring original gas,	989·0
,, ,, after absorption of CO_2, .	984·0
Pressure of CO_2, .	5·0

,, ,, after absorption of CO_2, .	984·0
,, ,, after absorption of O, .	983·6
Pressure of O, . .	0·4

The volumes of the gases being proportional to their pressures, it is simple to obtain the percentages of carbonic anhydride and oxygen in the original gas.

Original gas. CO_2
282·2   :   5·0   : :   100   :   1·772 % CO_2

Original gas.   O
282·2   :   0·4   : :   100   :   0·142 % O
                                           1·914

By subtracting 1·914 from 100, we obtain the remainder, 98·086, consisting of the hydrocarbons absorbed by Nordhausen sulphuric acid, hydrogen, carbonic oxide, marsh gas, and nitrogen, thus :—

Original gas, ...	100·000
O and CO_2, ...	1·914
CnH_2n. H. CO. CH_4. N., . . .	98·086

While the gas remains in the measuring tube, the laboratory tube is removed, washed, dried, filled with mercury, and again attached to the apparatus. Much time is saved by replacing the laboratory tube by a second, which was previously ready. As a minute quantity of gas is lost in this operation, in consequence of the amount between the stop-cocks being replaced by mercury, it is advisable to pass the gas into the laboratory tube, then transfer it to the eudiometer, and measure again.

On remeasuring, the mercury in the barometer stood at　983·3

　　　　　　　　　　,,　　　,,　measuring tube,　　706·8

　　　　Pressure of C_nH^2n. H. CO. CH^4. N.,　276·5

The gas is again passed into the laboratory tube, and a coke ball soaked in fuming sulphuric acid, left in contact with the gas for an hour; the bullet is then withdrawn, and some potassic hydrate introduced and left in the tube for ten minutes, in order to remove the vapours of sulphuric anhydride, and the sulphurous and carbonic anhydrides formed during the action of the Nordhausen acid on the gas. The gas is now measured again.

Height of mercury in barometer tube,　.　.　.　969·3

　,,　　　,,　　　,,　before absorbing C_nH^2n.,　983·3

　,,　　　,,　　　,,　after,　.　.　.　.　969·3

　　　　Pressure of C_nH^2n.,　.　.　.　14·0

The percentage of these hydrocarbons is thus formed :—

Gas containing C_nH^2n. H. CO. CH^4. N.

　　　　　　　　C_nH^2n.

　　276·5　:　14·0　::　98·086　:　4·966 % C_nH^2n.

It now remains to determine the hydrogen, carbonic oxide, marsh gas, and nitrogen in a portion of the residual gas. The laboratory tube is therefore removed, some of the gas allowed to escape, and another laboratory tube adapted to the apparatus. The portion of gas remaining is expanded to a lower ring (in this special case to the third division), and the tension measured :—

Height of mercury in the barometer tube,　.　642·2

　　,,　　　　　,,　measuring tube,　.　606·7

　　　　Pressure of residue,　.　.　35·5

An excess of oxygen has now to be added. For this purpose the gas is passed into the laboratory tube, and about five times its volume of oxygen introduced from a test tube or gas pipette. The necessary quantity of oxygen is conveniently estimated by the aid of rough graduations on the laboratory tube, which are made by introducing successive quantities of air from a small tube in the manner previously described for the calibration of eudiometers.

After the introduction of the oxygen, the mixed gases are passed into the eudiometer and measured.

Height of mercury in the eudiometer after addition of O, 789·5

The mixture has now to be exploded, and when the pressure is considerable, it is advisable to expand the gas so as to moderate the violence of the explosion. When sufficiently dilated, the stopcock at the bottom of the eudiometer is closed, the level of the water lowered beneath the platinum wires by depressing the syphon, and the spark passed. The explosion should be so powerful that it should be audible, and the flash visible in not too bright daylight.

The stopcock at the bottom of the eudiometer is now opened, and the gas measured.

Height of mercury in barometer after explosion,   732·5

The difference between this reading and the previous one gives the contraction produced by the explosion :—

Height of mercury in barometer before explosion,   789·5

„   „   „   after   „   732·5

Contraction = C.,   .   57·0

It is now necessary to estimate the amount of carbonic anhydride formed. This is done by absorbing with potassic hydrate as before described.

Height of mercury in barometer tube after absorbing CO^2,   715·8

This number deducted from the last reading gives the carbonic anhydride.

Height of mercury in barometer after exploding,   .   732·5

„   „   „   absorbing CO^2,   .   715·8

Carbonic anhydride = D,   .   16·7

It now remains to determine the quantity of oxygen which was not employed in the explosion, and which excess now exists mingled with the nitrogen. For this purpose a volume of hydrogen about three times as great as that of the residual gas is added, in the same way as the oxygen was previously introduced, and the pressure of the mixture determined.

Height of mercury in barometer after adding H,   .   1031·3

This mixture is exploded and another reading taken.

Height of mercury in barometer after exploding with H,   706·7

This number subtracted from the former, and the difference divided by 3, gives the excess of oxygen.

Height of mercury in barometer before exploding
with H, ... 1031·3
Height of mercury in barometer after exploding with H, 706·7

$\overline{}$

3)324·6

Excess of oxygen, . $\overline{108\cdot2}$

In order to obtain the quantity of nitrogen in the gas analyzed, this number has to be deducted from the volume of gas remaining after the explosion with oxygen and the removal of the carbonic anhydride.

Height of mercury in barometer after absorbing CO_2, 715·8
,, eudiometer at division No. 3, . 606·7
,, Nitrogen and excess of oxygen, . 109·1
,, Excess of oxygen, . . 108·2
,, Nitrogen, . . . 0·9

We have now all the data necessary for the calculation of the composition of the coal gas. It is first requisite to calculate the proportion of the combustible gas present in the coal gas, which is done by deducting the sum of the percentages of gas determined by absorption from 100.

Percentage of carbonic anhydride, . . . 1·772
,, oxygen, . . . 0·142
,, CnH_2n, . . . 4·966
CO_2. O. CnH_2n, ... 6·880
Original gas, ... 100·000
CO_2. O. CnH_2n, ... 6·880
H. CO. CH_4. N, ... 93·120

The formulæ for the calculation of the analysis of a mixture of hydrogen, carbonic oxide, and marsh gas, are (see p. 383).

$$\text{Hydrogen} = x = A - D$$

$$\text{Carbonic oxide} = y = \frac{3A - 2C + D}{3}$$

$$\text{Marsh gas} \quad = z = \frac{2C - 3A + 2D}{3}$$

$$A = 35\cdot5 - 0\cdot9 = 34\cdot6$$
$$C = 57\cdot0$$
$$D = 16\cdot7$$

$$A = \ 34{\cdot}6$$
$$D = \ \underline{16{\cdot}7}$$
$$\hphantom{D = \ }17{\cdot}9 = x = \text{hydrogen in } 35{\cdot}5 \text{ of the gas exploded}$$
$$\text{with oxygen.}$$

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
A = \ 34{\cdot}6 & \qquad C = \ 57{\cdot}0 \\
\hphantom{A =} \ \ 3 & \qquad \hphantom{C =} \ \ 2 \\
3A = \overline{103{\cdot}8} & \qquad 2C = \overline{114{\cdot}0}
\end{array}
$$

$$D = \ \underline{16{\cdot}7}$$
$$3A + D = 120{\cdot}5$$
$$2C = 114{\cdot}0$$
$$3) \ \ \overline{\ \ 6{\cdot}5} = 3A + D - 2C$$

$$\frac{3A + D - 2C}{3} = 2{\cdot}167 = y = \text{carbonic oxide in } 35{\cdot}5 \text{ of the gas.}$$

$$D = \ 16{\cdot}7$$
$$\hphantom{D = \ }2$$
$$2D = \ \overline{33{\cdot}4}$$
$$2C = 114{\cdot}0$$
$$2D + 2C = \overline{147{\cdot}4}$$
$$3A = 103{\cdot}8$$
$$3) \ \ \overline{43{\cdot}6} \hphantom{xxxx} = 2D + 2C - 3A$$

$$\frac{2D + 2C - 3A}{3} = \ \underline{14{\cdot}533} = z = \text{marsh gas in } 35{\cdot}5 \text{ of the gas.}$$

These numbers are readily transformed into percentages, thus :—

$$35{\cdot}5 : 17{\cdot}9 \ \ :: 93{\cdot}12 : 46{\cdot}952\% \text{ of hydrogen.}$$
$$35{\cdot}5 : \ 2{\cdot}167 :: 93{\cdot}12 : \ 5{\cdot}684\% \text{ of carbonic oxide.}$$
$$35{\cdot}5 : 14{\cdot}533 :: 93{\cdot}12 : 38{\cdot}122\% \text{ of marsh gas.}$$
$$35{\cdot}5 : \ 0{\cdot}9 \ \ :: 93{\cdot}12 : \ 2{\cdot}361\% \text{ of nitrogen.}$$

This completes the calculations, the results of which are as follows :—

Hydrogen	.	.	46·952
Marsh gas	.	.	38·122
CnH^2n	.	.	4·966
Carbonic oxide	.	.	5·684
Carbonic anhydride	.	.	1·772
Oxygen	.	.	0·142
Nitrogen	.	.	2·361
			99·999

It is obvious that this analysis is not quite complete, since it does not give any notion of the composition of the hydrocarbons absorbed by the Nordhausen acid. To determine this, some of the original gas, after the removal of carbonic anhydride and oxygen, is exploded with oxygen, and the contraction and carbonic anhydride produced are measured. The foregoing experiments have shown the effect due to the hydrogen, carbonic oxide, and marsh gas, the excess obtained in the last explosion being obviously caused by the hydrocarbons dissolved by the sulphuric acid, and from these data the composition of the gas may be calculated.

It may be remarked that analyses of this kind were performed with the apparatus at the rate of two a day when working for seven hours

It may be useful to show how this analysis appears in the laboratory note-book :—

Analysis of Coal Gas.

$$989.0 \atop 706.8 \Big\} \begin{matrix}(16.6°)\\ \text{original}\\ \text{gas}\end{matrix}$$

282.2

$$\begin{matrix}989.0\\984.0\end{matrix} \qquad \begin{matrix}984.0\\983.6\end{matrix}$$

$$5.0 = CO^2 \qquad 0.4 = O$$

984.0 Aft. absorb. CO^2

$$282.2 : 5.0 : : 100 : 1.772 \ CO^2$$
$$282.2 : 0.4 : : 100 : 0.142 \ O$$

983.6 Aft. absorb. O 1.914

983.3 Remeasured 100.000
             $1.914 \ CO^2.O$

$$98.086 \ C^n H^{2n}. \ H. \ CO. \ CH^4. \ N$$

969.3 Aft. absorb. $C^n H^{2n}$ $\begin{matrix}983.3\\706.8\end{matrix} \qquad \begin{matrix}983.3\\969.3\end{matrix}$

$$642.2 \atop 606.7 \Big\} \begin{matrix}\text{Portion of}\\ \text{Residue}\end{matrix}$$

35.5

$$276.5 \qquad 14.0 \ C^n H^{2n}$$
$$276.5 : 14.0 : : 98.086 : 4.966 \ C^n H^{2n}.$$
$$CO^2 = 1.772$$

789.5 with O $35.5 = H. \ CO. \ CH^4. \ N$ $O = 0.142$
           $0.9 = N$ $C^n H^{2n} = 4.966$

732.5 Aft. expl. $34.6 = H. \ CO. \ CH^4 = A$ 6.880

715.8 Aft. absorb. CO^2 $\begin{matrix}789.5\\732.5\end{matrix} \qquad \begin{matrix}732.5\\715.8\end{matrix}$

1031.3 with H $57.0 = \text{contraction} = C \quad 16.7 = CO^2 = D$

706.7 Aft. expl. $\begin{matrix}1031.3\\706.7\end{matrix} \qquad \begin{matrix}715.8\\606.7\end{matrix}$

$$3) \ 324.6 \qquad 109.1 = N + O$$
$$108.2 = O \qquad 108.2 = O$$
$$0.9 = N$$

$$H = x = A - D \qquad = 17 \cdot 9$$
$$CO = y = \frac{3A - 2C + D}{3} = 2 \cdot 167$$
$$CH^4 = z = \frac{2C - 3A + 2D}{3} = 14 \cdot 533$$
$$\overline{34 \cdot 600}$$

$34 \cdot 6 = A$	$34 \cdot 6 \quad = A$		$16 \cdot 7 \quad = D$	
$16 \cdot 7 = D$	3		2	
$\overline{}$				
$17 \cdot 9 = x = H$	$103 \cdot 8 \quad = 3A$		$33 \cdot 4 \quad = 2D$	
$\overline{}$	$16 \cdot 7 \quad = D$		$114 \cdot 0 \quad = 2C$	
$57 \cdot 0 = C$	$120 \cdot 5 \quad = 3A + D$		$147 \cdot 4 \quad = 2C + 2D$	
2	$114 \cdot 0 \quad = 2C$		$103 \cdot 8 \quad = 3A$	
$114 \cdot 0 = 2C$	$3)\quad 6 \cdot 5 \quad = 3A + D - 2C$		$3)\quad 43 \cdot 6 \quad = 2D + 2C - 3A$	

$$2 \cdot 167 = y = CO \qquad\qquad 14 \cdot 533 = z = CH^4$$

100·000 $35 \cdot 5 : 17 \cdot 9 \quad : : 93 \cdot 12 : 46 \cdot 952 \; H$

6·880 CO. O. CnH^3n $35 \cdot 5 : 2 \cdot 167 : : 93 \cdot 12 : 5 \cdot 684 \; CO$

93·120 H. CO. CH^4. N $35 \cdot 5 : 14 \cdot 533 : : 93 \cdot 12 : 38 \cdot 122 \; CH^4$

                        $35 \cdot 5 : 0 \cdot 9 \quad : : 93 \cdot 12 : 2 \cdot 361 \; N$

H	=	46·952
CH^4	=	38·122
CnH^3n	=	4·966
CO	=	5·684
CO^2	=	1·772
O	=	0·142
N	=	2·361
		99·999

APPENDIX.

ZINC. § 45.3.

Schaffner's modification of this process, and which is used constantly at the laboratory of the Vieille Montagne Zinc Works, is conducted as follows :—For ores containing over 35% zinc, 0·5 gm. is taken; for poorer ones, 1 gm. to 2 gm. Silicates, carbonates, or oxides, are treated with hydrochloric acid, adding a small proportion of nitric acid at boiling heat to peroxidize the iron. Sulphur ores are treated with *aqua regia*, evaporated to dryness, and the zinc afterwards extracted by hydrochloric acid; the ammoniacal solution is then prepared as described in § 45.2, page 147.

The Analytical process: The titration is carried out with a normal solution of sodic sulphide; the Vieille Montagne laboratory uses ferric chloride as an indicator according to Schaffner's method. For this purpose a single drop or some few drops of this chloride are let fall into the ammoniacal solution of zinc. The perchloride which has been added is at once converted into red flakes of hydrated ferric oxide, which float at the bottom of the flask. If sodic sulphide be dropped from a Mohr's burette into these solutions of zinc, a white precipitate of zinc sulphide is at once thrown down, and the change in the colour of the flakes of iron from red to black shows the moment when all the zinc is sulphuretted, and the titration is ended. It is advisable to keep the solution for titration at from 40 to 60°C. Titration carried out under exactly equal conditions, with a known and carefully-weighed proportion of zinc, gives comparative data for calculation, and thus for the determination of the contents of any zinc solution by means of a simple equation. If, for example, 30·45 c.c. of sodic sulphide have been used to precipitate 0·25 grammes of zinc (subtracting the necessary correction) the solution of the sodic sulphide has a composition such that 1 c.c. of it will precipitate 8·21 milligrammes of zinc ($30\cdot45 : 0\cdot25 = 1 : x$, and therefore $x = 0\cdot00821$).

Practice has pointed out the following concentrations and proportions as best suited for the successful execution of these titrations.

The sodic sulphide solution which is used for titration must be such, that 1 c.c. precipitates 8 to 9 milligrammes of zinc. The

solution which contains the zinc which has to be estimated will comply with the required conditions if its volume varies between the limits of 175 and 225 c.c. only. It is advisable that all solutions of zinc should be pretty equally saturated with ammonia, so that the ferric chloride added as an indicator may be precipitated in the same manner in all samples, and so that the flakes of iron may be always clean and clear.

When the method employed by Schaffner was first brought into use, it was soon found that the entire number of cubic centimetres of sodic sulphide used in an assay should not be considered as exclusively devoted to the sulphuretting of the zinc, since a certain part goes to cause the blackening, *i.e.*, the sulphuretting of the iron. The amount of the titrating reagent required for sulphuretting the iron can be determined by an experiment with a few drops of ferric chloride, added to a simple solution of ammonia which contains no other substance. Since the sulphurization of these flakes of iron is merely superficial, the amount of reagent used is altogether un-important. Close investigation has shown that the amount of sodic sulphide used does not, perhaps, stand in any proportion to the number of drops of perchloride of iron, but in direct ratio with the total volume of the fluid used in the estimation.

The value which has to be subtracted from the quantities of the titrating fluid used, is, therefore, proportionate to the volume of the titrated solutions of zinc, and the amount of the correction is, with the operation as above detailed, equal to 0·7 c.c. of sodic sulphide to 100 c.c. by volume of the fluids subjected to titration. Suppose, for example, that a dissolved quantity of zinc, Z, makes a solution of 100 c.c., and an equal quantity of zinc, Z^1, has when dissolved a volume of 200 c.c : for Z, 32·4 c.c. sodic sulphide will be used, while for Z^1, 33·1 c.c. are required. The difference of 0·7 c.c. must necessarily, therefore, be ascribed to the difference of 100 c.c. which exists between the bulks of the two solutions. In practice the volume of the fluid titrated is measured at the end of the titration, and from the sum of the cubic centimetres used, there is subtracted the figure which corresponds to that of the volume measured.

Example: The sodic sulphide used in an assay is 36·8 c.c., the volume of the titrated solution 185 c.c. The value of the correction required is got by the following proportions : $100 : 185 = 0·7 : x$, therefore $x = 1·29$ c.c., there consequently remains 36·80—1·29 = 35·51 c.c. sodic sulphide, which was used for precipitating the zinc contained in the solution.

The essential point of the volumetric process practised at the Vieille Montagne is the perfect uniformity of working adopted in the assays with reference to the volume of the solutions and reagents used. In titrating, the same quantities of ferric oxide in flakes, hydrochloric acid and ammonia, are steadily used. Work is done always at one temperature and in the same time, particularly at the end of the operation, when the iron begins to take on that characteristic colour which the flakes take at the edges—points which should not be overlooked. As a further precaution, the titrating apparatus is provided in duplicate, the assay, for safety's sake, being always made in duplicate. It is immovable, and permits the execution of several titrations without the necessity of a too frequent renewal of sodic sulphide. It consists of a yellow flask of large capacity which supplies two Mohr's burettes under which the beakers can be placed and warmed. A mirror shows by reflection the iron flakes which settle down after shaking the liquid.

BISMUTH. § 50.

M. Pattison Muir, has announced a method for the volumetric estimation of this metal which appears to give exceedingly good results (Journ. Chem. Soc., 1866, p. 483).

The method is based upon the reaction which occurs between a slightly acid solution of bismuthic nitrate, and potassic chromate, or bichromate; the latter salt appears to be best adapted to the purpose. The precipitate of bismuthic chromate possesses a composition which is not accurately known, but it suffices to say, that with a slight excess of bichromate the whole of the bismuth is precipitated; and the presence of an excess of bichromate is known by bringing a drop of the supernatant liquid in contact with a drop of silver nitrate on a white plate, so as to obtain the characteristic colour of silver chromate.

The standard solution of bichromate is best fixed upon a solution of bismuth of known strength.

The Analytical process: A convenient quantity of bismuth in nitric acid solution, say, from 0·3 to 0·5 gm. in 100 c.c. of liquid is taken, and sufficient ammonia added to remove the chief excess of acid; the fluid is then boiled and ammonia carefully added until only faintly acid. A faint precipitate will form, but this does not interfere with the accuracy of the result; the bichromate solution is then added from the burette with boiling after each addition; the precipitate allowed to settle, and so continued until

a drop brought in contact with the silver nitrate gives rise to the red silver chromate; the precipitate does not appear immediately, hence a few moments must be allowed after each testing.

A convenient strength of bichromate solution is about 10 gm. per litre.

The numbers obtained by Pattison Muir, with known weights of bismuth are very satisfactory; the method, however, is not available in the presence of chlorides nor other metals, the bismuth must therefore be separated from such combinations previous to estimation. Löwe and Pearson have previously advocated the estimation of bismuth as chromate, the former, gravimetrically, and the latter, volumetrically; but the process here given is un-doubtedly the best.

NITRITES.

Very dilute solutions of nitrous acid in combination with alkaline or earthy bases such as naturally occur in drinking waters can be titrated with very fair results according to Fresenius, as follows:

250 c.c. of the water is acidified with acetic acid, placed in a retort and about 100 c.c. distilled into a 250 c.c. flask, the measure being afterwards made up with pure distilled water; this fluid is then acidified with pure sulphuric acid and titrated with a very weak solution of potassic permanganate.

Nitrous acid may be thus separated without any danger of oxidation; the presence of nitrates or other ordinary constituents of water do not in the slightest interfere with the accuracy of results; the greater part of the acid distils over in the first 20 or 30 c.c.

It is necessary that the solution should be very dilute, not exceeding about 6 milligrammes per litre of nitrous acid; if much stronger than this irregularities occur which interfere with accuracy.

The best qualitative test for nitrites is, to acidify the water moderately with pure sulphuric acid, then adding potassic iodide and starch liquor, the occurrence of the dark blue colour of starch iodide reveals the presence of nitrites immediately, this test may be conveniently applied before distilling any sample of water so as to form a judgment of the amount of nitrites present.

Example: Some solution of potassic nitrite was added to pure water, and on testing in the above manner a deep blue solution was obtained.

250 c.c. of the same liquid were then acidified with sulphuric acid and titrated with a permanganate solution of which 35 c.c.

represented 0·02 gm. iron or 0·0068 gm. nitrous acid—the quantity required was 8·2 c.c.   250 c.c. were then acidified with acetic acid, and about half of the liquid distilled and diluted to 250 c.c., then acidified with sulphuric acid and titrated with the permanganate ; the quantity required was 7·5 c.c.

The first experiment showed the presence of 0·00159 gm. of nitrous acid and the second 0·00146 gm., or a loss in the 250 c.c. of 0·00013 gm.

URANIUM. § 53.

The estimation of this metal in the form of nitrate, chloride, acetate, or oxide, can of course be made by simply reversing the process for phosphoric acid as described in § 69.

Recovery of Uranium Residues.

Uranic phosphate, or ammonio-phosphate, as they occur in the estimation of phosphoric acid volumetrically or by weight, should be collected in a suitable vessel until a sufficient amount to recover has accumulated.   A little excess of sodic or calcic phosphate should always be present to insure the precipitation of all the uranium.

The recovery is best done as follows :—

Wash the precipitate two or three times with warm water by decantation so as to remove the bulk of soluble salts, then pour the moist precipitate into a warm saturated solution of ammonic carbonate until no more is dissolved; or rather, let there be sufficient ammonic carbonate solution to dissolve the whole of the precipitate ; any iron present will be left undissolved.   The solution is then filtered clear, and the phosphoric acid precipitated with 'magnesia mixture' (see page 225); after standing 8 or 10 hours the solution of uranium in ammonic carbonate is filtered off, and evaporated to about half its bulk, when a basic salt of uranium and ammonic carbonate will begin to separate; hydrochloric acid is then added in excess and the mixture boiled to drive off all traces of carbonic acid.   Liquid ammonia free from carbonate is then added in excess, which at once precipitates pure ammonio-uranic oxide in such a form as to be readily washed in a filter, after which it may be dissolved in acetic or nitric acid ready for standard solution ; the loss is under 5 per cent.

TABLE for Correction of Volumes of Gases for Temperature, according to the Formula $V_1 = \dfrac{V \times B}{760 \times (1 + \delta t)}$

$1 + \delta t$ from 0° to 30°. $\delta = 0.003665$.

t	$1 + \delta t$	Log. $(1 + \delta t)$	t	$1 + \delta t$	Log. $(1 + \delta t)$	t	$1 + \delta t$	Log. $(1 + \delta t)$
0·0	1·0000000	0·000 0000	5·0	1·0183250	0·007 8864	10·0	1·0366500	0·015 6321
·1	1·0003665	1591	·1	1·0186915	0·008 0427	·1	1·0370165	7857
·2	1·0007330	3182	·2	1·0190580	1989	·2	1·0373880	9392
·3	1·0010995	4772	·3	1·0194245	3551	·3	1·0377495	0·016 0926
·4	1·0014660	6362	·4	1·0197910	5112	·4	1·0381160	2459
0·5	1·0018325	7951	5·5	1·0201575	6672	10·5	1·0384825	3992
·6	1·0021990	9519	·6	1·0205240	8232	·6	1·0388490	5524
·7	1·0025655	0·001 1127	·7	1·0208905	9791	·7	1·0392155	7056
·8	1·0029320	2714	·8	1·0212570	0·009 1350	·8	1·0395820	8587
·9	1·0032985	4301	5·9	1·0216235	2908	10·9	1·0399485	0·017 0118
1·0	1·0036650	0·001 5888	6·0	1·0219900	0·009 4466	11·0	1·0403150	0·017 1648
·1	1·0040315	7474	·1	1·0223565	6023	·1	1·0406815	3178
·2	1·0043980	9059	·2	1·0227230	7580	·2	1·0410480	4707
·3	1·0047645	0·002 0643	·3	1·0230895	9136	·3	1·0414145	6236
·4	1·0051310	2227	·4	1·0234560	0·010 0692	·4	1·0417810	7764
1·5	1·0054975	3810	6·5	1·0238225	2247	11·5	1·0421475	9292
·6	1·0058640	5393	·6	1·0241890	3802	·6	1·0425140	0·018 0819
·7	1·0062305	6974	·7	1·0245555	5356	·7	1·0428805	2346
·8	1·0065970	8556	·8	1·0249220	6909	·8	1·0432470	3872
1·9	1·0069635	0·003 0137	6·9	1·0252885	8461	11·9	1·0436135	5397
2·0	1·0073300	0·003 1718	7·0	1·0256550	0·011 0013	12·0	1·0439800	0·018 6922
·1	1·0076965	3298	·1	1·0260215	1565	·1	1·0443465	8446
·2	1·0080630	4877	·2	1·0263880	3116	·2	1·0447130	9970
·3	1·0084295	6455	·3	1·0267545	4666	·3	1·0450795	0·019 1493
·4	1·0087960	8033	·4	1·0271210	6216	·4	1·0454460	3016
2·5	1·0091625	9611	7·5	1·0274875	7765	12·5	1·0458125	4538
·6	1·0095290	0·004 1188	·6	1·0278540	9314	·6	1·0461790	6060
·7	1·0098955	2765	·7	1·0282205	0·012 0862	·7	1·0465455	7581
·8	1·0102620	4341	·8	1·0285870	2410	·8	1·0469120	9102
2·9	1·0106285	5916	7·9	1·0289535	3957	12·9	1·0472785	0·020 0622
3·0	1·0109950	0·004 7490	8·0	1·0293200	0·012 5504	13·0	1·0476450	0·020 2141
·1	1·0113615	9063	·1	1·0296865	7050	·1	1·0480115	3660
·2	1·0117280	0·005 0636	·2	1·0300530	8596	·2	1·0483780	5179
·3	1·0120945	2210	·3	1·0304195	0·013 0141	·3	1·0487445	6697
·4	1·0124610	3782	·4	1·0307860	1685	·4	1·0491110	8214
3·5	1·0128275	5354	8·5	1·0311525	3229	13·5	1·0494775	9731
·6	1·0131940	6926	·6	1·0315190	4772	·6	1·0498440	0·021 1248
·7	1·0135605	8497	·7	1·0318855	6315	·7	1·0502105	2764
·8	1·0139270	0·006 0067	·8	1·0322520	7857	·8	1·0505770	4279
3·9	1·0142935	1636	8·9	1·0326185	9399	13·9	1·0509435	5794
4·0	1·0146600	0·006 3205	9·0	1·0329850	0·014 0940	14·0	1·0513100	0·021 7308
·1	1·0150265	4773	·1	1·0333515	2481	·1	1·0516765	8821
·2	1·0153930	6341	·2	1·0337180	4021	·2	1·0520430	0·022 0334
·3	1·0157595	7909	·3	1·0340845	5561	·3	1·0524095	1847
·4	1·0161260	9476	·4	1·0344510	7100	·4	1·0527760	3359
4·5	1·0164925	0·007 1042	9·5	1·0348175	8638	14·5	1·0531425	4871
·6	1·0168590	2607	·6	1·0351840	0·015 0175	·6	1·0535090	6382
·7	1·0172255	4172	·7	1·0355505	1712	·7	1·0538755	7893
·8	1·0175920	5736	·8	1·0359170	3249	·8	1·0542420	9403
4·9	1·0179585	7300	9·9	1·0362835	4785	14·9	1·0546085	0·023 0193

TABLE for Correction of Volumes of Gases – *continued.*

t	$1 + \delta t$	Log. $(1 + \delta t)$	t	$1 + \delta t$	Log. $(1 + \delta t)$	t	$1 + \delta t$	Log. $(1 + \delta t)$
15·0	1·0549750	0·023 2422	20·0	1·0730000	0·030 7211	25·0	1·0916250	0·038 0734
·1	1·0553415	3930	·1	1·0736665	8694	·1	1·0919915	2192
·2	1·0557080	5438	·2	1·0740330	0·031 0176	·2	1·0923580	3649
·3	1·0560745	6945	·3	1·0743995	1658	·3	1·0927245	5106
·4	1·0564410	8452	·4	1·0747660	3139	·4	1·0930910	6563
15·5	1·0568075	9959	20·5	1·0751325	4620	25·5	1·0934575	8019
·6	1·0571740	0·024 1465	·6	1·0754990	6100	·6	1·0938240	9474
·7	1·0575405	2970	·7	1·0758655	7580	·7	1·0941905	0·039 0929
·8	1·0579070	4475	·8	1·0762320	9058	·8	1·0945570	2384
15·9	1·0582735	5979	20·9	1·0765985	0·032 0538	·9	1·0949235	3838
16·0	1·0586400	0·024 7483	21·0	1·0769650	0·032 2016	26·0	1·0952900	0·039 5291
·1	1·0590065	8986	·1	1·0773315	3493	·1	1·0956565	6744
·2	1·0593730	0·025 0489	·2	1·0776980	4971	·2	1·0960230	8197
·3	1·0597395	1991	·3	1·0780645	6447	·3	1·0963895	9649
·4	1·0601060	3492	·4	1·0784310	7924	·4	1·0967560	0·040 1101
16·5	1·0604725	4993	21·5	1·0787975	9399	26·5	1·0971225	2552
·6	1·0608390	6494	·6	1·0791640	0·033 0874	·6	1·0974890	4003
·7	1·0612055	7994	·7	1·0795305	2349	·7	1·0978555	5453
·8	1·0615720	9494	·8	1·0798970	3824	·8	1·0982220	6902
16·9	1·0619385	0·026 0993	21·9	1·0802635	5298	·9	1·0985885	8351
17·0	1·0623050	0·026 2492	22·0	1·0806300	0·033 6771	27·0	1·0989550	0·040 9800
·1	1·0626715	3990	·1	1·0809965	8244	·1	1·0993215	0·041 1248
·2	1·0630380	5488	·2	1·0813630	9716	·2	1·0996880	2696
·3	1·0634045	6985	·3	1·0817295	0·034 1187	·3	1·1000545	4143
·4	1·0637710	8482	·4	1·0820960	2658	·4	1·1004210	5589
17·5	1·0641375	9978	22·5	1·0824625	4129	27·5	1·1007875	7035
·6	1·0645040	0·027 1474	·6	1·0828290	5599	·6	1·1011540	8481
·7	1·0648705	2968	·7	1·0831955	7069	·7	1·1015205	9926
·8	1·0652370	4462	·8	1·0835620	8538	·8	1·1018870	0·042 1371
17·9	1·0656035	5956	22·9	1·0839285	0·035 0007	·9	1·1022535	2815
18·0	1·0659700	0·027 7450	23·0	1·0842950	0·035 1475	28·0	1·1026200	0·042 4259
·1	1·0663365	8943	·1	1·0846615	2943	·1	1·1029865	5702
·2	1·0667030	0·028 0435	·2	1·0850280	4410	·2	1·1033530	7145
·3	1·0670695	1927	·3	1·0853945	5877	·3	1·1037195	8587
·4	1·0674360	3418	·4	1·0857610	7343	·4	1·1040860	0·043 0029
18·5	1·0678025	4909	23·5	1·0861275	8809	28·5	1·1044525	1470
·6	1·0681690	6399	·6	1·0864940	0·036 0274	·6	1·1048190	2911
·7	1·0685355	7889	·7	1·0868605	1739	·7	1·1051855	4352
·8	1·0689020	9379	·8	1·0872270	3203	·8	1·1055520	5792
18·9	1·0692685	0·029 0868	23·9	1·0875935	4666	·9	1·1059185	7232
19·0	1·0696350	0·029 2356	24·0	1·0879600	0·036 6129	29·0	1·1062850	0·043 8671
·1	1·0700015	3844	·1	1·0883265	7592	·1	1·1066515	0·044 0110
·2	1·0703680	5331	·2	1·0886930	9054	·2	1·1070180	1548
·3	1·0707345	6818	·3	1·0890595	0·037 0516	·3	1·1073845	2986
·4	1·0711010	8304	·4	1·0894260	1978	·4	1·1077510	4423
19·5	1·0714675	9790	24·5	1·0897925	3439	29·5	1·1081175	5859
·6	1·0718340	0·030 1275	·6	1·0901590	4899	·6	1·1084840	7295
·7	1·0722005	2760	·7	1·0905255	6359	·7	1·1088505	8730
·8	1·0725670	4244	·8	1·0908920	7818	·8	1·1092170	0·045 0165
19·9	1·0729335	5728	·9	1·0912585	9276	·9	1·1095835	1600
						30·0	1·1099500	0·045 3035

TABLE for Correction of Volumes of Gases for Temperature, giving the Divisor for the Formula $V^1 = \dfrac{V \times B}{760 \times (1+\delta t)}$

t	$760 \times (1 + \delta t)$	Log. $[760 \times (1 + \delta t)]$	t	$760 \times (1 + \delta t)$	Log. $[760 \times (1 + \delta t)]$	t	$760 \times (1 + \delta t)$	Log. $[760 \times (1 + \delta t)]$
0·0	760·0000	2·880 8136	4·0	771·1416	2·887 1341	8·0	782·2832	2·893 3640
·1	760·2785	9727	·1	771·4201	2909	·1	782·5617	5186
·2	760·5571	2·881 1318	·2	771·6987	4477	·2	782·8403	6732
·3	760·8356	2908	·3	771·9772	6045	·3	783·1188	8277
·4	761·1142	4498	·4	772·2558	7612	·4	783·3974	9821
0·5	761·3927	6087	4·5	772·5343	9178	8·5	783·6759	2·894 1365
·6	761·6712	7675	·6	772·8128	2·888 0743	·6	783·9544	2908
·7	761·9498	9263	·7	773·0914	2308	·7	784·2330	4451
·8	762·2283	2·882 0850	·8	773·3699	3872	·8	784·5115	5993
·9	762·5069	2437	·9	773·6485	5436	·9	784·7901	7535
1·0	762·7854	2·882 4024	5·0	773·9270	2·888 7000	9·0	785·0686	2·894 9076
·1	763·0639	5610	·1	774·2055	8563	·1	785·3471	2·895 0617
·2	763·3425	7195	·2	774·4841	2·889 0125	·2	785·6257	2157
·3	763·6210	8779	·3	774·7626	1687	·3	785·9042	3697
·4	763·8996	2·883 0363	·4	775·0412	3248	·4	786·1828	5236
1·5	764·1781	1946	5·5	775·3197	4808	9·5	786·4613	6774
·6	764·4566	3528	·6	775·5982	6368	·6	786·7398	8311
·7	764·7352	5111	·7	775·8768	7927	·7	787·0184	9848
·8	765·0137	6692	·8	776·1553	9486	·8	787·2969	2·896 1385
·9	765·2923	8273	·9	776·4339	2·890 1044	·9	787·5755	2921
2·0	765·5708	2·883 9854	6·0	776·7124	2·890 2602	10·0	787·8540	2·896 4457
·1	765·8493	2·884 1434	·1	776·9909	4159	·1	788·1325	5993
·2	766·1279	3013	·2	777·2695	5716	·2	788·4111	7528
·3	766·4064	4591	·3	777·5480	7272	·3	788·6896	9062
·4	766·6850	6169	·4	777·8266	8828	·4	788·9682	2·897 0595
2·5	766·9635	7747	6·5	778·1051	2·891 0383	10·5	789·2467	2128
·6	767·2420	9324	·6	778·3836	1938	·6	789·5252	3660
·7	767·5206	2·885 0901	·7	778·6622	3492	·7	789·8038	5192
·8	767·7991	2477	·8	778·9407	5045	·8	790·0823	6723
·9	768·0777	4052	·9	779·2193	6597	·9	790·3609	8254
3·0	768·3562	2·885 5626	7·0	779·4978	2·891 8149	11·0	790·6394	2·897 9784
·1	768·6347	7199	·1	779·7763	9701	·1	790·9179	2·898 1314
·2	768·9133	8772	·2	780·0549	2·892 1252	·2	791·1965	2843
·3	769·1918	2·886 0345	·3	780·3334	2802	·3	791·4750	4372
·4	769·4704	1918	·4	780·6120	4352	·4	791·7536	5900
3·5	769·7489	3490	7·5	780·8905	5901	11·5	792·0321	7428
·6	770·0274	5062	·6	781·1690	7450	·6	792·3106	8955
·7	770·3060	6633	·7	781·4476	8998	·7	792·5892	2·899 0482
·8	770·5845	8203	·8	781·7261	2·893 0546	·8	792·8677	2008
·9	770·8631	9772	·9	782·0047	2093	·9	793·1463	3533

TABLE for Correction of Volumes of Gases—*continued.*

t	760 × (1 + δt).	Log. [760 × (1 + δt)].	t	760 × (1 + δt).	Log. [760 × (1 + δt)].	t	760 × (1 + δt).	Log. [760 × (1 + δt)].
12·0	793·4248	2·899 5058	17·0	807·3518	2·907 0628	22·0	821·2788	2·914 4907
·1	793·7033	6582	·1	807·6303	2126	·1	821·5573	6380
·2	793·9819	8106	·2	807·9089	3624	·2	821·8359	7852
·3	794·2604	9629	·3	808·1874	5121	·3	822·1144	9323
·4	794·5390	2·900 1152	·4	808·4660	6618	·4	822·3930	2·915 0794
12·5	794·8175	2674	17·5	808·7445	8114	22·5	822·6715	2265
·6	795·0960	4196	·6	809·0230	9609	·6	822·9500	3735
·7	795·3746	5717	·7	809·3016	2·908 1104	·7	823·2286	5205
·8	795·6531	7238	·8	809·5801	2598	·8	823·5071	6674
·9	795·9317	8758	·9	809·8587	4092	·9	823·7857	8143
13·0	796·2102	2·901 0277	18·0	810·1372	2·908 5586	23·0	824·0642	2·915 9611
·1	796·4887	1796	·1	810·4157	7079	·1	824·3427	2·916 1079
·2	796·7673	3315	·2	810·6943	8571	·2	824·6213	2546
·3	797·0458	4833	·3	810·9728	2·909 0063	·3	824·8998	4013
·4	797·3244	6350	·4	811·2514	1554	·4	825·1784	5479
13·5	797·6029	7867	18·5	811·5299	3045	23·5	825·4569	6945
·6	797·8814	9384	·6	811·8084	4535	·6	825·7354	8410
·7	798·1600	2·902 0900	·7	812·0870	6025	·7	826·0140	9875
·8	798·4385	2415	·8	812·3655	7515	·8	826·2925	2·917 1339
·9	798·7171	3930	·9	812·6441	9004	·9	826·5711	2802
14·0	798·9956	2·902 5444	19·0	812·9226	2·910 0492	24·0	826·8496	2·917 4265
·1	799·2741	6957	·1	813·2011	1980	·1	827·1281	5728
·2	799·5527	8470	·2	813·4797	3467	·2	827·4067	7190
·3	799·8312	9983	·3	813·7582	4954	·3	827·6852	8652
·4	800·1098	2·903 1495	·4	814·0368	6440	·4	827·9638	2·918 0114
14·5	800·3883	3007	19·5	814·3153	7926	24·5	828·2423	1575
·6	800·6668	4518	·6	814·5938	9411	·6	828·5208	3035
·7	800·9454	6029	·7	814·8724	2·911 0896	·7	828·7994	4495
·8	801·2239	7539	·8	815·1500	2380	·8	829·0779	5954
·9	801·5025	9049	·9	815·4295	3864	24·9	829·3565	7412
15·0	801·7810	2·904 0558	20·0	815·7080	2·911 5347	25·0	829·6350	2·918 8870
·1	802·0595	2066	·1	815·9865	6830	·1	829·9135	2·919 0328
·2	802·3381	3574	·2	816·2651	8312	·2	830·1921	1785
·3	802·6166	5081	·3	816·5436	9794	·3	830·4706	3242
·4	802·8952	6588	·4	816·8222	2·912 1275	·4	830·7492	4699
15·5	803·1737	8095	20·5	817·1007	2756	25·5	831·0277	2·919 6155
·6	803·4522	9601	·6	817·3792	4236	·6	831·3062	7610
·7	803·7308	2·905 1106	·7	817·6578	5716	·7	831·5848	9065
·8	804·0093	2611	·8	817·9363	7195	·8	831·8633	2·920 0520
·9	804·2879	4115	·9	818·2149	8674	25·9	832·1419	1974
16·0	804·5664	2·905 5619	21·0	818·4934	2·913 0152	26·0	832·4204	2·920 3427
·1	804·8449	7122	·1	818·7719	1630	·1	832·6989	4880
·2	805·1235	8625	·2	819·0505	3107	·2	832·9775	6333
·3	805·4020	2·906 0127	·3	819·3290	4583	·3	833·2560	7785
·4	805·6806	1628	·4	819·6076	6059	·4	833·5346	9237
16·5	805·9591	2·906 3129	21·5	819·8861	7535	26·5	833·8131	2·921 0688
·6	806·2376	4630	·6	820·1646	9010	·6	834·0916	2139
·7	806·5162	6130	·7	820·4432	2·914 0485	·7	834·3702	3589
·8	806·7947	7630	·8	820·7217	1960	·8	834·6487	5038
·9	807·0733	9129	21·9	821·0003	3434	26·9	834·9273	6487

TABLE for Correction of Volumes of Gases—*continued.*

t	$760 \times (1 + \delta t)$.	Log. $[760 \times (1 + \delta t)]$.	t	$760 \times (1 + \delta t)$.	Log. $[760 \times (1 + \delta t)]$.	t	$760 \times (1 + \delta t)$.	Log. $[760 \times (1 + \delta t)]$
27·0	835·2058	2·921 7936	28·0	837·9912	2·923 2395	29·0	840·7766	2·924 6807
·1	835·4843	9384	·1	838·2697	3838	·1	841·0551	8246
·2	835·7629	2·922 0832	·2	838·5483	5281	·2	841·3337	9684
·3	836·0414	2279	·3	838·8268	6723	·3	841·6122	2·925 1122
·4	836·3200	3725	·4	839·1054	8165	·4	841·8908	2559
27·5	836·5985	5171	28·5	839·3839	2·923 9606	29·5	842·1693	3995
·6	836·8770	6617	·6	839·6624	2·924 1047	·6	842·4478	5431
·7	837·1556	8062	·7	839·9410	2488	·7	842·7264	6866
·8	837·4341	9507	·8	840·2195	3928	·8	843·0049	8301
27·9	837·7127	2·923 0951	28·9	840·4981	5368	29·9	843·2835	9736
						30·0	843·5620	2·926 1171

Tension of Aqueous Vapour in Millimetres of Mercury, from - 99° to +35° C.

°	m.m.	°	m.m.	°	m.m.	°	m.m.	°	m.m.	°	m.m.
-9.9	2.096	-5.4	3.034	-0.9	4.299	3.5	5.889	8.0	8.017	12.5	10.804
.8	.114	.3	.058	.8	.331	.6	.930	.1	.072	.6	.875
.7	.132	.2	.082	.7	.364	.7	.972	.2	.126	.7	.947
.6	.150	.1	.106	.6	.397	.8	6.014	.3	.181	.8	11.019
.5	.168	-5.0	.131	.5	.430	3.9	.055	.4	.236	12.9	.090
-9.4	.186	-4.9	3.156	-0.4	.463	4.0	6.097	8.5	.291	13.0	11.162
.3	.204	.8	.181	.3	.497	.1	.140	.6	.347	.1	.235
.2	.223	.7	.206	.2	.531	.2	.188	.7	.404	.2	.309
.1	.243	.6	.231	.1	.565	.3	.226	.8	.461	.3	.383
-9.0	.261	.5	.257	-0.0	4.600	.4	.270	8.9	.517	.4	.456
-8.9	2.280	-4.4	.283	+0.0	4.600	4.5	.313	9.0	8.574	13.5	.530
.8	.299	.3	.309	.1	.633	.6	.357	.1	.632	.6	.605
.7	.318	.2	.335	.2	.667	.7	.401	.2	.690	.7	.681
.6	.337	.1	.361	.3	.700	.8	.445	.3	.748	.8	.757
.5	.356	-4.0	.387	.4	.733	4.9	.490	.4	.807	13.9	.832
-8.4	.376	-3.9	3.414	0.5	.767	5.0	6.534	9.5	.865	14.0	11.908
.3	.396	.8	.441	.6	.801	.1	.580	.6	.925	.1	.986
.2	.416	.7	.468	.7	.836	.2	.625	.7	.985	.2	12.064
.1	.436	.6	.495	.8	.871	.3	.671	.8	9.045	.3	.142
-8.0	.456	.5	.522	0.9	.905	.4	.717	9.9	.105	.4	.220
-7.9	2.477	-3.4	.550	1.0	4.940	5.5	.763	10.0	9.165	14.5	.298
.8	.498	.3	.578	.1	.975	.6	.810	.1	.227	.6	.378
.7	.519	.2	.606	.2	5.011	.7	.857	.2	.288	.7	.458
.6	.540	.1	.634	.3	.047	.8	.904	.3	.350	.8	.538
.5	.561	-3.0	.662	.4	.082	5.9	.951	.4	.412	14.9	.619
-7.4	.582	-2.9	3.691	1.5	.118	6.0	6.998	10.5	.474	15.0	12.699
.3	.603	.8	.720	.6	.155	.1	7.047	.6	.537	.1	.781
.2	.624	.7	.749	.7	.191	.2	.095	.7	.601	.2	.864
.1	.645	.6	.778	.8	.228	.3	.144	.8	.665	.3	.947
-7.0	.666	.5	.807	1.9	.265	.4	.193	10.9	.728	.4	13.029
-6.9	2.688	-2.4	.836	2.0	5.302	6.5	.242	11.0	9.792	15.5	.112
.8	.710	.3	.865	.1	.340	.6	.292	.1	.857	.6	.197
.7	.732	.2	.895	.2	.378	.7	.342	.2	.923	.7	.281
.6	.754	.1	.925	.3	.416	.8	.392	.3	.989	.8	.366
.5	.776	-2.0	.955	.4	.454	6.9	.442	.4	10.054	15.9	.451
-6.4	.798	-1.9	3.985	2.5	.491	7.0	7.492	11.5	.120	16.0	13.536
.3	.821	.8	4.016	.6	.530	.1	.544	.6	.187	.1	.623
.2	.844	.7	.047	.7	.569	.2	.595	.7	.255	.2	.710
.1	.867	.6	.078	.8	.608	.3	.647	.8	.322	.3	.797
-6.0	.890	.5	.109	2.9	.647	.4	.699	11.9	.389	.4	.885
-5.9	2.914	-1.4	.140	3.0	5.687	7.5	.751	12.0	10.457	16.5	.972
.8	.938	.3	.171	.1	.727	.6	.804	.1	.526	.6	14.062
.7	.962	.2	.203	.2	.767	.7	.857	.2	.596	.7	.151
.6	.986	.1	.235	.3	.807	.8	.910	.3	.665	.8	.241
.5	3.010	-1.0	.267	.4	.848	7.9	.964	.4	.734	16.9	.331

Tension of Aqueous Vapour—*Continued.*

°	m.m.	°	m.m.	°	m.m.	°	m.m.	°	m.m.	°	m.m.
17·0	14·421	20·0	17·391	23·0	20·888	26·0	24·988	29·0	29·782	32·0	35·359
·1	·513	·1	·500	·1	21·016	·1	25·138	·1	·956	·1	·559
·2	·605	·2	·608	·2	·144	·2	·288	·2	30·131	·2	·760
·3	·697	·3	·717	·3	·272	·3	·438	·3	·305	·3	·962
·4	·790	·4	·826	·4	·400	·4	·588	·4	·479	·4	36·165
17·5	·882	20·5	·935	23·5	·528	26·5	·738	29·5	·654	32·5	·370
·6	·977	·6	18·047	·6	·659	·6	·891	·6	·833	·6	·576
·7	15·072	·7	·159	·7	·790	·7	26·045	·7	31·011	·7	·783
·8	·167	·8	·271	·8	·921	·8	·198	·8	·190	·8	·991
17·9	·262	20·9	·383	23·9	22·053	26·9	·351	29·9	·369	32·9	37·200
18·0	15·357	21·0	18·495	24·0	22·184	27·0	26·505	30·0	31·548	33·0	37·410
·1	·454	·1	·610	·1	·319	·1	·663	·1	·729	·1	·621
·2	·552	·2	·724	·2	·453	·2	·820	·2	·911	·2	·832
·3	·650	·3	·839	·3	·588	·3	·978	·3	32·094	·3	38·045
·4	·747	·4	·954	·4	·723	·4	27·136	·4	·278	·4	·258
18·5	·845	21·5	19·069	24·5	·858	27·5	·294	30·5	·463	33·5	·473
·6	·945	·6	·187	·6	·996	·6	·455	·6	·650	·6	·689
·7	16·045	·7	·305	·7	23·135	·7	·617	·7	·837	·7	·906
·8	·145	·8	·423	·8	·273	·8	·778	·8	33·026	·8	39·124
18·9	·246	21·9	·541	24·9	·411	27·9	·939	30·9	·215	33·9	·344
19·0	16·346	22·0	19·659	25·0	23·550	28·0	28·101	31·0	33·405	34·0	39·565
·1	·449	·1	·780	·1	·692	·1	·267	·1	·596	·1	·786
·2	·552	·2	·901	·2	·834	·2	·433	·2	·787	·2	40·007
·3	·655	·3	20·022	·3	·976	·3	·599	·3	·980	·3	·230
·4	·758	·4	·143	·4	24·119	·4	·765	·4	34·174	·4	·455
19·5	·861	22·5	·265	25·5	·261	28·5	·931	31·5	·368	34·5	·680
·6	·967	·6	·389	·6	·406	·6	29·101	·6	·564	·6	·907
·7	17·073	·7	·514	·7	·552	·7	·271	·7	·761	·7	41·135
·8	·179	·8	·639	·8	·697	·8	·441	·8	·959	·8	·364
19·9	·285	22·9	·763	25·9	·842	28·9	·612	31·9	35·159	34·9	·595
										35·0	·827

INDEX.

5 / 135
2 7
3 2
5 9

560

$$\begin{array}{r} 99 \\ 63 \\ \hline 297 \end{array}$$

$$594$$
$$560\,)\overline{6\;2\;5\;7}\,/\,11$$
$$\underline{560}$$
$$637$$
$$\underline{560}$$
$$77$$